

Practical Computing

September 1982

Volume 5 Issue 9

Town planning model

Reviews:
NewBrain
Low-cost network
Superbrain II

Trend prediction
Galactic chess
Data ports explained



**NEW
MODEL**

**LOWER
COST**



Cromemco System One

MicroCentre introduce Cromemco's new System One computer, available with an integral 5 megabyte Winchester hard disk, at a new low price.

The System One supports the full range of Cromemco interface cards, including high resolution colour graphics, and software packages. The choice of operating systems includes CDOS, CP/M and CROMIX—Cromemco's answer to Unix.

Call MicroCentre for  Cromemco

MicroCentre Ltd
(Complete Micro Systems)

● Circle No. 101

**Britain's independent
Cromemco importer**

**30 Dundas Street
Edinburgh EH3 6JN
Tel: 031-556 7354**



Town-planning simulation — page 78

Editor

Peter Laurie 01-661 3609

Deputy Editor

Bill Bennett

Reporter

Ian Stobie

Production Editor

John Liebmann

Sub-editor

Sally Nicholls

Editorial Secretary

Julie Milligan

Consultant

Chris Bidmead

Advertisement Manager

Ian Carter 01-661 3021

Assistant Advertisement

Manager

Kenneth Walford 01-661 3139

Advertisement Executives

Fiona Howell 01-661 3468

Robert Payne 01-661 8425

Advertisement Secretary

Janet Thorpe

Midlands office:

David Harvett 021-356 4838

Northern office:

Geoff Aikin 061-872 8861

Publishing Director

Chris Hipwell

Published by IPC Electrical Electronic Press Ltd, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Tel: 01-661 3500. Telex/grams 892084 BIP-RESG.

Typeset and printed by Eden Fisher (Southend) Ltd, Southend-on-Sea. Distributed by IPC Business Press (Sales and Distribution) Ltd, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

Subscriptions: U.K. £12 per annum; Overseas £18 per annum; selling price in Eire subject to currency exchange fluctuations and VAT; airmail rates available on application to Subscription Manager, IPC Business Press (S & D) Ltd, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Tel: 0444 459188.

©IPC Business Press Ltd 1982
ISSN 0141-5433

Would-be authors are welcome to send articles to the Editor but PC cannot undertake to return them. Payment is at £30 per published page. Submissions should be typed or computer-printed. Handwritten material is liable to delay and error.

Every effort is made to check articles and listings but PC cannot guarantee that programs will run and can accept no responsibility for any errors.

CONTENTS

31 Editorial / Do not overestimate the expert system

33 Feedback / Prestel's future; Sinclair deliveries; WordStar on Apple

News

36 Printout / Low-cost printer; Cashbook on Pet; New Apple

Simulation

78 Town planning / A role-playing game where participants have to argue their cases, developed by Chris Harrison

Reviews

46 NewBrain / The NewBrain has been a long time coming, after a change of manufacturer and a total redesign; David Watt finds it was worth the wait

54 Superbrain II / Old computers never die, they are just "enhanced"; Ian Stobie looks at the Superbrain with quad-density floppy discs

61 Clearway / Chris Bidmead reviews a microcomputer networking system that will not cost you an arm and a leg

69 Superfile / Database management is fashionable these days; Chris Bidmead investigates a package with a difference

165 Books / My micro speaks Basex; Using microcomputers in business

Features

85 Cryptanalysis / Muriel Gilligan's introduction to code-breaking techniques

93 Information technology and public privacy / Topical comment from Boris Allan

117 Applications / Martin Hayman visits a hospital where artificial intelligence is used to aid diagnosis

168 Game / Galactic chess

Programming

88 Time series / Tony Judge shows how a microcomputer can be used to predict future trends

96 Structured programming / Part 3 of Graham Beech's series

108 Data-transmission protocols / Alan Clements describes how computers communicate

127 Moving objects in the mammoth maze / Graham Relf uses the mammoth maze to demonstrate the operation of hash tables

133 Open file / 14 pages of software for micros including Pet, Apple, Tandy, Sinclair and Forth machines

103 Fiction / Goto Hyperspace by Edmund Teague

167 Puzzle

172 Printers buyers' guide

187 Users' group index

193 Random access / Boris Allan solves the Towers of Hanoi puzzle using five different micros

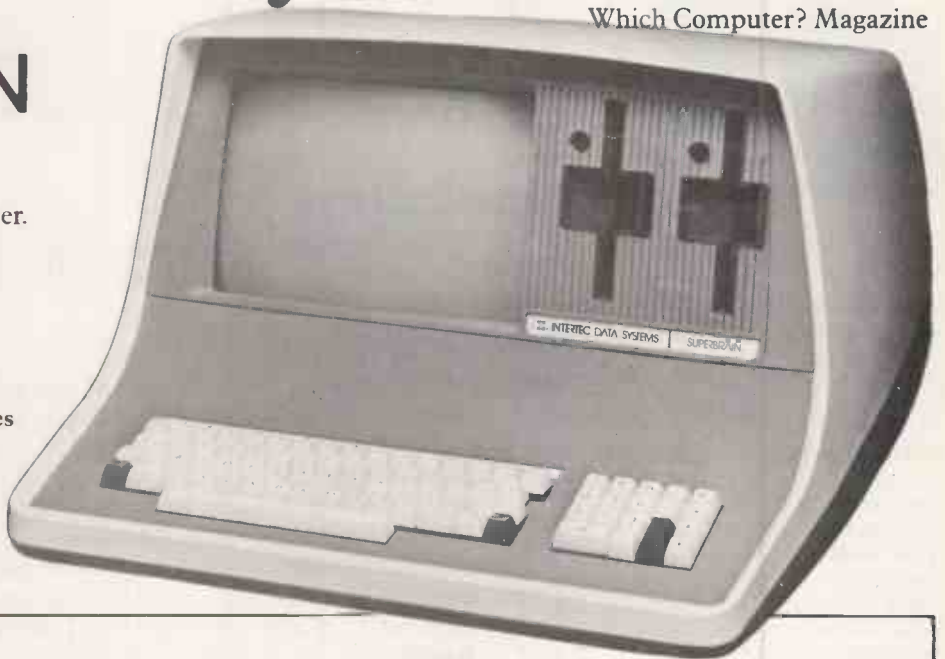
"The best value for money on the small business systems market"

Which Computer? Magazine

SUPERBRAIN

A smart, fully self-contained desk-top unit – that's the SUPERBRAIN microcomputer. It will operate as a complete business system, as a word processor (allied to a high quality printer) and as an intelligent terminal.

- 320K, 680K and 1.5 MB disc drives
- Wide range of standard packages
- Full graphics facility
- Nationwide dealer network
- Hard Discs available too – integral or separate



SUPERBRAIN is ideal for both first time buyers needing a general purpose machine, and for users wishing to upgrade from a personal microcomputer system. Its CP/M operating system will handle the most sophisticated programs. Twin Z80 microprocessors and an RS232 communications port make it easy to extend the system in the future.

The Icarus dealer network

LONDON

BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS, 602 Triumph House, 189 Regent Street, LONDON W1. Tel: 01 437 1069

COMPUTECH SYSTEMS LTD, 168 Finchley Road, LONDON. Tel: 01 794 0202

DATA PROFILE, Lawrence Road, Green Lane, HOUNSLOW, Middx. Tel: 01 572 6381

EASIBEE COMPUTING LTD, 133/135 High Street North, East Ham, LONDON E6 1HZ. Tel: 01 471 4884

J & F GROVER LTD, 10 Barley Mow Passage, LONDON W4 4PH. Tel: 01 944 6477

LONDON COMPUTER CENTRE, 43 Grafton Way, LONDON W1. Tel: 01 388 5721

STAG TERMINALS LTD, 30 Church Road, TEDDINGTON, Middlesex. Tel: 01 943 0777

SISCO LTD, 2 Moorfields, LONDON EC2Y 9AA. Tel: 01 920 0315

TERMACRE LTD, 126 Woodwarde Road, LONDON SE22 8TU. Tel: 01 693 3037

HOME COUNTRIES

CONQUEST COMPUTER SALES, 92 London Road, BENFLEET, Essex. Tel: 03745 59861

CULLOVILLE LTD, Thornfield, Woodhill Road, SANDON, Chelmsford, Essex. Tel: 024 541 3919

DATA WARE, 48 Eaton Drive, KINGSTON, Surrey. Tel: 01 546 2984

ELSTREE COMPUTING LTD, 12 Elstree Way, BOREHAMWOOD, Herts. Tel: 01 207 2000

B FITTON, 97 Melbourne Road, ROYSTON, Herts. Tel: 0763 41949

FOREST ROW COMPUTERS, 53 Freshfield Bank, FOREST ROW, East Sussex. Tel: 034 282 4397

KENT BUSINESS SYSTEMS, 85 High Street, RAMSGATE, Kent. Tel: 0843 67816

MASS MICROS, Wellson House, Brownfields, WELWYN GARDEN CITY, Herts. Tel: 96 31736

MICROCOMPUTER CONSULTANCY, Lyngen, Oldhill Road, Studham, DUNSTABLE, Beds. Tel: 01 351 2488

PROTOCOL COMPUTER PRODUCTS, 49 Beckenham Lane, Shortlands, BROMLEY, Kent.

RANMOR COMPUTING LTD, Nelson House, 2 Nelson Mews, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, Essex. Tel: 0702 339262

ROGIS SYSTEMS LTD, Keepers Lodge, Frittenden, NR CRANBROOK, Kent. Tel: 058 080 310

SAPPHIRE SYSTEMS, 19-27 Kents Hill Road, BENFLEET, Essex. Tel: 03745 59756

THAMES VALLEY COMPUTERS, 10 Maple Close, MAIDENHEAD, Berks. Tel: 0628 23532

WORD PERFECT, Old Town Hall, Box 148, READING, Berks. Tel: 0734 589068

SOUTH & SOUTH WEST

COMMONSENSE COMPUTING, PO Box 7, BIDEFORD, Devon. Tel: 02372 4795

DAYTA, Kingsbury Square, Wilton, SALISBURY, Wilts. Tel: 0722 74 3898

EMTEK COMPUTERS LTD, 40 South Furzeham Road, BRIXHAM, Devon. Tel: 080 45 3566

HUGH SIMMONS LTD, Braidley House, St. Pauls Lane, BOURNEMOUTH. Tel: 0202 20713

NICOMTECH LTD, The Old Mill, Anthony Passage, SALTASH, Cornwall. Tel: 07555 2719

OMEGA ELECTRIC LTD, Flaxley Mill, Flaxley Road, MITCHELDEAN, Glos. Tel: 045 276 532

MIDLANDS & WALES

BASIC BUSINESS SYSTEMS LTD, 61 Loughborough Road, WEST BRIDGEFORD, Nottingham. Tel: 0602 819713

BORDER COMPUTING LTD, Dog Kennel Lane, BUCKNELL, Shropshire. Tel: 054 74 368

CAMBRIDGE MICRO COMPUTERS, Cambridge Science Park, Milton Road, CAMBRIDGE. Tel: 0223 314666

DUPLEX COMMUNICATIONS, 2 Leire Lane, Duntun Bassett, LUTTERWORTH, Leicestershire. Tel: 0455 209131

DRAGON SYSTEMS LTD, 37 Walter Road, SWANSEA, W Glam. Tel: 0792 474498

FAST COMPUTING LTD, 52 High Street, HENLEY-IN-ARDEN, West Midlands. Tel: 01 438 2813

JAEMMA LTD, Unit 24, Lee Bank House, Holloway Head, BIRMINGHAM. Tel: 021 643 1609

LAWMAR BUSINESS SYSTEMS, 1 Paterson Drive, Woodhouse Eaves, LOUGHBOROUGH1, Leics. Tel: 0509 890900

MICROAGE LTD, 53 Acton Road, LONG EATON, Nottinghamshire. Tel: 06076 64264

MICROCARE COMPUTING LTD, 18 Hawarden Road, NEWPORT, Gwent. Tel: 0633 278040

NORTH

AP LTD, Maple House, Mortlake Crescent, CHESTER CH3 5UR. Tel: 0244 46024

JENNINGS COMPUTER SERVICES, 55/57 Fagley Road, BRADFORD, West Yorkshire. Tel: 0274 637867

MICROSERVE (HUMBERSIDE) LTD, 39 Oswald Road, Scunthorpe, SOUTH HUMBERSIDE DN 15 7PM. Tel: 0469 72346

NASTAR COMPUTER SERVICES LTD, Ashton Lodge, Abercrombie Street, CHESTERFIELD S41. Tel: 0246 207048

SDM COMPUTER SERVICES, Broadway, BEBINGTON, Merseyside L63 5ND. Tel: 051 608 9365

SHEFFIELD COMPUTER CENTRE, 227 London Road, SHEFFIELD S2 4NF. Tel: 0742 53519

SORTFIELD LTD, E Floor, Milburn House, Dean Street, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE. Tel: 0632 329593

SPOT COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD, New Street, Kelham Street Indus. Estate, DONCASTER. Tel: 0302 25159

STUKELY COMPUTER SERVICES, Barnhill, STAMFORD, Lincs. Tel: 0780 4947

SCOTLAND & NORTHERN IRELAND

ESCO COMPUTING LTD, 154 Cannon-gate, EDINBURGH. Tel: 031 557 3937

ESCO COMPUTING LTD, 40a Gower Street, GLASGOW. Tel: 041 427 5497

EFFICIENT BUSINESS SYSTEMS, 9 Clarence Street, BELFAST, Northern Ireland. Tel: 0232 647 538

TURNKEY COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY LTD, 23 Caldergleng Road, St. Leonards, EAST KILBRIDE. Tel: 03552 39466

OVERSEAS

GICC, PO Box 519, Manama, Bahrain.

M G ENTERPRISES, 32 Rue Victor Hugo, 92800 PUTEAUX, France. Tel: 010331506055

For further details, or if you want to become a dealer yourself, contact:

ICARUS

Computer Systems Ltd.

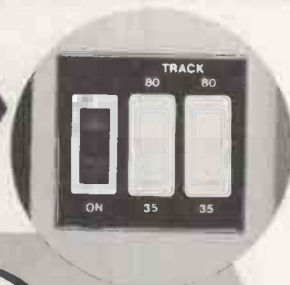
Icarus Computer Systems Ltd. Deane House 27 Greenwood Place London NW5 1NN Tel: 01-485 5574 Telex: 264209

● Circle No. 102

Better trade with Cumana and get the choice of a whole range of Top Quality Disk Drives



A BIG PLUS!
includes
SWITCH UNIT for
80 or 35
track use



For business systems the 8035. This Unit has the capacity of 4 1/2 Apple drives and can also read all 35 track Apple Software.



A low cost Apple compatible disk drive - quiet and reliable operation.

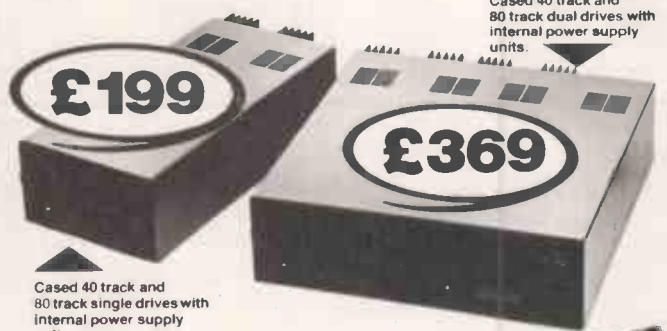


We offer a wide range of high quality disk drives for Apple, TRS-80 and many other popular computers including the BBC Micro (Model B), NASCOM, Genie and Superbrain. Our continued high reputation depends on supplying professional users with top quality trouble-free products, completely dependable and quiet in operation. And, Cumana make you a promise that when there are better products we will be supplying them; and at prices to meet our Dealers ordering!

DEALER
and OEM
ENQUIRIES
WELCOMED



TRIDATA integrated business package now available on Cumana 40 and 80 Track Model III Drives. Contact TRIDATA: Tel. 021 622 6085.



Cased 40 track and 80 track dual drives with internal power supply units.

Cased 40 track and 80 track single drives with internal power supply unit.

Internal Drive Kits for the TRS 80 Model III 40/80 Track Double Sided

CUMANA LTD

35 Walnut Tree Close, Guildford, Surrey GU1 4UN.
Telephone: (0483) 503121 Telex: 858306

Apple is the Registered Trade Mark of Apple Inc.

No hassle 12 MONTH WARRANTY

The best value in town is at SILICON VALLEY

01-802 7186

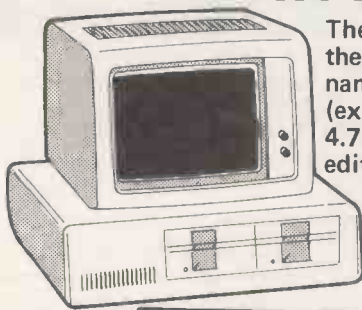
278 6783

800 8185

Visit us
at the
PCW Show!

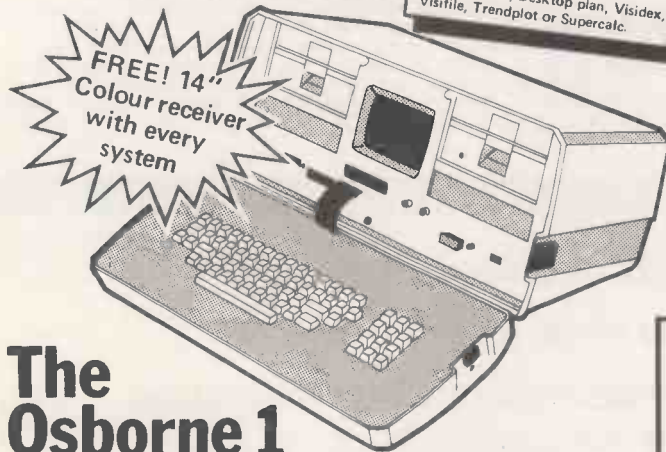
Almost all makes of popular business micros available available plus a wide range of software, printers, disc drives & accessories at keenest prices.

Some of our special offers: The IBM Personal Computer



The IBM name means quality and reliability and their new personal computer fully justifies the name. Features include *40K ROM, *64K RAM (expandable to 1Mb. *Intel 8088 processor at 4.77Mhz *80 or 40 character display *full screen editor *BASIC, Pascal, COBOL *Visicalc, Wordstar, Easywriter. Add these to the latest in 16-bit technology and you have the best micro around. From £2,950 (or lease at £15.50 per week).

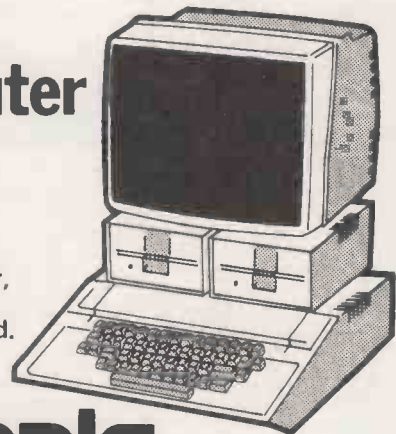
Free!! £700 worth of software
We're giving away up to £700 worth of software absolutely FREE with every IBM purchased. Including Wordstar, Mailmerge and Spellstar plus any one of these packages; Visicalc 256K, Desktop plan, Visidex, Visifile, Trendplot or Supercalc.



FREE! 14" Colour receiver with every system

The Osborne 1

The Osborne is the only truly portable personal computer available. included as standard are five software packages with a retail value of over £800 — CP/M, Wordstar, Supercalc, M BASIC and C BASIC. From £1,250 (or lease at £6.73 per week).



apple The Apple II

One of the most widely installed and best supported machines in the world. A powerful low cost solution to so many applications.

The vast range of supporting software and hardware add-ons ensure a system that meets your requirements.

Only £658 (or lease at £3.67 per week)

Wordstar software pack including Mailmerge absolutely free with every system.

Just in from America! All the latest IBM software now available.

GAMES
DEAD LINE • LOST COLONY • TEMPLE OF ASAKI • GALAXY • MIDWAY CAMPAIGN • VOYAGER • ZORK 1 OR 2

IBM BUSINESS SOFTWARE
STOCKS AND BONDS • WRITE ON • EASY SPELLER • EASY FILER • EASY WRITER 2 • SUPER CALC • SUPER WRITER • TIM DATA BASE • MAD MAGIC • VERSA COMPUTING HARD COPY GRAPHICS • VERSA COMPUTING WRITER TABLET • WORDSTAR PREMIUM PACK • VISICALC 64K • VISICALC 256K • VISIFILE • VISIDEX • VISITREND/PLOT • DESKTOP PLAN

At low, low prices. Ring for listing and prices.

SILICON
VALLEY
COMPUTER
CENTRE

(open: Mon- Fri 10-6pm) Barclaycard and Access.

**A GOOD DEAL MADE
A GOOD DEAL BETTER**

The Silicon Valley Computer Centre
Group 18 Ltd 115 Craven Park Road LONDON N15
Telephone: 01-802 7186 278 6783 800 8185

● Circle No. 104

G. W. COMPUTERS LTD.

TELEVIDEO SYSTEMS

TeleVideo's TS 802 and TS 802H microcomputers are low-cost, powerful single-user integrated computer systems. TeleVideo has combined its top of the line CRT display with an advanced design single board computer (Z80, 64K RAM) with 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " floppy disks and Winchester hard disk all in one attractive table top enclosure. A detached typewriter-style keyboard is also included. The TS 802 computer features two 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " floppy disks for 1 Mbyte of on-line storage, and the TS 802H includes one 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " Winchester disk drive for 10 Mbytes of data storage, and a single 500 Kbyte minifloppy disk unit.

Both the TS 802 and 802H use the industry standard CPM 2.2 operating system. This lets the user fulfill a wide variety of information and word processing needs using a multitude of commonly available application programs.

TS 802 & 802H Features:

- Z80A 4 MHz processor with direct memory access
- 64 Kbytes of RAM main memory
- 4 Kbytes of EPROM for system diagnostics and boot loading
- Dual floppy disk controller (TS 802), and hard disk controller plus floppy disk controller (TS 802H)
- Dual minifloppy disks: 1 Mbyte capacity (TS 802)
- Single minifloppy disk (.5 Mbyte capacity), plus 10 Mbyte Winchester 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " hard disk (TS 802H)
- Green phosphor CRT (25 rows by 80 columns)
- Typewriter-style detached keyboard
- Full-screen attributes, editing, smooth scroll, 25th status line, 11 function keys, numeric key pad
- 2 RS-232C serial ports. These are jumper selectable for any combination of modems or printers
- CPM 2.2 operating system
- Attractive tabletop enclosure, fully integrated with CRT, CPU, RAM and disk drives
- 1 RS-422 high-speed port



MULTI-USER HARD DISKS



Functional characteristics

The CompuStar 10 megabyte Disk Storage System (DSS) consists of read/write and control electronics, read/write heads, a track positioning mechanism, a spindle drive mechanism, dual disks, an air filtration system, and our exclusive 255 user controller — all packaged in a compact desktop enclosure. Although designed primarily to accommodate multiple CompuStar Video Processing Units (described at left), the unit can easily be connected to a single SuperBrain Video Computer System to facilitate additional disk storage. When used with CompuStar VDUs, however, the integral Z80 based controls will permit up to 255 users to 'share' the resources of the disk with minimal CPU response degradation.

Read/Write Heads and Disks

The recording media consists of a lubricated thin magnetic oxide coating on a 200mm diameter aluminium substrate. This coating for mutation, together with the low load force low mass Winchester type flying heads, permits reliable contact start/stop operation. Data on each disk surface is read by one read/write head, each of which accesses 256 tracks.

G. W. COMPUTERS LTD. 01-636 8210, 01-631 4818, TELEX 892031 TWCG

★★★ THE NEW DBMS II (DATABASE) ★★★

DBMS2 is a RECORD RELATIONAL as well as a FILE RELATIONAL database management tool that is capable of being at different times, many different things. The one core program can be set up to perform tasks normally associated with the following list.

Accounting	Calc-type predictions	Print reports	Time recording	Employees records	Letter writing	Mathematics
Stock control	Bureaux services	Budgetting	Hospital indexing	Sort files	Filing	Tabulate values
Simulations	Answer WHAT-IF'S	Address mailing	General Analysis	Cashflow	Profit analysis	Edit records

Within hours perform all the above in French or German. The list is as endless as that which meets the requirements of your own imagination.

WITHIN THE APPROPRIATE FRAMES OF REFERENCE you could ask questions like the following:

Find someone whose name contains a W or X of Y or Z, who is either in London or Birmingham, and available for work at a salary of less than 10,000.00; and is under 40 years of age, not married, of credit worthiness grade 1, with a car, prepared to travel, and who likes horses, does not mind the hours he works, is congenial and has good references. When you find such persons produce a printed list of them showing their names, telephone numbers and what their salaries are as well as their salary if increased by 10% and show their availability for work. At the end of the list enumerate the total of such persons.

Find all stock items that are codes MICRO-COMPUTERS that are either in warehouse 1 or warehouse 2, where the quantity on hand is more than 50 units, the cost is less than 1000.00, the selling price higher than 2000.00; that are not in cartons, bought from supplier 52, allocated more than 20, rated for tax at .15% and weigh less than 50lbs. When you find such categories then print a report showing the description, cost price, quantity on hand, lead time for refills, what the selling price SHOULD BE IF RAISED BY 12.3% as well as the profit in either per-cent or round figures of that projected selling price.

Find all patients who suffered from cold, that are either girls or women younger than 23 years old, and who live in London at a socio-economic grade higher than 3; do not smoke; have more than 3 children, are currently at work and where treatment failed to effect a cure in under 6 days. When you find such persons then print a list showing their age, marital status, income, and frequency of illness in the past 2 years.

Currently you can ask 11 TYPES of questions 20 TIMES for a single selection criterion, and then you can compute 14 MATHEMATICAL RELATIONSHIPS between the questions for the individual AS WELL AS for the total number of matches. In all some 60 bits of information relating to one record or a group of records on simply one permutation of the selection criterion, with a cross referencing facility as well.

Every word in the system, as well as the file architectures, print masks, and field attributes, is capable of alteration by you WITHOUT programming expertise (but with some thought).

ALL IN ONE PROGRAM FROM G. W. COMPUTERS. THE DBMS III.

24 HOUR ANSWERPHONE/LEAVE ADDRESS FOR STANDARD INFORMATION DATA PACK

THE G.W. BEST SYSTEM DEAL IN THE U.K.

★★★ALL YOU NEED FROM A COMPUTER★★★

DATABASE MANAGEMENT + WORD-PROCESSING + MODELLING + DIY INTERPRETER + SERVICE

01-CPM HANDBOOK	10.00	CHOOSE ANY COMPUTER TERMINAL
02-50 BASIC EXERCISES (BOOK)	10.00	CHOOSE ANY PRINTER OVER 1000 PDNS
03-BOX PAPER (2000 sheets)	20.00	
04-DBMS 3 (DATABASE)	575.00	ADD 10% FOR 12 MONTH WARRANTY
05-MAGIC WAND (W/PROCESSOR)	190.00	ADD 175.00 FOR CABLES, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION
06-MBASIC-80 (LANGUAGE)	150.00	ADD 150.00 FOR BLANK DISKETTES
07-MAGIC CALC (MODELLING)	175.00	
08-DIAGNOSTICS	125.00	THEN YOU GET THE LEFT-HAND LIST
09-MSORT & DSORT	75.00	★★★★★ FREE ★★★★★
10-RECOVER + AUTOLOAD	25.00	TRAINING OPTIONALLY EXTRA 100.00
11-INSTANT BASIC (BOOK)	10.00	
12-DISKFULL OF GAMES	50.00	
13-3 LIBRARY CASES	15.00	
(NOT INC VAT)	1430.00	

CALL ONLY BY PRIOR APPOINTMENT AT 55 BEDFORD COURT MANSIONS, BEDFORD AVENUE LONDON W.C.1

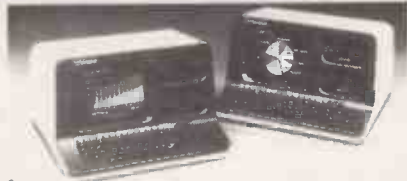
G. W. COMPUTERS LTD.



SuperBrain users get exceptional performance for just a fraction of what they'd expect to pay. Standard SuperBrain features include: two double density mini-floppies with 350kbytes of disk storage, 32k of RAM memory (expandable to 64k) to handle even the most sophisticated programs, a CP/M® Disk Operating System with a high powered text editor, assembler, debugger and a disk formatter. And, with SuperBrain's S-100 bus adaptor, you can add all the programming power you will ever need... almost any type of S-100 compatible bus accessory.

SuperBrain's CP/M operating system boasts an overwhelming amount of available software in BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, and APL. Whatever your application... General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory of Word Processing, SuperBrain is tops in its class. And the SuperBrain QD boasts the same powerful performance but also features a double-sided drive system to render more than 700k bytes of disk storage and a full 64k of RAM. All standard!

Whatever model you choose, you'll appreciate the careful attention given to every engineering detail. A full ASCII keyboard with numeric pad and user-programmable function keys A non-glare, specially focused 12-inch CRT for sharp images everywhere on the screen. Twin Z-80 microprocessors to ensure efficient data transfer to auxiliary peripheral devices. Dual universal RS-232 communications ports for serial data transmission. And, a single board design to make servicing a snap!



Integrated Desk Top Computer with 12 Inch Bit-Mapped Graphics or Character Display. 64Kb RAM, 4 MHz Z80A, ® Two Quad Capacity Floppy Disk Drives, Selectric Style 87 Key Keyboard, Business Graphics Software.

The North Star ADVANTAGE™ is an interactive integrated graphics computer supplying the single user with a balanced set of Business-Data, Word, or Scientific-Data processing capabilities along with both character and graphics output. ADVANTAGE is fully supported by North Star's wide range of System and Application Software.

The ADVANTAGE contains a 4MHz Z80A® CPU with 64Kb of 200 nsec Dynamic RAM (with parity) for program storage, a separate 20Kb 200 nsec RAM to drive the bit-mapped display, a 2Kb bootstrap PROM and an auxiliary Intel 8035 microprocessor to control the keyboard and floppy disks. The display can be operated as a 1920 (24 lines by 80 characters) character display or as a bit-mapped display (240x640 pixels), where each pixel is controlled by one bit in the 20Kb display RAM. The two integrated 5 1/4-inch floppy disks are double-sided, double-density providing storage of 3600Kb per drive for a total of 720Kb. The n-key rollover Selectric style keyboard contains 49 standard typewriter keys, 9 symbol or control keys, a 14 key numeric/cursor control pad and 15 user programmable function keys.

G. W. COMPUTERS LTD. 01-636 8210, 01-631 4818, TELEX 892031 TWCG

★★★ THE NEW DBMS III (DATABASE) ★★★

The DBMS III is an enhanced version of DBMS II with additional facilities that make it (we believe) unsurpassed in overall capability world-wide. For the first time, it is possible to pre-determine the entire route of this program from its own built in self-drivers. The notion of getting information 'at the touch of a button' is rarely even achieved by other programs whereas in DBMS III it is surpassed.

It will take you time to master the technique of setting up files that are particular to your activities, but when this is accomplished you will be able to 'clone-copy' the program DBMS III in such a manner that each copy may become dedicated functionaries to specific tasks for as long as you wish.

The end result will be a number of disks whose sole purpose in life will be to perform specific tasks WITHOUT ever touching a single key. Say your company is a garage; you want stock-level re-order reports; your stock file contains 20,000 records of parts where among other information you have 'MINIMUMS', 'MAXIMUMS', 'PRESENT STOCKS' and 'COST'. You design a report so that all records where stock is below minimum, the stock is subtracted from the maximum to produce a re-order report and the cost of such an order. Having set up the files and print report forms, you now enable the DBMS III SELF-DRIVERS, to pre-ignition.

Every time you want a stock-re-order-cost-report you simply follow this procedure, with the computer and printer switched on:

Insert the 'STOCK-FILE DISK' and the 'DBMS III FUNCTIONARY DISK', close the drive doors, and walk away. On your return you will find your report ready for action.

Imagine being able to do that for most of the tasks you have about you? Hospital serum analysis reports, Production control process reports, Ledger analysis reports, Client address reports, Housing management reports, In fact most anything whose nature concerns informations.

Additional features include field protection, classified fields, passwords to files, increased number of fields, screen form designing, automatic 10 second screen refresh for network systems, additional search/math functions.

A leader in database and information processing at this time. The DBMS III (575.00 exc vat and exc mbasic 80). Only from G.W. Computers Ltd.

24 HOUR ANSWERPHONE-LEAVE ADDRESS FOR STANDARD INFORMATION DATA PACK

IMPORTANT!!! No hardware is any value without the software, and our software is unequalled. Buy a complete system and get most of the software free.

SUPERBRAIN * CORVUS DSK	NORTH STAR * TELEVIDEO	NEC/OKI * IBM/ALTOS
SUPERBRAIN 2 320K 1695.00	NORTH STAR 700K 2495.00	OKI MICRO-82A 575.00
SUPERBRAIN 2 700K 2195.00	NORTH STAR 5.3M 3495.00	OKI MICRO-83 795.00
SUPERBRAIN 2 1.5M 2595.00	TELEVIDEO 7.6M 4595.00	OKI MICRO-83A 850.00
COMPUSTAR 10 DK 1695.00	TELEVIDEO T'MNL 1195.00	EPSON MX80FT 475.00
COMPUSTAR 20 320K 2495.00	TELEVIDEO 700K 2395.00	EPSON MX100 675.00
COMPUSTAR 30 700K 2695.00	VTR MIRROR DUMP 695.00	TEXAS 810 1295.00
COMPUSTAR 40 1.5M 2995.00	7 STATION M'PLEX 695.00	DRE 8820 1295.00
COMPUSTAR 10M DSK 2950.00	N*STAR 16BIT CRD 595.00	NEC 3350 1395.00
CORVUS 5.6M H'DSK 1950.00	N*STAR 5MG DISK 1695.00	NEC 5510 1795.00
CORVUS 10M H'DSK 2950.00	NEC 8001/12/31 1850.00	NEC 5525 2095.00
CORVUS 20M H'DSK 3950.00	IBM 16 BIT 2850.00	QUME 9/45 1695.00
MBASIC 80 150.00	FORTRAN-80 200.00	COBOL-80 320.00
CIS COBOL 420.00	PASCAL (VARIIOUS) 175.00	WORD-STAR 250.00
MAIL MERGE 55.00	SUPER SORT 120.00	CBASIC 75.00
DATASTAR 190.00	BASCOMPILER 190.00	MAGIC WAND 190.00
DBMS & BUS 8.00 675.00	MAGIC CALC (CPM) 175.00	T/MAKER 150.00
DBMS II 425.00	DBMS III 575.00	DBMS & BUS 675.00
MSORT & DSORT 75.00	LETTERIGHT 100.00	UTILITES 150.00
JVC 7700 VIDEO TR 625.00	JVC 7300 VIDEO 550.00	TELETYPE 43 250.00
FREEDOM PHONE 110.00	6KM FREE PHONE 350.00	COMPUPHONE 175.00

We stock a full range of Intertec-Superbrain, Televideo systems, IBM systems, Altos systems, North Star systems, Osborne 1, Sirius 16 bit, plus a large range of printers (most in stock!), call for prices.

ANY OF OUR COMPUTER TERMINALS AUTOMATICALLY INCLUDE ***** FREE *****

***** MAGIC WAND WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE *****

***** TESTING AND DELIVERY *****

***** 90 DAY WARRANTY *****

***** SUPERBRAINS INCLUDE MBASIC AS STANDARD *****

For 1 year's warranty add 10% hardware cost, maintenance prices please call

Mail address G. W. Computers Ltd 55 Bedford Court Mans. Bedford Avenue, W.C.1

London Telex 892031 TWCG

Boston Office Telex 94-0890

Contact 01-636 8210 or 01.631 4818 and if unavailable then leave a call-back message (clearly stating your telephone number and name) on the 24 hour answer-phone or simply leave your address and we'll mail you a standard information pack. We regret we do not operate a reader's reply card service. Terms: C.W.O. or C.O.D. (prices exclude V.A.T.) Software sales are 'mail order only'. No dealers.

CALL ONLY BY PRIOR APPOINTMENT AT 55 BEDFORD COURT MANSIONS, BEDFORD AVENUE, LONDON W.C.1.

● Circle No. 105

MPI MICRO COMPUTER PRODUCTS

INTERNATIONAL LTD.

SOFTWARE FOR CP/M COMPUTERS

Software & Manual	Manual Only	Software & Manual	Manual Only	Software & Manual	Manual Only
BYROM SOFTWARE					
BSTAM—Utility to link one micro-computer to another also using BSTAM	£106	£7			
BSTMS—Utility to link a micro to a mini or mainframe	£106	£12			
CP/M USER LIBRARY					
51 Volumes—Price per volume					
8" disc (one volume per disc)	£5				
5" disc (one volume per 2 discs)	£10				
Index		£2			
DIGITAL RESEARCH					
CBASIC v 2.08	£72	£15			
CB-80 1.3	£295	£19			
MPM 1.1	£130	£20			
MPM 2.0	£273	£33			
CP/M-86	£161	£30			
CP/M 2.2	£97	£22			
CP/NET	£120	£16			
XLT86	£89	£7			
SID 1.4	£47	£16.			
ZSID 1.4	£61	£16			
MAC	£58	£16			
TEX 3.0	£61	£16			
DESPool	£29	£7			
PL/1-80	£298	£30			
BT-80	£156	£22			
FOX & GELLER					
QUICKSCREEN FOR DBASE-II	£97	£13			
QUICKSCREEN FOR CBASIC/CB-80	£97	£13			
QUICKSCREEN FOR MBASIC	£97	£13			
QUICKCODE FOR DBASE-II	£172	£20			
INFORMATION UNLIMITED					
WHATSIT (Database Management System)	£80				
KLH SYSTEMS					
Spooler for CPM systems v3.0	£78	£7			
MAGIC CIRCLE SOFTWARE					
CPM SIM	£133				
MPI LTD.					
FORTH	£80	£22			
PAYROLL	£500	£15			
SALES LEDGER	£200	£15			
PURCHASE LEDGER	£200	£15			
NOMINAL LEDGER	£200	£15			
INCOMPLETE RECORDS	£1200	£20			
MICRO-AP					
SELECTOR-V 1.6	£306	£28			
MICROFOCUS					
CIS COBOL version 4.5	£425	£25			
FORMS 2	£110	£10			
MICROLOGY					
FTNUMB (FORTRAN-80 RENUMBER & REFORMATTER)	£50				
MICROPRO INC.					
WORD-MASTER 1.7A	£83	£24			
TEX-WRITER 2.6	£41	£19			
WORDSTAR 3.0	£278	£42			
MAIL MERGE 3.0 (requires Wordstar)	£83	£11			
SPELLSTAR 1.2 (requires Wordstar)	£139	£11			
WORDSTAR TRAINING MANUAL	£20				
WORDSTAR CUSTOMIZATION NOTES	£56				
SUPER-SORT 1.6: Version 1	£139	£24			
DATASORT 1.01	£195	£28			
DATASORT CUSTOMIZATION NOTES	£56				
CALCSTAR 1.2	£167	£28			
APPLE VERSIONS					
WORDSTAR 3.0	£209	£41			
MAILMERGE 3.0 (requires Wordstar)	£70	£11			
SPELLSTAR 1.2 (requires Wordstar)	£109	£11			
DATASORT 1.01	£165	£28			
SUPER-SORT 1.6	£111	£27			
CALCSTAR 1.2	£109	£28			
MICROTECH EXPORTS					
REFORMATTER					
CPM ↔ IBM	£109	£19			
CPM ↔ DEC	£109	£19			
MICROSOFT INC.					
BASIC-80 5.21	£206				
BASIC Compiler 5.3	£228				
FORTRAN-80 3.44	£289				
COBOL-80 4.60	£423				
M/SORT 1.012	£83				
EDIT-80 2.02	£72				
MACRO-80 3.43	£117				
MULISP 2.12	£117				
MUMATH 2.12	£145				
MT MICROSYSTEMS					
PASCAL MT+ 5.5	£195	£28			
PASCAL MT+ 5.5 with SPP	£281	£56			
Library Sources	£122				
Speed Programming Pkge. (Softbus)	£139	£28			
PHOENIX SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES (For Z80 only)					
PLINK—Disc to disc link loader	£80	£17			
PASM—Macro Assembler	£80	£17			
PEDIT—Line editor with Macros	£80	£17			
BUG—Very powerful debug	£80	£17			
PDEVELOP Package with all the above	£215	£37			
PLINK—2 Overlay Link Loader	£206	£17			
OSBORNE & ASSOCIATES					
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE & ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE GENERAL LEDGER	£50	£15			
STRUCTURED SYSTEMS (All converted to UK Standard)					
SALES LEDGER	£350	£20			
PURCHASE LEDGER	£350	£20			
NOMINAL LEDGER	£350	£20			
STOCK CONTROL	£350	£20			
LETTERIGHT	£106	£12			
ANALYST					
(File management Reporting System)	£139	£12			
NAD (Name and Address selection system)	£61	£12			
QSORT	£61	£12			
SUPERSOFT INC.					
DIAGNOSTICS 1	£50	£10			
TERM	£80	£8			
TDL SOFTWARE (Technical Design Labs)					
BUSINESS BASIC	£80				
ZTEL (Text Editing Lang.)	£35				
LINKER	£35				

Retailer and OEM terms available

FREE Full descriptive Catalogue available

NEW PRODUCTS

ANTHONY ASHPITEL TYPING TUTOR'S
 BASIC VERSION £50
 BUSINESS VERSION £125 £25

SAPPHIRE SYSTEMS
 MARS £400 £25

FOX & GELLER QUICKCODE £172 £20

MICROFOCUS LTD.
 ANIMATOR £225 £10
 FILESHARE TBA

M.P.I. LTD.
 MATHS PACK £120
 STATS PACK £120

★ Visit us at the PCW Exhibition ★
 on Stands 105, 250 & 251
 Barbican Centre - September 9-12

ORDER INFORMATION

When ordering CP/M software please specify the format you require. All software items are subject to VAT. Manuals, when purchased separately, are not subject to VAT. Please add £4.00 (including VAT) for postage and packing on each item purchased. For overseas please add £6.50 per item. Most software in this advertisement is available from stock and a 72 hour return service is thereby offered on most prepaid orders. These details and prices are all current as of June 1982. Our prices reflect an exchange rate of U.S. \$1.80 to £1.00. All payments must be in Sterling and drawn against a U.K. bank.

MAIL ORDER - TELEPHONE ORDER - VISIT - Send Cash, Cheque, Postal Order, I.M.O. Access or Barclaycard/Visa number to Microcomputer Products International Ltd., Room PC, 11 Cambridge House, Cambridge Road, Barking, Essex IG11 8NT.

MEDIA AND FORMATS

Altos	A1	CPT 8000	A1	Industrial Microsystems 8000	A1	Nascom/Lucas	N1	SD Systems 5.25in	R3
APPLE CP/M-80 13 Sector	RG	Cromemco System 3	A1	Intel MDS SD	A1	NCR 8140/9010	A1	SD Systems 8in	A1
APPLE CP/M-80 16 Sector	RR	Cromemco System 2 SD/SS	R6	Intertec Superbrain SSDD	RK	NNC-80	RK	Shelton Signet	RK
Blackhawk Micropolis Mod II	Q2	Cromemco System 2 DD/SS	RX	Intertec Superbrain QD	RS	NNC-80W	A1	Spacebyte	A1
British Micros Mimi	RK	CSSN Backup	T1	ISC InterColor 8063/8360/8963	A1	North Star Advantage	P1	Tarbell 8in	A1
California Computer Sys 8 in	A1	Datapoint 1550/2150	A1	ITT 3030 DSD	R1	North Star Horizon SSDD	P2	TEI 8in	A1
CDS Versatile 4	Q2	Dec VT 180 SSDD	RV	Micromallon	A1	North Star Horizon SSDD	P2	Televideo DSDD	S5
Columbia Data Products 8 in	A1	Delta Systems	A1	Micropolis Mod II	Q2	North Star Horizon QD (MPI CP/M)	P3	Toshiba T200 DSD	SF
Comart Communicator CP50	P2	Dynabyte DB8/4	A1	Morrow Discus	A1	North Star Horizon QD		TRS-80 Modell + Shuffle-board 8in	A1
Comart Communicator CP100	P2	Exidy Sorcerer + CP/M-80	Q2	Mostek	A1	(Other CP/M)	P2	TRS-80 Modell II	A1
Comart Communicator CP200	P2	Exidy Sorcerer + Exidy CP/M-80	Q2	Multi-Tech 1	Q2	Nylac Micropolis Mod II	Q2	Vector MZ	Q2
Comart Communicator CP500	P2	EXO	A1	Multi-Tech 2	Q2	Osborne-I	Q2	Vector Systems 2800	A1
Compal-80	Q2	Gemini Galaxy I	N1	Micromation	A1	Pertec PCC 2000	Q2	Vector Systems B	Q2
		Heath H8 + H47	A1	Micropolis Mod II	A1	Rade 1000 SSDD	A1	Vector VIP	Q2
		Hewlett-Packard 125.8in	A1	Morrow Discus	A1	Rade 1000 DSDD	A1	Xerox 820 5.25in	S6
		ICOM 3712	A1	Mostek	A1	Rair Black Box	R3	Xerox 820 8in	A1
		IMSAI VDP-80	A1	Nascom (Gemini Drives SSDD)	R3	Research Machines 5.25in	RN		
		Industrial Microsystems 5000	Q2	Nascom (Gemini Drives DSD)	R7	Research Machines 8in	A1		

2

MORE GOOD REASONS TO RING 01-591 6511

TYPING TUTOR

by ANTHONY ASHPITEL

A terrific way to learn touch typing! This 'TYPING TUTOR' is an effective teaching tool for correct and speedy typing. Many, many practical exercises which gradually increase in difficulty and speed so the learner builds up his or her skills in a solid and sustained manner.

Can you really bypass this new package? For a demonstration and discussion visit Anthony Ashpitel who will be on our stand at the coming PCW Exhibition.

There are two versions: The BASIC VERSION is a stand alone package. The BUSINESS VERSION includes a fully documented training manual and also incorporates full records of each student's development in relation to his or her own progress and the progress of the rest of the class, so effective comparisons can be made in a useful and helpful way.

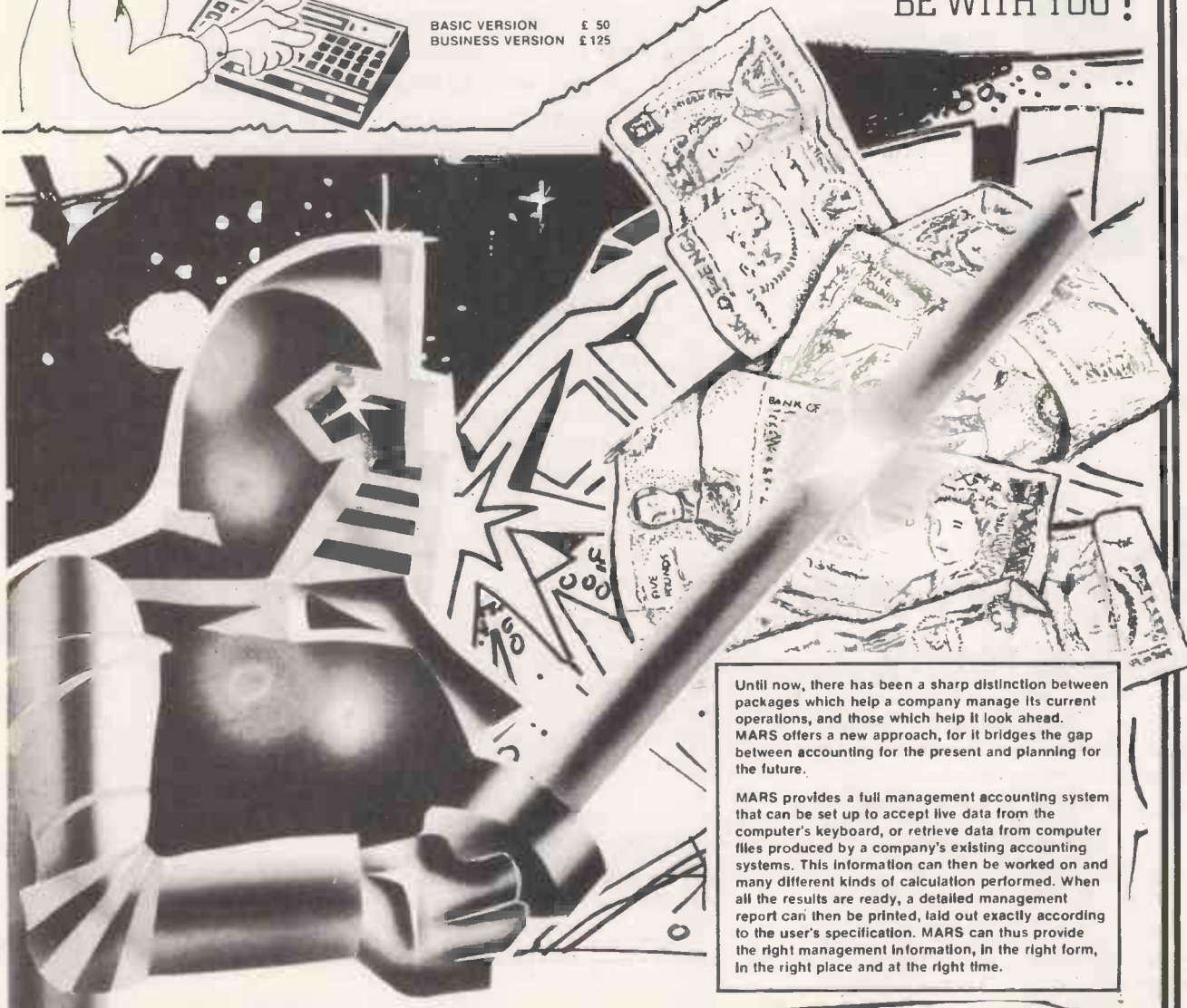
BASIC VERSION £ 50
BUSINESS VERSION £ 125



MARS

HAVE YOU HAD A CLOSE ENCOUNTER OF THE 4th KIND (Financial Headache)? THEN CONTACT WITH MARS WILL SMOOTH YOUR ACCOUNTING FUTURE. MAY THE MPI FORCE BE WITH YOU!

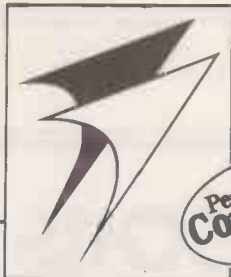
MAIL ORDER
TELEPHONE
CREDIT CARD ORDER
• VISIT •



Until now, there has been a sharp distinction between packages which help a company manage its current operations, and those which help it look ahead. MARS offers a new approach, for it bridges the gap between accounting for the present and planning for the future.

MARS provides a full management accounting system that can be set up to accept live data from the computer's keyboard, or retrieve data from computer files produced by a company's existing accounting systems. This information can then be worked on and many different kinds of calculation performed. When all the results are ready, a detailed management report can then be printed, laid out exactly according to the user's specification. MARS can thus provide the right management information, in the right form, in the right place and at the right time.

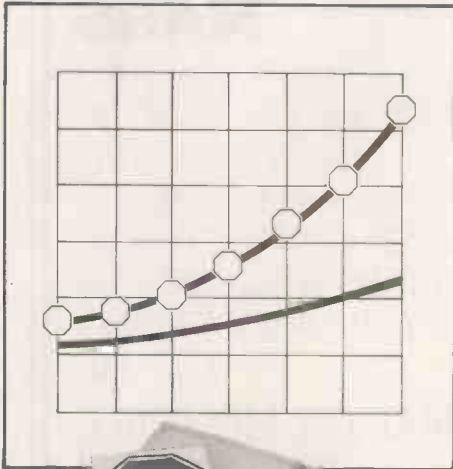
Trade Enquiries Welcome



DYNATECH
MICROSOFTWARE

The 5th
Personal
Computer
Show
STAND 456

PROGRAM GENERATORS



“As a cost conscious businessman, how can you use a microcomputer easily, economically and efficiently to increase productivity and create greater profits?”

Choose from three alternatives;

- (a) Customised programs - *costly, take days to write.*
- (b) Off-the-shelf general purpose programs - *generally inflexible.*
- (c) 'Do-it-yourself' program generators - *the key to efficiency and ease of use, cost saving, and the ability to create greater profits. Even without experience you can write programs in minutes!*

Applications already in use include;

- DATA ENTRY STORAGE and RETRIEVAL
- STOCK CONTROL SYSTEMS
- TECHNICAL and GRAPHICS PROGRAMS
- HOTEL RESERVATIONS SYSTEMS
- LABORATORY and MEDICAL APPLICATIONS
- FIXED ASSETS ACCOUNTING
- PROJECT RECORDS and CONTROL
- MAILING and LABELLING SYSTEMS

... and this is just the tip of the iceberg!

The following program generators are available for the microcomputer systems indicated:-

C.O.R.P. and Techwriter for the Apple II.

Codewriter for the CBM PET 8000 series, TRS 80 III, Sirius and IBM PC.

Techwriter for the Apple III and CP/M... with more to come.

C.O.R.P., Codewriter, Techwriter, Apple, CBM Pet, TRS, Sirius, IBM, CP/M are registered trademarks.



**your power
is ready...**

For further information on any of these program generators, complete and cut out the coupon and post to;

DYNATECH MICROSOFTWARE LTD.
Summerfield House, Vale,
Guernsey, Channel Islands.
Tel. 0481 47377 Telex: 4191130

Please forward details on the program generator(s) as indicated.

C.O.R.P. Codewriter Techwriter

Name _____

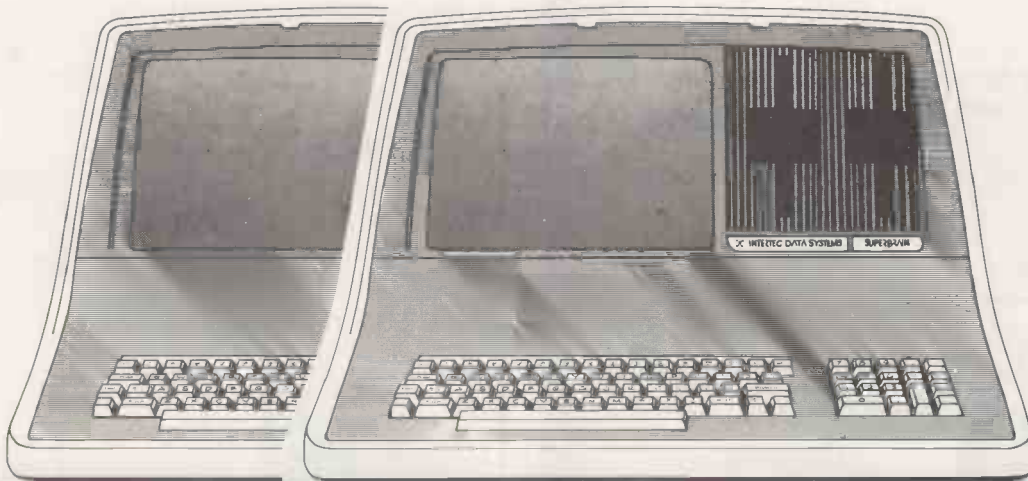
Address _____

Tel. _____ PC

**OUR SUPERBRAIN PRICES
ARE THE LOWEST IN THE UK**

Orders over £3,000 – sign a one year comprehensive service contract costing 8% of your order value and we will give you a one year free warranty so that your system will be covered for full parts and labour servicing for a period of two years.

THE ONLY SYSTEM
BETTER THAN A
MICRO NETWORK'S
SUPER 6
IS THE
SUPER 12



Micro Networks Ltd can now exclusively offer you a super Superbrain that includes either six or twelve megabytes, 5.25 inch Winchester Disk Drives interchangeable with floppies. The new system is supplied with customised version of CP/M that allows the user to treat the hard disc as single or multiple logical drives. Any of these drives can be of any size up to the maximum capacity of the disc drive involved, i.e. 150 up to 790 K bytes per single drive. They can be intermixed with each other or with the hard disc logical drive. Obviously, the incorporation of Winchester drives not only expands the bulk storage available but it also speeds up the access five times faster on floppies and ten times faster on hard disc than on ordinary Superbrain.

There's more very good news too! Superbrain and

CompuStar prices have been reduced by 30% plus the NEW SUPERBRAIN II features, which include a faster enhanced disc operating system, a library of new visual attributes including below-the-line descenders, reverse video and impressive graphics capabilities.

Standard software in stock includes Wordstar, Mailmerge and Spellstar, BASIC-80, FORTRAN-80, COBOL-80, ALGOL-80, PASCAL M, CIS COBOL, plus many application packages.

If you already have a system – ask us about our service and maintenance schemes.

MICRO NETWORKS
60 PALL MALL LONDON 01-839 3701

Electronic Brokers

DECSALE

a selection from our huge stocks

All items reconditioned unless otherwise stated

DISK DRIVES		PDP8A	
RK05J2.5 meg	£975	PDP8A-205 Processor 10 1/2"	£1,750
RK05F 5 meg fixed	£1,250	32KW MDS (NEW)	£1,500
RK110 RK05 and Cd	£1,870	PDP8A-400 Processor, BKW	£1,500
RK06 14 meg (NEW)	£2,200	Core, KMBAA, DKCBAA	£275
RK611 RK06 and Cd (NEW)	£3,950	KCBAA Programmers Console	£275
RK07 28 meg	£3,500	KMBAA Option Module	£275
RK711 RK07 and Cd	£5,250	MMBAA BKW Core Memory	£500
RL01 5 meg	£995	MMBAB 16KW Core Memory	£295
RL11 RL01 and Cd	£1,745	MSBCB 32KW MDS Memory	£750
RL02 10 meg	£1,450	RX8E Dual Floppy & Cd (NEW)	£895
RL211 10 meg and Cd	£2,200	RX28 Dual Floppy & Cd	£1,250
RM02 67 meg	£8,500		
RJM02 RM02 and Cd	£11,500		
RM03 67 meg	£8,250		
RVM03 67 meg and Cd	£11,250		
RVM05 256 meg and Cd	£24,500		
RP04 80 meg	£4,950		
RJPD04 RP04 and Cd	£7,950		
RP05-AB 167 meg	£12,500		
*RX11 80 Dual Floppy and Cd	£995		
*RX211 80 Dual Floppy and Cd	£1,450		
*Available in either rack mounting or desk top version.			
PROCESSORS		OPTIONS	
PDP8A-205 32KW MDS (NEW)	£1,750	AA110 A/D + Backplane	£125
PDP8A-400 BKW Core	£1,500	AR111 6 channel A/D	£750
PDP11/04 10 1/2" 32KB MDS	£3,625	BA11E5 expander box	£750
PDP11/34A 128KB MDS	£5,000	BA11F expander box	£295
PDP11/34A 256KB MDS	£6,250	BA11K expander box	£1,325
PDP11/40 96KW Core, KT110	£4,650	BA11L expander box	£825
PDP11/44 256KB MDS	£11,500	DB11A Unibus Repeater	£525
PDP11/44 256KB TU58	£12,750	DB11B Unibus Repeater	£525
PDP11/70 512KB MDS (NEW)	£43,000	DD11A Backplane	£125
KMC11A Auxiliary Processor	£875	DD11CK 4-slot Backplane	£275
PRINTERS/TERMINALS		DD110K 9-slot Backplane	£375
LA36 20mA	£450	DH11AC Multiplexer	£3,250
LA36 RS232	£495	DH11AD Multiplexer	£4,000
LA34 RS232	£425	DJ11AA Multiplexer E1A (NEW)	£1,250
LA38 RS232	£495	DL11 Serial Interface	£250
LA120-DA (NEW)	£1,225	DL11W Asynchronous Interface	£395
LA180-PO Parallel (NEW)	£495	DM110A Line Adaptor	£525
LA180-ED RS232 (NEW)	£670	DR110C Gen Purpose I/O	£250
LP04 Drum Printer (NEW)	£5,500	DR11K Digital I/O	£425
VT50 20mA	£199	DR11W DMA Interface	£525
VT50 RS232	£225	DU110A Synchronous Interface	£525
INTERFACES		DUP11DA Synchronous Interface	£750
DL11W Asynchronous I/F	£395	DZ11A Multiplexer	£1,395
DU110A Synchronous I/F	£525	DZ11B Multiplexer	£995
DUP11DA Synchronous I/F	£750	FP11A Floating Point	£1,300
KL8E Asynchronous (BE)	£175	FP11E Floating Point (11/60)	£1,975
KL8JA Asynchronous (BE, BA)	£275	H720 Power Supply	£175
M725B Printer I/F (PDP11)	£325	H744 Power Supply	£125
M9207 Printer I/F (LS11)	£175	H745 Power Supply	£90
MB342 Printer I/F (BE, BA)	£225	H754 Power Supply	£175
		H775B8 Battery Back-up	£495
		H775CB Battery Back-up (11/34)	£695
		H7750B0 Battery Back-up (11/44)	£695
		KE11A Extended Arithmetic	£625
		KE11B Extended Arithmetic	£995
		K311A CTC module	£465
		KIT11H Bus Interface	£250
		KK11A Cache Memory	£1,500
		KT11D Memory Management (NEW)	£750
		KW11L Real Time Clock	£150
		KW11P Programmable Clock	£345
		LP11 Printer Control module	£325

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

NEW LOW PRICE



Scoop purchase of factory refurbished Anderson Jacobson AJB32 daisy wheel printers complete with full keyboard, integral stand, and RS232 interface. Utilising the famous GUME Printer Mechanism.

NOW ONLY £750

HAZELTINE VDUS

SAVE UP TO 51%



Manufacturer's surplus — ALL BRAND NEW BOXED

ADD 15% VAT TO ALL PRICES Carriage and Packing extra

Electronic Brokers Ltd., 61/65 Kings Cross Road, London WC1X 9LN. Tel: 01-278 3461. Telex 298694



Electronic Brokers

HAZELTINE 1510 (MLP £880)	Only £550
HAZELTINE 1520 (MLP £1050)	Only £625
HAZELTINE 1552 (MLP £800)	Only £395
HAZELTINE 1410 (MLP £475)	Only £295

● Circle No. 109

OPEN FRAME MONITORS AVAILABLE FOR OEM'S

The 'PRINCE' of Monitors

offers better Monitoring.

24MHz Bandwidth - ensures a clear crisp display.

Available with P4 White P31 Green AND L1 ORANGE



Scan: 625 lines/50 Hz. Deflection: 110°. Active raster: 240 x 172mm. Bandwidth (3dB): 10 Hz-24 MHz (at 3dB points). Character display: 80 characters x 24 lines. Horizontal frequency: 15625 Hz ± 0.5 KHz. Vertical frequency: 50 Hz. Horizontal linearity: ± 3%. Vertical linearity: ± 2%. Geometric distortion: ± 1.5%. EHT (at zero beam current): 13kV ± 0.5kV. Power drain: 30 Watt approx. Voltage supply: 110V A.C. 50 Hz/220V A.C. - 50 Hz/240V A.C. 50Hz/± 10% upon request. Video input: 2 x BNC - or CINCH - or PL 259. (composite video) negative sync. Input 0.5-4V p.p. across 75 Ohms. X-Ray radiation: conforms to I.E.C. Spec. No. 65. Overall dimensions: 320 x 270 x 265 mm. Weight: 7 Kg. approx. Ambient temperature: 0-45°C.

OTHER CROFTON PRODUCTS INCLUDE: Computer peripheral equipment, Frame grabber, Floppy disk drives, Floppy disks, Computer power supplies, C.C.T.V. monitors, Uncased monitors, Monitor P.C.B's, Cathode ray tubes, VHF/UHF modulators, Video switches, Video distribution amplifiers, Camera housings, Pan and tilt units, Camera lens, Camera tubes, Printed circuit board service.

CROFTON ELECTRONICS LTD

35, Grosvenor Road, Twickenham, Middx, TW1 4AD.
Telephone: 01-891 1923/1513 Telex: 295093 CROFTN G

● Circle No. 110

SA2 ROBOT



Runs PET, APPLE and other microcomputers.

ROBOT £399
CONTROLLER £148
(ex. VAT)

INTELLIGENT ARTEFACTS LTD.

Microcomputers and Microsystems

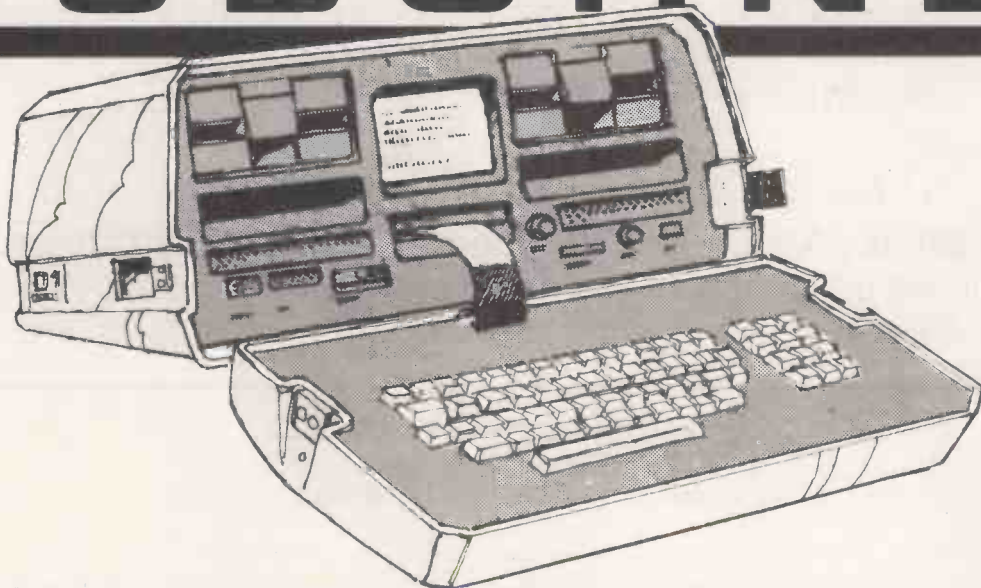
Cambridge Road,
Onwell, nr. Royston, Herts.
Tel: Cambridge (0223) 207689

A wholly owned subsidiary of Sands Whiteley Research and Development Ltd.

● Circle No. 111

A FREE 12" MONITOR WITH EVERY

OSBORNE 1



Personal Business Computer!

Available NOW from DATALINK the amazing Osborne 1 is the totally portable 64K personal business computer. An incredible breakthrough for mobile executives, sales personnel, engineers etc., Osborne 1 weighs only 24lb and fits under the standard airline seat!

And just look at DATALINK's special introductory offer
WORTH NEARLY £200! —

— A FREE 12" QUALITY GREEN MONITOR

which Interfaces with the Osborne for home use PLUS A BOX OF HIGH QUALITY BASF DISCS complete with SUPERIOR LIBRARY CASE! FREE!

Datalink's price - £1250 + VAT!

The Osborne package also includes as standard: WORDSTAR,[®] SUPERCALC,[™] MAIL MERGE,[®] MBASIC,[®] CBASIC[®] and CPM[®]

Take advantage of this superb offer while it lasts.
Cash with order — Personal buyers welcome. Post FREE in UK!

DATALINK

MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS (UK) LIMITED

10 Waring House, Redcliffe Hill, Bristol BS1 6TB Tel: Bristol (0272) 213427 Telex: DATAL G 44807

24 hr answering service

● Circle No. 112

15

U-NET

PROFESSIONAL STANDARD MICRONETWORK SOFTWARE

U-Net is a shared resources network system for **Apple II**, **AIM65**, **VIC20**, **Acorn**, **ATOM** and **BBC micro**. It allows up to 32 satellite microcomputers to share the disc drives and printers connected to a host microcomputer.

PROFESSIONAL FEATURES

A great deal of thought has gone into producing a robust and versatile system based on years of mainframe network experience.

Example:

Printer Spooling

Multiple request to print simultaneously, result in the host buffering the data to be printed and finishing each print-out job before starting the next — no more mixed up print-outs!

Example:

Security

Users at each work station are required to log-in. They can then access their files only and cannot corrupt or access files belonging to other users. If required, a user can deliberately make his files available to other network users.

Example:

Data Files

A full range of disk operating commands are available to each user for serial and random access data files, even Macros (EXEC) files. Of course, the more primitive binary SAVE and LOAD may also be executed.



U-Microcomputers Limited,
Winstanley Industrial Estate, Long Lane, Warrington, Cheshire, WA2 8PR, England. Tel: 0925 54117/8 Telex: 668920 U-ONE

U-MICROCOMPUTERS

a range of quality peripheral cards to enhance your Apple

Contact us for
the name of
your nearest
U-NET Dealer

We now make more Apple cards than Apple!

DISKS & TAPES

- 5 1/4" SSSD BASF £17.95 + VAT
- 5 1/4" SSDD BASF £21.45 + VAT
- 5 1/4" DSDD BASF £25.95 + VAT
- 5 1/4" Cleaning Set £16.50 + VAT
- 5 1/4" Library Case £1.90 + VAT



Cassettes (C20) 65p All storage media is top quality—
No High St. rubbish.

Add £1.50 p. & p. per box.
28 Disk protection folder £10.49 + VAT

Micro-Spares

SUPPLIERS TO TRADE
LOCAL GOVERNMENT
EDUCATION
INDIVIDUALS
INDUSTRY

VALUE

COMPUTERS
PERIPHERALS
COMPONENTS
& NATIONWIDE
MAINTENANCE

19 ROSEBURN TERRACE, EDINBURGH EH12 5NG
031-337 5611

PAYMENT AND DELIVERY
Payment is by Cheque, Postal
Order, ACCESS, VISA etc.
PLEASE add postage and VAT.
All in stock items sent same
day. All non kit items have a
1 year guarantee.
ALL PRICES APPLY TO
END SEPTEMBER 1982

COMPONENTS
MEMS
4116 (200nS) 73p
2708 £1.50
2716 (5V RAIL) £2.11
2114L 95p
CONNECTORS
25W plug £1.50
25W socket £1.89
Covers £1.20

GEMINI

The Gemini MultiBoard concept is the logical route to virtually any microcomputer system you care to name. Whether you require a business system, an educational system, a process control system or any other system, there is a combination of MultiBoards to fulfil that function. This concept ensures maximum flexibility and minimal obsolescence. Maintenance and expansion is greatly enhanced by the modular board design. MultiBoard is based on the 80-BUS structure, which is finding increasing acceptance among other British manufacturers; thus broadening the product base.

HARDWARE (BUILT & TESTED)					
GM802	64K RAM card	£140	GM813	280 CPU+64K RAM card	£225
GM803	EPROM ROM card	£55	EV814	IEEE 488 card	£140
GM807	3A PSU	£40	GM815-1	Single drive disk unit with PSU (350K)	£325
GM808*	EPROM programmer	£29.50	GM815-2	Double drive disk unit with PSU (700K)	£550
GM809	FDC card	£125	GM816	Multi I/O board	£140
GM810K	5A PSU B slot motherboard	£69.50	AM819	Speech board	£85
GM811	280 CPU card	£125	AM920	Light Pen	£35
GM812	280 IVC card (K'Kit)	£140	GM821	ASC II keyboard	£57.50
GM512	CPM 2/2 for MultiBoard	£30	GM524	Gem Dis disassembler/ debugger tape	£30
GM517	Gem Zap edit/asm tape	£45	GM525	Gem Dis disassembler/ debugger disk	£30
GM518	Gem Zap edit/asm disk	£45	GM526	Comal 80 tape	£100
GM519	Gem Pen editor text formatter tape	£45	GM527	Comal 80 disk	£100
GM520	Gem Pen editor text formatter EPROM	£45	GM528	API disk	£200
GM521	Gem Pen editor text formatter disk	£45			

NEW!
Only
£155 + VAT.

IN STOCK
The new colour board
from Lucas

nascom

Micro-Spares VALUE

nascom
PRODUCTS

KITS	
Nascom 1, with NAS-SYS 1 less P10	£112.50
Nascom 2, no user RAM	£202.50
BOARD LEVEL	
Nascom 1, with NAS-SYS 1 less P10	£126.00
Nascom 2, no user RAM	£238.50
CASED SYSTEMS	
Nascom 3, no user RAM	£338.40
8K user RAM	£36.00
16K user RAM	£90.50
32K user RAM	£103.50
48K user RAM	£117.00
POWER SUPPLY	
Kit form	£29.95
MEMORY CARDS	
RAM B memory card	
with 16K RAM—kit	£72.00
RAM B memory card with 16K RAM board	£90.00
Additional 16K RAM	£13.50
I/O BOARDS	
I/O boards for 3x P10	£27.00
1x CTC, 1x UART	
R/t/tex P10	£40.50
P10 for above I/O	£10.80
CTC for above I/O	£12.60
UART for above I/O	£14.40



SHARP MZ80K
48K
Computers
unbeatable prices
£315 + VAT
High Resolution
Graphics for MZ80K
£110 + VAT

DISC SYSTEMS	
Nascom single disc drive (350KB) incl. FDC card	£423.00
Nascom dual disc drive (350KB each) incl. FDC card	£616.50
NAS-DOS disc op system	£40.50
SOFTWARE	
NAS-SYS 1 ROM	£10.80
NAS-SYS 3 EPROM	£18.00
ZEAP 2.1 for NAS	£26.30
ZEAP 2.1 for NAS SYS in 4 x EPROM	£26.30
ZEAP 2.1 for NAS SYS on tape	£22.50
BK microsoft basic in ROM	£18.00

PRINTERS

TOP VALUE	TOP VALUE
Anadex DP8000 B & O Matrix	£300 + VAT
Tec 45 & 55 Cps Daisy Wheel	£995 + VAT
Silver Reed Typewriter/Printer RS232	£500 + VAT
RIQOH RP1600	£1149 + VAT
Triumph-Adler Stylist	£595

EPSON PRINTERS

MX80FT—I	£307 + VAT
MX80FT—II	£315 + VAT
MX80FT—III	£327 + VAT
MX100 Type	£439 + VAT
MX82FT	£330 + VAT

TERMINALS/MONITORS

BMC 12v Green Screen Monitor	£119 + VAT
Televideo 910 Terminal	£425
Televideo 925 Terminal	525
Televideo 950 Terminal	£615

1 YEAR GUARANTEE ON ALL NON KIT ITEMS



THE GALAXY
COMPUTER FOR BUSINESS ETC

Hardware
*Twin 280A CP/M System
*64K Dynamic RAM
*800K Disk Storage (Formatted)
*80 x 255 Screen Format
*Inverse Video

Software
*Full 64K CP/M 2.2 with screen edit facility
*Comal-80 structured BASIC

Galaxy System £1450 + VAT
Green Screen Monitor £117 + VAT

*Prog. Character Generator
*160 x 75 Pixel Graphics
*Centronics Parallel I/O
*RS232 I/O
*Light pen Interface
*59-Key ASCII Keyboard
*GEM-ZAP Assembler/Editor
*GEM-PEN Text editor
*GEM-DE BUG debugging software

★ INTEREST FREE CREDIT AVAILABLE

● Circle No. 114



L&J COMPUTERS

192 HONEYPOT LANE, QUEENSBURY, STANMORE, MIDDX HA7 1EE. 01-204 7525

THE "PET" SPECIALISTS



GET THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS!
WE CAN SUPPLY ALL YOUR 'PET' NEEDS AT CASH & CARRY PRICES

OR WE CAN SUPPLY INSTALL
AND TRAIN YOUR STAFF AT THE
NORMAL PRICE WITHOUT ANY
EXTRAS!!

TRY US!
YOU WILL NOT BE
DISAPPOINTED

4016 16K Computer	£550	£460
4032 32K Computer	£695	£575
2031 171K Single Drive Floppy Disk	£395	£350
4040 343K Dual Drive Floppy Disc	£695	£575
4022 Tractor Feed Printer	£395	£350
8032 32K Computer	£895	£750
8096 96K Computer	£1195	£995
8050 950K Dual Drive Floppy Disk	£895	£750
8023 Tractor Feed Printer	£895	£750
8422 22 Megabyte Winchester Disk	£3495	£3250
9000 SuperPet 134K Multilanguage Computer	£1495	£3250

TOOL KITS (BASIC 2 & 4), SUPERCHIPS... AND ALL SORTS OF OTHER CHIPS

For those with 3032's who want 4032's and those with 4032's who sigh for 3032's, all is not lost! HAVE BOTH, at the flick of a switch — CHIPSWITCH for £57 + ROMs for £50 (with de-glitching facility built-in).

COME AND SEE THE NEW VIC-20
£165.00
FULLY WORKING AND OPERATIONAL

ASK US ABOUT ALL THE ADD-ON-GOODIES THAT GO WITH THE VIC...

MASSES OF BOOKS ON THE PET & VIC

SILICON OFFICE : WORDCRAFT : WORDPRO
D.M.S.V. : ADMINISTRATOR : DATALEX BASIC &
SUPERPAY : ACCOUNTS : VISICALC

Send us a large stamped addressed envelope (12 x 9) and we will be delighted to send you all our current information!
PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE VAT

PERSONAL SHOPPERS WELCOME
Phone & Mail Orders accepted

ALL GOODS SENT SAME DAY WHEREVER POSSIBLE
LARGE S.A.E. FOR LISTS ETC.

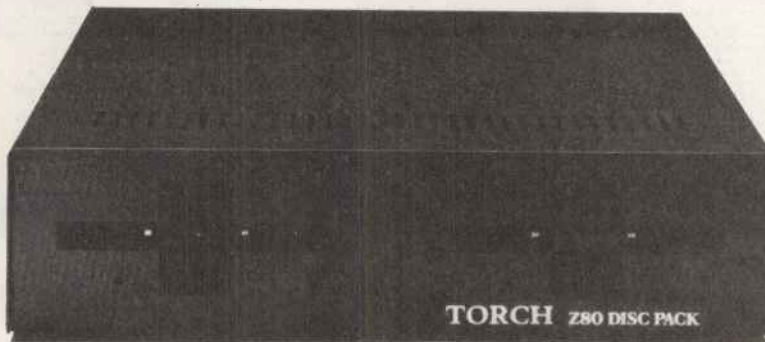


● Circle No. 115

IF YOU'VE GOT ONE OF THESE



THEN YOU NEED ONE OF THESE



Transform your B.B.C. micro for only £995.

Increase your B.B.C. micro's processing power by up to 2,000% and put professional computing power at your fingertips.

Designed specifically for the B.B.C. micro, the Torch Z80 will transform it into a powerful, low-cost Z80-based system, capable of running CP/M programs.

Easily installed, the unit comes with a Z80 processor board plus 64K of RAM, twin floppy disc drives giving 800K of storage and the Torch CP/N operating system which gives the user access to the vast range of CP/M software available.

Commands for formatting, copying and examining discs are built into the firmware plus commands which allow batch submission of

files, reading into files and printing files.

Each disc pack comes complete with a system disc containing infrequently used utilities plus demonstration programs and two 8K ROMS containing the operating system. Disc interface components for the model 'B' B.B.C. micro are available as an option.

Applications software from Torchsoft include word processing, accounting and financial planning. Languages include FORTRAN, PASCAL, FORTH, LISP and COBOL.

Many more packages are under development and the user will be able to utilise the continually expanding range of CP/M software.

Torch Computers Ltd., Abberly House, Great Shelford, Cambridge.

Technical Specification

Dual floppy disc drivers (total storage of 800K)
 Z80 - processor board
 64K - random access memory
 CP/N - operating system (CP/M compatible)
 Integral switched mode power supply
 Robust aluminium case
 Fully documented instruction manual complete with utilities disc

To: Torch Computers Ltd., Abberly House, Great Shelford, Cambridge. Please send me:

Qty	Description	Cost	V.A.T. @ 15%	TOTAL £
	Z80-Disc Pack	£995 each		£
	Disc interface kit	£70 each		£
Postage & Packing				£5.00
TOTAL				£

I enclose cheque/please debit my Access/Barclaycard to the value of £

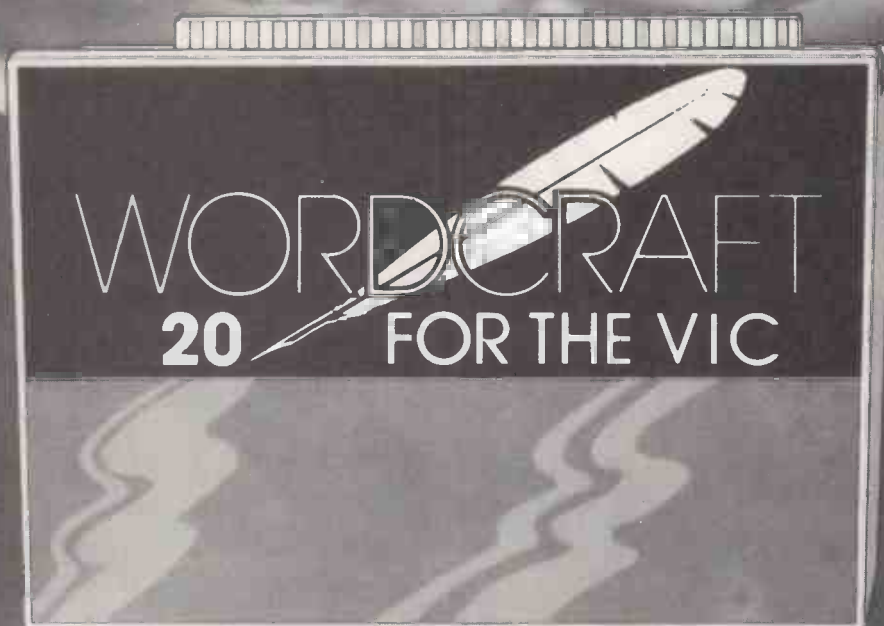
No. _____ Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

● Circle No. 116

A NEW ERA OF WORD PROCESSING



The introduction of Wordcraft 20 for the VIC brings the benefits and advantages of full scale word processing directly to the general public. Until now only the business world could afford word processing systems but this amazing price breakthrough makes it available to everyone.

Wordcraft 20 comes on a cartridge ready to plug into the back of the VIC. Included in the cartridge is an extra 8K of RAM that is also available for use with other programs – so not only do you get a word processor but you also get a memory expansion thrown in. The system also comes with complete documentation catering both for the inexperienced user and for those already familiar with Wordcraft 80.

Just look at these features:

- ★ Full use of colour and sound.
- ★ Full compatibility with VIC 1515 printer, parallel printers or RS232C serial printers.
- ★ Full control over margins, document width, tab

stops, decimal tabs, justified output, multiple copies. Complete control of the final output.

- ★ Automatic underlining and boldening.
- ★ Full screen display with automatic paging.
- ★ Full storage and retrieval facilities from disk and tape.
- ★ Full compatibility with Wordcraft 80.
- ★ Name and address capabilities – including labels.
- ★ Full document merging facilities.

Wordcraft 20. The package that the VIC user has been waiting for. A word processor of proven quality at a low price.

For the first time ever, every home can have one.

audiogenic LTD

Wordcraft 20: £125.00 inc. VAT and p&p. Available from all VIC dealers or direct from Audiogenic Ltd. PO Box 88, Reading, Berks. Tel: 0724 586334.
Wordcraft 20 is copyright P.L. Dowson 1982.



A BYG BYTE

FROM THE PRICE OF A
16 K RAM PACK

NOW ONLY

£25.50

*For Zx 80+81 users
inc. V.A.T., postage and packing
Dispatch guaranteed within 24 hrs*

Please rush me my BYG BYTE 16 k Ram Pack

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

PLEASE MAKE ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE TO

Phoenix Marketing Services

Tel: (0252) 514990.



Oaklands House, Solartron Road, Farnborough, Hants. GU14 9QL.

KNIGHTS GUARANTEE LOWEST PRICES ON SHARP AND ATARI

Deal S1 — SHARP MZ-80A with BASIC + 24 programs including Geography, Arithmetic, Basic Tutorials, Startrek, Invaders, Breakout etc. **£419**

DEAL S2 — MZ-80A, BASIC, PASCAL language and 28 programs including all those in deal S1 + 4 PASCAL programs. **£429**

DEAL S4 — MZ-80A with BASIC, PASCAL, FORTH and MACHINE CODE languages + 32 programs. **£449**

DEAL A1 — MZ-80A with BASIC, PASCAL, FORTH, MACHINE CODE and 112 programs to get you off to a flying start. **£475**

DEAL B1 — MZ-80B, with 76K powerhouse with 64,000 point graphics, with BASIC, MACHINE CODE and KNIGHTS EASY ASSEMBLER. **£899**

Deal B11 — MZ-80B system, printer, floppy disk, expansion unit, all cables, cards and manuals. **£1999**

DEAL 400 — ATARI 400 with BASIC, manuals etc — choose from 16 colours and eight brightness levels, 320x192 definition. **£193**

DEAL 800 — ATARI 800 with BASIC cartridge, four voice sound, superb ultra fast moving graphics with ATARI's dual processor system. **£429**

DEAL AT3 — ATARI DISK UNIT — plugs straight into the 400 or 800 — great value at KNIGHTS GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES. **£257**

All our prices exclude VAT but include UK delivery by Securicor. No surcharge on ACCESS or VISA orders.

108 ROSEMOUNT PLACE, ABERDEEN AB24YW

TELEPHONE: 0224 630526
TELEX: 739169 "KNIGHTS TV"

Knights T.V. &
COMPUTERS

● Circle No. 119

If that Apple
is just out of Reach....

Rent One!

If you have a short term requirement for a microcomputer system for evaluation, training or just hands-on experience — come to Atlanta Data!

Apart from Apples we have top quality printers, monitors, disk drives and a huge range of software including VisiCalc, Visidex, Wordstar, Format-80, Magic Window, Micromodeller, APM, CIS COBOL and all accounting programs.

A complete system can be working for you within a few days of your enquiry with *no* capital expenditure!

Line plotters now available.

Rental Hotline 01-729 1411/2

Atlanta Data Systems

350/356 Old Street, London, EC1V 9DT. 01-739 5889

● Circle No. 120

ARE YOU A ZX81 USER WHO'S NOT PLAYING GAMES?



£47.50
Including VAT.
complete

ECR 81 DATA RECORDER SAVES AND LOADS YOUR PROGRAMS EVERY TIME!

The ECR81 Enhanced Certified Recorder from MONOLITH is a major advancement in cassette recorder technology which minimises the problems associated with standard audio recorders. The unit is a high reliability program store for ZX computers based on a modified, proven cassette mechanism. The two sections of data recording circuitry automatically ensure precise levels are written onto the tape and that optimised signals are received by the computer.

THE ECR81 IS NOT SUITABLE FOR AUDIO REPRODUCTION
NO MANUAL VOLUME OR TONE CONTROL ADJUSTMENT PROVIDED

- Each ECR81 comes complete with its own individual certification tape, tested and serial numbered to prove your machine reliability.
 - Mains Operation only.
 - Mains & DIN connector leads provided.
 - Certification of tape head alignment - height and azimuth.
 - Certified tape tension, torque and speed.
 - Fast forward and rewind tape search controls.
- The ECR81 is also suitable for Sinclair ZX80
- Please allow up to 28 days delivery. ● The ECR81 is backed by our 14 day money-back option.

MONOLITH
electronic products

Telephone: Crewkerne 0460 74321 Telex: 46306

To: MONOLITH ELECTRONICS CO. LTD., 5/7 CHURCH STREET, CREWKERNE, SOMERSET

Please supply me with:	Price	Total
.....(Qty.) Monolith ECR 81 Enhanced Certified Recorder(s)	£47.50 (Each)	
to be used with my ZX81		
I also enclose postage & packing per recorder	£2.50	
		£ <input type="text"/>

Please print

Prices include VAT

Name: Mr/Mrs/Miss.

Address

● Circle No. 121

Comp

MEMOREX Mini Flexible Discs

5 1/4" SOFT OR HARD SECTORED

	£
Single sided/Single density	1.59
Soft	1.65
With hub ring	1.79
Single sided/Double density	1.99
Double sided/Double density	2.06
Double sided/Double density with hub ring	
8"	
Single sided/Single density	2.29
Reversible	2.49
Single sided/Double density	2.64
Reversible	2.95
Double sided/Single density 2S	3.10
Double sided/Double density	2.99
With hub ring	3.25

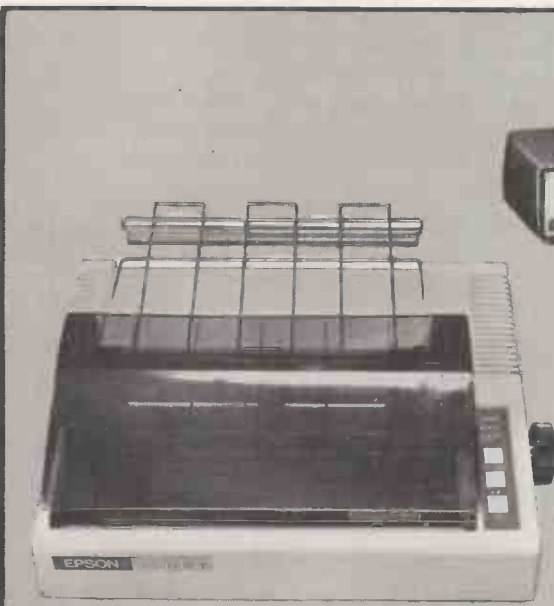


DYSAN DISKETTES



Telephone **01 272 6398**
01 272 6237

Microware (London) Ltd. 637a Holloway Road London N19 5SS.



Phone for unprintable Prices



MX 80
MX 80ft
MX 100

CDC
Disk Drives
250K — 1MB



Computers Galore!

 **ACT
SIRIUS 1**



IBM PC
320K Memory 700K Floppy



Telephone **01 272 6398**
01 272 6237

Microware (London) Ltd. 637a Holloway Road London N19 5SS.



OSBORN 1



£1495
and 6 MB HARD DISK MODELS
(for £2795) (small)

● Circle No. 122

STOP HERE

APPLE SYSTEMS

WANT TO BUY AN APPLE][£550 ?

HERE'S HOW!!!
PURCHASE OUR HARDWARE PACKAGE

HARDWARE

- ★ 48K APPLE][
- ★ DISK W/CONTROLLER
- ★ DISK W/OUT CONTROLLER
- ★ BMC 12" GREEN SCREEN HI RES MONITOR
- ★ MX80 FT/2 HI RES PRINTER
- ★ PRINTER INTERFACE

SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

- INVOICING
- PURCHASE/SALES LEDGER
- PAYROLL
- VISICALC
- VISIDEX
- VISITREND/VISILOT
- WORD PROCESSING

HARDWARE PACKAGE PRICE £1699



PET SYSTEMS

Ideal for: YOUR BUSINESS • EDUCATION • WORD PROCESSING

- 8032 32K Computer 80 column £755
- 8096 96K Computer 80 column £1040
- 8050 950K Dual Drive £755
- 8023 Tractor Feed Printer £785
- NEW PRODUCTS NOW AVAILABLE*
- 8422 22 Megabyte Winchester Disk POA
- 9000 SuperPet 134K
- MULTI LANGUAGE POA

- 4016 16K Computer £445
- 4032 32K Computer £560
- 2031 171K Single Drive £349
- 4040 343K Dual Drive £560
- 4022 Tractor Feed Printer £350



Choice of software packages available, such as:

WORD PROCESSING, INTEGRATED ACCOUNTS WITH STOCK, INVOICING & FINANCIAL PLANNING, AND MANY OTHER APPLICATIONS

LONDON'S MAIN EPSON DISTRIBUTOR

PRINTERS



EPSON MX100 £480
15½" carriage, 254 columns, hi res graphics, true descenders, bi directional.

EPSON MX80 £320
Dot-matrix printer Pet and Apple compatible. True bi directional, 80 cps.

EPSON MX82 £355
As MX80 plus high resolution graphics, parallel and serial. Interfaces.

EPSON MX80 FT/1 £340
Dual single sheet friction and tractor feed, 9 wire head, true descenders.

EPSON MX80 FT/2 £380
An FT/1 with high resolution graphics.

SEIKOSHA GP100 £189
Dot matrix 5x7, 80 columns, 30 cps graphics, double width characters.

TERMS

All items carry 1 year guarantee parts and labour. Delivery at cost. All prices exclusive of VAT.

Please add 15% to total
Telex 22568. Official orders welcome.

JUST PHONE FOR FURTHER DETAILS



CHROMASONIC electronics

48 JUNCTION ROAD, ARCHWAY, LONDON N19 5RD TEL 01-263 9493 263 9495 TELEX 22568

100 yards from Archway Station and 9 Bus Routes

● Circle No. 123

SUMMER APPLE PRICES TURN OTHERS GREENER AND GREENER.

Taste a little summer madness with C/WP's special sale. For September only we've cut the basic price of a standard factory-fresh 48K APPLE II with full 12 month warranty to £499 + VAT, and Apple disc drives are now only £270 for the first, £220 for the second. Just look at the prices – no wonder they call C/WP at Victoria the place where Apple computers cost less! And yet C/WP is a fully authorised level one service centre giving its customers both professional service and full maintenance back-up.

So for a taste of summer madness at a price that makes others green, call C/WP on 01-630 7444.

C/WP, 108 Rochester Row, London SW1.

C/WP where Apple computers cost less.

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

C/WP

C/WP Computers
108 Rochester Row, London SW1P 1JP
Telephone: 01-630 7444

APPLE-CP/M OFFER

	EX-VAT PRICES	
	C/WP PRICE £	TYPICAL PRICE £
Apple 48K Europlus	*499	812
2 Apple disc drives with controller	500	650
Microsoft CP/M system with Z80A processor	*200	200
16 K RAM card	70	106
Green screen monitor 24MHz	*90	159
80 column card	*150	200
Epson MX 80T printer	*300	349
Printer interface	80	92
10 Floppy discs	20	31
	<u>*1909</u>	<u>2599</u>

Items available separately at same price.

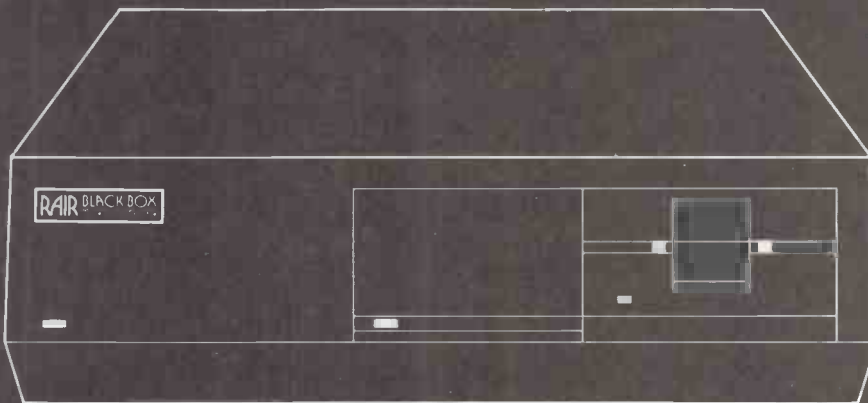
*These offers only while stocks last.

SOFTWARE FOR CP/M

	C/WP PRICE £ EX. VAT
Wordstar 3.0	200
Wordstar training pack	40
Calstar	140
dBase II	375
M Fortran	110
CIS COBOL + Forms-2	475
M Basic Compiler	210

● Circle No. 124

RAIR GIVES YOU MORE



The original 'personal computer'

Now with

Very high speed processor (70% faster)

16 Megabyte disk drive

10/20 Megabyte tape streamer

Mainframe communications software

RAIR

01-836 6921

6-9 Upper St Martins Lane London WC2H 9EQ

Available from

Acorn Microcomputers Wokingham Tel 0734 782220 **ADP Innsite Ltd** Hounslow Tel 01-897 3071
Bestmoor Ltd Nottingham Tel 0602 415315 **British Micro** Dursley Gloucs Tel 0453 3154
Claremont Memories Edinburgh Tel 031 228 6583 **Data Exchange Ltd** Birkenhead Tel 051 647 9185
Dataller Computer Services Ltd Wigan Tel 0942 33493/4 **Derwent Data Systems** Sunderland Tel 0783 652026
FBA Computer Services Ltd Guildford Tel 0483 505799 **Gate Microsystems Ltd** Dundee Tel 0382 28194
Gate Microsystems Ltd Glasgow Tel 041 221 9372 **Gibson Computer Services** Dudley West Midlands Tel 0384 236934
GMS Computing Sheffield Tel 0742 730191 **Johnson Microcomputers** Camberley Surrey Tel 0276 20446
KPG Computer Systems Ltd London W4 Tel 01-995 3573 **Lennon Computer Systems Ltd** St Albans Herts Tel 56 68201
Lion Microcomputers Ltd London W1 Tel 01-580 4581 **Metcalf Microsystems Ltd** London E11 Tel 01-989 0430
Omega Electric Ltd Mitcheldean Gloucs Tel 0452 76532 **RHM Computing** High Harlow Essex Tel 0279 26831
Rockmain Ltd London WC1 Tel 01-404 5958 **Software Ireland Ltd** Belfast Tel 0232 47433
Weir Group Management Systems Glasgow Tel 041 633 2112 Ext 3933
UK Distributor—Thame Systems Ltd Thame Oxon Tel 084421 5471

● Circle No. 125

MIDAS S100 SYSTEMS

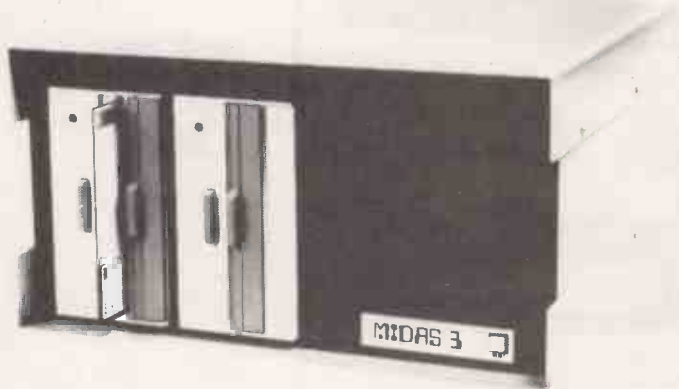
MIDAS 1: From £895

MIDAS 2: From £1,890

MIDAS 3D: From £3100

MIDAS 3HD: From £5,495

MIDAS 86 — 16 Bit: From £3520



- Our versatile **Z80** Microcomputers are available as standard units or custom configured to your exact specification from a comprehensive range of stocked **S100** boards.
- Disc storage capacity of the **MIDAS 3** can be 2M Bytes, expandable to over 80M Bytes with a Winchester Hard Disc Unit in our **MIDAS 3HD** range.
- **MIDAS** runs **CP/M** and **MP/M**. Other Software includes **M-BASIC**, **C-BASIC**, **FORTRAN**, **COBOL**, **CIS-COBOL**, **PASCAL** and Word Processing.
- A **MIDAS 3D** with 64K RAM and 2M Bytes storage on two 8" drives with two Serial I/O Ports and **CP/M** only **£3,200**.
- Printers, VDUs and other peripherals stocked to give complete package system at keen prices.

BOARDS We stock over 50 different S100 Boards all from quality manufacturers: Advanced Micro Digital, Godboat, SSM, Micromation, Dual, CCS, S.D. Systems, Morrow, Pickles & Trout, etc.

PROCESSOR

Z80 Starter Kit
Single Board Computers
8085/8088 CPU
Z80A CPU 4MHz (4 types)
8086

EPROM

2716 EPROM (2x16K)
2708/2716/2732 Programmer

VIDEO BOARDS

24x80 I/O Drive
24x80 Memory Mapped

DISK CONTROLLERS

Single Density 5" or 8"
Double Density DMA
Floppy or hard Controllers

RAM

Static RAM 16-64K 24 Bit addressing
Static RAM 8x64K or 16x32K RAM/Battery
Back-up
Memory Manager

I/O BOARDS

2S/2P or 4S/2P or 3P/1S etc
A/D & D/A 8 or 12 bit
IEEE 488 Interface

MISCELLANEOUS

Real Time Clocks
Graphics 512 x 256 (B/W)
Colour Graphics 312x290
Maths Board AMD 9511
Extender Boards/Logic Probe
Motherboards 7-20 slot

MAINFRAMES

We are the sole UK Distributor for Integrand Mainframes and Disc Enclosures, available in nine models including Desk Top and Rack Mounting, with or without provision for Disc Drives. All units totally enclosed, painted on all external surfaces and complete with power supply etc.

SOFTWARE

CP/M 1 & 2, MP/M, PL/1, C-BASIC 2, M-BASIC V5, XYBASIC, FORTRAN 80, COBOL 80, CIS-COBOL, PRO-PASCAL, Forth, MAC, ZSID, Disassembler, Wordstar, Datastar, Magic Wand, Wordmaster, Supersoft etc etc.

Prices exclusive of VAT

We are pleased to discuss your requirements and will advise you as to whether your needs can be met with one of our computers.

All of our systems are specials as they are configured to suit your specification, thus ensuring that you get what you want rather than what happens to be available.

Write or phone for a catalogue.

Unit 14, 29 Willow Lane, Mitcham, Surrey
Telephone: 01-640 6931/2/3

IF IT WASN'T FOR THE LOWEST PRICES, THE BIGGEST CHOICE AND THE BEST AFTER SALES SERVICE WE JUST WOULDN'T BE COMP SHOP.

THE SHARP MZ80B SYSTEM

MZ80B

- 4 Mhz Z-80A CPU • 64K RAM • 2K ROM • BASIC is provided • High Resolution Graphics • 9" High Focus Green Display • Upper and Lower Case • 80/40 Characters x 25 line display • Electro Magnetic Cassette Deck included • ASCII Keyboard • Numeric Keypad • Sound Output • Built-in Clock and Music.

- Editing - Cursor Control, Up, Down, Left, Right, Clear and Home. Insertion and deletion Keys.

£949
+ VAT

EXTENDED
GUARANTEE BY
COMPU CARE



EXTENDED
GUARANTEE BY
COMPU CARE

PRINTER MZ80P6 £449 + VAT

- Serial Dot Matrix • Tractor and Friction Feed
- 80 Characters per Second • Print Capacity 80 col (Normal) 40 col (Double Size) 136 col (Reduced Size)
- Upper and Lower case • Graphics



EXTENDED
GUARANTEE BY
COMPU CARE

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE MZ80FB

£699 + VAT
inc. DOS, Interface Card & Cable

- Dual Drive Unit 5.25"
- Dual Sided Double Density
- 70 Track, Soft Sector, 16 Sectors per Track
- 280K Bytes per Diskette

THE GENIE SYSTEM

Ideal for small businesses, schools, colleges, homes, etc. Suitable for the experienced, inexperienced, hobbyist, teacher, etc.

GENIE I



NOW INCLUDED: Sound, Upper and lower case, Extended BASIC and Machine Code enabling the Writing and Execution of Machine Codes Programming direct from Keyboard.

16K RAM. 12K Microsoft BASIC Extensive Software Range. Self-Contained PSU UHF Modulator Cassette. External Cassette Interface. Simply plugs into TV or Monitor. Complete and Ready to Go. Display is 16 lines by 32 or 64 Characters Switchable. 3 Manuals included, Users Guide, Beginners Programming and BASIC Reference Manual. BASIC Program Tape Supplied. Pixel Graphics.

GENIE II



£299 + VAT

The NEW GENIE II an ideal Business Machine. 13K Microsoft BASIC in ROM. 71 Keyboard. Numeric Keypad. Upper & Lower Case. Standard Flashing Cursor. Cassette Interface 16K RAM Expanded externally to 48K.

GENIE I & II EXPANSION UNIT WITH 32K RAM £199 + VAT

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE CARD £35.00 + VAT

THE NEW SHARP MZ-80A

A COMPACT READY TO RUN COMPUTER FOR ONLY £449 + VAT

- 280 CPU
- 48K RAM
- 40

Character x 25 line Display • Built in 9" High Focus Green Display

- Built in Audio Cassette Deck : Data Transfer 1200 bits/sec
- ASCII Keyboard, Upper & Lower Case, Graphic Symbols, Numeric Keypad • Editing, Cursor Control (Up, Down, Left, Right, Home, Clear, Deletion Keys) • Built in Clock & Music

We give a full one year's guarantee on all our products, which normally only carry 3 months guarantee.

EXTENDED
GUARANTEE BY
COMPU CARE



TEAC DISK DRIVES

EXTENDED
GUARANTEE BY
COMPU CARE

- TEAC FD-50A has 40 tracks giving 125K Bytes unformatted single density capacity.
- The FD-50A can be used in double density recording mode.
- The FD-50A is Shugart SA400 interface compatible.
- Directly compatible with Tandy TRS80 expansion interface.
- Also interfaces with Video Genie, SWTP, TRS80, ATOM, and BBC Superbrain, Nascom, etc, etc.
- Address selection for Daisy chaining up to 4 Disks.
- Disks plus power supply housed in an attractive grey case.

40 TRACK Single Disk Drive £199 + VAT Double Disk Drive £379 + VAT

77 TRACK Single Disk Drive £279 + VAT Double Disk Drive £499 + VAT

2 Drive Cable - £15.00 + VAT
4 Drive Cable - £25.00 + VAT

COMMODORE VIC-20

PLUS FREE GAMES CASSETTES

£173 + VAT



- 16 foreground colours
- 8 background colours
- Real typewriter keyboard with full graphics
- Music in three voices and three octaves
- Language and sound effects

ALSO AVAILABLE

GAMES CARTRIDGES £17.35 + VAT

16K RAM CARTRIDGE £65.17 + VAT

JOYSTICKS £6.52 + VAT

THE EPSON MX SERIES



- 40/80/132 Column
- Centronics Parallel
- Bi-directional
- Upper & Lower case
- True Descenders
- 9x9 Dot Matrix
- Condensed and Enlarged Characters
- Interfaces and Ribbons available

MX80F/T2 £419 + VAT MX80T £329 + VAT
MX80F/T £379 + VAT

CENTRONICS DOT MATRIX PRINTERS



737 £369 } + VAT
739 £469 }

Standard Features

- Proportional Spacing
- Right Margin Justification • 3 way paper handling
- Upper and lower case • True Descenders • Bi-directional Paper Mode
- Underlining capability • Condensed/Expanded Print • Sub-Scripts and Super Scripts • Pin and Friction Feed • 80/132 Column

739 as above with special feature of Dot Resolution Graphics.

HITACHI PROFESSIONAL MONITORS



9" - £129 £99.95 } + VAT
12" - £199 £149 }

- Reliability Solid state circuitry using an IC and silicon transistors ensures high reliability. • 500 lines horizontal resolution Horizontal resolution in excess of 500 lines is achieved in picture center • Stable picture Even played back pictures of VTR can be displayed without jittering.
- Looping video Input Video input can be looped through with built-in termination switch. • External sync operation (available as option for U and C types) • Compact construction Two monitors are mountable side by side in a standard 19-inch rack.

All prices quoted are exclusive of VAT. Delivery is added at cost. Please make cheques and postal orders payable to COMP SHOP LTD., or phone your order quoting BARCLAYCARD, ACCESS, DINERS CLUB or AMERICAN EXPRESS number.



CREDIT FACILITIES AVAILABLE - send S.A.E. for application form.

MAIL ORDER SHOP

14 Station Road, New Barnet, Hertfordshire, EN5 1QW
(Close to New Barnet BR Station - Moorgate Line)
Telephone: 01-441 2922 (Sales) 01-449 6596
Telex: 298755 TELCOM G
OPEN (BARNET) - 10am - 7pm - Monday to Saturday

311 Edgware Road, London W2
Telephone: 01-262 0387
OPEN (LONDON) - 10am - 6pm - Monday to Saturday

COMP SHOP LTD

"Europes Largest Discount Personal Computer Stores"

TELEPHONE SALES

OPEN 24 hrs. 7 days a week

01-449 6596

SOFTWARE FOR CP/M®

HIGH QUALITY SOFTWARE - WITH HIGH QUALITY SERVICE

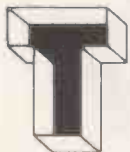


NEW THE FORMULA £300. Application Builder and Reporter. **SPELL STAR £125.** Option for Wordstar. **SUPER CALC £165.** Spread Sheet financial planning.

WORDSTAR - Professional word processing software. On-screen formatting, wordwrap, pagination, line and character count on view. Micro-justification on daisy-wheel printer. Search and replace. Block/paragraph manipulation. External file read/write. Background printing during editing etc.	£250
MAIL-MERGE - Powerful Wordstar enhancement for file merging and document personalisation.	£65
DATASTAR Screen orientated system for Data Entry, Retrieval and Updating.	£175
SUPERSORT - Sort, merge and selection program.	£125
CONFIGURABLE BUSINESS SYSTEM (CBS) - Unique information management system with user definable files, powerful report generator, menu-driven for ease of use. No programming experience necessary!	£225
ACCOUNTING PACKAGES by Median - Tec: PAYROLL, SALES, PURCHASE, NOMINAL Specially developed by UK software house to exacting specifications. Written in Microsoft Basic each package may be customised by end user, all are widely used. Ledgers are open item. Payroll caters for weekly and monthly pay.	£300 each
PROJECT COST CONTROL/JOB ACCOUNTING - A comprehensive set of programs to monitor budgets, account for expenditure and project completion etc. Ideally suited for contractors. Written in CBASIC-2.	£150
STATISTICS PACKAGE - Over 25 routines including Regression & ANOVA	£100
MATHS PACKAGE - Over 40 easily used routines.	£100
IBM - CP/M COMPATIBILITY - Powerful utility to transfer data to/from IBM machines in standard disk format.	£110
MICROSOFT BASIC INTERPRETER	£155
MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER	£205

MICROSOFT FORTRAN COMPILER	£205
MICROSOFT COBOL	£310
MAGSAM - Versatile easy to use Keyed File Management System for Microsoft Basic or CBASIC.	£130
CIS - COBOL - ANSI' 74 implementation to full level 1 standard. Supports random, indexed and sequential files, features for conversational working, screen control, interactive debugging, program segmentation etc.	£425
FORMS-2 - Automatic COBOL code generator for screen formats.	£100
PASCAL-Z	£255
STRUCTURED BASIC - Relocatable compiler	£160
CBASIC-2 - Extended Disk Basic pseudo compiler and run-time interpreter.	£75
SELECTOR III - C2 - Information management system written in CBASIC-2	£185
SELECTOR IV - Upward compatible version of III with enhanced reporting.	£300
BSTAM - Telecomms facility for exchanging files between CP/M computers.	£100
ASCOM - Facility for communicating with other computers.	£95
TRANSFER - CP/M to CP/M file exchange - telecomms source code	£95
MACRO 80 - Macro Assembler	£99
CP/M 2.2 - Standard Version 8" Single Density.	£99

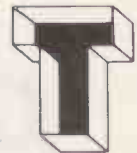
Please contact us for availability of other products
All orders must be PREPAID. Add £1 per item P & P (Minimum: £2.00) and VAT
CP/M is trade mark of Digital Research



TELESYSTEMS LTD

P.O. Box 12, GREAT MISSENDEN, BUCKS, HP16 9DD

Telephone (02406) 5314



● Circle No. 129



STUARY SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

E.S.P.

A NEW NAME IN  SOFTWARE

Our list is too large to display here in its entirety and new items are arriving all the time, but here's an example

★ ★ ★ Special ★ ★ ★

One blank disk FREE for every 3 disks purchased

GAMES ON DISK	EX. VAT	INC. VAT	P. & P. FREE
Wizardy	24.05	27.85	"
Knights of Diamonds	19.95	22.95	"
Cranston Manor	17.55	20.20	"
Wizard and Princess	17.55	20.20	"
Time Zone	45.00	51.75	"
Cyborg	16.75	19.25	"
Zork I	20.45	23.50	"
Zork II	20.45	23.50	"
Crush, Crumble and Chomp	15.82	18.00	"
Falcons	15.50	17.80	"
Threshold	19.50	22.45	"
Bug Attack	15.82	18.00	"
Trick Shot	20.15	23.20	"
Anti Ballistic Missile	12.50	14.40	"
Missile Defence	15.95	18.34	"
Crossfire	16.25	18.70	"
Epoch	16.95	19.50	"
Snake Byte	14.55	16.75	"
Apple Panic	14.35	16.50	"
Olympic Decathlon	14.55	16.75	"
Galactic Empire	12.17	14.00	"
Galactic Trader	12.17	14.00	"
Galactic Revolution	12.17	14.00	"
Tawalia's Last Rebound	15.50	17.80	"
Warp Factor	20.75	23.85	"
Torpedo Fire	29.57	34.00	"
Tigers in the Snow	20.75	23.85	"
Dog Fight II	15.50	17.80	"
Robot Tank	P.O.A.	P.O.A.	"
Space Adventure	P.O.A.	P.O.A.	"
New Shuffleboard	15.50	17.80	"
Beer Run	16.95	19.50	"
Raster Blaster	15.50	17.80	"

HARDWARE	EX. VAT	INC. VAT	P. & P. FREE
Euroapple II plus	599.00	688.85	P.O.A.
Disk II with controller	335.00	408.25	P.O.A.
Disk II no controller	275.00	316.25	P.O.A.
Box 10 disks - BASF	18.25	20.99	0.50

All prices correct at time of going to press.



261 VICTORIA AVE., SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX
CREDIT CARD HOLDERS MAY PHONE IN THEIR ORDERS



(0702) 43568

● Circle No. 128

Turn to Computer Plus



If you're used to the kind of dealer who rarely has exactly what you need, but is always ready to sell you something nearly as good - Computer Plus will make a pleasant change.

We know our business and give our customers credit for knowing theirs. That's why we stock a wide range of leading computer hardware and software, so that you can exercise YOUR judgement.

Extensive demonstration facilities and professional staff are on hand, so that you can weigh up specifications and make comparisons.

We have excellent sales back up service and credit facilities for our customers.

When you turn to Computer Plus you can be sure you have taken a turn in the right direction.

COMPUTER PLUS, 47 QUEENS ROAD, WATFORD
TELEPHONE: WATFORD 33927

● Circle No. 130



"...the quality of the colour display is excellent". Popular Computing Weekly.
"The graphics facilities are great fun". Personal Computer World.
"...the Spectrum is way ahead of its competitors". Your Computer.

"The world's best personal computer for under £500."

Chris Sinclair

Sinclair ZX Spectrum 16K RAM £125, 48K RAM £175.

This is the astonishing new ZX Spectrum – a powerful professional's computer in everything but price!

There are two versions – 16K or a really powerful 48K. Both have a full 8 colours, sound generation, a full-size moving-key keyboard and high-resolution graphics. Plus established Sinclair features such as 'one-touch' keyword entry, syntax check and report codes!

Key features of the Sinclair ZX Spectrum

Full colour – 8 colours plus flashing and brightness-intensity control.

Sound – BEEP command with variable pitch and duration.

Massive RAM – 16K or 48K.

Full-size moving-key keyboard – all keys at normal typewriter pitch, with repeat facility on each key.

High resolution – 256 dots horizontally x 192 vertically, each individually addressable for true high-resolution graphics.

ASCII character set – with upper- and lower-case characters.

High speed LOAD & SAVE – 16K in 100 seconds via cassette, with VERIFY and MERGE for programs and separate data files.

The ZX Printer – available now

The printer offers ZX Spectrum owners the full ASCII character set – including lower-case characters and high-resolution graphics.

Printing speed is 50 characters per second, with 32 characters per line and 9 lines per vertical inch.

ZX Microdrive – coming soon

Each Microdrive will hold up to 100K bytes on a single interchangeable microfloppy – with a transfer rate of 16K bytes per second. And you'll be able to connect up to 8 ZX Microdrives to your ZX Spectrum – they're available later this year, for around £50.

How to order your ZX Spectrum

BY PHONE – Access, Barclaycard or Trustcard holders can call 01-200 0200 for personal attention 24 hours a day, every day.

BY FREEPOST – use the coupon below. You can pay by cheque, postal order, Access, Barclaycard or Trustcard.

EITHER WAY – please allow up to 28 days for delivery. And there's a 14-day money-back option, of course. We want you to be satisfied beyond doubt – and we have no doubt that you will be.

sinclair ZX Spectrum

Sinclair Research Ltd,
 Stanhope Road, Camberley, Surrey,
 GU15 3PS. Tel: Camberley (0276) 685311.

To: Sinclair Research, FREEPOST, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3BR.					Order
Qty	Item	Code	Item price	Total	
			£	£	
	Sinclair ZX Spectrum – 16K RAM version	100	125.00		
	Sinclair ZX Spectrum – 48K RAM version	101	175.00		
	Sinclair ZX Printer	27	59.95		
	Printer paper (pack of 5 rolls)	16	11.95		
	Postage and packing: orders under £100	28	2.95		
	orders over £100	29	4.95		
				TOTAL £	

Please tick if you require a VAT receipt
 *I enclose a cheque/postal order payable to Sinclair Research Ltd for £ _____
 *Please charge to my Access/Barclaycard/Trustcard account no. _____ Please print.

 *Please delete/complete as applicable.
 Mr/Mrs/Miss _____
 Address _____

FREEPOST – no stamp needed. Prices apply to UK only. Export prices on application. PRC 809

● Circle No. 131

Do not over estimate the expert system

TO JUDGE by the hype, the future of the entire western world now hangs on expert systems. As one understands the matter, an expert system is designed to help the feeble human intellect when confronted with complicated diagnostics.

The patient has a splitting headache, spots on the ankles and a bad case of split ends. Is it that scourge of 18th-century mariners, dengue; or merely a hangover with fleas and a poor after-shampoo hair conditioner? The expert system recommends taking the patient's temperature: if high, then quarantine is indicated, if low, a raw egg in Worcester sauce.

Alternatively, you are master of an oil rig. You are woken in the middle of the night by a red glare at the porthole of your cabin, shouts and yells and explosions. What do you do? Naturally, with a single bound you are at the keyboard of your trusty micro, running an expert system set up to cope with the whole problem. "Is it November 5?" the shrewd little fellow asks. With a sigh of relief you sink back into slumberland as the gigantic structure slides hissing beneath the waves.

Dispensing for the moment with their aura of magic, what is happening here? Let us assume that we live in a logically perfect world where everything is either true or not true. The medical system could be set up as a database. It could have records in it like:

SYMPTOM = Headache
 SYMPTOM = Spots on ankles
 SYMPTOM = Split ends
 SYMPTOM = High temperature
 DISEASE = Dengue

SYMPTOM = Headache
 SYMPTOM = Spots on ankles
 SYMPTOM = Split ends
 SYMPTOM = Low temperature
 DISEASE = Fleas with hangover and poor hair conditioner

However, in real life classical logic seldom applies. You can hardly ever say: "If A then B," and if you can do not need a computer to tell you what to do next. A slightly more realistic model of life would be "If A then 80 percent chance that B." Classical statistics might make one think the converse: "If not A then 20 percent chance B," and "If not A then 80 percent chance not B."

Real life resolutely refuses to follow the 100 percent view of probability. Instead of jigsaw puzzle pieces of knowledge that interlock along infinitely thin saw cuts of conceptual distinction, real life is an uneasy sea of ignorance on which bob a few unrelated floes of meaning. If you are not standing on the floe marked "A" it does not mean, as classical statistics would have you think, that you must be standing on "not A". In practice you are back where you started, dog-paddling in the sea of ignorance.

To illuminate this problem, think back to the troubled bunk of the oil-rig manager. A red glare at the porthole is a 99.999 percent certain indicator of trouble. A soothing black view of the night does not, on the other hand, give a 99.999 percent certain indication of a good sleep. To the experienced oil-rig manager, an absence of red glare means little or nothing.

So far so good, and one can see that it will not be out of the question to write a program that accepts symptoms, asks for probabilities that they are real, follows up the clues and asks more questions before suggesting a number of diagnoses and possible actions to be taken. The symptoms may not, of

course, be medical ones. They might be mechanical or economic or drawn from any field of expertise in which people are presented with ill-defined indicators on which action has to be taken.

From another point of view, an expert system is just a fuzzy index to an operator's manual. "What do I do if I am 32 percent sure the core temperature is too high; 83 percent sure that the cooling water relief valve is jammed shut; 100 percent sure I'm at Three Mile Island?" Answer: "RUN".

This is where the whole thing breaks down. An index is only a way to find information; if the information is no good, then the index is no good either. As one understands the current thinking on Three Mile Island, the operators would not have been able to cope even if they had understood the signs presented, and had been able to look up the appropriate page in the manual. The appropriate page was not there. The designers of the system had not foreseen the concatenation of mishaps that actually occurred.

All expert systems rely, for their most important part, on the actual information they contain about what to do, on human input — not to put too fine a point on it, they rely on experts. As life becomes more complicated one is more and more frequently reminded that the people most likely to get things wrong are experts. Moreover, they are experts asked not only about the significance of A and B and C and D, but also for statistical estimates of the reliability of these observations, as made by non-experts.

The difficulty of collecting the necessary kind of information makes the software look easy. Yet, if expert systems are to play a useful part in human affairs it has to be done. It amounts to wiring every human being into a total on-line data-collection system, simply to acquire the information base you need in order to make sensible predictions. The alternative is to let the expert system learn as it goes along.

The drawback to that is obvious — how many oil rigs can you afford to burn while the computer learns its trade? The less obvious drawback is the volume of material it has to survey. After all, the diagnosis for dengue is the result of thousands of doctor-years of observation all over the world over three centuries or more. The mechanism for bringing this information together into one succinct line in a textbook may be crude and fallible but we have found out how to do it. We have not the slightest idea of how to make computers do the same thing, and none of the necessary machinery.

This is not a spiteful attempt to discredit expert systems as such. If they are regarded as soggy databases, there is no doubt that they can be made to be useful in many well-limited areas of human decision. The danger comes when they, and other AI techniques billed for stardom in the "fifth generation" machines are hyped up as the final solution to the world's problems. The enthusiasts may be forgiven for overstating their case: one would hope that governments would realise that information of the sort these systems need just does not exist and will be very difficult to collect.

Charlatans appear whenever it is proposed to spend large sums of money on impossible objectives. Some quite impressive specimens are rallying to the cry of "fifth generation"; one hopes that, in its eagerness to be up with the hunt, our Government is not taken to the cleaners by them. It would not only be annoying to see money spent on silly jokes; in our enthusiasm to leapfrog over current technology into oblivion, we may neglect some perfectly worthwhile projects whose only drawback is their usefulness. □

DE Dealers supply the lot!

Whatever your micro needs just look at the choice, just look at the prices. Everything you could need, and more!

VIDEO MONITORS AND ACCESSORIES

Kaga 12" B/W Monitor inc. Cable	122.00
Kaga 12" Green Monitor inc. Cable	99.50
Philips 12" Amber Monitor inc. Cable	134.00
Kaga 14" Colour Monitor inc. Cable	249.00
Spare Perspex Screen for BMC Mk I & II/Kaga Mk I & II each	19.50

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

Anadex	
DP9000L (Serial/Parallel)	795.00
DP9000 (Serial/Parallel Graphics)	895.00
DP9500L (Serial/Parallel)	895.00
DP9500 (Serial/Parallel Graphics)	995.00
DP9001 (Serial/Parallel Graphics)	945.00
DP9501 (Serial/Parallel Graphics)	1045.00
Ribbon for DP9000/9500 Series Graphics for DP9500/1	12.14
Anadex Graphics Interface Card	20.00
	140.00

Please ask your DE dealer for details of the latest Anadex models.

Centronics

150-2 (Parallel)	483.00
150-4 (Serial)	544.00
152-2 (Parallel)	556.00
152-4 (Serial)	625.00
737-2 (Parallel)	424.00
737-4 (Serial)	445.00
739-2 (Parallel/Graphics)	529.00
739-4 (Serial/Graphics)	554.00
12 Cartridge Ribbons for 150/2	39.83
12 Zippack Ribbons for 737/739	36.00

Epson—now available the new Type III's

MX80/3	349.00
MX80FT/3	389.00
MX82	369.00
MX82FT	409.00
MX100/3	499.00
MX/APP1 Non Graphics Interface + Cable	87.00
MX/APP2 Graphics Interface + Cable	91.00

Integral Data

Prism 132c Colour (full option model)	1395.00
Prism 80 (Tripack model)	895.00
445 Paper Tiger (Graphics)	450.00
460 Paper Tiger (Graphics)	550.00
560 Paper Tiger (Graphics)	895.00
Serial Cable for Tiger	22.50
Spool Ribbon for T440G	7.50
Cartridge Ribbon for 445 460 & 560 Graphics for T460/560	20.00
Pascal Graphics for T460/560	20.00
Graphics for T445	20.00
Pascal Graphics for T445G	20.00

Olivetti

TH240 (High Speed Thermal)	695.00
5050 (Parallel/Matrix)	535.00

5050 (Serial/Matrix)	620.00
5100 (Parallel/Matrix)	1085.00
5100 (Serial/Matrix)	1175.00
5200 (Serial/Matrix)	1250.00
DM80/180S (High Res. Serial/Matrix)	2375.00
DY211P (Parallel/Daisy Wheel)	895.00
DY211PS (Serial/Parallel Daisy Wheel)	985.00
DY311S (Serial/Parallel Daisy Wheel)	1250.00
DY811S (Ser./Par./Daisy Wheel inc. SPR)	2050.00
Single Sheet Feed Hopper for DY211/DY311	540.00
Olivetti Fabric Ribbon (Qty 6)	21.50
Olivetti M/Strike Ribbon (Qty 6)	36.00
Olivetti S/Strike Ribbon (Qty 6)	18.00
Various 10 or 12 pitch Olivetti Daisy Wheel (Qty 1)	14.00

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER HARDWARE

Data Efficiency is the sole appointed UK distributor of the Mountain Computer range of high-quality peripherals for the Apple Computer.

	£
CPS Multifunction Card	127.00
RAMPlus+	100.00
ROMPlus+	99.00
ROMWRITER	111.00
COPYROM	38.00
Clock/Calendar Card	149.00
SUPERTALKER	141.00
A/D + D/A Channel Converter	223.00
(1/0 Cable assembly for above)	35.00
Music Systems Complete	257.00
Spare Music System Disk Pack	20.00
Spare Music System Manual	10.00
Expansion Chassis	424.00

DAISY WHEELS

Selected typefaces for both Diablo and Qume daisy wheels are available singly.

1-5	£5.50 (per unit)
6+	£4.75 (per unit)

PAPER

Selection of paper Includes:

Order Codes		£
LP10	Box of 11" x 9½" 1pt (2000 sheets)	12.65
LP1	Box of 11" x 14½" 1pt (2000 sheets)	14.55
LP5	Box of 11" x 15½" 1pt (2000 sheets)	15.01

RIBBONS

Complete range of printer ribbons are available to suit most makes of printers.

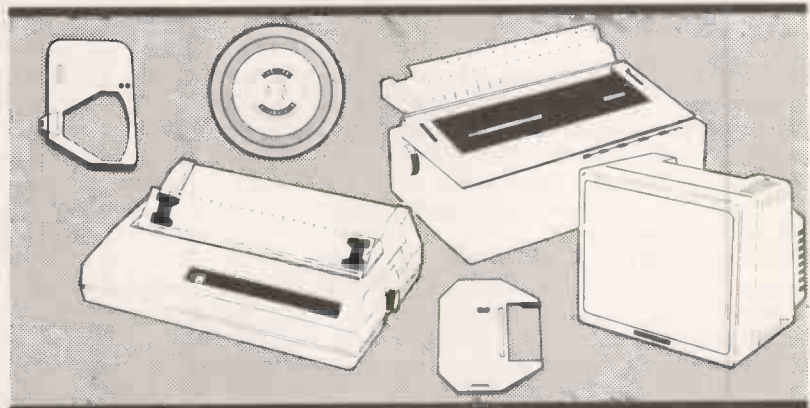
Plus

- Apple Accessories/Interface Cards
- Supercalc[®]
- Dataplan[®]
- Floppy discs/storage
- Micro Systems furniture

Ask your DE dealer for details of the latest promotional offers.

Dealer enquiries welcome

Prices correct at time of going to press.



Ring for details of your nearest stockist (0442) 40571/2



For all your Micro needs...and more.

Data Efficiency Ltd, Computer Division, Finway Road, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire HP2 7PS Tel: (0442) 40571/2 Telex: 825554 DATEFF G

● Circle No. 132

PRACTICAL COMPUTING September 1982

Our Feedback columns offer readers the opportunity of bringing their computing experience and problems to the attention of others, as well as to seek our advice or to make suggestions, which we are always happy to receive. Make sure you use Feedback—it is your chance to keep in touch.

Prestel too expensive . . .

MUCH AS I admire your erudite comment on the failure of Prestel I cannot but think the explanation is much simpler — it priced itself out of the market.

Who in his right mind is going to pay for a telephone connection charge, an expensive adaptor to the TV, and then a fee for the use of the service when they already have Ceefax and Oracle? The service should have been financed by the advertisers as is ITV.

Norman Law,
Urmston,
Manchester.

. . . but not dead yet

I HAVE JUST seen the June issue of *Practical Computing* and the totally erroneous conclusion about Prestel's future contained on page 41. Borrowing the mantle of Mark Twain, I must say that the report of our death is an exaggeration.

Prestel is continuing to grow and offer more services and facilities all the time; we now have a user base of over 17,000 in more than 20 countries worldwide and with the recent advent of Gateway will be able to offer more varied and personal services in the coming months.

Peter Wynne-Davies,
Prestel Headquarters,
London.

Too hasty?

UNSEEMLY HASTE to be the first to publish for the BBC microcomputer seems to tempt people not to read their manuals or experiment fully before committing themselves. In particular, the routine presented by John Gordon and Tony Shaw — *Practical Computing*, June 1982 — to append procedures to programs is unsound and over-complex.

BBC Basic provides two functions, Top and Lomem, which normally store the address of the first free byte of memory. The difference is that while Top always contains this address, Lomem can be varied under program control. Thus loading into the address given by Lomem does not guarantee continuous text.

Updating Lomem after a *Load can be done either with Old or with Renumber. The routine reduces to this:

```
LOAD "PROGRAM"
PRINT~TOP-2
EBC
*LOAD "PROC1" OEBC
OLD
```

which is sufficient if there is no clash of line numbers. Otherwise merely substitute Renumber for Old, and you can carry on ad infinitum.

John Caulfield,
London SW18.

Computers for handicapped

WE ARE a Cheshire home for the physically handicapped, and have recently bought an Apple II microcomputer, now being adapted for use by severely handicapped operators. It is to be used as an aid to solving some very basic problems and for recreation:

- Communication — between residents and staff, or between the residents themselves;
- Letter writing — through word processing, etc.;
- Games — from chess through to Space Invaders.

We intend to set up a central library of programs, specifically for use by handicapped operators, and adapt programs to suit their physical capabilities. The library will be available to all interested parties or who wish to donate and borrow programs. At present we are looking for programs in three formats: program listings; Apple II floppy discs; TRS-80 cassettes. Floppy discs and cassettes will be returned.

The idea is to provide a link between all organisations and individuals who are working in the field of computing for the physically handicapped. We would welcome enquiries from schools, colleges and residential homes, etc.

If interested, please write to me, enclosing a stamped addressed envelope.

Robin Nixon,
Seven Springs Cheshire Home,
Pembury Road,
Tunbridge Wells,
Kent TN2 4NB.

Potential threat

I WAS INTERESTED to read the interview with Clive Sinclair in the July issue, particularly with regard to his Microdrive and portable machines. The Japanese are at present marketing a microdrive in the U.S.A. which uses 3in. discs with 0.5Mbyte capacity, unformatted, per disc.

There is an 18lb. portable, less than half the size of the Osborne 1, with integral discs giving 0.72Mbyte of disc space, formatted, and an 11.4in. by 8.5in. by 1.75 in. machine weighing less than 4lb., with integral printer and micro-

cassette. The display is a flat screen 120-by-32 dot matrix, 20 by 4 characters.

It would seem that if the Japanese and Americans decide to import to Britain, Clive Sinclair's market could be severely dented before he even has his wares ready.

Cliff Burgess,
Bedford,
Texas.

Name finder

THE ONE-LINE program in June's "Open File: Tandy Forum" for finding the name of an unknown program ends with a new statement. This might be alright for readers with exceptional reflexes, but the rest of us should delete New from the program as it serves only to clear the screen.

P V Bamfield,
Brighton,
Sussex.

Unsatisfactory service

IN VIEW OF your recent article on Clive Sinclair I thought you might be interested in my experience with his company and its so-called service department:

May 6, 1982 — despatched one non-working ZX-81 and printer power pack as the power pack had been found to be in excess of the voltage quoted on the circuit board and was showing signs of overheating.

May 17 — receipt acknowledged only after I had written to query it.

Whitsun — new power pack appeared in plain, brown, padded envelope; as not adequately packed it arrived chipped, and with no documentation whatever.

June — silence.

June 28 — rang number given on card enclosed with original packaging — ZX-81 purchased from W H Smith, printer from Sinclair; could not trace our computer, eventually located it listed as a printer repair. Said they would ring back.

June 29 — rang again, and was told I should have taken it back to Smith's not sent it to them. Asked to speak to supervisor who would not come to phone; no point, they had sent the computer on to Smith's repair department at Southend. Asked for phone number. Eventually extracted information that it had been sent in sack six. Refused to give date or why I had not been notified that computer had left their premises. Phone number unobtainable.

Immediately rang branch of W H Smith from where ZX-81 had been purchased — Hemel Hempstead — and explained to the manager the predicament. Very helpful, explained they did not have a service department but contracted out the repairs and said he would sort it out for me.

(continued on page 35)

Probably the fastest microcomputer in the universe

the **JUPITER ACE** only £89.95.



All inclusive Price

For £89.95 you receive your Jupiter Ace, a mains adaptor, all the leads needed to connect to most cassette recorders and T.V.s (colour or black and white), a software catalogue and a manual.

The manual is a complete introduction to the world of personal computing and a course in FORTH programming on the Ace.

Even if you are a complete newcomer to computers, the manual will guide you step by step from first principles to confident programming.

The price includes postage packing and V.A.T.

Key Features

- Revolutionary microcomputer language FORTH.
- Full-size moving-key keyboard.
- User-defined high-resolution graphics.
- Programmable sound generator.
- Floating point arithmetic.
- Fast cassette interface.
- Upper and lower case ascii character set.
- 24 x 32 character flicker-free display.

The Jupiter Ace uses FORTH

The Ace is set apart from all other personal computers on the market by its use of a revolutionary language called 'FORTH'. Some computer languages are easy for humans to understand, others are easy for computers; FORTH is most unusual in being both. Its underlying principles are so simple that it takes even a newcomer to computers only a few minutes to learn how to do calculations on the Ace, yet the very same principles are powerful enough to allow you to invent your own extensions to the language itself.

At the same time, the memory-saving coded form used to store your programs inside the Ace allows it to obey them very fast — typically in less than a tenth of the time it would take to do the same thing using a different language. Amongst other things, this makes the Ace ideal for games.

FORTH's unique combination of speed, versatility and ease of programming has already made it a prime choice for professional applications as diverse as pub games and radio telescopes, and gained it an enthusiastic national user group. Now the Jupiter Ace can bring this addictive language into your own home.

Designed by Jupiter Cantab

Leading computer Designers Richard Altwasser and Steven Vickers have a reputation for pushing technology forwards. After playing the major role in creating the ZX Spectrum they formed Jupiter Cantab to develop their latest brainchild the Jupiter Ace.

Technical Specification

Hardware

Processor/Memory
Z80A running at 3.25 MHz.
8K bytes ROM 3K bytes RAM.

Input

40 moving-key keyboard with auto-repeat on every key.

Output

Memory-mapped 32 x 24 character display with high resolution user graphics. Output to drive normal UHF TV set on channel 36.

Sound

Provided by internal loudspeaker.

Cassette

Load Save & Verify at 1500 baud, separate data storage.

Software, FORTH

Data Structures

Integer, Floating point and String data may be held as constants, variables or arrays with multiple dimensions and mixed data types.

Control Structures

IF-THEN-ELSE, DO-LOOP, BEGIN-WHILE-REPEAT, BEGIN-UNTIL, all may be mixed and nested to any depth.

Operators

Mathematical +, -, X, ÷.
Logical AND, OR, NOT, XOR.

Comparison <, >, =.

Program Editing

FORTH words may be listed, edited and redefined. Comments are preserved when words are compiled.

Order Form



The Jupiter Ace is available only by mail order. Please allow up to 28 days for delivery.

Send cheque or postal order with the form to:—
JUPITER CANTAB, 22 FOXHOLLOW, BAR HILL, CAMBRIDGE CB3 8EP

Please send me:—

JUPITER ACE MICROCOMPUTER(S) @ £89.95.

Name. Mr/Mrs/Miss

Address

_____ C

(continued from page 33)

Manager rang back same day to say that contractors had seven unopened sacks of material received in last fortnight and no documentation from Sinclair. Were now opening sacks and dealing with those accompanied by correspondence, and would let me know if there were any further problems.

July 2 — surprise and delight, computer returned in working order much to our relief as it had something like £100 of added hardware.

I have nothing but praise for W H Smith and its contractors and should like to thank them. However, on June 30 I cancelled an order for a Spectrum placed with Sinclair at end of April.

**Moira Walker,
Wheathampstead,
Hertfordshire.**

Visual phenomenon

AN UNUSUAL visual effect that takes place on the Commodore 4016 model computer has just come to my notice. I typed three Basic lines, but when I ran the

Three-line program.

```
5 PRINT"J"
10 PRINT"PRACTICAL COMPUTING 1982"
15 GOTO5
```

program the characters displayed were wiped off the screen slowly, and reappeared slowly a couple of seconds later.

Can anyone provide an explanation for this effect. Touching the space bar or shift slows this effect down, and inserting more or fewer characters in line 10 speeds it up.

**Jayne Bartlett,
Poole,
Dorset.**

Taxation pitfalls

I REFER to the article "Keeping Income Tax in Check" in the June issue, and must say that the errors and inadequacies reflect the hazards and pitfalls awaiting the programmer with little or no experience in this complicated subject. Many of the procedures in taxation are governed by written and unwritten rules of practice and it is only too easy for a brave effort to come fundamentally adrift from established principles.

There are technical inaccuracies in the article and the program, and I should like to point out the following general major errors and omissions:

- Working abroad: It is not necessary to work abroad for the whole tax year to qualify for the 100 percent deduction. If an individual leaves the U.K. in, say, September and is abroad for at least 365 days, a 100 percent deduction for the period to the following April is available. The program only allows a 25 percent deduction in such circumstances.
- Married during 1981/82: All the information given in relation to the treatment of wife's

income for those married during 1981/82 is incorrect and applies only to the years up to 1976/77. Refer to section 36, Finance Act 1976 for further details.

- Treatment of married women: The program allows a married woman to be regarded as a single person, if she wishes. This is true regarding her earned income, but there is no possibility of treating the wife's unearned income as not belonging to the husband for tax purposes.
- Tax payable and recoverable: The object of the program is apparently to advise the individual of net tax payable/repayable for the year 1981/82. This figure is somehow calculated independently of tax deducted under PAYE or tax paid under direct assessment. The resulting figure is meaningless, and hopefully users would be aware that further calculations are necessary before writing to their Inspector of Taxes.

My own firm has been involved in writing tax programs, including personal tax, for the professional accountant who tends to be apprehensive that a micro-computer can cope with his complex work. Elizabeth Acraman's article shows how easy it is to be unaware of or overlook points which a tax practitioner would regard as fundamental.

**James Ferguson,
Paisley,
Strathclyde.**

BCPL correction

ONE LINE of the illustration of BCPL in Feedback, *Practical Computing* July 1982, was unfortunately incorrect. It should have read:

```
LET offgrid() =
  xlen<0 | xlen>16 | ylen<0 | ylen>16
```

**John Richards,
RCP Ltd,
Blewbury,
Oxfordshire.**

WordStar on Apple

UNLIKE JACK MCLEISH — Feedback, *Practical Computing*, July 1982 — I have managed to install Wordstar 3.0 on an Apple II. The printer is a Centronics 737-2 connected by the Apple Centronics interface card A2B0007.

During installation I selected "Any Teletype-like printer", "none" as the communications protocol and "CP/M list device" from the printer driver menu. This is the same selection as Jack McLeish made and yet all seems to be functioning perfectly for me.

The only obvious difference is in the use of parallel rather than Centronics card. But provided Jack McLeish has wired the jumper block on his card correctly in accordance with the instructions for Centronics printers on page 9 of the Apple parallel printer interface manual which comes with the card, this should work too.

If checking the jumper-block wiring does not help, he might try disconnecting

and then reconnecting all connections between slot 1 of the Apple and the printer. Ours printed gibberish at first, simply due to a poor electrical connection.

**Henry Brown,
Newcastle upon Tyne.**

Joystick modified

THROUGH A Shop Window advertisement the February 1982 *Practical Computing* I bought from T Garland & Son of Manchester, a joystick which I thought would work on all my games, instead of having to use arrows, space bar, etc.

It arrived and I loaded the software, but I was really disappointed when all it would do was draw lines vertically and horizontally. The accompanying limited instructions to convert existing programs were of no use since I am no expert, and could not attempt any alterations. So I wrote to the makers and received a telephone call from Mr Garland who offered to modify some of my software to work with the joystick. Since then, the firm has modified my joystick and most of the software I have.

To my amazement this was all done free of charge, and they should be complimented.

**Marcel Hudon,
Basford,
Nottingham.**

Learning to talk

THE APPROACH to natural language by Chris Naylor in *Practical Computing*, June, may be able to derive a lexicon, but I doubt it will ever derive any semantic rules. He claims to simulate continuous speech but fails to use phonetics, and omits spaces and punctuation, which represent clear audio cues in real speech.

Another problem is the idea that humans learn a language simply by being exposed to it. Babies learn their phonetic alphabet this way, but at the "mama" stage adults start teaching nouns by pointing at objects and naming them. Adjectives and verbs are later combined with known nouns, and by the age of five a child knows conjunctions, prepositions, etc., but may be unsure of their correct use. From this time professionals expand the lexicon and teach syntax and semantics.

An important area not addressed is the relation of language to reality. To his program, "dog" is a three-character string occurring more often than it would in a random stream. To a human, it is the sum of all previous experiences involving dogs. We use a huge on-line relational database to give meaning to words; computers will need a similar structure to work in natural language.

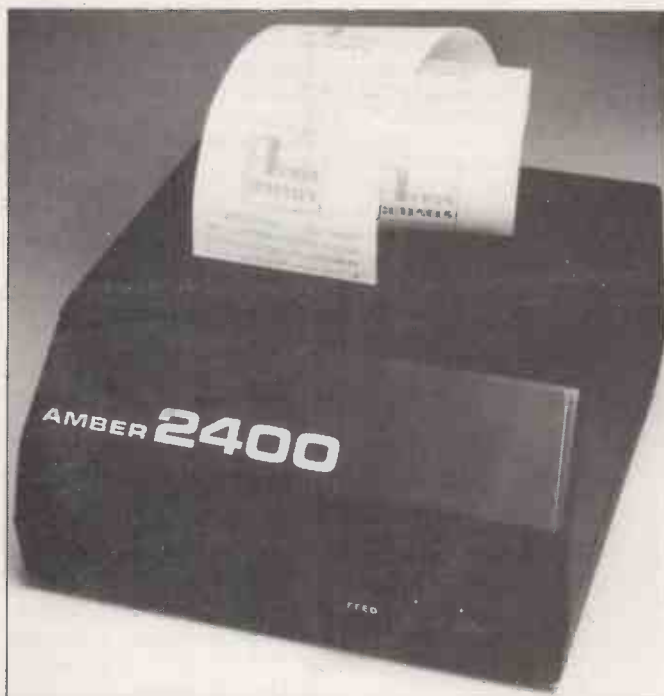
**David Budd,
Hulme,
Manchester. ☐**

Plain paper printer

A £70 PRINTER which prints on to plain paper rolls is available from Amber. Up to now, low-cost printers have generally used thermal or electrostatic paper, which makes them quite costly to run and the material does not appeal to everyone. The Seikosha at about £230 was previously the cheapest to use normal white paper.

The secret of the Amber 2400's low cost is in the logic used to drive the printing mechanism. Only four needles are used. These are widely spaced and oscillate horizontally across the paper to build up each line of dots. A character line is constructed over several passes; 24 characters, the normal line length, take 0.7 seconds.

The paper roll is only 58mm. wide, but the printer can do lower and upper case, expanded characters and dot graphics. Acorn, BBC, Pet, TRS-80, UK 101 and ZX in-



terfaces are available. Amber Controls can be contacted at Central Way, Walworth In-

dustrial Estate, Andover, Hampshire. Telephone: 0264 65951.

Mini-winnie extended

TWO NEW DRIVES extend the Rodime mini-winnie range to include 40 and 53Mbyte versions. The two new drives are designated the RO-206 and the RO-208 respectively. The sizes quoted by Rodime are slightly misleading as the capacities of the drives become 31.5 and 42Mbyte respectively when formatted in the industry standard of 256 bytes per sector and 32 sectors on each track.

The 206 and 208 are enhanced versions of the RO-200 series, and use Rodime's two-chamber design. They can be incorporated in a micro-computer, taking up the same amount of space as a mini-floppy drive. The higher capacity has been achieved by use of a high-resolution stepper motor giving a track density of 600 tracks per inch. The units also use more of the disc surface.

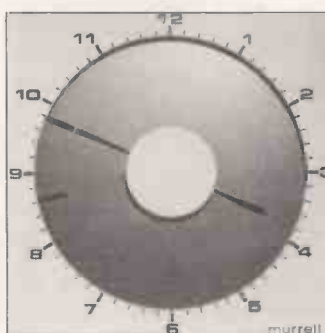
For further details contact Rodime, Nasmyth Road, Southfield Industrial Estate, Glenrothes, Fife. Telephone: 0592 774704.

Traditional clock

THE MURRELL CLOCK SYSTEM is a patented liquid-crystal analogue clock. It displays the traditional hands that have been associated with clocks for hundreds of years. However, just because it is traditional it does not mean that the clock face is old-fashioned. A clock face with hands is a far more efficient way of displaying time than the supposedly modern digital display.

This particular clock face has the added advantage of interfacing to most small computer systems, enabling the time/calendar to be read and used within the computer for various tasks. The clock supplies hours, minutes, seconds, day, date, and month.

The Murrell clock has been developed by Murrell Dynamics Limited, a development company which is looking for interested companies to make licensing agreements. For more details about such agreements, or the clock itself contact, N J Murrell, Murrell Dynamics, 9 Haston Crescent, Kinnoull, Perth PH2 7XD. Telephone: 0738 38276.



Newsagents' package

SUPERNEWS is a computer system for newsagents, and it retails for only £990. The package is based on the News-round package produced by the same company for the Superbrain computer and is aimed at the smaller news-agent who cannot justify the capital costs involved in purchasing such a system. The system comprises a Vic-20 computer, memory expansion, disc drive, and printer. It will plug into any TV set which then becomes the system monitor.

Facilities provided by

English financial system

PLANNERCALC is a computerised financial-modelling system, available for only £39. The system is apparently easier to use than competing systems because the rules are entered in easy-to-use English, the highest-level language of all.

The system uses the now familiar spread-sheet approach, with a window that can be rolled in any direction. The user can enter new figures or rules, and their effects can be seen immediately.

Comshare, the system developer, sees Plannercalc as the entry point into Comshare's micro software range; a more sophisticated system called Masterplanner is the next step up. Models developed on Plannercalc can be transferred directly across to Masterplanner, and the extra features then become available.

Both systems will run on most micros which operate under CP/M. However they need 64K of memory, an 80-column screen, and either 5.25in. or 8in. floppy discs. Because of the low price, Plannercalc will be supplied via mail order and bulk purchases. For details contact Comshare, 32/34 Great Peter Street, London SW1P 2DB. Telephone: 01-222 5665.

Supernews include over 600 accounts per disc, 300 titles, both morning and evening newspaper rounds, weekly and monthly accounts, substitutions and shortfalls. The system will produce lists of debtors and printouts of statements, wholesale orders and round lists, among others.

The Computer Room will maintain the equipment and will lend a replacement machine in the event of a breakdown. The Computer Room is located at 87 High Street, Tonbridge, Kent. Telephone: 0732 355962.

ERA launch is no handicap

THE GOLF WORLD is about to be plunged into turmoil with the introduction of new handicapping rules, probably from January 1, 1983. This will impose a sizeable workload at the 2,750 golf clubs around the U.K., as golf handicaps are calculated from the results of past competitions. So it is a convenient time for ERA Consultants to launch its Clubmaster package, based around the portable Osborne micro-computer.

For £2,500 you buy the Osborne itself, an Epson

MX-80 printer, all the usual Osborne software such as WordStar and SuperCalc, and the Clubmaster package. Clubmaster can be used to record scores during competitions, print out scoresheets and update and report handicaps. The system was designed by Keith Roberts, a category 1 amateur golfer based at Disley Golf Club, Cheshire.

For major events the system can display a comprehensive Leader Board, and with a £50 adaptor the Osborne will display this on up to 12 TV sets. The membership and subscription side of the system can handle 26 categories of member and 10 methods of payment, and will cope with 700 to 1,000 members on an unexpanded Osborne. Subscription bills, membership lists and reminder letters can be produced.

In addition, ERA has set up various golf-club oriented financial applications on SuperCalc. More details can be obtained by contacting Keith Roberts, ERA Consultants, 4 Devonshire Park Road, Davenport Park, Stockport SK2 6JW. Telephone: 061-480 8927.



Micros and the disabled

MICROCOMPUTERS have turned out to be a boon to the handicapped, or so we are told. Whenever prizes are handed out by this or that august body as their contribution to IT year it is likely that a project intended to benefit the disabled will figure among the winners and on the subsequent flurry of press releases arriving in our office. It is a safe and worthy area for sponsors to be involved in, and clearly a welcome opportunity to associate new technology with some-

thing other than unemployment in the public mind.

But do any of these systems work? Can you deliver usable, practical improvements to people's daily life with the stuff this magazine is about? For the first time disabled people will be giving their views at a one-day course which is to be run by the Spastics Society.

The course is aimed at technical people interested in using their time and experience to make or modify aids for the

disabled. The location is Neath Hill Professional Workshop in Milton Keynes, which is itself a business venture run by severely disabled people, producing a variety of software products and trading as an Apple dealer.

The course is on Saturday, September 25 and costs £6.50. More details from The Spastics Society at Castle Priory College, Thames Street, Wallingford, Oxfordshire OX10 0HE. Telephone: 0491 37551.

Pet package is used to simulate Simplex D

ONE APPROACH to making the process of computerising as painless as possible is to closely simulate a familiar and well-tried manual system. The Simplex D cash book has been around for years and is used in many small businesses, especially in the retail sector. The user of the Micro-Simplex package, which runs on the 8000-series Pet, enters figures into an exact screen replica of the Simplex D cash-book page.

Once the data has been loaded on to the machine, summary and year-end accounts can be readily produced, something it is difficult to do manually. Receipts can

be analysed over 10 departments and the package can handle any of the nine VAT schemes currently available for retailers.

The basic software package costs £395, with additional modules to handle VAT reporting, unpaid bills and outstanding invoices at £50 each. Leasing the whole system including Pet and printer would work out around £15 per week. Micro-Simplex is working on connecting the system up directly to the TEC MA 19 cash register.

Details from Micro-Simplex, 8 Charlotte Street West, Macclesfield, Cheshire, SK11 6EF. Tel: 0625 61500.



Good News For Programmers!

DUE TO CONTINUED PRODUCT ACCEPTANCE AND SALES SUCCESS DATAVIEW HAVE SLASHED THE PRICE OF THE **DTL BASIC COMPILER** now **£99.50**
+ VAT FOR A LIMITED PERIOD

*COMPILING & LANGUAGE SYSTEMS FOR THE COMMODORE RANGE OF MICROCOMPUTERS. * UP TO 20 TIMES FASTER WHEN COMPILED. * MORE COMPACT OBJECT CODE, e.g. A 24K PROGRAM WHEN COMPILED WOULD RUN ON A 16K MACHINE. * AVAILABLE ON COMMODORE 3000, 4000 AND 8000 SERIES MACHINES INCLUDING 8096. * HANDLES FULL ARITHMETIC EXPRESSIONS. * COMPILER COPES WITH NESTED LOOPS, HANDLES ARRAYS AND VARIABLES DYNAMICALLY AND ACCEPTS EXTENSIONS TO BASIC. * THOROUGHLY SUPPORTED BY A COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL AND FULL BACK-UP FROM DATAVIEW. * SYSTEM 96 WILL ALLOW YOU TO UTILISE THE POTENTIAL POWER OF THE 96K RAM USING THE BASIC PROGRAMME LANGUAGE.

PLEASE RING OR WRITE TO:

DATAVIEW LIMITED
PORTREEVES HOUSE
EAST BAY
COLCHESTER
CO1 2XB
TELEPHONE: (0206) 865835

Please Tick

Send details of the DTL Basic Compiler

Send the DTL Basic Compiler. I enclose a cheque for £116.00 including VAT and p. & p.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

Tel. _____ Ref. P.C. 1

● Circle No. 134

S-100 MULTI-USER MULTI-PROCESSOR HARDWARE

Each user running standard CP/M2:2 or CP/M86 with zero CPU degradation.

DESKTOP COMPUTER PACKED WITH:

PROCESSING POWER

Up to 16 users each with its own private card which contains Z80A, 64 KBytes, VDU i/o and printer i/o, ie total of 16 Z80s and 1024 KBytes of RAM. (Optional 16 bit 8086 processors with 128 KBytes).

STORAGE

Integral 5.25" Winchester Disc with up to 15 MByte capacity and integral 5.25" Floppy Disc with up to 800 KByte capacity. Optional — 14 MByte cartridge tape back-up unit, up to 80 MByte Winchester Disk Unit.

HIGH PERFORMANCE

Unlike single — CPU multi-user systems (eg. MP/M, MVT-FAMOS, OASIS, etc) where system throughput degrades as additional users are added, Superstar has no CPU degradation at all. Each user has its own private processor and memory and VDU i/o running at 4MHz.

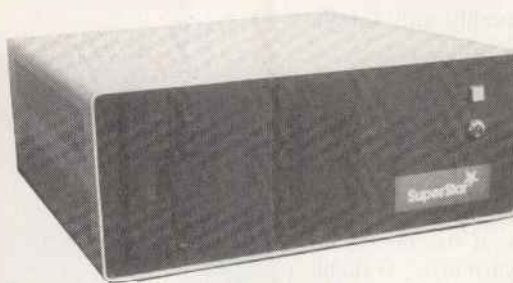
PRINTER INTERFACE

1 serial and 1 parallel printer ports shared by all users plus a private printer for each user.

16 BIT 8086 PROCESSOR

More power and faster processing time is offered through 16 bit private processor card based on 8086, CPU and 128 KByte RAM expandable to 1 MByte. The system automatically loads CP/M 86 to the 16 bit private processors.

SuperStar[★]



NEW
FEATURES
YET
LOWER
PRICES

Upgrade package is available for:
— North Star Horizon
— Comart Communicator
— Vector Graphics and other S-100 systems

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

Each user processor runs its own dedicated copy of the industry standard CP/M 2.2 or CP/M 86. Shared resources (Disks and Systems Printers) are controlled by DPC/OS which supports file/record locking, print spooling, multiple printers and interprocessor communications. Language available: BASIC, COBOL, PASCAL, FORTRAN, PL1, AP1.

APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

Word Processing, Sales, Purchase, Nominal Ledger, Payroll, Order Processing/Invoicing, Stock Management, Job Costing, Mailing System, Insurance Brokers System etc.

LOW COST (FROM £1750) AND EXPANDABLE (AS YOUR NEEDS GROW)

Superstar starts at £1750 for single user system Quad density floppies and it is field upgradable to hard disk system of up to 80 Mbyte capacity and by simply adding a private processor card for each user the system can be configured into multiple users as and when required. The 16 bit processor is fully compatible within the standard Superstar multiprocessor system permitting efficient upgrading as future needs develop, without sacrificing any of your extensive hardware and software investment.

CP/M MULTI-USER MULTI-PROCESSOR SOFTWARE Bromley Computer Consultancy

PROFESSIONAL APPROACH TO MICROS
244A High Street, Bromley, Kent BR1 1PQ.
Telephone: 01-464 8080 Telex 896691 TLXIR G (Attn. 'BROMCOMP')
OEM, DEALERS AND OVERSEAS ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Superstar is a trademark of Bromley Computer Consultancy, CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Horizon is a trademark of North Star Computer Inc. DPC/OS is a trademark of ACE Inc.

● Circle No. 135

100 FREE PROGRAMS

FROM SILICA SHOP — WITH EVERY PURCHASE OF AN

ATARI 400

800




ATARI PRICES REDUCED!
 We at Silica Shop are pleased to announce some fantastic reductions in the prices of the Atari 400/800 personal computers. We believe that the Atari at its new price will become the U.K.'s most popular personal computer and have therefore set up the Silica Atari Users Club. This club already has a library of over 500 programs and with your purchase of a 400 or 800 computer we will give you the first 100 free of charge. There are also over 350 professionally written games and utility programs, some are listed below. Complete the reply coupon and we'll send you full details. Alternatively give us a ring on 01-301 1111 or 01-309 1111.

ATARI 400 with 16K £199

ATARI 400 with 32K £248

ATARI 800 with 16K £449

400/800 SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS

Don't buy a T.V. game! Buy an Atari 400 personal computer and a game cartridge and that's all you'll need. Later on you can buy the Basic Programming cartridge (£35) and try your hand at programming using the easy to learn BASIC language. Or if you are interested in business applications, you can buy the Atari 800 + Disk Drive + Printer together with a selection of business packages. Silica Shop have put together a full catalogue and price list giving details of all the peripherals as well as the extensive range of software that is now available for the Atari 400/800. The Atari is now one of the best supported personal computers. Send NOW for Silica Shop's catalogue and price list as well as details on our users club.

THE FOLLOWING IS JUST A SMALL SELECTION FROM THE RANGE OF ITEMS AVAILABLE:

- | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|
| ACCESSORIES
Cables
Cassettes
Diskettes
Joysticks
Le Stick - Joystick
Misc Supplies
Paddles | Mountain Shoot
Rearguard
Star Flite
Sunday Golf | BUSINESS
Calculator
Alpha Fighter
Database Manager
Decision Maker
Graph-It
Invoicing
Librarian
Mort & Loan Anal
Nominal Ledger
Payroll
Personal Finl Mgmt
Purchase Ledger
Sales Ledger
Statistics I
Stock Control
Teletink 1
Visicalc
Weekly Planner
Word Processor | DYNACOMP
Alpha Fighter
Chompelo
Crystals
Forest Fire
Intruder Alert
Monarch
Moonprobe
Moving Maze
Nominoes Jigsaw
Rings of The Emp
Space Tilt
Space Trap
Stud Poker
Triple Blockade | Maths-Tac-Toe
Metric & Prob Solv
Muggump
Music Terms/Notam
Musical Computer
My First Alphabet
Number Blast
Polycalc
Presidents Of U.S.
Quiz Master
Starware
Stereo 3D Graphics
Three R Math Sys
Video Math Flash
Wordmaker | Scream
States & Capitals
Touch Typing | EMI SOFTWARE
British Heritage
Cribbage/Dominos
Darts
European Scene Jig
Hickory Dickory
Humpty Dumpty
Jumbo Jet Lander
Snooker & Billiards
Submarine Commdr
Super Cubes & Tilt
Tournament Pool | Castle
Centurion
Checker King
Chinese Puzzle
Codecracker
Comedy Diskette
Dice Poker
Dog Daze
Domination
Downhill
Eastern Front
Galahad & Holy Gr
Graphics/Sound
Jax-O
Jukebox
Lookahead
Memory Match
Midas Touch
Minotaur
Outlaw/Howitzer
Preschool Games
Pro Bowling
Pushover
Rabbotz
Reversi II
Saimon Run
747 Landing Simul
Seven Card Stud | Sleazy Adventure
Solitaire
Space Chase
Space Trek
Sultans Palace
Tacti Trek
Terry
Wizards Gold
Wizards Revenge | Jawbreaker
Mission Asteroid
Mouskattack
Threshold
Ulysses/Golden Fl
Wizard & Princess | PROGRAMMING
AIDS from Atari
Assembler Editor
Dsembler (APX)
Microsoft Basic
Pascal (APX)
Pilot (Consumer)
Pilot (Educator)
Programming Kit |
| ADVENTURE INT
Scott Adams Adv
No 1 Adventureland
No 2 Pirate Adv
No 3 Mission Imp
No 4 Voodoo Cast
No 5 The Count
No 6 Strange Ody
No 7 Mystery Fun
No 8 Pyramid of D
No 9 Ghost Town
No 10 Sav Island 1
No 11 Sav Island 2
No 12 Golden Voy
Angle Worms
Deflections
Galactic Empire
Galactic Trader
Lunar Lander | AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS
Crush Crumble Cmp
Detectons of Ryn
Dragons Eye
Invasion Orion
Rescue at Rigel
Ricochet
Star Warrior
Temple of Apshei
Upper Reaches Aps | BOOKS
Basic Ref Manual
DOS 2 Manual
Compute Bk Atari
Compute Magazine
De Re Atari
DOS Utilities List
DOS2 Manual
Misc Atari Books
Op System Listing
Wiley Manual | CRYSTALWARE
Beneath The Pyram
Fantasyland 2041
Galactic Quest
House Of Usher
Sands Of Mars
Waterloo
World War III | EDUCATION from APX
Algebraic
Atlas of Canada
Cubbyholes
Elementary Biology
Frogmaster
Hickory Dickory
Inst Compts Dem
Lemonside
Letterman
Mapware | EDUCATION from ATARI
Conv French
Conv German
Conv Italian
Conv Spanish
Energy Czar
European C & Caps
Hangman
Invit To Prog 1/2/3
Kingdom
Music Composer | ENTERTAINMENT from APX
Alien Egg
Anthill
Attank
Avalanche
Babel
Blackjack Casino
Block Buster
Block 'Em
Bumper Pool | ENTERTAINMENT from ATARI
Asteroids
Basketball
Blackjack
Centpede
Chess
Entertainment Kit
Missile Command
Pac Man
Space Invaders
Star Raiders
Super Breakout
Video Easel | ENTERTAINMENT from ATARI
Asteroids
Basketball
Blackjack
Centpede
Chess
Entertainment Kit
Missile Command
Pac Man
Space Invaders
Star Raiders
Super Breakout
Video Easel | PERIPHERALS
Centronics Printers
Disk Drive
Epson Printers
Program Recorder
RS232 Interface
Thermal Printer
16K Memory RAM
32K Memory RAM | SANTA CRUZ
Basics of Animation
Bobs Business
Display Lists
Graphics Machine
Kids 1 & 2
Horizontal Scrolling
Master Memory Map
Mini Word Processor
Page Flipping
Banner Generator
Blackjack Tutor
Going To The Dogs
Keyboard Organ
Morse Code Tutor
Personal Fitness Prg
Player Piano
Sketchpad |
| PERSONAL INT from APX
Adv Music System
Banner Generator
Blackjack Tutor
Going To The Dogs
Keyboard Organ
Morse Code Tutor
Personal Fitness Prg
Player Piano
Sketchpad | ON LINE SYSTEMS
Crossfire
Frogger | SILICA CLUB
Over 500 programs write for details | | | | | | | | |

FOR FREE BROCHURES - TEL: 01-301 1111

For free brochures and reviews on our range of electronic products, please telephone 01 301 1111. To order by telephone, just quote your name, address, credit card number, and order requirements and leave the rest to us. Post and packing is FREE OF CHARGE in the UK. Express 24 hour delivery available at an additional charge.

- **SHOP DEMONSTRATION FACILITIES** — we provide full full facilities at our shop in Sidcup Monday to Saturday 9am to 5.30pm (closing Thursday 1pm, Friday 8pm).
- **MAIL ORDER** — we are a specialist mail order company and are able to supply goods direct to your door.
- **MONEY BACK UNDERTAKING** — if you are totally unsatisfied with your purchase, you may return it to us within 15 days. On receipt of the goods in satisfactory condition we will give you a full refund.
- **PART EXCHANGE/SECOND HAND MACHINES** — we offer a part exchange scheme to trade in many makes of T.V. game for personal computers.
- **COMPETITIVE PRICES** — our prices, offers and service are very competitive. We are never knowingly undersold, and will normally match any lower price quoted by our competitors.
- **HELPFUL ADVICE** — available on the suitability of various computers.
- **AFTER SALES SERVICE** — available on all computers out of guarantee.
- **VAT** — all prices quoted above include VAT at 15%.
- **CREDIT FACILITIES** — we offer credit over 12, 24 or 36 months, please ask for details.

SILICA SHOP LIMITED
 Dept PC3, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4UR
 Telephone 01 301 1111 or 01 309 1111.



FREE LITERATURE

I am interested in purchasing an Atari 400/800 computer and would like to receive copies of your brochures and test reports as well as your price list covering all of the available Hardware and Software:

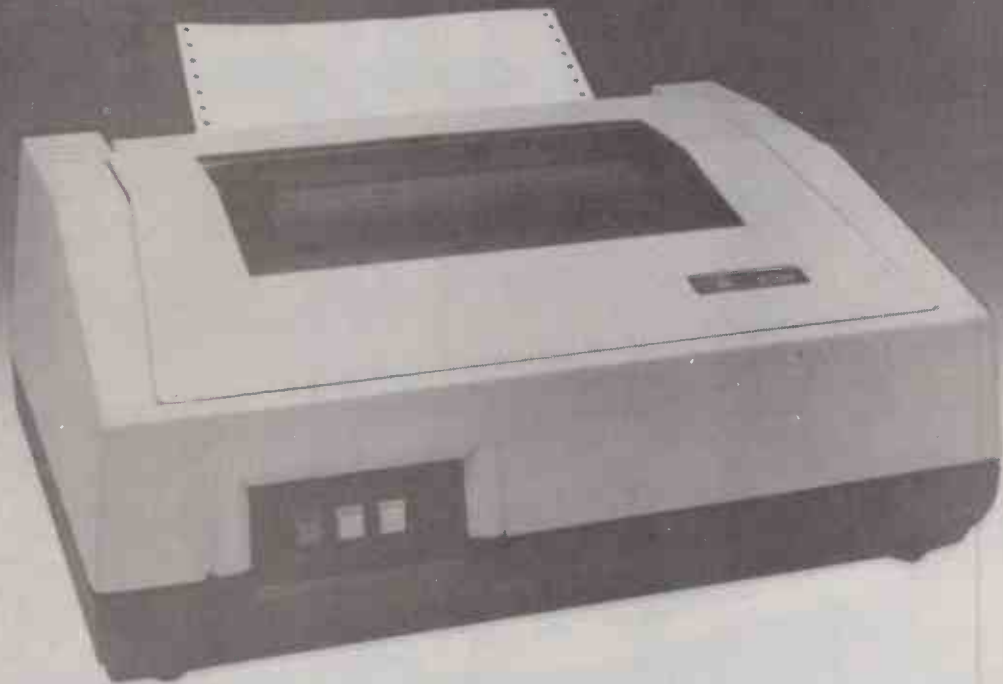
Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

(PC3) — Practical Computing — Sept. 1982

A NEW BRITISH PRINTER TO BEAT THE WORLD!



THE NEW

WALTERS 120

UNBEATABLE VALUE!

- 80/132 column dot matrix printer
- 120 characters per second
- 9 wire ballistic, bi-directional logic seeking print head
- Plug-in interfaces:
Centronics Serial V24/RS 232C
20 mA current loop I.E.E.E. 488
- High Resolution and Block Graphics
- and more!

The Walters 120 sets new standards in quality and value for money in the dot matrix printer market.

Just check the specification and you'll find there's never been a better time to buy British!!

And the price -
an amazing **£395.00**
(with centronics interface).

(Serial / 20mA current loop £25.00 extra, I.E.E.E. 488 £33.00 extra.) All prices quoted exclude VAT.

For full details and the name of your nearest dealer contact:

IMPACT DATA

16 Putnoe Lane, Bedford. MK41 9AB Telephone: 0234 62288

1 Chilton Road, Edgware, Middx. HA8 7NJ Telephone: 01-952 7956

● Circle No. 137

A taste of Apple IV?

TOP APPLE people were around recently in London for a series of briefings to prepare the way, John the Baptist fashion, for what they term their Fourth Generation machines. The only revelation to emerge was that Keith Hall, Apple's new U.K. marketing boss and formerly with Commodore, had slashed 231 dealers out of approaching 600 from Apple's approved list in his first six weeks in an effort to tighten up the dealer network.

Rumour has it that the new Apple IV will be a 68,000-based 16-bit machine, clearly aimed well up-market for Apple. It comes with 1Mbyte of built-in RAM and 1.5 Mbyte of built-in floppy storage. With printer and screen the system will sell for around £5,000, placing it at the top of the professional-executive market slot which Apple sees as the growth area for personal computers.

The most interesting thing about it is the operating system, which is not the ubiquitous Unix but a special Apple-written product. The user interface resembles that of the cult language Smalltalk, developed at Xerox's Palo Alto Research Centre and currently available only very expensively on the Xerox Star executive work station. Key-strokes are minimised by having the user control the system with a hand-held mouse; everything is made ultra simple by simulating sheets of paper on the screen and pointing with the mouse to graphically descriptive function boxes.

The very high-resolution



Thomas J Lawrence, Apple's European manager.

graphics are not in colour. Apple thinks only 10 percent of the potential users are interested in colour, and in this they take issue with the Japanese, whose new machines all seem exploit colour. But the Apple printer will be able to dump the 400-by-800 resolution graphics directly to paper, which may be more important to professional users.

The system is likely to come with a considerable body of software included in the price, continuing the trend of the Apple III; this probably means word processing, spreadsheets, communications and some accounting applications, as well as software development aids.

Apple believes that fourth-generation machines will only sell on the back of good software. "Hot hardware won't win the battle", as European vice president and manager

Tom Lawrence said at a recent briefing.

The launch date is unlikely to be before February 1983. Shadowy machines exist now, but Apple does not intend to go off at half-cock as — it half-acknowledged — with the Apple III.

If all this is true it is to be welcomed. Apple is not going to waste the capabilities of 16-bit CPUs and cheap memory by emulating CP/M or some other historic artifact. It reintroduces a bit of excitement after the bog-standard CP/M box, and the now endless rows of Unix look-alikes, which may well end up appealing more to programmers than to the end-user. Apple is sticking with its original personal-computer concept — the machine you would like to own yourself to do business on — though unfortunately you do need to be a rather up-market person to afford one. □

The CX-80 Colour printer can now be provided with an optional interface which allows hard copy to be printed, in colour, from a Prestel terminal. Fitting the interface does not interfere with the printer's operation, which is as a computer colour output printer connecting to the computer via the RS-232 or parallel interface. Black-and-white Prestel printers are also available. For details contact DN Computer Services on 061-643 0016. □

Long-term program storage

MANY PROGRAMMERS want a simple way of permanently storing a program in memory. Obvious applications are to keep a favourite piece of system software in ROM or to build very cheap turnkey systems which do not need discs. A convenient way of doing this for one-off or low-volume systems, which does not involve using any PROM programming hardware or special software routines, is available from Cambridge Microelectronics.

The Memic L costs £30 and will work with most popular microcomputers. To use it you replace a 24-pin memory chip with the Memic. Inside is 2K of CMOS RAM and a lithium battery, good for several years of use. Programming is simply a matter of writing to the appropriate address space ex-



actly as if it were ordinary RAM.

When the machine is turned off you flick a switch on the Memic to put it into reduced power-consumption mode, and the contents will still be there next time you power on. The Memic can replace most 24-pin chips, either ROM or RAM. The only restriction is that the system must not assume an access time much faster than 200ns.

The unit comes in two packaging styles, a 3in. high tower-block version which fits directly into the socket on the PCB, or a low-profile version for machines like the Apple where boards are closely stacked together, where the works live outside the system box at the end of a ribbon cable.

More details from Cambridge Microelectronics, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1UY. Telephone: 0223 314814. □



WE PUT CP/M TO WORK ON SHARP

Micro Technology, the people who put CP/M on the Sharp MZ-80B, and on the all-new MZ-80A, have achieved the near impossible and produced CP/M on the PC 3201; plug our board into the back of your PC 3201 and you can run standard 64k CP/M and use the vast library of CP/M software that Micro Technology can supply.

Now look at Sharp equipment, with all machines offering CP/M and integration using CP/NET and MP/M, you can network together the economy of the MZ-80A, the speed and graphics capability of the MZ-80B and the superbly attractive business presentation of the PC 3201.

**SHARP
MZ80B** Highly flexible micro computer with 64k RAM, disks or tape; high resolution graphics and CP/M.



**SHARP
PC3201** And newly available from Micro Technology, a plug-in board that allows you to run your PC 3201 with standard 64k CP/M. All CP/M products on our list are now available, including the superb new Padmede/Micro Technology business packages, all making the PC 3201 an excellent business machine.



**SHARP
MZ80A** The newest Sharp machine, bristling with features, equally at home in a domestic or a business environment. Now with CP/M.



If you're interested in the hardware as well — then please call us.

Just check through our list of software

WORDSTAR Powerful word-processing package, made easy to use by full function key support on the MZ-80B. **£242**

MAILMERGE Add on to WORDSTAR, provides mail-shot and text inclusion. **£73**

SPELLSTAR Add on to WORDSTAR, for spelling checking. **£121**

DATASAR Screen oriented form definition and data entry tool. **£171**

SUPERSORT I Powerful disk based sort package. Stand alone program and MICROSOFT compatible CALLING SEQUENCE RELOCATABLE ROUTINES. **£122**

SUPERSORT II As SUPERSORT I, but only the stand alone program. **£97**

WORDMASTER Superb screen based text editor, all functions driven by MZ 80B function keys. **£73**

CALCSTAR The new financial planning package from the MICROPRO stable. **£144**

EASYFILER Flexible data definition, data entry, data update and report generator. **£150**

EMIS Estate agent management information system. Designed by estate agents for estate agents. **£795**

COMAL-80 The revolutionary structured programming language, easy to use as BASIC. Recommended for education and teaching environment. **£130**

BASIC-80 Accepted standard Microprocessor based BASIC interpreter. **£185**

BASIC COMPILER BASIC-80 compatible compiler, makes BASIC programs run many times faster. **£200**

FORTTRAN-80 ANSI standard FORTRAN, except for COMPLEX numbers. **£200**

COBOL-80 1974 ANSI standard COBOL, with large program chaining and screen DISPLAY/ACCEPT. **£300**

M/SORT Powerful sorting facility for use primarily with COBOL-80. **£75**

Mu-MATH & MuSIMP Symbolic math package, allows computation on to 611 arithmetic digits. Superb for scientific and engineering applications. **£149**

Mu-LISP & Mu-STAR Extended LISP 1.5 includes screen based LISP environment editor. **£119**

EDIT-80 & FILCOM Line oriented random access text editor. Includes source and binary file compare program. **£71**

MACRO-80 Assembler with Z80 mnemonics. Includes linking loader, library manager and cross referencer. **£119**

CIS COBOL ANSI 74 standard COBOL to full level 1 standard. **£425**

FORMS-2 For use with CIS COBOL, provides superb screen handling capability for CIS COBOL programs. **£100**

PROSPERO PRO PASCAL Fastest Z80 PASCAL we know. **£190**

PL/1-80 ANSI standard subset G based PL/1 producing direct object code for fast execution. **£298**

BT-80 Record retrieval system or use with PL/1-80, to give data base management facilities. **£119**

MAC Upward compatible assembler from ASM, provides MACROS and Z80 assembly support. **£53**

ZSID Super symbolic debugger, with full Z80 mnemonic support. Works well with MACRO-80. **£59**

TEX Text formatter ideal for producing manuals and similar documents. Note this is not screen based. **£59**

DESPOOL Allows listing of files at same time as other processing. **£29**

CBASIC Commercial BASIC, used extensively for business packages. **£65**

CB80 Full compiler for CBASIC. **£298**

MINI MODEL Very powerful professional financial modelling package. **£399**

MAGSAM Indexed sequential access routines, for use with CBASIC. **£110**

BASKAM Basic keyed access routines for use with BASIC 80. **£95**

DATAFLOW Easy use data file entry tool. For reports, labels or MICROPRO MAILMERGE compatible files. **£99**

PADMEDE/MICRO TECHNOLOGY A full range of business software converted by us from the highly reliable PADMEDE originals to run under CP/M. **£249**

SALES LEDGER SYSTEM Fully integrated, secure, parameterisable with full report facilities. **£249**

PURCHASE LEDGER SYSTEM All the same flexibility as the sales ledger system. **£249**

SALES INVOICING SYSTEM Automatic product description access, audit trail, instantly updatable product file (even while creating an invoice). Integrates with sales ledger system if required. **£249**

NOMINAL LEDGER SYSTEM Integrates all the sales and purchase side of your business. Trial balances can be produced for incomplete records accounting. **£249**

STOCK CONTROL SYSTEM Full stock control system with minimum stock levels and re-order levels. Integration to sales invoicing system provided. **£249**

MICRO TECHNOLOGY MICROTTEXT Easy to learn and easy to use text processor with far more friendly user interface than WORDSTAR. If you wish to use it, then far more power is available to you, including calculator, column and row totalling and macro text functions. **£270**

MICROMERGE Integrate and merge facility for use with MICROTTEXT. Use for mailshots and simple database retrieval and reporting. **£70**

EXPAND Library routines for use with MICROSOFT calling sequence products. Gives MZ 80B graphics, cassette and music handling. **£65**

Free with any MICROSOFT product purchased at the same time from us.

Please state for which machine /version of CP/M the product is intended.

CASH WITH ORDER for goods by return. Post & packing at £2 per item + VAT @15%. All orders sent 1st class post.

NOW WE HAVE ADDED 6 TO 24 Mb WINCHESTER DISKS, MP/M AND NETWORKING ON SHARP AS WELL!

6 Mb Winchester hard disk – £1930
 12 Mb Winchester hard disk – £2475
 18 Mb Winchester hard disk – £3020
 24 Mb Winchester hard disk – £3565
 *Integral floppy back-up unit – £400
 *Clock option (improves MP/M performance) – £25
 RS232C card for MZ-80A or MZ-80B fully program controlled up to 19,200 baud, dual RS232 or EIA – £150

*Must be ordered with disk unit.

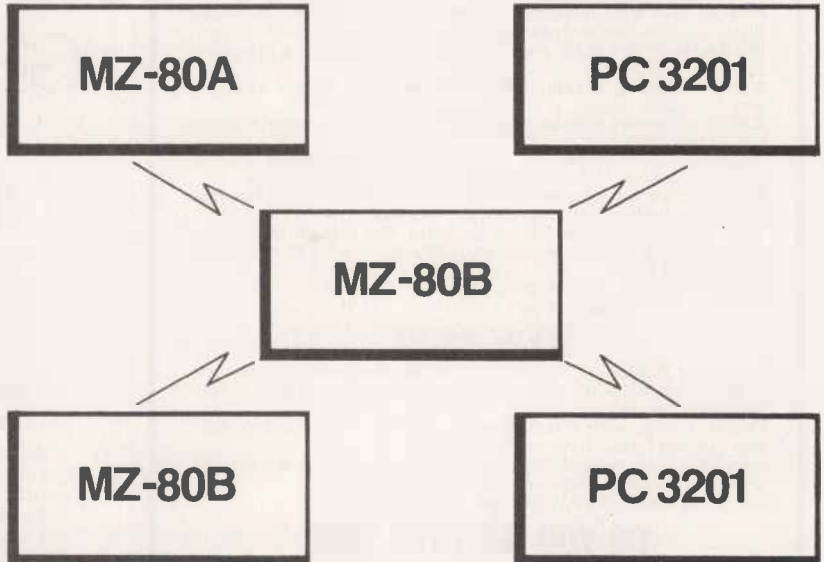
Totally flexible networks of any mix of up to 4 MZ-80As, MZ-80Bs and PC 3201s on an active network, communicating at speeds of up to 19,200 baud or miles apart.

MP/M – £350 CP/NET – £250

Dealer enquiries welcomed.

CP/M, MP/M & CP/NET are trade marks of Digital Research.

Ask your dealer for details or call us on Tunbridge Wells (0892) 45344.



Micro Technology LIMITED

51/53 The Pantiles, Tunbridge Wells, Kent TN2 5TH.
 Telex 95441 MICRO-G



MICROSOURCE

tries to bring you a new product each month, but we have a host of other useful utilities and books, which you will see advertised in the back issues of PRACTICAL COMPUTING. But as a new offering this month we are pleased to offer

DARK STAR'S SNAPSHOT

PUT LOCKSMITH BACK ON THE SHELF! SNAPSHOT IS THE BACKUP SYSTEM THAT REMOVES COPY PROTECTION FROM DISKS, AND COPIES MOST PROGRAMS THAT NO BIT COPIER CAN TOUCH — INCLUDING THE BIT COPIERS THEMSELVES!

FEATURES:

- FASTER AND EASIER TO USE THAN ANY BIT COPIER
- COPIES 13-SECTOR PROGRAMS TO 16-SECTOR DISKS
- CAN REPEATEDLY INTERRUPT AND RESUME RUNNING ANY PROGRAM YOU WANT TO STUDY OR BACK UP
- FULL MONITOR CAPABILITIES TO EXAMINE, MODIFY, TRACE, SINGLE-STEP, OR DISASSEMBLE AN INTERRUPTED PROGRAM

Snapshot is also useful for debugging and analysing programs. It can examine, modify, disassemble, step and trace any interrupted program. The program, which may be in any language, can be repeatedly interrupted, examined, dumped to disk, and restarted from the point of interruption.

Snapshot costs £95 (inclusive of VAT p&p)

VISICALC USERS

We now have two BOOKS to help you with ideas to use VISICALC:

VISICALC: HOME and OFFICE COMPANION
by CASTLEWITZ published by McGRAW-HILL at £12 and

THE POWER OF VISICALC

VISICALC is one of the most exciting developments in computing. The manual is thick and meaty, but when you have worked through it and mastered the use of this new language, you have a powerful tool at your disposal.

Now with THE POWER OF VISICALC, there is a book which takes you through a number of exercises on various aspects of VISICALC, which allows you to follow the logic of VISICALC functions, and apply them to specific problem solving situations.

You may find uses you had not thought of, or find out how to use parts of VISICALC you didn't know existed. All exercises are step by step with explanations as well as printouts of the screen as you should see it.

at £8.50

Both include POST and PACKING

from the author of

BENEATH APPLE DOS

a companion volume: BAG OF TRICKS

which comes with a disk of programs. The disk contains 4 programs which are described in detail in the comprehensive book. There is new information on DOS and handholding tutorials to take you through the use of the programs to repair disks, change sector ordering, etc. Much more description than BENEATH APPLE DOS, and easier to understand. The programs are:

1. TRAX dumps, examines tracks, allows you to look at errors and protected disks.
2. INIT reformats one or more tracks and allows more efficient use of the disk.
3. ZAP is possibly the best sector editor on the market. Can be used to transfer, and compare DOS CPM or PASCAL files.
4. FIXCAT automates the process of repairing a damaged disk catalogue, with or without user intervention.

The book may be useful on its own; the disk is invaluable. Together they are not only a tool, but also an education into the workings of DOS.

And the price is £27 including p&p and VAT.

BENEATH APPLE DOS is still available at £11.95.

TYPE-RIGHT

Turn your Apple II or ITT 2020 into a professional word-processing system with full upper and lower case display and proper shift-key operation.

Plug-in fitting, with enable/disable switch, so no conflict with any existing hardware or software.

Complete with manual, fitting instructions and software on disk (including Applewriter conversion, etc).

£46.50 inclusive of VAT, postage, etc.

DO YOU NEED THE TIME

Until now it has been costly to have a clock card in your APPLE. We now have one with real time and a battery back up for around £50. Write or phone for details.

MICROSOURCE

1 Branch Road, Park Street, St. Albans
Tel: Park Street (0727) 72917

● Circle No. 139

Information Technology

Peter Zorkoczy



This is the year of Information Technology.

What is Information Technology? Where did it come from? How did it develop? Where is it going? What can it do? How does it do it?

This new book gives straightforward, no-nonsense answers to these questions. No specialist knowledge is assumed. Order it now ...

Paperback/152 pages/Published September 1982.

Order from your bookseller or send this form to: Cashpost Service, Book Centre Limited, Southport PR9 9YF.

Postage and packing are FREE.

Please send me copy*/copies* of Information Technology, ISBN 0 273 01798 5/£4.50

I enclose a cheque*/postal order* for £....., made payable to Pitman Books Limited. Alternatively, please debit my Barclaycard Visa*/Access*/American Express*/Diners Club* account number[* Delete as appropriate]

Signed

Name (Caps Please)

Address

PC/9/82

Pitman Books Limited, 128 Long Acre, London WC2E 9AN

Pitman Books

● Circle No. 140

HOW TO GET MORE FROM YOUR MICRO

Take a course at the Computer Training and Education Centre

BASIC	5 days
ADVANCED BASIC	3 days
CP/M* — User level	2 days
CP/M* — Advanced Level	2 days
PASCAL	3 days
WORDSTAR* WORDPROCESSING	2 days
Z80 ASSEMBLER	3 days

All courses are in London. A wide range of hardware is available for practical work.

Contact The Courses Secretary,
Computer Training & Education
Centre Ltd, 102 — 108 Clerkenwell
Road, London EC1.
01-251 4010/4019

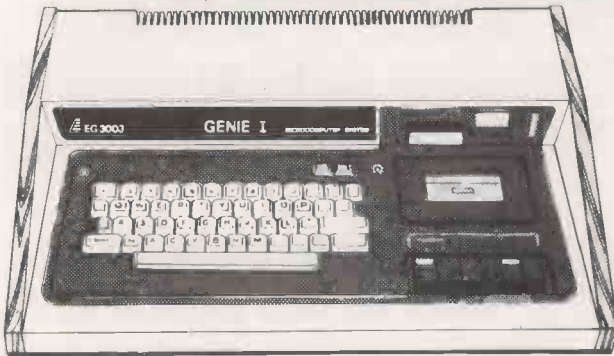
CTEC

A professional organisation with first class training facilities in Central London

*CP/M is the T/M of Digital Research Corp.
+ Wordstar is the T/M of Micropro Corp.

● Circle No. 141

Wherever you are in the UK there's a Genie dealer nearby



Genie I & II Approved Dealers

AVON Microstyle, Bath, 0225 334659/319705. **BEDFORD** Comserve, Bedford, 0234 216749. **BERKSHIRE P.C.P.**, Reading, 0743 589249. Castle Computers (Windsor), 07535 58118. **BIRMINGHAM** Ward Electronics, Birmingham, 021 554 0708. Consultant Electronics, Birmingham, 021 382 7247. A. E. Chapman and Co., Cradeley Heath, 0384 66497/8. **BUCKINGHAMSHIRE** Photo Acoustics, Newport Pagnell, 0908 610625. **CAMBRIDGESHIRE** Cambridge Micro Computers, Cambridge, 0223 314666. **CHESHIRE** Hewart Electronics Macclesfield, 0625 22030. Mid Shires Computer Centre, Crew, 0270 211086. **CORNWALL** A B & C Computers, 11 Brockstone Road, St. Austell, Cornwall, St. Austell 64463. **CUMBRIA** Kendal Computer Centre, Kendal, 0539 22559. **DORSET** Blandford Computers, Blandford Forum, 0258 53737. Parkstone Electronics, Poole, 0202 746555. **ESSEX** Emprise, Colchester, 0206 865926. **GLOUCESTERSHIRE** **HAMPSHIRE** Fareham Computer Centre, Fareham, Hampshire, Fareham, 231423. **HERTFORDSHIRE** Photo Acoustics, Watford, 0923 40698. Q Tek Systems, Stevenage, 0438 65385. Chrisalid Systems and Software, Berkhamsted, 044 27 74569. **KENT** Swanley Electronics, Swanley, 0322 64851. **LANCASHIRE** Harden Microsystems, Blackpool, 0253 27590. Sound Service, Burnley, 0282 38481. Computercat, Leigh, 0942 605730. BEC Computerworld (Liverpool) 051-708 7100. **LEICESTERSHIRE** Kram Electronics, Leicester, 0533 27556. **LONDON** City Microsystems, EC2, 01 588 7272/4. Wason Microchip, N18, 01 807 1757/2230. Premier Publications, Anerley SE20, 01 659 7131. **NORTH EAST** Briers Computer Services, Middlesborough, 0642 242017. General Northern Microcomputers, Hartlepool, 0783 863871. HCCS Associates, Gateshead, 0632 821924. **NOTTINGHAMSHIRE** Midland Microcomputers, Nottingham, 0602 298281. Mansfield Computers, Mansfield, 0623 31202. East Midland Computer Services, Arnold, 0602 267079. Electronic Servicing Co., Lenton, 0602 783938. **NORFOLK** Anglia Computer Centre, Norwich, 0603 29652. Bennetts, Dereham, 0362 2488/9. **OXFORDSHIRE** Micro Business Systems, Whitney, 0993 73145. Pebbleglow Ltd. (Thame) 084421 5368. **SCOTLAND** Escoc Computing, Glasgow 041 427 5497. Edinburgh: 031 557 3937. Computer and Chips Ltd. St. Andrews, 0334 76206. Scotbyte Computers, Edinburgh, 031 343 1055. Victor Morris and Co., Glasgow, 041 221 8958. **SHROPSHIRE** Tarrant Electronics, Newport 0952 814275. **SOUTH WEST** Diskwise, Plymouth (0752) 267000. West Devon Electronics, Yelverton, 082 285 3434. Bits and Bytes, Barnstaple, 0271 72789. **SUFFOLK** Elgelec Ltd., Ipswich, 0473 711164. **SURREY** Catronics, Wallington, Surrey, 01 669 6700/1. Croydon Computer Centre, Thornton Heath, 01 689 1280. **WALES** Tryfan Computers, Bangor, 0248 52042. **WEST MIDLANDS** Allen TV Services, Stoke on Trent, 0782 616929. **WILTSHIRE** Everyman Computers, Westbury, 0373 823764. B&D Computing (Swindon), 0793 762449. **YORKSHIRE** Media 5 Ltd; Sowerby Bridge 0422 33580. Advance TV Services, Bradford, 0274 585333. Huddersfield Computer Centre, Huddersfield, 0484 20774. Comprite, Bradford, 0274 668890. Superior Systems Ltd., Sheffield, 0742 755005. Photo Electrics, Sheffield, 0742 53865. Ebor Computer Services (York) 0904 791595. **NORTHERN IRELAND** Business Electronic Equipment, Belfast, 0232 46161. Brittain Laboratories, Belfast 0232 228374.



Sole Importers:

LOWE

electronics

Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE.
Telephone: 0629 4995. Telex: 377482 Lowlec G.

David Watt looks at the micro which was announced two years ago but has seen the light of day only in the summer of '82

THE NEWBRAIN computer was first announced during 1980, more or less when the Acorn Atom and the Sinclair Z-80 were being launched. At the time there was great excitement, but people lost interest as months went by and no machine appeared. In August 1981 Newbury Laboratories, the NewBrain's originator, sold the project to Grundy Business Systems, who finally launched the first two models in May this year.

Model A is the simpler version with 32K of RAM and 29K of ROM at a price of £199, while Model AD has a single-line 16-character display for an additional £30. Also available is a battery back-up module costing £59, which will provide an hour's continuous operation in the event of a power failure.

A machine with integral rechargeable batteries, designated ADB, is promised for the second half of 1982. Grundy claims the batteries should provide up to four hours of life when using the display, and will preserve memory for up to 20 hours. The standard software supplied in ROM includes enhanced ANSI Basic, a versatile screen editor, floating-point mathematics routines which are accurate to 10 significant figures, and powerful graphics.

A model AD machine was supplied for this review. The first thing that catches the eye is the styling and the quality of construction. In a two-tone brown, moulded ABS case the machine has been designed to take up as little space as possible on the laboratory table or office desk. It measures 11in. by 6in. by 2in. It has a separate power supply in a sturdy metal case which is obviously designed to stand up to accidental knocks if placed on the floor.

Keyboard pattern

The keyboard is laid out in the usual QWERTY pattern, with extra cursor-control keys at the bottom to either side of the space bar. The keys have an excellent feel and are mounted with the standard typewriter spacing so it is possible to touch-type.

The extra keys are marked as follows: Control, Graphics, Repeat, Insert, Home, →, ←, ↑, ↓, Escape, Video Text, and Stop. The Graphics key allows additional characters to be generated including the standard viewdata characters. The Video Text key, not used at present, is designed to be used in conjunction with a teletext module which is to become available some time in the future.

Above the keyboard, on the right, is a



NEWBRAIN

16-character vacuum fluorescent display, giving an excellent range of viewing angles. At one point during the review a problem arose with the display. Two segments in each character glowed continuously and with varying intensity, but the problem was rectified of its own accord.

The display may be used as a window on a line of up to 288 characters, the → and ← keys being used to scroll horizontally. The display line may be used by itself or together with the full screen display. The quality of the screen display is excellent. A small 10in. monitor was provided with the system, but the NewBrain may also be used with an ordinary TV set. These will display 40- or 80-character lines, and the clarity of 80 characters per line is comparable with a standard VDU. Characters are easy to read on the television, the only problem being the loss of lines at the top and bottom of the screen, which is a common problem when using televisions. It is usually possible to adjust the set or to restrict oneself to using the visible lines. There is no loss of characters to either side.

At the back of the machine are a variety of connectors. From left to right these are: the power input; a 50-pin expansion bus; UHF TV and monitor; RS-232C printer; bidirectional RS-232C Modem and two tape cassette recorders. The Modem has software-selectable speeds between 15 and 9,600 bits per second. The connectors are a special design and it will only be possible to obtain plugs and leads from the supplier. There are no power or reset switches either on the power supply or the computer. If you crash the system, which is possible by opening the tape cassette as the main input stream, you have to reset by pulling the power plug out of the NewBrain.

Internally the components are packed very neatly on two and a half boards. The boards attach to a black metal plate, which acts as an efficient heat sink, stretching the entire width and depth of the NewBrain and bent at the back to form a backplate holding all the connectors. The plate becomes very warm if the machine is left on for a while, showing that it acts as an efficient method of transmitting heat away from the internal circuits.

Communications options

The NewBrain has been designed for expansion. A module may be attached which provides additional communications in the form of four input and one output analogue ports, a parallel-input and parallel-output port and two additional RS-232 bidirectional ports. This module must be used if you wish to attach additional memory or other modules, the exception being the battery module. Additional memory modules will be available in sizes of 64K, 128K, 256K or 512K, and a total of four modules may be attached giving over 2Mbytes of memory. The additional memory is addressed by paging. This is all controlled by the expansion module.

A variety of additional software will also be available in ROM, including: a statistical package; text processing; CP/M; Comal; and Z-80 assembler.

An enhanced version of ANSI Basic has been provided in ROM. The Basic is unusual in being, as termed by Grundy, a dynamic compiler. This means each line is immediately compiled into tokenised form when the Newline key is pressed, and is stored in this form. No compilation is done when the program is run. However the Basic still acts like an interpreter in other respects, allowing statements to be executed immediately if no line num-

ber is input, or the program to be interrupted, amended and then to continue executing at will.

There are none of the structured programming constructs which have now become popular with many programmers, such as Do-Until, While-Wend, Case or If-Then-Else, and variable names are restricted to one or two characters. A mathematics package handles floating-point arithmetic accurate to 10 significant digits. Strings may be up to 32,767 characters long, and numerical string arrays may have one or two dimensions and have up to 5,375 elements subject to there being enough memory.

A useful feature is the capability of trapping interrupts, which are caused by pressing the Stop key, but using On Break Goto. It means it is possible to prevent programs from being accidentally interrupted. The standard facilities for examining, changing and executing machine-code routines are provided in the shape of Peek, Poke and Call, and special single-line functions may be defined using Def.

Error messages are of the form:

ERROR 70 AT 50:2

which means an error occurred in the second statement of line 50. The line: statement feature is useful, but explicit error messages would be better than numbers. It is difficult to remember the

Specifications

Microprocessor: Z-80A running at 4MHz

Memory: 32K RAM expandable to 2Mbytes; 29K ROM expandable to 2Mbytes

Keyboard:

QWERTY with 62 full-size standard-pitch keys

Display:

TV or monitor, 40 or 80 columns by 25 lines. Graphics: low resolution 256 or 320 by 250; high resolution 512 or 640 by 250. Vacuum fluorescent 16 character 14 segment display line, model AD only

Ports:

Two 1200 cassette ports; TV and monitor; RS-232C/V24 bidirectional Modem; RS-232C/V24 Printer

Software:

ANSI Basic, editor, graphics included in price

Additional software:

assembler, Comas, statstics

Prices:

Model A £199

Model AD £229

Expansion module £80

Battery module £59

Model ADB, available later £345.

RAM Modules 64K, available later £75

128K £135

256K £245

512K £445

Input/Output modules:

eight V24 channels £145

16 V24 channels £225

32 V24 channels £395

Monitor £120

90 or so error numbers, which range up to 255.

Input and output are handled by the generalised operating system called IOS. Devices are opened using the statements Open, Openin or Openout. A data stream, device number, port and parameter string may be specified. Each of the parameters Datastream, Device or Port may be in the range 0 to 255, allowing great flexibility in the use of devices. Currently only 12 device drivers are available:

- 0 Screen display
- 1 Tape cassette 1
- 2 Tape cassette 2
- 3 Vacuum fluorescent display line
- 4 VF line and screen display
- 5 Keyboard
- 6 Keyboard with immediate return, allowing each key stroke to be identified
- 7 User port
- 8 Line printer
- 9 Serial Modem port
- 10 Dummy device
- 11 Graphics display

Clearly there is plenty of scope for adding new devices to the system. The port number may be used for opening multiple copies of a device. The parameter string allows the selection of various options depending on the device being used.

Tape storage

Load, Save, Merge and Verify commands are provided for using tapes. Data is transmitted at 1,200baud, about 120 characters per second. A standard Panasonic tape recorder was provided with the review system and worked perfectly.

Specifying a Load, Merge or Verify without a file name causes the first file located to be read, whereas if a particular file is requested, the names of other files are displayed on the screen until the required file is located and read. For some reason it is not possible to interrupt tape commands using the Stop key; instead you must press *.

An excellent editor is provided with the system. It can be used with the screen or VF line display or both together. The screen editor may be opened with up to 255 lines of 40 or 80 characters per line. It is possible to go to any line in the editor page, alter a portion of the line and then press Newline which causes Basic to immediately compile and execute the changed line.

A large number of facilities are available directly from the keyboard. The only problem is many of the functions require the use of special combinations of keys, pressing Control, Graphics or Shift together with other special keys, and it is easy to forget the particular combination required. Mike Wakefield of Grundy says they have considered the use of a plastic overlay on the keyboard showing the various functions, which would solve this problem although it may make the keyboard look more cluttered.

The graphics package is impressive, although it was only a pre-release of the software and several facilities were not available. Opening a graphics display is a complex procedure as it must be linked to an already open edit screen display. Low or high resolutions are available depending on whether 40- or 80-character lines have been specified for the edit display, and a wide or narrow graphics display may be selected.

Four-colour plotting

A narrow display only occupies the central four-fifths of the screen, which can save a certain amount of space in memory. The height of the graphics display is specified by selecting from 10 to 250 graphics lines in multiples of 10, 10 graphics lines being equivalent to one normal line. The maximum number of displayable points is 640 by 250. High resolution is excellent, the only problem being that the contrast has to be turned to maximum in order to display vertical lines. Plotting is executed by manipulating a pen, which has one of four colours, and a direction. The colours can be 0 to leave the point alone, 1 to set it to the foreground colour, 2 to set it to background and 3 to invert the point.

Two Basic commands have been provided to make the use of graphics easier. Plot followed by a series of statements called the plot list enables manipulation of the pen, and Pen can be used to determine the current status of the pen. When the screen is opened horizontal and vertical ranges may be defined, then all plotting is done with reference to the specified units. This means that the resolution selected does not affect the scale of a drawing.

There are 21 commands available for use with Plot. Fill, Axes and Arc were not implemented in the pre-release software. The commands ending in By allow movement of the pen relative to the current position, whereas the other commands move the pen to an absolute position.

Conclusions

● The NewBrain is a well designed and constructed machine which should easily stand up to the rigours of home, office, laboratory or school use.

● The small size of the computer makes it attractive to the business user who does not want to lose too much valuable desk space. At the moment, the lack of disc drives make the NewBrain unsuitable for general business use, but disc drives and CP/M are promised for the future.

● The NewBrain could be used as a data-entry device or terminal to a host computer. The power of the NewBrain means it could do much more than the typical VDU.

● Although only the pre-release version of the graphics package was available, the high-resolution display was excellent. □

Two for price of

What would you expect to pay for a printer that *either* gave you impressive DP speed or high WP quality?

For anything between £1500 - £2200 you can purchase a printer which will give you superb DP speeds but no real WP quality.

On the other hand, in a similar price range, you can achieve immaculate WP quality, but miss out on the DP speed.

Now, in a special summertime offer, CPU Peripherals are offering TWO high performance and quality printers for the price you would expect to pay for ONE!



**For less than
the cost of a quality matrix
or daisy-wheel CPU bring you two
outstanding printers for only £1599***

CPU Peripherals, Rodd Industrial Estate, Govett Avenue, Shepperton, Middlesex, TW17 8AQ.
Telephone: (09322) 46433/4/5/6 Telex: 922637

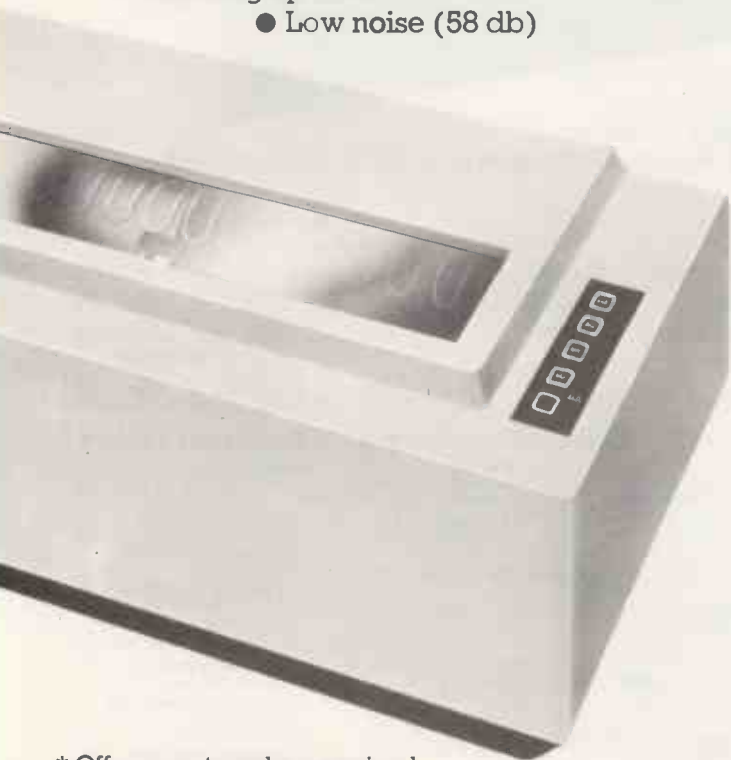
the one !!!

CPU PERIPHERALS

The Prima 165

British built in our Woking factory to a proven design, this outstanding dot matrix printer offers:

- 165 cps bi-directional printing
- 80 cps correspondence quality print
- 9 x 9, 96 character sets with lc descenders
- Downline loading of special character sets
- Pin addressable graphics
- Tractors (1 + 5 copies)
- Superscript/Subscript
- 7 channel VFU
- Serial and parallel interface (switchable)
 - Buffering up to 3K
 - Low noise (58 db)



The new Daisywriter 2000

A most advanced microprocessor controlled serial impact printer giving quality output QUIETLY.

- up to 20cps bi-directional
- 96 character interchangeable cartridge wheel element
- snap on/off tractor and sheet feed options
- 4 switchable interfaces - EIA RS-232C/CCITT V.24, ETX/ACK and DC1/DC3 (XON/OFF)
- Centronics 8 bit parallel, TTL logic levels
- Current loop, 20 ma ± VDC
- IEEE-488, 8 bit ASCII parallel
- IBM Selectric type cassette film
- 1 + 5 Copies
- 16K - 48 Kbyte
- Character buffer
- 10, 12, 15 characters per inch
- Forward/reverse paper movement
- Automatic proportional spacing
- Paper-out sensor
- Forms length control
- Horizontal and vertical tab

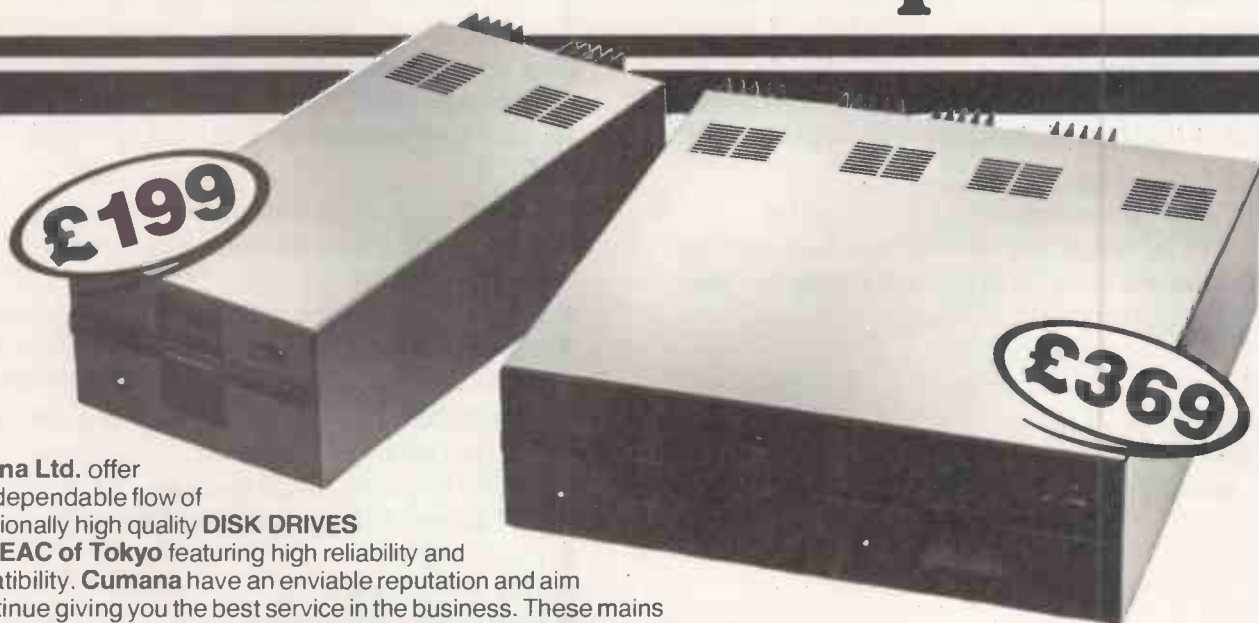
* Offer open to orders received by August 31st 1982.
Price exclusive of carriage and VAT.

● Circle No. 142

I wish to take advantage of this unique introductory offer.
 I enclose my official order Please send me details and arrange for a CPU representative to contact me.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
Telephone _____

Better buy Cumana strictly dependable top Quality Products like TEAC... like no one else for price!



Cumana Ltd. offer you a dependable flow of exceptionally high quality **DISK DRIVES** from **TEAC of Tokyo** featuring high reliability and compatibility. Cumana have an enviable reputation and aim to continue giving you the best service in the business. These mains powered Disk Drive units are designed to interface to a wide range of computers such as **TRS 80 models I and III, Genie I and II, SWTP, Heathkit, Superbrain, Nascom** and the **BBC Micro, Model B**.

Floppy Disk Drives 40 and 80 Track Cased Units

Single Disk Units

1x40 Track single sided Drive	£199
1x80 Track single sided Drive	£265
1x80 Track double sided Drive	£429

Dual Disk Units

2x40 Track single sided Drives	£369
2x80 Track single sided Drives	£495
2x80 Track double sided Drives	£799

Disk Drive Cables

2 Drive Cable	£15.00
4 Drive Cable	£25.00

Please add VAT to all prices. Delivery at cost will be advised at time of order.

CUMANA LTD

35 Walnut Tree Close, Guildford, Surrey GU1 4UN. Telephone: (0483) 503121. Telex: 858306.

Call your nearest dealer for a demonstration: Write or 'phone for Data Sheets - Dealer and O.E.M. enquiries welcome.

RADIO SHACK LTD.,
London NW6. Tel: 01-624-7174

COMPSHOP LTD.,
New Barnet, Herts.
Tel: 01-441-2922

COMPSHOP LTD.,
London W2. Tel: 01-262-0387

COMPSHOP LTD.,
Dublin 2. Tel: 604165

LONDON COMPUTER CENTRE,
London W1. Tel: 01-388-5721

N.I.C.,
London N15. Tel: 01-808-0377

CROYDON COMPUTER CENTRE,
Thornon Heath, Surrey.
Tel: 01-689-1280

P J EQUIPMENT LTD.,
Guildford. Tel: 0483-504801

R.D.S. ELECTRICAL LTD.,
Portsmouth. Tel: 0705-812478

TANDY HASTINGS LTD.,
Hastings. Tel: 0424-431849

MICROWARE COMPUTING SERVICES,
Bristol. Tel: 0272-279560

BLANDFORD COMPUTERS,
Blandford Forum.
Tel: 0258-53737

TAPE SHOP LTD.,
Brighton. Tel: 0273 672781.

PARWEST LTD.,
Chippenham. Tel: 0249-2131
HCCS ASSOCIATES
Gateshead.
Tel: 0632 821924

COMPUTER SHACK,
Cheltenham. Tel: 0242-584343

TANDY GLOUCESTER,
Gloucester. Tel: 0452-31323

COMSERVE,
Bedford. Tel: 0234-216749

EMPRISE LTD.,
Colchester. Tel: 0206-865926

MAGNUS MICRO-COMPUTERS,
Kidlington, Oxford.
Tel: 08675-6703

CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER STORE,
Cambridge. Tel: 0223-65334

OFF RECORDS
Computer House,
London SW11 1HH.
Tel: 01-223 7730

I.C. ELECTRONICS,
Biddenden, Kent.
Tel: 0580-291816

MICRO CHIP SHOP,
Fleetwood, Lancs.
Tel: 03917-79511

HARDEN MICRO-SYSTEMS,
Blackpool. Tel: 0253-27590

AMBASSADOR BUSINESS COMPUTERS LTD.,
Shipley, W. Yorks.
Tel: 0274-595941

Q-TEK SYSTEMS LTD.,
Stevenage, Herts.
Tel: 0438-65385

COMPUTER & CHIPS LTD.,
Feddinch Mains,
St. Andrews, Scotland.
Tel: 0334 76206

HEWART MICRO-ELECTRONICS,
Macclesfield. Tel: 0625-22030

KARADAWN LTD.,
Great Sankey, Warrington.
Tel: 0925-572668

PHOTO-ELECTRICS,
Sheffield. Tel: 0742 53865

ARC ELECTRONICS,
Nr. Wakefield, W. Yorks
WF2 6SL. Tel: 0924-253145

VICTOR MORRIS LTD.,
Glasgow, G2 8LY.
Tel: 041-221 8958

COMPRITE LTD.,
Laisterdyke, Bradford.
Tel: 0274-663471

GNOMIC LTD.,
Blackhall, Hartlepool.
Tel: 0783-863871

BRIERS COMPUTER SERVICES,
Middlesbrough, Cleveland. Tel: 0642-242017

3 LINE COMPUTING
Hull. Tel: 0482-445496

H.C. COMPUTERSALES LTD.,
Gateshead. Tel: 0632-874811


EWL COMPUTERS LTD.,
Glasgow. Tel: 041-332-7642

EVERYMAN COMPUTING,
Westbury, Wilts.
Tel: 0373-864644

CHRISALID SYSTEMS AND SOFTWARE,
Berkhamsted, Herts.
Tel: 04427 74569

GUESTELCARE

more than just hardware and software at good prices.

We supply  **apple** hardware and software to care for your financial modelling, accounting, word processing etc.

But at Guestel that's not the end of the story. We supply GUESTELCARE - care to ensure that the system you chose is tailored to meet your specific requirements. We also train all operators to achieve maximum efficiency from the system.

After you have purchased your system Guestel care continues with night and day technical and operational support.

Our care also extends to our prices, we take care to keep them as competitive as we can.

Clip the coupon or call into our showrooms and let Guestel care for you and your micro.




8/12 NEW BRIDGE STREET LONDON EC4V 6AL.
TELEPHONE 01 583 2255.

41/43 BALDWIN STREET BRISTOL BS1 1RB.
TELEPHONE 0272 277461

15 GRAND PARADE BRIGHTON SUSSEX BN2 2QB.
TELEPHONE 0273 695264.



DEALERS AND LEVEL ONE SERVICE CENTRES

- Please send me the current Guestel  systems and software price list.
- Please ask your sales staff to contact me.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

TELEPHONE

TO GUESTEL LIMITED 8/12 NEW BRIDGE STREET LONDON EC4V 6AL.

PC1



● Circle No. 144

DMS

THE ULTIMATE IN DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE



ACT SIRIUS 1



Compsoft's DMS is everything you ever dreamed possible in computer software. Fast, efficient and reliable, DMS is the only complete integrated system for information management. No matter how unusual your record-keeping problem, DMS will help you to solve it.

DMS needs no programming. Working in conversational English, it creates files, stores records, searches and sorts on multiple criteria, calculates, writes letters, and prints lists, reports, and self-adhesive labels.

Full guides are available for DMS in the Medical World, Personnel, Client Records, Subscription Records and Mailing, Stock, Job costings, Library Records, etc. etc.

Running on the Commodore Pet and virtually any micro running CP/M and MP/M II, all systems cost £400 or less. Every version now includes the DMS letter writer option as standard.

THE COMPSOFT HEADQUARTERS AND TRAINING CENTRE, HALLAMS COURT

Brochures, guides and technical information are free on request from:

DATA
MANAGEMENT
SYSTEM



Compsoft Limited
Hallams Court
Shamley Green
Nr Guildford, Surrey
England GU4 8QZ
Telephone: Guildford (0483) 898545
Telex: 859210 COMPSFT

CIDER CARDS FOR THE APPLE/PET

- NEW!** EPROM PROGRAMMER/VIA BOARD — 2 in 1 (APPLE)
Save your Important BASIC and MACHINE CODE program on EPROMS. Programs any pin compatible 2716/2532 eeproms. Easy to use — just follow VDU Instructions.* It is also a powerful VIA Interface card — see VIA BOARD below. ZIF socket. Just plug into any Apple slot and go. To store BASIC programs must use CIDER-SOFT-BASIC MANAGER and 32K MEMORY BOARD.
*Please specify diskette (3.3 or 3.2.1) or cassette for programs. **£62.00**
 - NEW!** 32K MEMORY BOARD — can R/W to RAMS too! (APPLE)
Reads EPROMS/ROMS/RAMS in any combination. 8 sockets to store up to 32K bytes of BASIC and MACHINE CODE programs. Sockets are software selected by ONE instruction. Reads 2716/2532 pin compatible EPROMS/ROMS/RAMS. **£45.00**
 - NEW!** VIA BOARD — Parallel/Serial/Timers all in 1 (APPLE)
Single VIA 6522 has 2x8-bit programmable bi-directional ports, 4 control lines, 2 programmable timers and 8-bit shift register. **£35.00**
 - NEW!** DOUBLE VIA BOARD (APPLE)
As above but with 2 VIA chips giving TWICE the power. **£55.00**
 - NEW!** WIRE WRAP PROTOTYPE BOARD
Plugs into Apple sockets for prototype design. **£10.50**
 - NEW!** CIDERSOFT — BASIC MANAGER ROM (APPLE)
Contains programs for the 32K MEMORY BOARD which LOAD/CATALOGUE/MANAGE Applesoft Basic programs from memory board. **£25.00**
 - NEW!** SWEET 16-16 BOARD — Battery Back-Up RAM/EPROM
16K bytes of C-ROM (Bat. Back-Up RAM) and 16K bytes of EPROM (Not included) for ACORN — APPLE — PET. Plugs into any 2532 pin compatible ROM socket. 8x4k sockets — sockets are SOFTWARE selected by ONE instruction.
Board with 16K C-ROM **£135.00**
Board with 8K C-ROM **£95.00**
 - NEW!** 32K VERSATILE MEMORY BOARD — For ACORN/APPLE/PET
Plugs into any 2532 pin compatible ROM socket. 8x4K sockets — sockets are SOFTWARE selected by ONE instruction. **£48.00**
 - NEW!** 4K C-ROM — for ACORN/APPLE/PET — BAT BACK-UP RAM
Plugs into any 2532 pin compatible socket. **£45.00**
- IC and MEMORIES
2716 — £4.50 2532 — £9.50 VIA — £9.50 6116 LP — £10.50
All prices are inclusive of VAT and p&p. Cheques are payable to CIDER LTD



COMPUTER INTERFACE DESIGN
ELECTRONIC RETAIL LIMITED
5 King Street, Margate, Kent
tel: 10843) 22936

● Circle No. 145

mickie

A special purpose language for multiple choice tests and quizzes, questionnaires and Computer aided learning (CAL) — £50 + VAT

- ★ MICKIE programs can be written by people with no previous experience of programming. Many people have neither the inclination nor the aptitude to master general purpose languages such as BASIC or Pascal.
- ★ MICKIE can be used by people who have never used or even seen a computer before. This is demonstrated by MICKIE's success with hospital patients.
- ★ MICKIE is written in a simple to use, easy to remember format, designed specifically for the first time user who does not want to know more than is absolutely necessary about computers and computer languages.
- ★ Originally developed for medical history taking, MICKIE has been evaluated in hospitals, schools and commerce. It saves time and provides comprehensive, legible and structured records.
- ★ The original MICKIE was developed at the National Physical Laboratory by the late Dr. Christopher Evans (well-known as the author of 'The Mighty Micro' and 'The Making of the Micro').

Full Apple implementation from:

SYSTEMICS LIMITED

21-23, The Bridge, Harrow, Middlesex HA3 5AG.
Tel: 01-863 0079



MICKIE is a trademark of the National Physical Laboratory



● Circle No. 146

SYMBFILE



5 1/4" WINCHESTERS FOR APPLE II®

- 3, 5, 6, 12, 21 MB DRIVES NOW AVAILABLE
- COLD BOOTING FACILITY
- 1 YEARS FULL WARRANTY



Symbiotic Computer Systems Ltd.

32 Elmwood Road, Croydon, CR9 2TX
Telephone: 01-683 1137/8/9 Telex: 893815

APPLE is a Trade Mark of APPLE COMPUTER INC.

● Circle No. 147

PROPRIETRY SOFTWARE CURRENTLY AVAILABLE FROM MAJOR SOFTWARE HOUSES

PACKAGE	SUPPLIER
TABS	TABS
ACCESS DATA BASE	SPIDER SOFTWARE
OMNIS	BLYTHE
ESTATE AGENTS	DATALINK
MICRO PLANNER	RAM COMPUTERS
MEDICAL	FARMPLAN
PROGRAM PLAN	PEGASUS
ROSTAR	P. E. CONSULTING
MICROFINESSE	VEGA
ACCOUNTING	M. B. C.
ACCOUNTING	C. C. C.
ADAM ACCOUNTING	E. H. COMPUTERS
SOLICITORS ACCOUNTING	ESTATE COMPUTERS
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	FLETCHER DENNY'S
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	IMPACT MICRO SYSTEMS
VIDEO MANAGEMENT	PROGRAMVARHUSET
PASTEXT	FERRARI SOFTWARE
MATHEMAGIC	FERRARI SOFTWARE
GRAPHMAGIC	

UNDER DEVELOPMENT

PACKAGE	SUPPLIER
ORBIT ACCOUNTING	VLAŠAK
SYSTEMATICS ACCOUNTING	SYSTEMATICS
JARMAN ACCOUNTING	JARMAN SYSTEMS
PADMEDE ACCOUNTING	PADMEDE
FORMAT 80	ELITE SOFTWARE
ZARDAX	COMPUTER SOLUTIONS
PFS	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORP.
PFS REPORT	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORP.
PFS GRAPH	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORP.
D. B. MASTER	STONEWARE
D. B. II	ASHTON TATE
VISICALC	VISICORP
VISIDEX	VISICORP
VISIFILE	VISICORP

Son of Superbrain

THE ORIGINAL Superbrain from U.S.-based manufacturer Intertec represented startling value when it was introduced into the U.K. at the end of 1979. Then, for just under £2,000, users got a neat CP/M-running Z-80 based microcomputer, with 12in. 80-by-24-character screen, 64K RAM, full keyboard with numeric keypad and two double-density 5.25in. floppies, all neatly packaged in a single box. Moreover, the Superbrain boasted the innovation of a second Z-80A to look after the discs, which made overall operation of the system exceptionally quick.

Changing market

The Superbrain has subsequently established itself as a standard, budget CP/M machine, and there are now some 5,000 Superbrains in use in the U.K. Yet technical advances have continued and the face of the market has been changed by the entry of the giants of the computing and office-equipment industries. The Superbrain was good value when it was launched. Is the Superbrain II equally good value now?

The Superbrain II has several improvements and new features, but in concept and appearance it is clearly the same machine. The new features are an improved display, a built-in battery-operated real-time clock, and repricing of the whole package.

The displayed character set incorporates true descenders on letters like g, j and p, for the first time. This merely puts

Ian Stobie investigates Superbrain II, which continues the traditions of the original Superbrain in concept and design.

right what was a deficiency in the original display. Blinking, underlining, half intensity and reversed characters can be displayed. A range of optional character sets in Eprom chips is available from Intertec. One of these can now be installed to function as an alternate character set, selectable on a character-by-character basis under program control. It is also possible for the user to define special character sets and save them on disc, though the process is rather laborious. These features may well be of greater interest to system builders than to the ordinary user.

Microsoft Basic 80 as well as CP/M 2.2 is now provided as standard in the price, which has been dropped by about 25 percent: the cheapest model JD has 350K of disc space, equivalent to the original Superbrain, and costs £1,550. The 700K model QD costs about £1,800 and the 1.4 Mbyte model SD is £2,095.

Several different hard-disc units are available from independent suppliers. Icarus, for instance, has a 5.75Mbyte hard disc which fits in the space usually taken up by one of the floppy drives. This brings the cost of the model QD up to

£3,950. Intertec's own hard discs are linked to its Compustar multi-terminal network, and are not yet available for the Superbrain. A 10Mbyte hard disc and two terminals cost around £4,500.

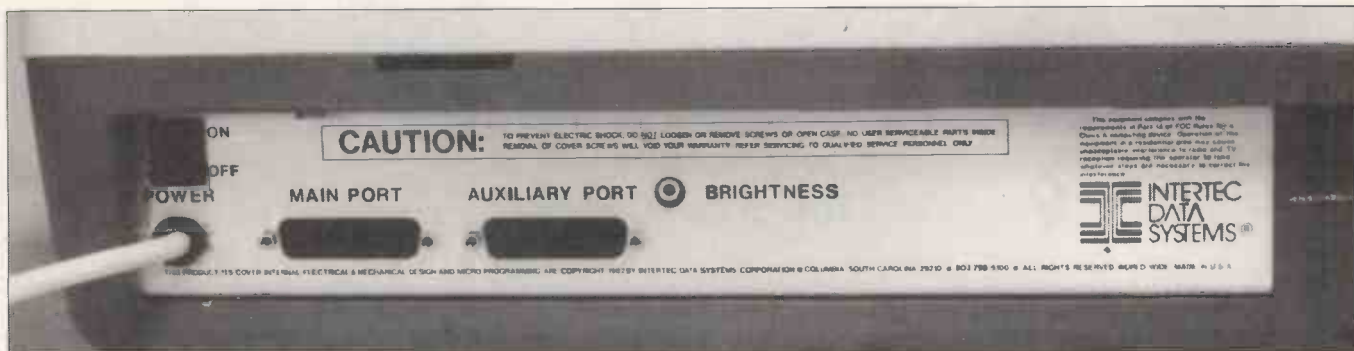
Although the outside of the new machine looks like the old one, internally it has been completely redesigned, with all new circuit boards. The result is a lower component count, and the similarity, already apparent, between the Superbrain and the Compustar terminal is increased to the point where they are almost identical. An upgrade kit to actually make the Superbrain II into a Compustar terminal has not yet been announced but it looks like a simple and intended step.

Tidy appearance

Setting up and using the Superbrain is easy; since it all comes in one box it is simply a matter of plugging a single 13A plug into the wall. The Superbrain retains its appeal as a kind of CP/M Pet, with no trailing cables or installation problems. A printer can be attached via one of the two RS-232 ports provided.

Once the machine is switched on, the system loads CP/M from the disc in the left-hand drive or, if the drive is empty, displays a message to insert a disc. The current time, provided by the battery-driven clock, is displayed at top right. The clock also keeps track of the date while the machine is turned off, and typing Date will display today's date on





the screen. The day-date clock can be used, for instance, for timing events in seconds or checking if a year is a leap year.

Characters are made up of white dots on a seven-by-five matrix against a black background. The display does not match up to the standards of, say, the ACT Sirius, which costs only a few hundred pounds more. The Superbrain design does betray its age when such ergonomic features are considered. Brightness can be adjusted, but not contrast.

The keyboard is built into the same box as the screen and cannot be detached and moved to a comfortable viewing distance. Most modern machines allow this, even the Osborne 1, and where unionised workers will be operating the machine it is likely to be an obligatory demand.

The keys themselves feel good: touch typists seemed to find them comfortable, and the keyboard light and fast to use. Construction seems generally robust although the machine does have a slightly

budget feel about it. The discs make a groaning noise when accessing data. The floppies rotate all the time, whether or not they are being accessed, which may mean increased disc wear. On the review machine the power on-off switch came away from its mounting on a couple of occasions, and was left hanging by two wires.

Terminal emulation

CP/M 2.2 is the current release and a very wide range of software is available in Superbrain format. The Superbrain II is completely software compatible with the earlier machine. For some reason specialist engineering and construction-industry software suppliers have found the Superbrain an attractive machine to write for, and a number of companies are listed in *Practical Computing's* Software Buyers' Guide servicing this market. Communications software is available to make the Superbrain emulate many popular terminals, and the machine is widely used as an intelligent work station linked to a company's mainframe computer.

The system under review was provided by GST Computer Systems and came with Wordbrain, GST's version of WordStar, which is optimised to take advantage of the Superbrain's hardware features. WordStar has become the dominant word-processing package by virtue of its ability to run on almost any CP/M machine. By the same token it takes little account of the particular opportunities each machine offers, and the user interface is therefore rather poor. With Wordbrain, GST has set many of the WordStar operations as single-key commands, making use of the Superbrain numeric keypad as a set of function keys. A novice might find this useful, but to those already familiar with WordStar it would not seem helpful.

GST has also rewritten the screen I/O routines, while preserving compatibility with files set up with other versions of WordStar, making the screen operations must faster. WordStar normally treats screen display as if it were dealing with a terminal, sending over a line at a time along with control characters. GST makes use of the fact the screen is directly mapped from RAM memory to speed this process up dramatically, writing purpose-designed screen-refresh routines in

machine code.

These are fairly superficial changes to WordStar, but if you are going to use the Superbrain in this role you might as well have WordStar properly installed. Any user intending to do a substantial amount of world processing may do better to consider a machine with fundamentally better ergonomic features, most importantly a detachable keyboard and a clearer screen display.

Several dealers import the Superbrain into the U.K. direct from Intertec, among them Encotel, GST, Icarus, KGB and Sun; there is no single sales structure in the U.K. It is worth shopping around for the best terms, as prices do vary slightly; more importantly the arrangements for maintenance and repair differ.

Conclusions

- The Superbrain II belongs firmly to the world of eight-bit Z-80 based CP/M machines. It is an evolution on a design with a proven track record and, with a start price of £1,550, it is still cheap.

- If you just want the cheapest CP/M system to run WordStar on then the portable Osborne 1 is also worth a look, considering all the software included in the price, although it is a very different sort of machine.

- The inability to detach the keyboard from the screen is becoming increasingly unacceptable, and despite improvements the screen display is not outstanding.

- In terms of value for money the new 16-bit machines like the ACT Sirius do represent significantly better performance for their higher price, around the £2,200 to £2,500 mark — providing the software you want is available for them. Among the many competing eight-bit CP/M machines the Televideo 802, NEC PC-8000 and Xerox 820 are examples which you may decide have better ergonomic features, worth the extra you have to pay.

- The Superbrain II scores through the considerable body of software which is available for it, covering both standard and highly specialised applications.

- There is a lot to be said for the view that first-time users should look for the software first and not worry too much about the machine they use to run it. The Superbrain II is a competent enough machine that does work, although the design is a little dated.

Specifications

CPU: Twin Z80-As running at 4MHz; one performs all processing and screen-related functions, the other handles disc I/O.

Memory: 64K RAM

Ports: Two RS-232C interfaces

Display: Monochrome 12in. screen with white P4 phosphor, allowing 24 lines of 80 characters; characters formed from five by seven dots on a seven by 10 field and have true descenders, upper and lower case

Keyboard: QWERTY layout generating full ASCII upper and lower-case set

Clock: Battery-operated, providing day, date and time

Bus: Connector for optional S-100 adaptor

Discs: Integral dual 5.25in. floppies, capacity 350K, 700K or 1,400K depending on model

Size: 15in. high by 21.5in. wide by 23in. deep, weight 45lb.

Software included in price: CP/M 2.2, assembler, debugger, Microsoft Basic 80
Other languages: Fortran, Cobol, APL, etc.

Price: £1,550 for Model JD with 350K disc space £1,795 for Model QD with 700K disc space £2,095 for Model SD with 1,400K disc space

U.K. suppliers: Encotel 01-820 5701; GST 0954-81991; Icarus 01-485 5574; KGB 0753-38581; Sun 01-751 6695; and others.

Outstanding Software from Apple Orchard

Six unique products which will open up new frontiers for you – and your Apple

Top of the Charts.

THE HOME ACCOUNTANT

from Continental Software

Fire your accountant – save £ £ £ £s!

A comprehensive and powerful Personal Financial System.

- Runs up to 5 cheque-books, as well as cash and credit cards
- Up to 100 budget categories
- Flag taxable items
- Graph actuals v. budget
- Printer optional – can print reports if desired
- Easy-to-use – less than an hour a month to maintain.

No. 2 US Best Seller *

Only £75

Castle Wolfenstein

by MUSE

The first game to successfully combine the best elements of adventure and real-time arcade action.

- With nothing but a smuggled pistol and 10 bullets you must escape from a Nazi castle, after first finding and taking secret war plans.
- You actually hear goosestepping guards challenge you – in German of course!

Addictive and challenging – the most interactive game so far.

No. 1 Strategy game in the US*

Only £20

TIME ZONE

- Make an epic journey through the past and future history of the world and universe.
- Cast of thousands includes Cavemen, Julius Caesar, Christopher Columbus – and You.
- Took over a year to develop – takes longer to play!

Comes on **eight** double sided disks – the ultimate adventure from On-line Systems.

No. 1 US Adventure *

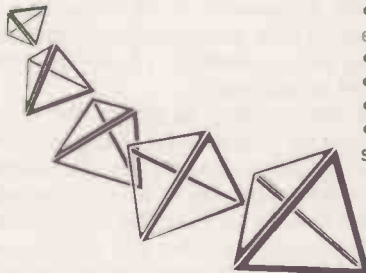
£50

Tomorrow's Software Today

GraFORTH

The Apple Graphics Language

from insoft – specially created to get the most out of the graphics capabilities of your Apple.



- draws 3D images in colour, at rates that make animation easy
- user defined character sets (any size, colour or typeface)
- text and graphics can be mixed on any part of the screen
- music can be included in programs
- excellent built-in demo shows the full capabilities of the system

Ideal for entertainment software development, and any application where sophisticated graphics are required.

Incredible value at £65

Electric Duet

from insoft

The only music synthesiser for the Apple that plays **two-part** music without the need for expensive extra hardware.

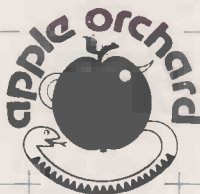
- Play music at the Apple keyboard
- Play tunes from the "jukebox"
- Create tunes and build them into other programmes

£25

* As reported in Softalk magazine June 1982. Please write for full list of US Best Sellers.

Prices exclude VAT. We accept Access and Diners Club.

All products require Apple II, 48K and DOS 3.3.



Dealer enquiries welcome.

Send cash with order, or phone or write for more details, to:
Apple Orchard Ltd
17 Wigmore Street
London W.1.
01-580 5816.

PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE INVESTMENT With Copy II Plus

Gives you the power to make back-up copies of nearly all protected software, including Visicalc, DB Master, the Apple Special Delivery range, and many more.

Protect your valuable software investment – make back-up copies for everyday use and keep your originals safely locked away. With Copy II Plus you eliminate the time, expense and worry of costly accidental damage. Easily pays for itself. **£50**

SUN COMPUTING SERVICES LTD

Telephone 01-890 1440

SUPERBRAIN II



SUPERBRAIN II features:

- * LOWER prices
- * Reverse Video
- * True Descenders
- * Continuous Clock
- * Dual Intensity
- * Graphics
- * Optional Green Screen

Available with:

- * 300k, 750k and 1.5m bytes of floppy disk storage

SUN supply:

- * Full range of SOFTWARE including WordStar, DataStar, Supersort, CalcStar, Supercalc, DMS, Basic, Cobol, Fortran, Pascal, etc.
- * NEC, Qume, Epson, Oki, Anadex, IDS Paper Tiger, Tally etc.
- * AND

● Circle No. 149

COMPUSTAR™

MULTI-USER SYSTEM

SIRIUS 1

THE 16-bit MICRO-COMPUTER

SUN FULLY INTEGRATED BUSINESS SYSTEM — £395 + VAT
FOR MOST CP/M and CP/M 86 SYSTEMS

SUN COMPUTING SERVICES LTD.

Concorde House, St. Anthony's Way, Middlesex TW14 0NH. Tel: 01-890 1440 Telex: 8954428
SUNCOM G

Don't let its size fool you.

If anything NewBrain is like the Tardis.

It may look small on the outside, but inside there's an awful lot going on.

It's got the kind of features you'd expect from one of the really big business micros, but at a price of under £200 excluding VAT it won't give you any sleepless nights.

However, let the facts speak for themselves.

You get what you don't pay for.

NewBrain comes with 24K ROM and 32K RAM, most competitors expect you to make do with 16K RAM.

What's more you can expand all the way up to 2 Mbytes, a figure that wouldn't look out of place on a machine costing ten times as much.

We've also given you the choice of 256, 320, 512 and 640 x 250 screen resolution, whereas most only offer a maximum of 256 x 192.

Big enough for your business.

Although NewBrain is as easy as ABC to use (and child's-play to learn to use) this doesn't mean it's a toy.

Far from it.

It comes with ENHANCED ANSI BASJC, which should give you plenty to get your teeth into.

And it'll also take CP/M® so it speaks the same language as all the big business micros, and feels perfectly at home with their software.

NO OTHER MICRO HAS THIS MUCH POWER IN THIS MUCH SIZE FOR THIS MUCH MONEY.

NewBrain



So as a business machine it really comes into its own.

The video allows 40 or 80 characters per line with 25 or 30 lines per page, giving a very professional 2000 or 2400 characters display in all on TV and/or monitor. And the keyboard is full-sized so even if you're all fingers and thumbs you'll still be able to get to grips with NewBrain's excellent editing capabilities.

When it comes to business graphics, things couldn't be easier. With software capabilities that can handle graphs, charts and computer drawings you'll soon be up to things that used to be strictly for the big league.

Answers a growing need.

Although NewBrain, with its optional onboard display, is a truly portable micro, that doesn't stop it becoming the basis of a very powerful system.

The Store Expansion Modules come in packages containing 64K, 128K, 256K or 512K of RAM. So, hook up four of the 512K modules to your machine and you've got 2 Mbytes to play with. Another feature that'll come as a surprise are the two onboard V24 interfaces.

With the aid of the multiple V24 module this allows you to run up to 32 machines at once, all on the same peripherals, saving you a fortune on extras.

The range of peripherals on offer include dot matrix and daisy wheel printers, 9", 12" and 24" monitors plus 5 1/4" floppy disk drives (100 Kbytes and 1 Mbyte) and 5 1/4" Winchester drive (6-18 Mbytes).

As we said, this isn't a toy.

It doesn't stop here.

Here are a couple of extras that deserve a special mention.

The first, the Battery Module, means you won't be tied to a 13 amp socket. And, even more importantly, it means you don't have to worry about mains fluctuations wreaking havoc with your programs.

The ROM buffer module gives you a freedom of another sort.

Freedom to expand in a big way. It gives you additional ROM slots, for system software upgrades such as the Z80 Assembler and COMAL, 2 additional V24 ports, analogue ports and parallel ports.

From now on the sky's the limit.

Software that's hard to beat.

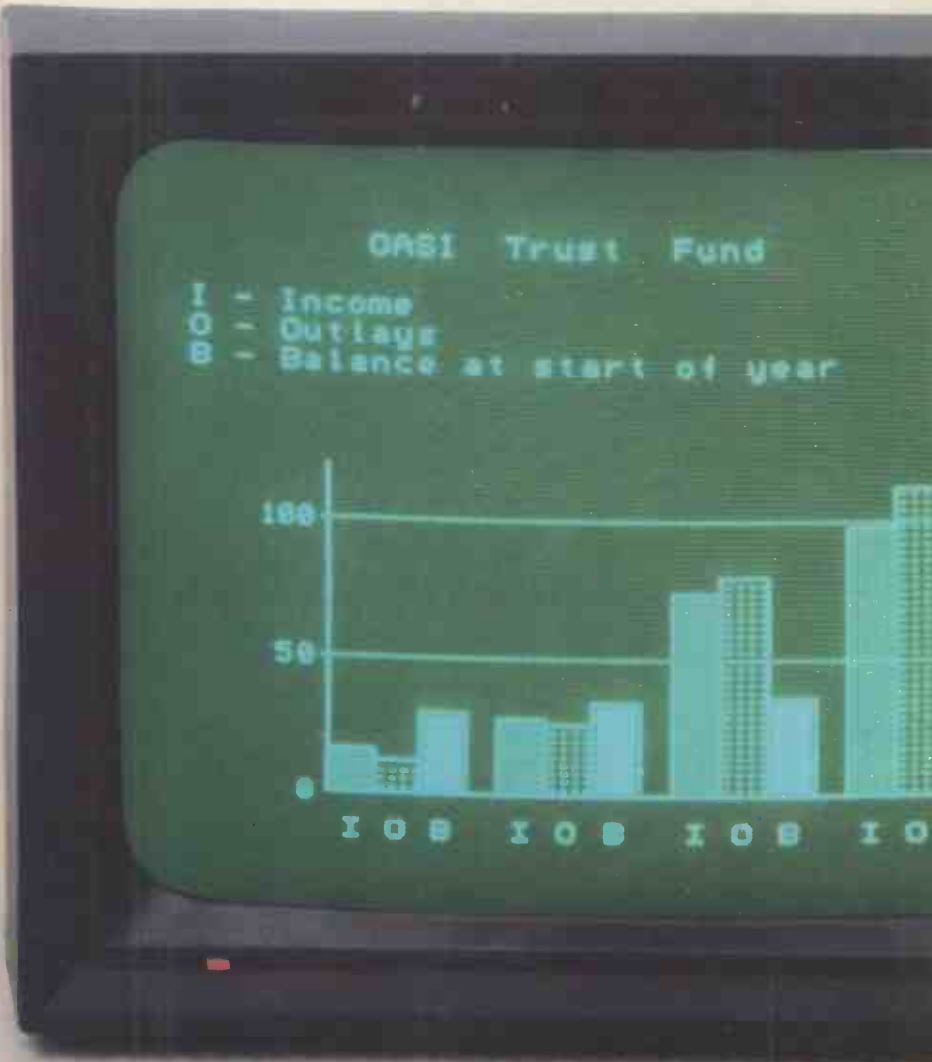
A lot of features you'd expect to find on software are actually built into NewBrain so you don't need to worry about screen editing, maths, BASIC and graphics.

However, if you're feeling practical you can always tackle household management, statistics and educational packages. And because NewBrain isn't all work and no play, there's the usual range of mind-bending games to while away spare time.

Waste no more time.

To get hold of NewBrain you need go no further than the coupon at the bottom of the page.

With your order we'll include a hefty instruction manual so you'll know where to start, and a list of peripherals, expansion modules, and software so you'll know where to go next.



Dealer enquiries invited, please contact:-
NewBrain, Grundy Business Systems Ltd., Grundy House, Somerset Road, Teddington TW11 8TD.

Each NewBrain order will include a FREE comprehensive user manual, a catalogue of expansion modules and peripherals, and a detailed list of available software.

Please send me the following:-

Quantity	Item	Price per item (Inc. VAT & p&p)	Total
	NewBrain A	£233.00	
	NewBrain AD with onboard single line display	£267.50	
	Printer	£466.00	
	Monitor 12"	£142.50	
	Total £		

I enclose a cheque/Postal Order for £_____ payable to Grundy Business Systems Reader Account.
NewBrain, Grundy Business Systems Ltd., Grundy House, Somerset Road, Teddington TW11 8TD.

Please debit my Access Card No: _____ my Barclaycard No: _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____ PC9

Registered Number 1522978
VAT Number 358661618

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery.

NEWBRAIN

OPEN FOR BUSINESS.



The complete multi-purpose, multi-terminal desktop computer system for business.

Now you can get the world's most powerful, reliable, easy-to-use, multi-user microcomputer system at an affordable price. The ALTOS® Series 5-5D computer (including 5 MByte Winchester hard disk and the MP/M II™ operating system)*, which will support up to three smart terminals and a printer, for only £4440.

Our new Altos smart terminals function as independent work stations. Whilst your bookkeeper prepares payroll, other users can be checking inventory, computing cost estimates, doing word processing and performing hundreds of other business operations.

We can provide all the system software you need, too. Because we support hundreds of CP/M®, MP/M II and OASIS applications programs for Altos computers.

You can also add software that allows you to communicate with other computers and networks.

Thousands of business users throughout the world have improved their productivity with Altos computer systems.

For more information, call or write today: Altos Computer Systems, Index House, Ascot, Royal Berkshire, UNITED KINGDOM SLS 7EU. Telex 849426.

Please ring operator for free phone 3003 (24 hours), or ring direct on ASCOT (0990) 26824.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS

**Packed with
fresh ideas
for business.**

*Series 5-5D includes Z80A processor, 192KB of RAM, one 1MB minifloppy and one 5MB micro-Winchester. Series 5-15D includes Z80A processor, 192KB of RAM, and two 1MB minifloppys for £2200. ALTOS is a registered trademark of Altos Computer Systems. CP/M is a registered trademark and MP/M II is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. OASIS is a product of Phase One Systems, Inc. Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc. © 1982 Altos Computer Systems

**Chris Bidmead
looks at a
low-cost local
networking
system.**



IN AN OFFICE of our acquaintance two computers currently share two daisy-wheel printers and a printer/plotter. Actually, the word "share" puts the case a little too simply, and other users whose computer hardware has been bought in piecemeal will be only too familiar with the situation.

One of the daisywheel printers has a Qume Sprint 3 interface, and will only connect with one of the computers. The two other printers are each driven by standard RS-232 lines and are nominally plug-compatible. The snag is that they need careful baud-rate and handshaking resetting when shifted from one computer to another. Connectors have to be unplugged and re-plugged and DIL switches tickled with propelling pencils or other sharp devices. And every time you need to connect the two computers together, out comes the soldering iron.

This is typical of small-scale information technology as it is practised in the early 1980s, and the reality should give some comfort to those who lament the theoretical ruthless onslaught of the microchip. The truth is that the computerised office is recognisably the same chaos as the office of the typewriter and paper-clip. Only the hum is different, and the electricity bills are larger.

It would be a massive stride forward if the many disparate devices could be threaded together like beads on a string, and text sent to printer A, B or C from computer D or E at will. It would also be handy if, with due copyright circumspec-

tion, code and text could be exchanged between the two computers. Joy would be complete if there were some assurance that future hardware could be slotted into the system simply and cheaply.

There is a solution, or more properly, a raft of solutions, which are genetically labelled "networking". In the simplest terms the idea is that you hook a series of intelligent "nodes" on a length of common cable, either open-ended or joined up into a ring, and hang your printer terminals and computing equipment off the nodes. While communicating with the local device or devices attached to it, each node must be capable of sending out and receiving data through the communal network, as well as — and this is the clever part — distinguishing from the general traffic along the network those data items intended for it alone.

Each node has some form of address. The general principle is that the nodes time-share the network by sending out or receiving data in short bursts or packets. If that makes you think of the parcel post, the analogy is not at all remote, because each quantum of data has to be wrapped between header and trailer information, with an address somewhere on the front where the nodes can read it. When the parcel arrives at its destination these outer layers are disposed of so that the unwrapped contents can be passed back to the local device in a form it can handle.

There is one very good reason why small offices are not already wired up with a ring of coaxial cable piping round

information as readily as the mains ring pumps out electrical power. You can pick up a four-way mains socket in your local electrical store for around £8: the information technology equivalent might cost you £1,000 for just one of the nodes. One figure we were quoted for a typical start-up system was in the region of £12,000.

Such is the price of fully fledged networking with a system like Ethernet. For your money you are given more than just harmony between your in-house Epsoms and Osbornes; it buys you the ability to exchange data with the rest of the computing universe — or at least that section of it that has not preferred the other incompatible network systems like Econet and the Cambridge Ring.

Ordinarily hardware reviews need no preamble; readers who do not share some sense of the general desirability of products like computers and printers have probably picked up this magazine in mistake for *Horse and Hound*. But a low-cost local networking system with a price tag of £100 a node needs to be placed in perspective.

Clearway, as designer Greg Walker calls his brainchild, grew out of the tangle of RS-232 cables that began to choke the offices of Real Time Developments of Farnborough. The systems house had been expanding under his managing directorship through the late 1970s. In addition to a computer bureau business, it was marketing a new range of dot-matrix printer and finding time to help a rock band, the Who, with the software and hardware to weave laser patterns around live performances.

Intelligent boxes

The logistics of hooking up the various hardware acquisitions at the home base was beginning to be a problem. The problem became a department, and the department rapidly took on the dimensions of a new product development.

The minimal Clearway system comprises a pair of white nylon-coated metal boxes, each taking up approximately 13cm. by 30cm. of desk space, allowing for protruding connectors front and rear and standing 8cm. high. The front panel consists of a rim-guarded, red reset button, and a small red LED that watches over a standard female V-24 socket. The mains lead and a length of grey coaxial cable terminates in an ordinary stereo jack plug run off from the rear, while between them is a jack socket compatible with the plug.

The first evidence of the intelligence of the device appears on powering up. The LED begins a rapid flickering, described in the manual as the configuration mode pattern, one of 11 diagnostic or informative visual "ringing tones" in its repertoire.

The idea behind the patterns is that the

(continued on page 63)

HTEC

Mail Order Software

THE MORE YOU TAKE THE MORE YOU GAIN FROM COMPUTING

MILESTONE: £190

Manual alone: £20.-

"Critical path" network analysis program for scheduling manpower, dollars and time to maximize productivity. NEW IMPROVED. Interactive project management program that runs under CP/M. MILESTONE can be used to track paper flow, build a computer, check a department's performance, or build a bridge. MILESTONE can be used by executives, engineers, managers, and small businessmen.

- Produce PERT chart in minutes.
- Find critical tasks that can't be delayed.
- Investigate tradeoffs between manpower, dollars and time.
- Give plans to others using a printed project schedule.
- Change details and immediately see the results on screen.
- Balance time, manpower and costs.

Requires 56K RAM and CP/M. Specify Z80 or 8080. Also available for Apple Pascal, UCSD Pascal or CP/M-86 operating systems. (Milestone-86 version 290 1) Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, TRS2, OB-1, XX, IPC, IDW.

ACCESS/80

A report generator and cross-tabulator. Virtually any report that can be described on paper can be generated by using your existing ASCII data files. Produces reports in minutes that would take hours to program in BASIC.

— Level I — Report Generator and Cross-Tabulator — £210.- Manual alone £40

Read ASCII files and create sorted reports with subtabulating capability. Provides multi-dimensional cross tabulation and computation. Includes operating system commands.

— Level II — Output and Logic Processor — £354.- Manual alone £45

Everything in Level I plus, write out new files in any sorted order (including subtabulating). Load arrays from files. Performs binary search on sorted arrays in memory. Includes control language extensions for complex applications. Requires CP/M and 48K RAM. Formats: 8, NS, MP, CDOS, SB, TRS2, APPL.

DATEBOOK II: £180

Manual alone £18.-

- Schedules appointments for up to 27 different doctors, lawyers, rooms, etc.
- File structure allows for appointments up to one year in advance.
- Searches for openings that fit time of day, day of week and/or day of year constraints.
- Appointments made, modified or cancelled easily.
- Copies of day's appointments can be printed quickly.

Requires 56K RAM and CP/M. Specify Z80 or 8080. Also available for Apple Pascal, UCSD Pascal or CP/M-86 operating systems.

Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, APPL, TRS2, OB-1, XX, 1-5, IPC, IDW.

QUEST II: £685

Manual alone £350

QUEST II is a database management system for customer lists, inventory lists, employee lists or any kind of internal reporting. It may perform several operations on many datafiles simultaneously.

- Up to 55 datafiles within a record.
- Inserting new datafiles in an existing file.
- Definition of datastructures in the way of Pascal.
- 9 datafield types including: Date, Longmath (double precision integer and reals), Table (one or two dimensional)
- Definition of screen and printing masks.
- Access on any desired keyfield using up to 15 criteria.
- Sorting in ascending or descending order on up to 15 keyfields.
- Default or user defined printing mask.

— Advanced report generator: writing on screen, printer or disk of all or a subset of records, of a user defined subset of datafields.

— Error messages for fast eliminating of bad entries.

— Two special utilities for error check.

Menu selection with one-key-commands. Full data independence from QUEST-using programs. Full data share ability for minimum access time. Highest access flexibility. Possibility to use QUEST together with your LOGICALC or other programs by loading the also available interface program LOGIQUEST (for complex financial modelling applications like statistics or "what-if?" questions). Format: APPL

PLAN 80: £190 — Manual alone £20

A financial modelling system that's easy to use and powerful enough to replace your timesharing applications. Lets you calculate IRR and depreciation as well as trig functions effortlessly. You write a PLAN 80 model just the way you would write a letter using any editor or word processing program.

Plan 80 results can be incorporated into any report that requires a financial model. It also tackles any numeric problem that can be defined on a worksheet. You'll remember how you created the model because calculations are defined using real English — not matrix coordinates. What if function.

Requires 56k RAM and CP/M. Also available for CP/M-86. Specify Z 80, 8080, or 8086. Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, OB-1, XX, 1-5.

PERSONAL DATEBOOK — 110. Manual alone 20

Time management and appointment scheduling calendar for an individual or small office with up to nine staff members. Displays one appointment schedule on screen at a time. Cancellations can be put into hold file for easy rescheduling at your convenience. Menu driven commands do not require referral to manual.

Requires CP/M 2.x and 56k RAM. Specify Z80 or 8080. Also available for Apple Pascal, UCSD Pascal or CP/M-86 operating systems. Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, APPL, TRS2, XX, IPC, IDW.

WHAT'S IT?

A data base/query/retrieval system that communicates conversationally, accepting questions and updates in simple sentences. Store, index and retrieve information about one or more aspects of related or unrelated subjects. Information is stored under your designated "subject" and "tag" headings, which can be added to, changed or deleted at any time. 116 page manual assumes no programming knowledge. Requires CP/M, CBASIC2 AND 24k RAM. Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, APPL, OB-1, XX.

THE FIELD COMPANION £210.-

Manual alone £20.-

Created for the needs of the travelling Salesman or Professional. Allows you to track the time spent with your clients, each client having up to four user-defined subfields. Expense accounting is provided and is itemised in a detailed journal for budgeting and tax reporting purposes. Maintains appointments and current customer list including shipping and billing addresses, year-to-date sales and person to contact for follow-up. Invoicing features retrieves required data from both customer and product lists. Special instructions and discounts are supported. Invoice copies may be output to a printer or sent to the home office via modem, permitting electronic transfer of the content of any report. Requires 56k RAM and CP/M or CP/M-86 and 128k RAM. Formats: 8, NS, MP, APPL, SB, XX, IPC, IDW.

COPYRIGHT:

Access/80 Friends Software; Pearl Relational Systems; Pascal/M, ACT, Trans 86, Supercalc, Sordm, CBASIC 2, CBASIC/86 Compiler Systems; Datbook II, Milestone, Textwriter III Organic Software; Spellguard ISA; CP/M, CP/M-86 Digital Research; Superbrain Intertec Data Systems; S-Basic Topaz Programming; Spellbinder Lexisoft; Selector IV; Selector/86, Glector Micro Ap.
Prices quoted do not include dealer installation and training. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

FOOTNOTE £125.-

Automatically numbers and formats footnote calls, footnotes and text, placing footnotes on the bottom of the correct page. At the user's option, the footnotes can also be removed from the text file to a separate note file. Footnotes can be entered singly or in groups, in the middle or at the end of paragraphs. After running FOOTNOTE the user can re-edit the text, add or delete notes, and run FOOTNOTE again to re-number and re-format. Price includes PAIR, a companion program that checks that underline and BOLDFACE commands are properly terminated. Requires CP/M, WordStar, 48k RAM. Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, APPL, OB-1, XX.

SPELLBINDER: £260 Manual alone £35.

Full feature word processing system with Office Management capabilities. Its special features include ease-of-use by office personnel, flexible print formatting & output, and powerful macro capability which allows features to be added for the unique requirements of each user. Mail list macro is included for mail merge with form letters.

Requires CP/M & 32K RAM. Formats: 8, NS, MP, CDOS, SB, APPL, XX.

PASCAL/M: £280.- Manual alone £15.-

CP/M compatible language for 8080/Z80 CPUs, supports full Jensen & Wirth plus 45 extensions to Standard Pascal including Random access files, 40 segment procedures & 16 bit BCD real type. Also includes symbolic debugger which features trapping on stores, examining and changing variables and tracing of program execution. Requires CP/M 2.2 & 56K RAM. Formats: 8, NS, APPL, TRS2.

PASCAL/M for 8086/88: £350.-

Manual alone £15.-

All the features of PASCAL/M for the 8086 and 8088 processors running under CP/M-86.

Requires CP/M-86 and K RAM. Formats: 8 1-5.

PASCAL: Sort - £140.-

Manual alone £14.-

Fully commented source code into which the user simply places the particular file description and sequence requirements to obtain the desired sort. Can run standalone or as a overlaid segment of larger program. Uses Indirect Shell-Metzner in RAM, interleaved polyphase (Fibonacci) merge on disk, full sector buffering and shortest seek logic. Can match machine language sorts even under Pcode interpretation. Requires CP/M 2.x and 56k RAM and CP/M-86 and 128k RAM. PASCAL/M,UCSD Pascal or Pascal/MT. Formats: 8, NS, APPL, XX, MP, TRS2, IPC, IDW.

SUPERCALC: £190

Allows a layman to manipulate business data in a variety of forecasting and accounting applications. Combines the interactive nature of an electronic spreadsheet with the power and convenience of a simple simulation language. Video display can be scrolled over entire worksheet using cursor controls. Symbolic vector reverences eliminate repetitive low level data manipulation commands. Easy to use menu driven "Help" commands. Requires CP/M and 48K RAM. Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, APPL, TRS2. Call for terminal formats.

SUPERDOS: £100.-

Upgrade of CP/M2.2 for Superbrain. Includes ADM/31 Hazeltine, or Superbrain Terminal emulation mode. Other new features include 132 character keyboard buffer, repeat on all keys, key click, user programmable numeric keypad, 30% disk read/write improvement, real time clock, baud rates to 19,2K on RS232C ports, printer hand-shake modes, 4 new utilities, and 4 fixes Requires Superbrain 3.0. Format SB.

HTEC

Datenerverarbeitung
und Betriebsberatungs GmbH

Austria
Zollergasse 15
A-1070 Vienna
Tel 01043-222-934331

ORDERS must specify disk type and format. Add 15% VAT to orders. Add £1 per item for postage and packing. All orders must be prepaid by cheque or money order to HITEC company, Acct. Nr. 12172508 at Barclays Bank International, 16/18 Brompton Road, London SW1X 7QN. COD will also be accepted. Manual costs are deductible from subsequent software purchase. Prices do not include installation and training. Dealers enquiries welcome.

(continued from page 61)

LED is lit steadily if the unit is idle and is off if it is busy disconnected from the mains; it gives an occasional blip on certain normally encountered conditions, and becomes agitated should things start to go seriously wrong. Elegant variations on this basic theme give the user a very full idea of the status of each node — see figure 1.

The care with which the diagnostic patterns have been devised was the first

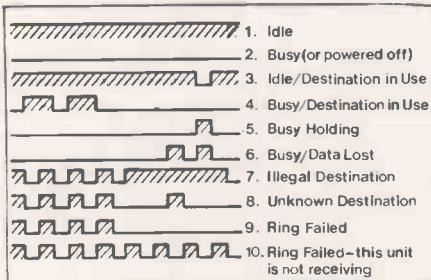


Figure 1. The status of each node.

clue to the generally thoughtful design of the product as a whole. No doubt a liquid-crystal alphanumeric display would have spared the unfamiliar user the occasional dip into the manual to check the status, but a single LED keeps the manufacturing cost down — which was one of the prime design objectives — without stinting too much on the friendliness of the device.

Real Time Developments lent us four Clearway units for our review. In a permanent installation each node is plugged into socket fixtures wired together in a ring running around the walls. There are no special constraints on the conducting material. The Clearway standard is ordinary UHF TV aerial coax, but even three-core mains flex would do.

For our purposes it was enough to daisy-chain the nodes together by inserting the jack plug of one into the socket of the next until the ring is completed — see figure 2. The 9ft. coax lead the manufacturer supplies with each node gives ample spread around a medium-sized room. Supplying the mains power for each node is less convenient, and there were moments when we wished the boxes could have been battery-driven, or somehow fed from the 12V offered up on the RS-232 lines, though with a 30W thirst per box this would hardly have been realistic.

Kicking the straggling mains leads to one side, we were able to survey a room humming with computer power, with a pair of printers on standby — the Qume Sprint 3 type of printer is a parallel terminal, and so out of the game. The Clearway boxes' little red eyes were flickering rapidly, waiting to be configured.

For this process a terminal is needed, though a full duplex printer with a keyboard or a computer with a CRT monitor will do. Making the initial life-

giving connection does demand some elementary knowledge of RS-232 theory.

The minimum you need to know about RS-232 full-duplex theory is that data is sent out along one wire and read in along another, the fluctuating voltages being measured with respect to a third wire, known as Signal Ground. The connected devices are looking at the same lines from different ends — the receive line of one is the send line of the other, so the communicants have to decide who is to do what and to whom.

Transmit or receive

There are thus two classes of data devices: data communications equipment, or DCE for short, also known as Modems, or data sets; and data terminal equipment, DTE. Printers are almost always DTE, and as microcomputers spend much of life communing with printers, the micro is usually treated as a DCE device.

RS-232 theory starts with terminals, and the lines are named from that point of view. A corollary of this is that the micro is pictured as sending out its data on the receive line, usually known as Rx, and receiving data on the transmit line, Tx. This sounds foolish enough to be memorable, and should save you a lot of headache when it comes to making your own connections.

The initial hook-up of the Clearway node was to the RS-232 external communications port of a Vector Graphic computer. When, as in this case, two devices think they are DCE the simple solution is to cross over the Tx and Rx lines. Thus wired, with the flickering

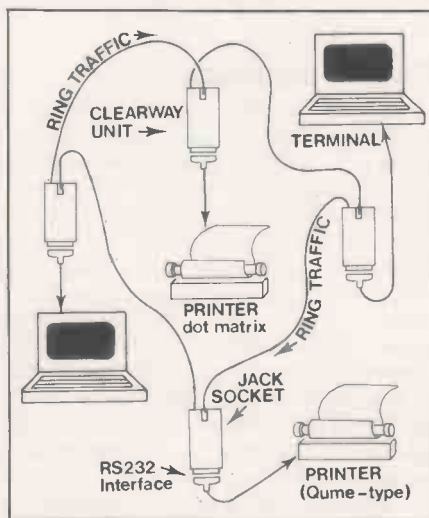


Figure 2. Typical clearway network.

LED indicating Setup mode, the Clearway node is waiting for a Carriage Return from the computer keyboard.

Internal intelligence analyses the character to determine its baud rate, adjusts its own transmission rate accordingly, and responds by sending a status string to the screen and asking for a response:

27-7XB8N33A..... (Y/N/Q/?)

The system is announcing its present configuration and asking if you want to change it, or ask questions about it.

The process of resetting the initialisation string makes a good introduction to what the device can do. The two digits heading the status string indicate that the node has been preset to link up with device number 27. This is not the home address of the node, but the number of the node it is set up to communicate with on the ring.

With only four nodes on the ring it is easier to call them 10, 20, 30 and 40, so we want to change the string. The response N from the keyboard positions the cursor under the initial digit and you begin to build the new string by entering the digits 2 and 0; 10 may be reserved as the home address of the node currently in use.

Parity bit

The next character in the string happens to be “-”, a code meaning that connections on this line will “time-out” when there is a gap in transmission longer than 30 seconds, rather than requiring an explicit disconnection through alteration of the command string. Pressing the space bar accepts the preset character into the new string in a way that will be familiar to users of the Microsoft Basic Edit command. The next two characters, 7 and X, are codes for the baud rate at which data will come in from the node to the local device, and the method of handshaking to be used.

Ordinary ASCII text transmissions only need seven bits per character, and it is common practice to treat the unused highest bit as a sort of watchdog over the others, making sure it is set to 0 or 1 depending on the parity — that is, the oddness or evenness — of the number of 1 bits in the transmitted character. The B option, which is the next character in the preset string, signifies that parity setting will not be carried out by the Clearway unit: bytes transmitted from the node to its local terminal will be left unchanged. Parity setting is only carried out one way: the Clearway unit will always make sure that bytes entrusted to it from the local device for transmission are passed on to the ring unchanged.

Node address

The rest of the string is a mirror image of the first half: the next two characters define baud rate and handshaking for data transmissions from the terminal to the Clearway unit, and the two digits that follow establish the address by which this present node will be known to the rest of the system — in this case it is to be set to “10”.

The A at the end of the command string indicates that a Control-A character is to be treated by Clearway as a cue to go into reset mode, a convenience that

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

allows the unit to be reconfigured from software without recourse to the red reset button on the front. This works for text transmissions because the ASCII control characters, with the exception of Carriage Return, Line Feed, Tab, and possibly Backspace, are not expected in the data stream.

Of course, if you anticipate running across Control-A in the data, as you certainly will if you are transmitting or receiving object code, a reversion to Reset mode in mid flow is the last thing you want. For this reason Clearway allows you to alter the Reset character to any other control code, or disable software reset altogether by putting an @ into this field; Control-@ is ASCII 0.

Intelligible labels

The control string has managed to compress a lot of information, but is not very expressive to the human user. For this reason the dots that follow offer a free-form field that can be replaced by any text that will help you identify the unit. You could write "Vector Graphic" into this field and hit Return, loading the whole command string back into the Clearway unit.

You have to go through the same process for each of the nodes you intend to put on the ring, giving them all home addresses and initial destination addresses. Devices like printers that will not be initiating calls themselves can be given a permanent destination address of 00, which means they will respond to any device that calls them, provided they are not already booked.

The network will now operate as if everything were connected to everything else, with software switches deciding the routing. This simple and satisfying situation has cost just £400, with a few pence extra for the cable if you wanted to tidy the ring on to the walls.

Data packets

How, you may wonder, do all these signals bat around the ring without hopeless confusion? Part of the answer is the technique of wrapping quanta of data into packets. A similar idea is used on ordinary RS-232 lines, at a single-character level, but even with an elementary data stream like this the problem is only partly solved by wrapping each character fore and aft in "framing bits" to segregate them from their neighbours.

Consider that simple process of communication. At one end of the RS-232 wire is a computer, an ethereal device whose task is patterning tiny electrical charges; at the other a printer with a heavy print head and the responsibility of making an impact on the real world. The computer dances ahead, executing its tasks at something near the speed of light, leaving the printer doing its best to keep up.

Unless it has a way of telling the sending device to hold off while it catches up, the printer is liable to drop characters — hence handshaking. By switching a rudimentary on/off signal on a wire specially set aside for the purpose — hardware handshaking — or by the software equivalent of sending special characters back along the normal transmission line, the printer can let the computer know how well it is coping with the data flow.

The faster the transmission speed, the more necessary this becomes. The Clearway ring speed of 56Kbits/s. is slow by full-scale commercial ring standards which are typically around 10Mbits/s. or more; all the same, it is six times faster than the fastest normal RS-232 speed of 9,600 bits/s. In fact the Clearway ring has a bit transfer rate of something like the speed of a typical mini-floppy disc drive.

To be sure that data is being received at the destination without corruption or loss, the Clearway nodes have a data validation agreement that goes something like this:

- no packet of data is to be transmitted unless the previous packet has been destroyed;
- no packet of data is to be destroyed unless it has been labelled as correctly received;
- only the original sending unit is allowed to destroy a packet.

A fairly complicated requirement is thus reduced to three simple rules. Only one small amendment is needed to prevent the ring filling up with garbage packets under certain conditions: each packet is given an "age counter" in the header that is decremented every time it passes a node. If a packet has been round the ring 256 times without being claimed it is destroyed by the next node that handles it.

Simple approach

The manipulation of the packets is made possible because the Clearway units are small computers, each with its own Z-80 processor, a 32K PROM chip and 2K of battery-backed CMOS memory that can hold its data for over a year without external power. A Zilog Dart chip, which consists of a pair of serial-to-parallel protocol converters, takes each packet off the line and brings it on to the internal bus, where the Z-80 can examine it to see whether the data it holds should be passed to the local terminal. If not, the packet is simply returned to the ring with its age-count decremented.

This approach has the advantage of simplicity. No additional rules have to be introduced to define when new packets can or cannot be introduced into the ring. If the Z-80 is examining an incoming packet it will automatically hold up introduction of its own local data until the process is complete. The result is that the gaps between packets become evenly filled as the traffic increases, and the best use is always made of the line.

Full-scale commercial networks go to

expensive lengths to avoid what the Clearway units are doing. To insist that each unit computes every packet slows down the traffic, and also means that if one node fails the whole system grinds to a halt. On the basis of our trials it is impossible to pronounce on the first point. According to Greg Wilson, the presence of each unit slows down transmission by two characters per packet; with four nodes in a ring the system suffers an undetectable overhead equivalent to having to process an extra 64 bits at 56,000 bits/s.

Wilson maintains that even with a load exceeding 50 active nodes the ring should show little sign of sluggishness. With the four devices we were lent for review running at full tilt, the network seemed effortlessly transparent, despite the formidable amount of computation going on inside those innocent-looking white boxes.

One-off failure

Disappointingly an RS-232 driver chip on one of the units failed during the course of our trials. Yet it was an easy matter to remove it from the ring and close the other nodes around it, and because of the three data validation rules no data was lost in the process. If this sort of thing happened daily the replugging might become tedious, but the units appear to be built to a very robust standard, and there is no reason to believe that the failure was anything more than a "one-off".

While getting the feel of the system the Vector Graphic was used at Monitor level to readdress the units. For ordinary re-direction of output in daily use a simple Basic program easily copes with this under CP/M:

```
10 INPUT "Select CLEARWAY destination ";A$
20 LPRINT CHR$(5);STRING$(64,13);"N!!!!!!";A$
30 PRINT "You have selected CLEARWAY destination ";A$
```

Acknowledgements are due to Jerry Karlin and Peter Cheesewright of Microcosm, whose experience in designing full-scale networks for industry helped us put this low-cost system into perspective.

Conclusions

- At £100 a node, Clearway is the cheapest local area network system we know of.
- The system proved surprisingly simple to set up.
- Once in use it should be very easy to extend, up to the logical limit of 99 nodes, although some degradation will become apparent as the load is increased.
- If you want to access remote, fast data transfer devices such as disc drives in real time Clearway alone is not enough, and you will probably have to pay a lot more.
- The system is made and supported in the U.K. [2]

Interfaces and Software available for Apple, Commodore, Osborne, Xerox and RS232



HOW TO CHART YOUR COMPANY'S FORTUNE WITHOUT SPENDING ONE.

● Circle No. 153

It's a fact. A single chart or graph can tell you instantly what it takes hours to interpret from printouts or other raw data.

Now, with the Strobe 100 Graphics Plotter and Software package, you can create superb hardcopy graphics or overhead projection transparencies directly from your computer. And you can do it for a fraction of the cost of most other systems - from only £576 excluding VAT.

The Strobe System transforms complex data into dynamic, colourful visuals with a few simple commands from your computer. Charts and transparencies that once took hours to produce are plotted within minutes. Information can be presented as bar charts, pie charts,

curves or isometrics in a variety of colours. And with a resolution of 500 points per inch, the Strobe 100 matches or surpasses the quality of plotters costing much more.

You can also save and modify your graphics through Strobe's menu-driven programs. A broad selection of software - including one for interfacing with VisiCalc* files - is now available.

For more information and details of your nearest stockist, Telephone: (0442) 40571/2

Trade and OEM enquiries welcome.



The Strobe Graphics System
Seeing Is Believing

Prices correct at time of going to press * VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp

DE

Data Efficiency Ltd

For all your Micro needs...and more.

Exclusive UK Distributors, Data Efficiency Ltd, Computer Division, Finway Road, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire HP2 7PS Tel: (0442) 40571/2 Telex: 825554 DATEFF G

INTRODUCTION OFFER

BRITISH MANUFACTURE
WD SERIES WINCHESTER DISKS

+

CT17 START-STOP 17MB
CARTRIDGE TAPE BACK-UP

Will colour-match your computer

5 mb disk + 17 mb tape £2876	10 mb disk + 17 mb tape £3098
15 mb disk + 17 mb tape £3292	21 mb disk + 17 mb tape £3602
Disk units only — from £1567 for 5 mb. Tape unit only £1775 VAT extra. P&P £8.50 per unit	
Interfaces £75 state computer : High quality tapes £25	
Send off for full product list	



SYSTEMS OF TOMORROW LTD

COMPUTER CONSULTANTS

109c, HIGH STREET, CHESHAM, BUCKS, HP5 1DE.
CHESHAM (0494) 786989

● Circle No. 154

LET ACORNSOFT OPEN THE DOORS TO YOUR IMAGINATION

BBC Microcomputer or Acorn Atom

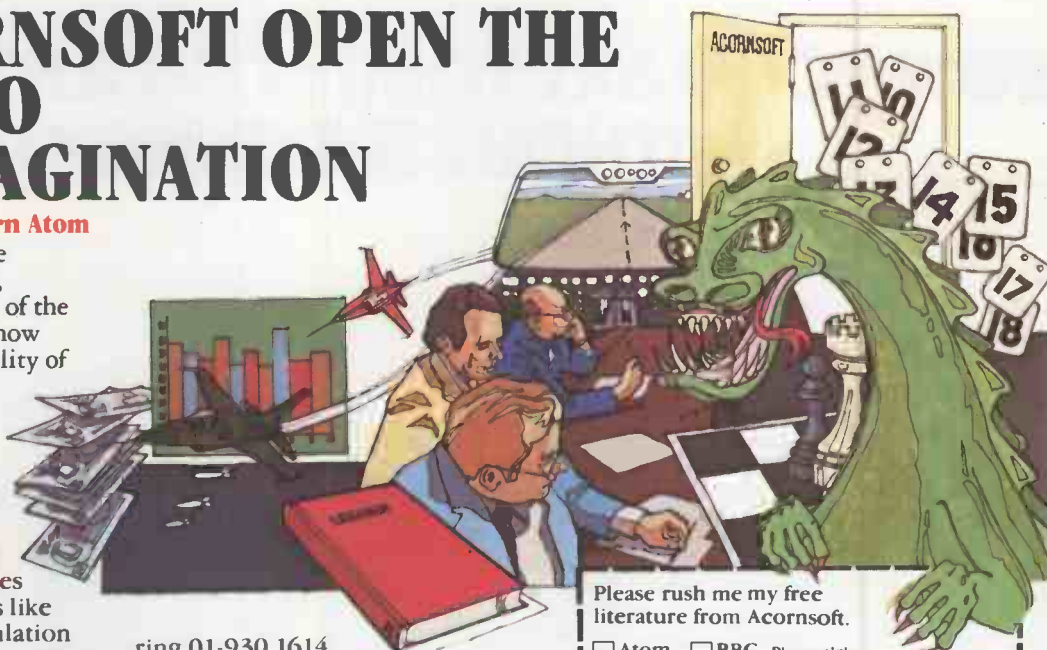
Acornsoft is the software division of Acorn Computers, designers and manufacturers, of the BBC Micro and Atom. We know better than anyone the capability of the machines, we know how to get the very best from the hardware. And we have produced a range of exciting games, exacting business and useful household software.

The Biggest Range Available

Acornsoft software ranges from authentic arcade games like Snapper to Algebraic Manipulation to Desk Diary to other languages like FORTH and LISP. Striking colour, amazing sound effects and powerful graphics are all used to the full. And it does not stop there. There is a complete range of manuals, accessories and plug-in ROMs.

Free Brochures

Just clip the coupon or write to us and we will rush our catalogue absolutely free. Can't wait for the post



ring 01-930 1614 now! Don't delay — do it today. Let Acornsoft help you get the best from our machine and open the doors to your imagination. Acornsoft and Atom are registered trade marks of Acorn Computers Ltd.

ACORNSOFT
4A Market Hill,
CAMBRIDGE CB2 3NJ.

Please rush me my free literature from Acornsoft.

Atom BBC Please tick

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

● Circle No. 155

PRACTICAL COMPUTING September 1982

KAGA HAVE NOW ADDED RGB COLOUR TO THEIR RANGE



The new, neat and compact Kaga 12" RGB Colour Monitor gives brilliant definition and precise colour registration. It is the ideal monitor for all modern micro computers with RGB output.

Interface modules for the Apple III and IBM personal computers are incorporated within the monitor, permitting simple plug in compatibility. For the Apple II a Kaga RGB Convertor Card is available.

From only £235 the Kaga 12" RGB Colour Monitor is the desk-top bargain of the year.

- Composite/separate negative-sync input available for most other personal computers.
- Unlimited colours available through linear amplifier video circuit.

● The newest 12 inches 90° deflection CRT display.

SPECIFICATIONS	
KAGA 12" RGB MONITOR	
SYNC INPUT SIGNAL Composite Negative. - H/V Separate negative. - H/V Separate positive (only for IBM P/C)	
VIDEO INPUT SIGNAL RGB separation/Linear/18MHz	
DISPLAY AREA 216mmx161mm	
HORIZONTAL RESOLUTION (AT CENTRE) 400 dots (Model 101S) 640 dots (Model 201S)	
DISPLAY FORMATS 1,600 characters/5x7 dots (Model 101S) 2,000 characters/5x7 dots (Model 201S)	
POWER SOURCE AC220V-240V/50Hz	
POWER CONSUMPTION 60W	
DIMENSIONS 320(W)x384(D)x290(H)mm	
WEIGHT 12.5kg	

All Kaga Monitors are equipped with solid state circuitry to ensure utmost reliability. Available nationwide from Data Efficiency dealers, the range includes:

KAGA 12" RGB (101S) MONITOR	£235.00
KAGA 12" RGB (201S) MONITOR	£365.00
KAGA RGB CARD FOR APPLE II	£50.00
KAGA 12" GREEN DISPLAY MONITOR (INC. CABLE)	£99.50
KAGA 12" AMBER DISPLAY MONITOR (INC. CABLE)	£99.50
KAGA 12" B/W DISPLAY MONITOR (INC. CABLE)	£99.50

**RING 0442 40571/2
FOR DETAILS OF YOUR
NEAREST STOCKIST**

Trade and OEM enquiries welcome
Prices exclusive of VAT and correct at time of going to press



For all your Micro needs...and more.

Data Efficiency Ltd

Sole UK Distributors, Data Efficiency Limited, Computer Division, Finway Road, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. HP2 7PS

See us at the
Personal Computer World Show
The Barbican 9-12 Sept. 1982.

ACT

pulsar

INDUSTRY-STANDARD 16-BIT BUSINESS SOFTWARE.

The new PULSAR business software is 16-bit software specially developed for new generation 16-bit personal computers.

It's inherently faster and more powerful than traditional 8-bit software.

The result: More and more business users are choosing PULSAR, making it one of the industry standards on 16-bit personal computers.

Only PULSAR meets the five key requirements for 16-bit business software:

PORTABILITY

PULSAR is primarily written in the PASCAL portable language. So your investment in software is protected, regardless of how often you change your system.

PEDIGREE

PULSAR has been developed by ACT's own software engineers as a true 16-bit system. And ACT has more than 15 years experience in business software — computer bureaux using ACT programs produce more than 3 million statements every year and handle business applications

for more than 2000 companies. PULSAR incorporates many facilities that were previously available only on large mainframe computers.

INTEGRATION

ACT supplies integrated business software, linking every aspect of business accounting. Now with PULSAR, this integration is taken a stage further with word processing and business management tools able to share information and files with accounting applications.

USER-FRIENDLY

PULSAR is really easy to use. Documentation is to the highest standards in the industry, taking the operator step by step through the system. A simple question and answer routine on the computer screen prompts the user at every turn.

TOTAL SUPPORT

ACT is used to providing on-going support for its users. Not only is there a "hot-line" to resolve queries, but also a fully equipped training school open to all PULSAR users.

THE PULSAR RANGE...

PULSAR ACCOUNTING

Pulsar Sales Ledger
Pulsar Purchase Ledger
Pulsar Nominal Ledger
Pulsar Payroll

PULSAR ORDER PROCESSING

Pulsar Stock Control
Pulsar Invoicing
Pulsar Order Handling



PULSAR FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Pulsar Data Analysis
Pulsar MicroModeller
Pulsar SuperCalc
Pulsar MultiPlan

PULSAR OFFICE SYSTEMS

Pulsar WordStar (word processing)
Pulsar Mailmerge (mailing)
Pulsar Select (word processing)

● Circle No. 157



pulsar

16 BIT-SOFTWARE
FOR 16 BIT
PERSONAL COMPUTERS

The ACT octagon encapsulates our philosophy of providing users with a single source for their computing solutions. ACT products include personal computers — network micro-computer systems — turnkey mini computers and a total range of services, including software development, computer field engineering, computer supplies, and a complete range of Bureau services.

For more information on 16-bit Pulsar Software complete the coupon and post to ACT (Microsoft) Ltd., FREEPOST, Birmingham. B16 8BR or phone 021-454 8585

I'm buying a 16-bit personal computer. Tell me more about the new 16-bit PULSAR software.

Name: _____

Position: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Application _____ PC9

Chris Bidmead finds his ambition to rule the world brought one step nearer by this unusual database-management package.

SUPERFILE

KNOWLEDGE, they say, is power. When office information technology first appeared a couple of years ago it brought the exhilarating feeling of being on the point of taking over the universe. A few weeks getting up to speed, and we would be able to release a New Order upon the world.

It has not yet happened. The only reason Reagan and Thatcher are being allowed to carry on in the interim is that we have hit something of a snag. The truth is, we were badly let down by the software.

With Superfile we may at last be making some progress in the database stakes and, interestingly enough, it did not have to wait for the power of the 16-biters. The package runs on a Z-80, and does plenty in the way of gobbling up the data you throw at it, and regurgitating the parts you need when you need them. What is really good about it is what it does not do.

Specifically, it does not, as other database-management systems do:

- Ask you the date whenever you enter new data and ask you the date again when you go on to look something up, even though you have not yet returned to the CP/M command line.
- Insist before you start to build your database that you define the total number of fields and the maximum length of every field. Some packages are happy to let you add more fields later — as long as you are happy to go back and type in all the data again.
- Require you to define a field or fields as the key field. With Superfile all the fields are key fields automatically.

The other thing it does not do is run up bills for cables to the States if you hit any snags. SuperFile loads with a logo that says:

SuperFile
Made in England

There is an obvious advantage in getting your software from close to home. Precisely how close to home, it should be explained, is that the Superfile package was developed by the software house of Southdata, under the inspiration and direction of *Practical Computing* editor Peter Laurie.

It began life as an ingenious 12K of code that patches itself into the operating sys-

```

First name: .....
Last name: .....
Tel. No: .....
Birthdate: .....
    
```

Figure 1.

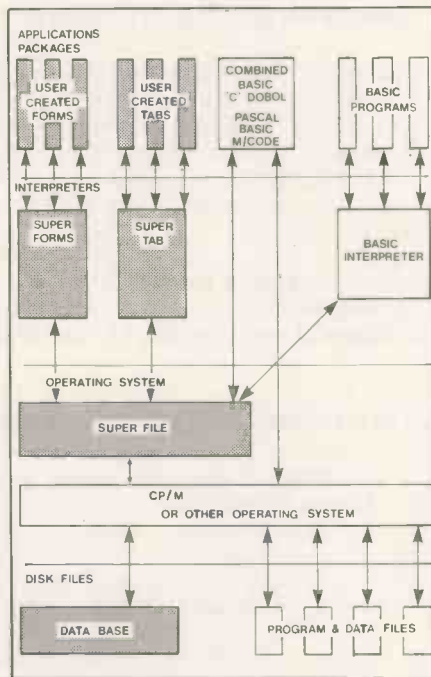


Figure 2. Superfile's structure.

tem and then disappears, letting CP/M run normally until a certain range of non-CP/M function numbers call it into being to create and manipulate a large, indexed database file on the logged-on disc.

Southdata affectionately called this 12K CP/M add-on "Dub'em", after the driver DBM.COM — standing for Data-Base Manager. It was chiefly designed as a programmer's tool, but there was a no-frills database manipulation module built in, called by writing:

A</look

into the CP/M command line.

Once inside /look you find a number of simple tools to inspect all or any of the records and create new ones. DBM thinks of the data in terms of equations between a set of tags — which it owns permanently, but can be renamed to suit you — and the fields of data that you enter.

Enter a partial equation, and DBM does its best to fill out the whole record. So DBM will respond to:

NAME=harry

by rattling off all the records in the database with a Name tag of Harry. Mercifully, DBM is not a stickler about upper and lower case.

The Southdata team has polished DBM and added a smart software front panel in the shape of a pair of programs called Forms and CForms. The thing now

looked a little like DataStar, a file-management system usable by the non-programmer. Yet at the same time, DBM was still there as a programmer's tool if you wanted to build your own hand-tailored system.

Left to itself, DBM runs on any CP/M machine, including CP/M 1.4, by dint of not caring very much how it presents the data on the screen: everything just scrolls. But with the full Superfile package there is now a routine called Setup.Com for organising the necessary adjustments for proper cursor-controlled display on your terminal, rather like the Install.Com routine in WordStar.

Setup is a delightful introduction to the package. It asks you to define how your terminal likes its cursor addressed, and how the screen is cleared, and so forth.

As you reply, it tests your answers by moving the cursor into a little box of asterisks that appears in different places around the screen. Somebody at Southdata has put a lot of thought into making the essentially boring business of software installation as interactive as possible.

That done, you are ready to build your first form. Like DataStar the CForms program is used to create a data-entry form on the screen that can, if you like, be used to check that you are entering the right sort of data. You can make the form insist, for example, that certain fields should be numeric only, and that other fields be automatically checked against a list of valid entries before they are accepted.

The forms idea is a graphic representation of the way most database-management systems keep track of data. They store fields in records and string the records together into files. Consider the blank form in figure 1.

The dots represent fields, and a completed box is a single record. A file will consist of an indefinite number of such records. A typical database-management system operates with separate main files for each database. If you start a second database — on 19th-century novelists perhaps — the system will create another main file and another raft of little index files.

Suppose that in setting out the form of the novelists database you did not realise you were going to be interested in their birth dates. Once the thing is under way and bulging with information on Dickens and the Brontes it is no good trying to

(continued on page 71)

COMPUTECH for apple

Authorised dealer, service centre and system consultancy

SUCCESS BREEDS SUCCESS!

As authorised dealer and service centre for Apple computers we have acquired extensive experience of users' needs and the most cost effective means of satisfying them from the considerable resources of this popular and reliable machine. Over 1,000 of our financial accounting packages have been installed. In the process we have detected areas of special need and opportunities for enhancing these resources. Our own manufactured hardware and system software have been produced to meet these requirements. As a result we have compatible products for all configurations of Apple II and ITT 2020 installations - and the new Apple !!! !

Apple !!! now on demonstration - systems from	£1,645
Pro-File 5 MB mass storage for Apple !!!	£2,256
Computech mass storage for Apple II and Apple !!!, up to 12 MB, from	£1,950

COMPUTECH SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE INCLUDES:

Payroll for 350 employees, 100 departments, all pay periods, printed payslips, approved year end documents, very quick and easy to use, **£375**. **Sales, Purchases** and **General Ledgers** **£295** each, detailed statements. **Job Costing** and **Group Consolidation** are amongst many and various applications of the **General Ledger** package, which supports values to totals of one thousand million accurate to a penny! Our **Utilities Disk** available like other packages in 13 sector or 16 sector format, is widely used for reliable, error checking, copying, including single drive, and the renowned **DPATCH** program beloved of programmers for **£20**. We have developed a **Terminal Utilities** package which enables Apple to Apple and Apple to mainframe communications with local processing and storage as well as Apple to host communications from the amazingly low price of **£130**. Our **Graphics Utilities** program for use with the **Microline** and **Epson** families of printers enable the plain paper production on low cost printers of high resolution screen pictures, graphs etc. - free with **Microlines** or **£30** separately. **Keyboard Driver** enables the use of our **Lower Case** adaptor with BASIC programs and **Applewriter Patches** supplied. **FREE** with our character generator package (total cost **£50**) is separately available on disk with documents for **£10**. At the same price **CAI** (convert Apple pictures for ITT) makes binary high resolution picture files display properly on the ITT 2020. We sell the famous **Visicalc** for **£130** and have delivered systems using it to do amazing things like production control, shipping accounts and stocks and shares valuations! The versatile **Applewriter** word-processing package at only **£39**, especially employed with our **Lower Case Character Generator** is widely used by people who cannot type to produce word-perfect copy! Experience with Apple systems has led to the design and manufacture of compatible products with enhanced features at very favourable prices to satisfy users' needs. These include the **Diplomat Serial Interface** which has handshaking capability and switchable options (**£80**), the **Diplomat Parallel Interface** which enables the direct use of text and graphics with the **Microline** and **Epson** printers and is a complete 'plug in and go' item with gold-plated edge-connector at **£80** and has optional direct connection for **Centronics 730/737** printers. Our new **Diplomat Communications Card** at **£95** is a sophisticated peripheral especially suitable for Apple to mainframe communications at high speeds in full duplex mode with switch selectable bit rates and other options. The **Lower Case** adaptor is available for Apples (revision 7 and earlier) as well as ITT 2020, complete with diskette software for **£50**. It offers true descenders on screen and the £ sign. We also have an **Optional Character Generator** for the ever popular **Microline M80** at **£15**. This provides £ sign and improved digits and lower case characters with USASCII special symbols. Our price for the **Microline M80**, with graphics, 40, 80 and 132 characters per line, friction, sprocket and teleprinter feed, is only **£230**, amazing for this small, quiet reliable 'look alike' printer. Tractor option is **£40** and **Serial Adaptor** **£80**. The **Microline M82A**, bidirectional printer with both parallel and serial input is only **£345**, it can have an optical 2K buffer, while the **Microline M83A** full width adjustable tractor 120 cps printer with similar specification is only **£495**. Then for all computer users there is the unique **Micromux** which from **£800** provides up to 16 ports for simultaneous independent serial asynchronous communications! Telephone for data sheets or to arrange a demonstration or for the address of our nearest dealer. Please hurry - the demand for our products has been such that some have been temporarily out of stock. We offer the effective low cost solutions you need. **Prices exclude V.A.T., carriage and packing.**

COMPUTECH SYSTEMS

168, Finchley Road, London NW3 6HP. Tel: 01-794 0202

AGENTS THROUGHOUT THE UK AND OVERSEAS

● Circle No. 158

(continued from page 69)

press the Birthdate field of the Name and Address database into service.

Superfile handles things differently, with one big database covered by a single index file. There are 250 tags, you can give them whatever names you like, and the forms you create with CForms may use the tag names to identify its fields, quite different tag names, or no tags at all.

Imagine you are filling in the form in figure 1. As you do this for a series of names and addresses the database-manager establishes a set of internal pointers for each record. Pointers are values that connect fields to tags, and tags to records. The system now has to index these pointers against the fields, so that when you are interrogating the database you only have to throw it the contents of a field to get back a record.

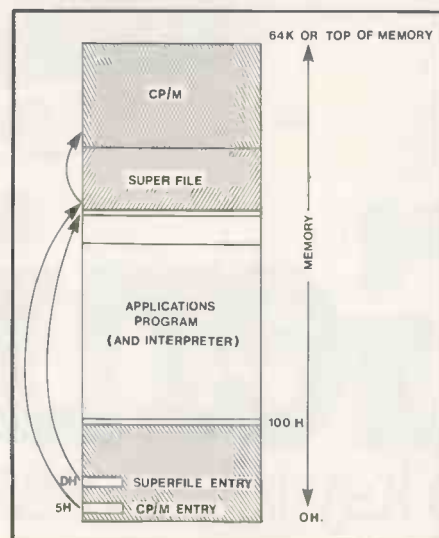
Up to this point Superfile follows the conventional wisdom. But instead of indexing all the characters in the field — Jenkins in the example above — Superfile condenses the name on the basis of the first few consonants. The index then records the whereabouts of a field identified as something like JNK, although the internal representation is in an even more compressed binary form.

When you come to look up Jenkins the index will return the locations of all the First Name fields that match the compressed representation. This technique makes it possible to index every field and keep one big database for all the records.

There is a spin-off, too: being able to pull out a family of similar names means that even if you are not sure of the spelling you stand a good chance of identifying a field.

Normally Superfile intervenes and does a second rapid selection to sort out the Jenkinses from the Jankers, Johnkers and Johannkovitzkies before returning the exact record. You can use the symbol @ to switch off the secondary selection

Figure 3. Eight-bit memory map.



and select from all the look-alikes the index throws up.

Southdata calls this the Fuzzy Matching search mode. There is a numerical search mode on similar lines — although using quite different techniques internally — that enables you to look for numbers lying within specified ranges.

Another major departure from traditional micro database management is the way Superfile allows you to search for any string contained in a field. Suppose you have the bright idea of adding a field called Action to your Name and Address file. Actually Names and Addresses is just a selection of tags from the big database, but you tend to think of it as a separate file because Forms filters out the other tags you do not want to look at.

Action contains plans, promises and aspirations involving each of your acquaintances. It will be full of fields like "Promised to phone her about lunch". An ambiguous string search, called by entering

lunch

will pull out all the people with whom future lunches are planned. Equally, you could find all the people you are meant to be phoning by entering

phone

Complicated code

The code that makes all this possible is complicated stuff, though the user is doubly shielded from its internal workings. It is hidden first by the elegant DBM module with its operating-system calls, and secondly by the well-designed Forms and CForms, which allow you to use the database system almost as if it were an intelligent word processor. The Forms/CForms programs can also be made to do arithmetic — calculating prices, say, from data in the database, and working out the total.

I found Superfile very impressive. Those coming fresh to micros will, I suspect, simply take it for granted, ignorant of the contortions that older database-management systems demanded of the user. With them in mind, I had better spell out one or two minor irritations lurking in this early version of the DBM/CForms/Forms package:

- DBM is written in Z-80 machine code. The package will not run on an 8080 or 8085 processor. Rair Black Box owners are out of luck.
- Forms and CForms are written in C, with a view to future transference to 16-bit machines. The word-processing package I use is also a C product, and suffers from the same snags: on an eight-bit processor the code is bulky compared to properly optimised machine code. The disadvantage in the case of CForms and Forms is that with DBM added to the operating system there is no room left for them in our 56K Vector Graphic. The Superfile suite of programs needs at least that, and we had to borrow a Xerox 820 to run it.
- The database can only be scanned for-

wards. To look at the record you have just passed you have to go back to the menu and start again. Superfile works fast enough to make this less of a nuisance than it might be.

- The present version of Forms has only a limited editing facility. To alter any record you must rewrite at least one whole field. Confusingly the old field remains on the screen while you write in the new line, tempting you to think you can perform a partial edit on the field by overwriting some of the characters.

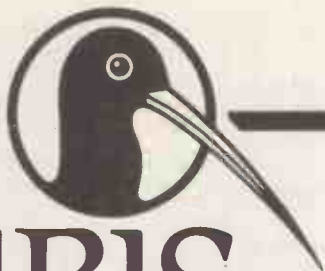
Of course Superfile is still not a true relational database; the records exist as fixed relationships inside the system. But the ability to search on any combination of fields, and even on the partial contents of fields, gives the system a flexibility that extends well beyond the simple card-index concept.

Relational searches can be done, the manual suggests, by using the data from one record as a criterion for finding another. It is clear that to do this the Forms/CForms interface to DBM would have to be replaced by a specially written high-level language program. The package goes half-way to meet you on this point by providing a Microsoft Basic routine called DBMSkel.BAS, a skeleton program that organises the business of calling DBM from within the Basic interpreter.

arithmetic capabilities of Superfile, the otherwise lucid documentation is a little obscure around the subject of creating formulae to calculate fields from other fields. Setting up simple totals is easy, but deriving figures from other calculated fields — as you might if your form calculated VAT-add prices, and then totalled those prices — seems to present problems. Forms is marked as Version 0.1; presumably later versions will cope with this.

Conclusions

- Superfile is a welcome release from the straitjacket of older micro data handlers. For example, you are free to add new fields as your database grows.
- Forms and CForms are easy to use, but take up a great deal of space. Forms could use a few more editing facilities; at the moment the only way of correcting a line is the destructive backspace.
- The handling is very "natural" and direct, with little of the user-frustration that often accompanies ingenious software. The inability to search backwards as well as forwards through the database is an irritating shortcoming.
- The Superfile package is a remarkable example of what can be done on an eight-bit processor; 16-bit machines are full of promise, but Superfile does it now, on the Z-80.
- Southdata Limited is at 10 Barley Mow Passage, London W4. Telephone: 01-994 6477.



IBIS

SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS FOR **PRACTISING ACCOUNTANTS**

- * ACCOUNTS PREPARATION
- * INTEGRATED WORD PROCESSING
- * PAYROLL (BUREAU SYSTEM)
- * TIME RECORDING
- * MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING

IBIS software for accounting practices is amongst the finest available. But no matter how fine the product, the personal touch cannot be beaten. We provide a friendly service which includes full training of your staff on your premises. Costs typically range from £3,500 to £6,000, including hardware, software and user training.

IBIS software is now available on the



CP/M Dealer Enquiries Welcome

Please send me details of IBIS services:

Name

Position

Address

.....

Tel:

IBIS Business Information Systems Ltd,
Parkgate House, Cross Road, Chorlton-cum-Hardy,
Manchester M21 1DH. Tel: 061-881 0585

Be honest. When was the last time you could tear yourself away from the tedium of the office, and fly off to another part of the world to secure a new order, investigate a new business opportunity, or simply enjoy yourself? If you've become your own worst paid executive working all hours on paperwork, book-keeping or general administration, the chances are it's longer than you care to remember.

COMPLETE SOLUTION

So isn't it time you met the Genie III? A business system specifically designed to meet the requirements of those businesses employing less than 250 people. Anyone from a corner shop keeper to a wholesaler, to an engineer. The Genie III will help them all, and it will help you, providing the complete solution for sale/purchase, sales ledger and nominal ledger. In addition, the system can be expanded to other functions, such as stock control, invoice reminders and word processing. - in fact, generally help you run your business much more effortlessly.

RELEVANT SOFTWARE

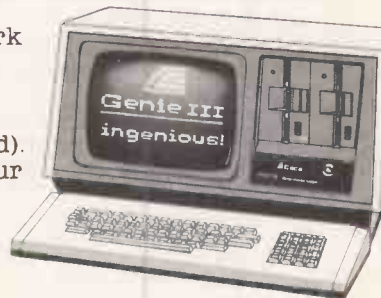
The package consists of a powerful, compact and reliable microcomputer, with a full-size keyboard, built-in screen, 64K of RAM, and dual disk drives as standard. Also included is a quality matrix printer giving a choice of 80 or 136 characters per line, three different type-faces, and the option of using roll paper, single sheets or even multiple copies. Relevant software programmes for the Genie III have been specially produced by TABS, one of Britain's largest suppliers of business software packages, and the complete system is covered by a special one-year maintenance contract... all for around £3,250.

EXPERT INSTALLATION

If by now all this sounds too good to be true, come and see for yourself. You can meet the Genie III at one of the specially selected SUPERDEALERS, whose technical expertise and experience in the fields of installation, software and maintenance is proven. It could be the first step towards a more successful future for you and your business.

U.K. SUPERDEALERS

We have a network of superdealers throughout the U.K. (including Northern Ireland). For advice on your nearest stockist, ring our SUPERDEALER MANAGER on 0629 4995.



Genie

the key to successfu

ANOTHER SUCCESSFUL DEAL COMPLETED WHILE GENIE 3 LOOKS AFTER YOUR BUSINESS...



Please send me full details of the Genie III Business System and my nearest Superdealer

Name _____
 Company _____
 Position _____
 Address _____

 Tel. No. _____

PC9/82

3
 small business!

SUPPLIED AS STANDARD

Accuracy Business Choice

TABS

TOWTE
electronics
 Chesterfield Road,
 Matlock,
 Derbyshire DE4 5LE.
 Telephone: 0629 4995.
 Telex: 377482 Lowlec G.

THE GENIUS YOU CAN TAKE TO BREAKFAST.

Now, at last, real portable computer power. The new Sharp PC1500 pocket computer. A pocket-sized genius that will travel with you to conferences, seminars and business breakfasts.

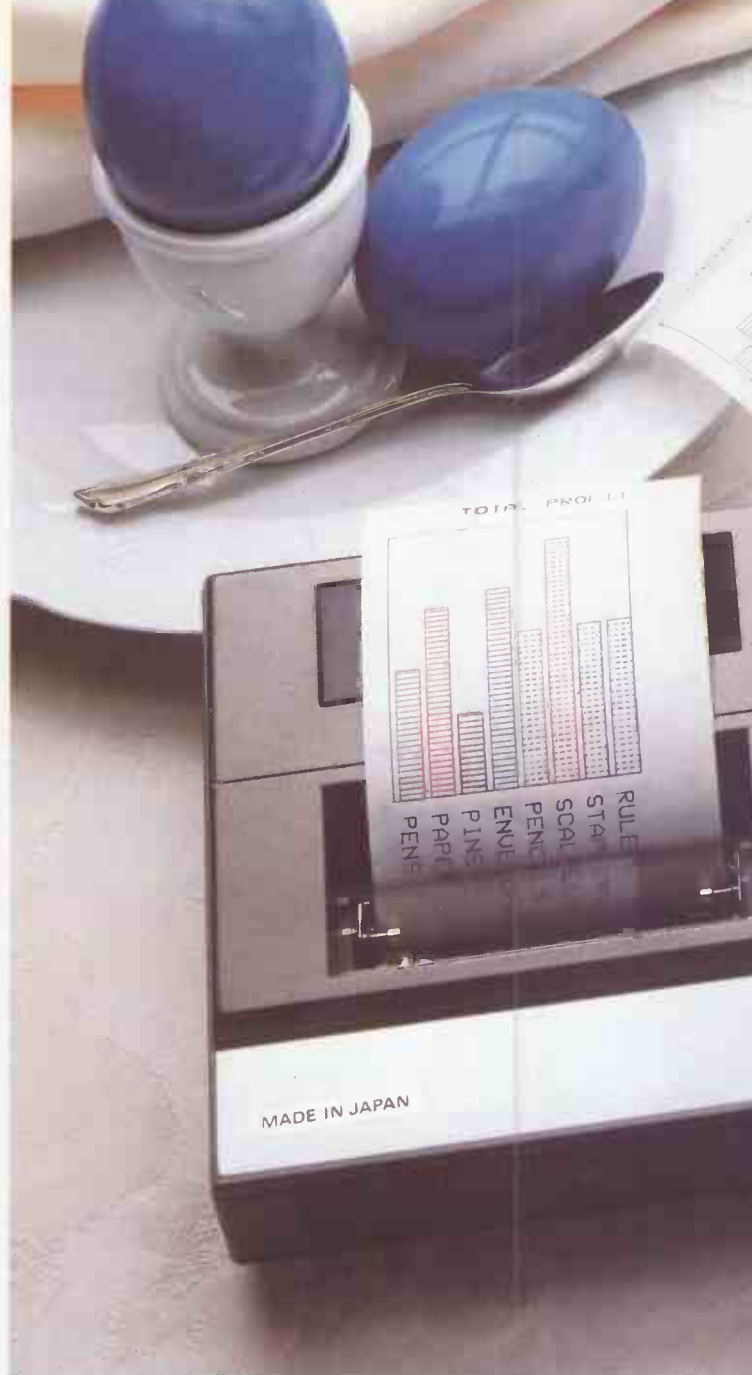
The PC1500 has the capacity and BASIC language usage that is very nearly that of the desk-size Personal Computer. When fitted with the optional 4-colour graphic printer, it is one of the most powerful pocket computers on earth.

Chores can be handled swiftly and accurately any time of day, wherever you happen to be. Estimates, records and charts of sales, billings and other important data can be re-programmed, calculated and summoned at the touch of a button. It can even play blackjack, analyse your biorhythms or give you a beeped reminder of a scheduled meeting.

Large memory capacity, up to 11.5K bytes. 4-colour print-out. Six user-programmable keys.

The incredible new PC1500. A revolution in pocket computers.

From Sharp. Where great ideas come to life.



SPECIFICATIONS PC 1500

Number of calculations	10 digits (mantissa) + 2 digits (exponent)
Program language	BASIC
CPU	C-MOS 8-bit CPU
Capacity	ROM: 16K bytes RAM: 3.5K bytes expandable to 11.5K bytes
Memory protection	C-MOS battery back-up
Display	7 x 156 dots mini-graphic display (English upper- and lower-case letters, numbers, special signs, etc.)

CE 150 Colour Graphic Printer/Cassette interface (Optional)

Colour Graphic Printer

Power source	Built-in rechargeable battery
Printing digits	Standard 18 digits (36, 18, 12, 9, 7, 6, 5, 4 digits selectable)
Printing system	X-Y axis plotter system
Printing mode	Graph/Text switchables
Character sizes	9 different sizes from 1.2 x 0.8 mm to 10.8 x 7.2 mm (from 1/16" x 1/32" to 7/16" x 9/32")
Printing colours	Red, blue, green, black
Printing directions	Right, left, up, down
Minimum step width	0.2 mm (1/64")
Cassette Interface	Up to two cassette tape recorders can be connected

CE 151 Memory Module (Optional)

Capacity	4K-byte C-MOS RAM
----------	-------------------

CE 155 Memory Module (Optional)

Capacity	8K-byte C-MOS RAM
----------	-------------------



**BASIC LANGUAGE SPECIFICATIONS
PC 1500**

Commands	RUN, NEW, LIST, CONT, TR ON, TR OFF, LOCK, UNLOCK, STATUS, MEM
Statements	INPUT, PRINT, GPRINT, CURSOR, GCURSOR, PAUSE, USING, WAIT, CLS, IF... THEN, STOP, GOTO, ON... GOTO, GOSUB, ON... GOSUB, RETURN, ON ERROR GOTO, FOR... TO... STEP, NEXT, END, DIM, LET, REM, DATA, READ, RESTORE, BEEP, AREAD, ARUN, CLEAR, RANDOM, DEGREE, RADIAN, GRAD, BEEP ON, BEEP OFF
Functions	SIN, COS, TAN, ASN, ACS, ATN, LN, LOG, EXP, DEG, DMS, RND, SQR (√), SGN, ABS, INT, PI (π), LEFT\$, RIGHT\$, MID\$, ASC, VAL, LEN, CHR\$, STR\$, POINT
Variables	A ~ Z, A\$ ~ Z\$, two-letter variables possible, two-dimensional arrays applicable
Operations	+, -, *, /, (,), >, <, >=, <=, <>, =, ^, AND, OR, NOT, &
Others	INKEY\$, TIME, ;, ;"

CE 150 Printer

Commands	LLIST, TEST
Statements	LPRINT, TAB, LF, ROTATE, COLOR, GLCURSOR, SORGN, LINE, RLINE, CSIZE, TEXT, GRAPH, LCURSOR

Cassette Interface

Commands	CSAVE, CLOAD, CLOAD? MERGE
Statements	INPUT#, PRINT#, CHAIN, RMT ON, RMT OFF

To: Sharp Electronics (UK) Ltd, Computer Division, Sharp House, Thorp Road, Newton Heath, Manchester M109BE. Tel: 061-205 2333.

Please send me details of the Sharp PC 1500

Type of application: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

PC:1

The world of **SHARP**
where great ideas come to life.



Design and specifications subject to change without notice.

THE MICROPUTE CHALLENGE:— FIND A COMPUTER TO COMPARE WITH THE *Sig/net* ... NEVER.



... Because the SIG/NET offers the price advantage of the low cost systems together with the flexibility and infinite expansion capabilities of the high cost systems.

Or in other words a great deal more for a great deal less.

For just **£1,299.00** the standard SIG/NET offers the flexibility to choose the terminal best suited to your requirements, the printer to give the speed and quality you need and disk capacity from 400,000 to 40 Million characters.

The standard SIG/NET 202S	£1,299.00
5 Megabyte hard disk system	£3,100.00
10 Megabyte 4 User	£6,000.00
10 Megabyte 10 User	£9,500.00

FOR FURTHER TECHNICAL DATA AND THE NAME OF YOUR NEAREST DEALER SEND THE COUPON NOW!

MICROPUTE
Catherine Street, Macclesfield, Cheshire, SK11 6QY. Tel: (0625) 612759.

NAME _____ POSITION _____

COMPANY NAME _____

COMPANY ADDRESS _____

_____ TEL NO. _____

Dealer enquiries invited for certain areas of the Midlands and North.

THERE'S JUST NONE TO COMPARE.

- Unbeatable value for money.
- Advanced and innovative BRITISH design.
- BRITISH BUILT.
- Unrivalled expansion.
- Faster than comparable systems.
- Full 64K of memory.
- Sold only through approved dealers.
- CP/M compatible.



microcomputer systems

Catherine Street,
Macclesfield,
Cheshire,
SK11 6QY.
Tel: (0625) 612759.

● Circle No. 161

SEIKOSHA

NEW!
GP100VC FOR
COMMODORE VIC
£235 inc I/F

The Seikosha GP100A
Manufactured by the Seiko Company, Japan.

The micropriced microprinter

80 col dot graphics for around £215^{EX. VAT.}

**DEALER
ENQUIRIES
WELCOME**

Seikosha introduce the GP100A. A wider and updated version of the highly successful GP80. Now able to take standard width paper, the amazingly compact GP100A offers big printer performance at a fraction of the cost.

With a high quality output that includes full graphics capability, the Seikosha's proven reliability and variety of interfaces make the GP100A the ideal choice for hobbyists, educationalists and businessmen. Full service support is provided by DRG Business Machines' nationwide distributor network.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- 80 col. 30 cps.
- Dot Matrix unihammer action.
- ACSII standard. 116 characters.
- Full graphics.
- Upper and lower case.
- Double width printing.
- Up to 10" paper width.
- Original + 2 copies.
- Tractor feed.
- Self testing.

INTERFACING for most systems:

- Standard: Centronics.
- Options: RS232C, Serial TTL, 20mA current loop. IEEE-488. Apple II, Apple Graphics Card. Sharp (GP100D).

DIMENSIONS:

- Depth - 9¼" (234mm)
- Width - 17¼" (420mm)
- Height - 5¼" (136mm)

OPTIONS:

- Pinch feed.

DRG
BUSINESS
MACHINES

● Circle No. 162

Birmingham: Microcomputers at Laskeys, (021) 6326303. **Bradford:** Eltec Services Ltd., (0274) 491371. **Bristol:** Microcomputers at Laskeys, (0272) 20421. **Cheltenham:** Computer Shack, (0242) 584343. **Chester:** Microcomputers at Laskeys, (0244) 317667. **Edinburgh:** Microcomputers at Laskeys, (031) 5562914. **Frodsham (nr Warrington):** Northern Computers, (0928) 35110. **Glasgow:** Microcomputers at Laskeys, (041) 2263349. **Ilfracombe:** Bits & Bytes, (0271) 62801. **Leicester:** Kram Electronics, (0533) 27556. **Liverpool:** Microcomputers at Laskeys, (051) 2362828. **London:** Microcomputers at Laskeys, (W1), (01) 6360845. **London:** C/WP Ltd. (SW1), (01) 8283127. **London:** Chromasonic Electronics (N19), (01) 2639493. **Manchester:** Microcomputers at Laskeys, (061) 8326087. **Preston:** Microcomputers at Laskeys, (0772) 59264. **Sheffield:** Microcomputers at Laskeys, (0742) 750971. **Swansea:** Computer Supplies, (0792) 29047. **Wetherby (nr Leeds):** Bits & P.C.'s (Leeds Computer Centre), (0937) 63744. **Watford:** Watford Electronics, (0923) 40588.

DRG (UK) Ltd, Reg No. 22419 England. (Peripherals & Supplies Division)
13/14 Lynx Crescent, Winterstoke Road, Weston-super-Mare, BS24 9DN. Tel: (0934) 416392.

ROLE PLAY was originally tried out in industrial and managerial training, but it is now widely used in foreign-language learning. Activities range from participation in everyday situations in which learners play themselves to participation in specific dramatisations in a setting in which the learner plays a definite role and is assigned definite ideas and attitudes.

The main aims of these activities are:

- to provide the learner with a rehearsal for real life,
- to provide intensive oral practice in a relatively free and creative manner,
- to provide an opportunity to develop and test communicative competence.

In Town Planning a group of up to six take on the roles of individuals in a town, planning the siting of a new factory. They take into account the increased traffic flow by deciding on zebra crossings and overpass and underpass locations, and by creating one-way systems.

Role assignment

A map of the town is displayed, followed by reasons for the need for a factory in the town. Roles are assigned to a car driver, a bus driver, the factory owner, an allotment tenant, the librarian, and a shopkeeper — see lines 490-1000. Each player has conflicting wishes and needs, and each has the task of ensuring that their own views are adequately represented, and that if compromises are made, as they have to be, they are made with sufficient recompense.

There is, of course, no way of pleasing everyone all the time, and so there is no fixed result in this role play. Different groups will reach different conclusions, none of which will be perfectly satisfactory to all participants. In the process, however, the language of persuasion, negotiation, argument and compromise will be well practised, and inappropriate utterances will meet with real-life responses. In many respects the program could be useful outside the language class, particularly in areas such as social or local studies.

The program itself contains a sub-game called Shopping, which is a timed activity giving familiarity with the town plan. The Rems clearly label this game where it surfaces in the various routines of the main program, and it can be left out if desired.

The map of the town is produced using Animate, a drawing utility from Molimerx, and is held in machine code and called as in line 2000. The printout of this map, done on a Line-Printer VII, has doubled up on all horizontal graphics to give an idea of what it looks like on the screen, but users of the program can easily generate their own maps, perhaps in other, more imaginative ways.

A flashing hash sign CHR\$(95) begins at the east end of Manor Drive, representing a vehicle which can be driven along any of the roads. One-way streets,



overpasses, underpasses and zebra crossings can be inserted on all east-west streets. The vehicle will not pass over a one-way street sign.

Active screen locations are 15423 to 16383, and Peek and Poke references to these are in order to insert and delete

Principal variables

S holds 43 — asterisk in shopping game
 SC shopping score; maximum 10, timed for 1 minute
 A number of town planners
 C number of shoppers
 P cursor position
 Q holds 95 — hash sign vehicle representation
 S used to store value of P in town planning
 T used to store location of P when movement takes place
 U number of road signs inserted on the plan
 Y(I) holds the locations of U
 V(I) holds the values of U
 I and J\$ are used throughout as transitory variables

standard ASCII symbols. The lines from 2000 to 2130 are included in the listing only as a help to the development of the town plan. Line 2000 calls up the plan, 2010 to 2080 print out each line and 2090 to 2130 repeat the graphics of each line in order to extend the printout vertically.

Animate routine

The Basic program was written for a 16K Video Genie, and uses about 6,155 bytes. The Animate plan routine appears to use up most of the rest of 16K memory, so all Rems and lines 2000 onward should be omitted. To insert road features the @ sign is pressed, or Return to go back to the display of roles. Arrow keys control the cursor movement, and the cursor will not cross kerbs.

So why use a computer instead of cards or toy cars? First, the micro offers a tidier medium — there are no cards or items to be lost or displayed, and exact states of play can be recalled later on if the activity has to be interrupted.

Town planning and shopping aid language learning

Role playing is now widely used in foreign-language learning. It promotes day-to-day conversation rather than mastery of complex grammatical translations. Chris Harrison looks at how a town-planning simulation can promote an understanding of the language of persuasion, negotiation, argument and compromise. The computer is now rapidly taking its place alongside the teacher as informant and helper.

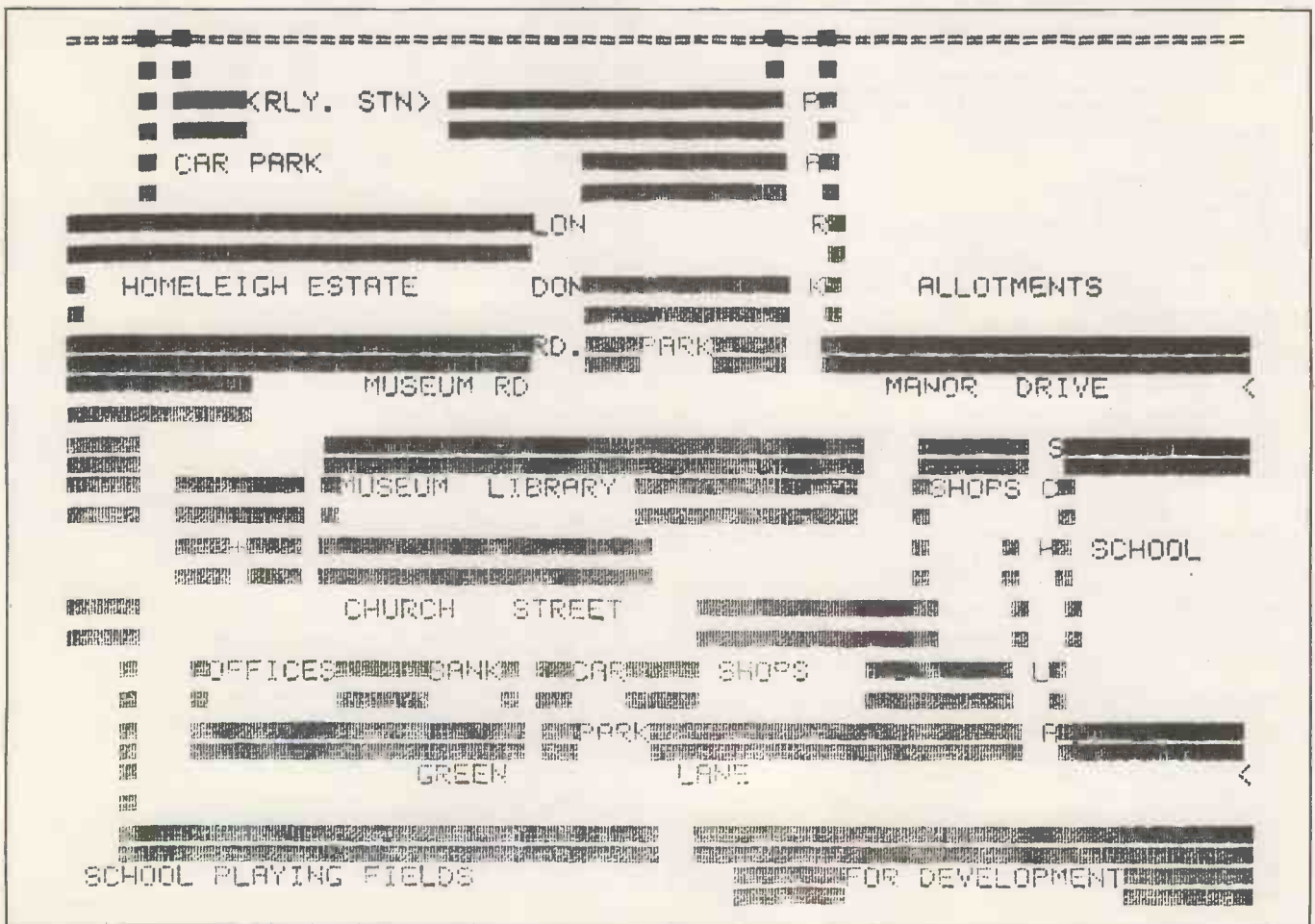
The computer can be seen as informant and helper, where cards and boards give a far more inanimate impression. Less time is spent on setting the activity up before action can take place and, perhaps most importantly, the computer is impartial, hiding little from the players, giving them a confidence impossible in most board games.

The computer helps learning in several ways, varying from activities which the computer controls completely, to activities in which the students appear to have complete control over what happens. Examples of the former might be reading passages presented on the screen at a predetermined speed.

Just down the scale, with the machine still controlling the dialogue, are multiple-choice questions, much used in maths, geography and history programs, as well as many of the more commercial reading comprehension suites and language-learning packages. These activities are no less controlled when they are dressed up with fancy graphics and musical interludes. All the Yes/No games are located here.

Next in line is the kind of program which contains data of its own, but also manipulates data provided by the student. Examples of this kind are my plurals program, available from the TRS-80 Educational Library, my Cloze in

(continued on next page)



(continued from previous page)

Practical Computing, June 1982, Chris Jones's ZX-81 language-learning programs and several others. For language learning, these are the most satisfactory kinds of program to write, for a skeleton is imposed, which is fleshed out by the student and animated by the program.

The Luehrmann program *Animals*, modified imaginatively by John Higgins, exemplifies the kind of program in which the student actually teaches the computer to ask questions of the student in order to add to the computer's "knowledge". Students are often awestruck by this program, and a strong desire to know "how it's done" provides excellent motivation for the production of acceptable English. At the far end of the scale is the kind of program which, within certain clearly defined bounds, allows the student complete creative freedom — drawing, art and pattern-making clearly fit in here.

For many decades language teaching was done by using a grammatical model, and the learner's progress was monitored through a combination of translation and

complex grammatical transformations. Ability to use the language to achieve some sort of useful meaningful communication often seemed irrelevant to teachers.

However, it does not take an academic argument to show the point of learning

Background reading

K Morrow and K Johnson, *Communicate*, Centre for Applied Linguistics, University of Reading (1976)

Humanistic approaches: an empirical view ELT documents 113, The British Council (1982)

M. Finocchiaro, "Role Playing in the Language Classroom" *Glottodidactica* 11, 25-31 (1978)

Communication games in a language programme (film or video cassette). The British Council (1979)

A full bibliography *Using drama, roleplay, games and songs in foreign language teaching* may be obtained from the Language Teaching Library, 20 Carlton House Terrace, London SW1Y 5AR.

French, Maori or Estonian is not to become an expert in knotty grammatical problems, but to be able to perform something in the language in question. Can the learners communicate their needs and thoughts effectively? Can they argue appropriately? Can they tell a joke? Can they understand the language they are exposed to and use it with reasonable ease?

Several new techniques have been developed over the last 10 years or so to ensure this. The silent way, community language learning, role play and several others demand a very high degree of participation in which the learning aid — blackboard, tape recorder, teacher, textbook, chart, computer — plays only a helping role. Note the place of the teacher and the computer as learning aids, informants and helpers. Such humanistic and student-centred techniques are the subject of intense research and discussion today, and it is interesting to see how rapidly the microcomputer is taking its place alongside the more traditional aids.

```

5 REM TOWN PLANNING role play by Chris Harrison 1982
  incorporating SHOPPING, a game for young
  children
6 REM The map of the town was generated using 'ANIMATE'
  a machine code drawing utility. The Basic Program
  uses about 6155 bytes, but the 'ANIMATE' routines
  add greatly to this.
7 REM You will need to omit all REM statements and
  possibly lines 2000 onward to fit everything
  into 16K. The routine after 2000 prints the
  screen to printer.
8 REM much use has been made of the line feed
  (down arrow) facility in this listing.
  It may be necessary to use it frequently
  for notes and instructions, but not
  elsewhere.
9 REM Set flags. P is cursor position; S="X";
  W is counter used only in shopping expedition;
  SC is shopping score (10 for each "X" collected);
  A=number of town planners playing; Q=hash sign
10 P=15807;S="X";W=0;SC=0;A=0;Q=95
11 REM menu
12 GOSUB 300
13 REM if shopping game
14 IF A=1 THEN GOSUB 1140
15 IF A=1 THEN GOSUB 310
16 REM routine fed from 1020 allowing review of roles
17 CLS:PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO SEE YOUR ROLES AGAIN";Y$
18 IF Y$="Y" OR Y$="YES" THEN GOSUB 610
19 REM next routine only for shopping game, and puts
  'shopping' items in dispersed locations for
  collection
20 IF A=2 THEN 120
21 I$=""
22 POKE15770,42;POKE15505,42;POKE15970,42;POKE16253,42;
  POKE15617,42;POKE15885,42;POKE16196,42;POKE15917,42;
  POKE15584,42;POKE15941,42
23 REM position cursor at end of Manor Drive
24 POKEP,S
25 IF A=2 THEN 160
26 REM elementary scoring routine for 'shopping'
27 W=W+1;IF W>400 THEN 200
28 PRINT@1017,SC;
29 REM 'T' flag keeps size of previous 'P' to avoid
  cursor going off screen. Next routine scans
  direction keys. S holds previous contents of
  P from 250
30 T=P;G=PEEK(14400);IF NOT G AND PEEK(P)<129 THEN POKEP,S
31 IF G AND 16 THEN P=P+64;IF PEEK(P)>129 THEN P=P-64
32 IF G AND 8 THEN P=P-64;IF PEEK(P)>129 THEN P=P+64
33 IF G AND 32 AND PEEK(P)<62 THEN P=P-1;
  IF PEEK(P)>129 THEN P=P+1
34 IF G AND 64 AND PEEK(P)>60 THEN P=P+1;
  IF PEEK(P)>129 THEN P=P-1
35 IF PEEK(P)=42 THEN SC=SC+10;POKEP,S
36 REM scans to see if <CR> or 'B' is pressed for
  review of roles or instructions for inserting
  one way streets, overpasses or zebra crossings.
37 I$=INKEY$;IF I$=CHR$(13) THEN GOTO 50ELSE IF I$="B"
  THEN GOSUB 1030
38 REM 15423 is left of second row; 16383 is bottom
  left corner.
39 IF P<15423 THEN P=P ELSE IF P>16383 THEN P=P-1
40 REM see what's in P and remember it in S
41 S=PEEK(P)
42 POKEP,Q
43 GOTO130
44 REM lines 280-300 for shopping game only for
  display of final score
45 CLS:PRINT@400,"YOUR SCORE: ";S;
46 FOR I=1 TO 2500:NEXT
47 GOTO10
48 REM routine calls up machine code map generated
  through 'Animation' utility.
49 POKEP,Q;POKE 17126,A;POKE17127,A
50 X=USR(0)
51 REM 'U'=number of items inserted; 'Y(I)' holds
  their locations, and 'V(I)' their values.
  Data is picked up at lines 1000-1120.
52 FOR I=1 TO U:POKEY(I),V(I):NEXT I
53 IF A=1 THEN 360
54 I$=INKEY$;IF I$="" THEN 350ELSE 80
55 FOR I=1 TO 3000:NEXT
56 A=0;RETURN
57 CLS
58 REM the following lines are instructional and
  need no explanation
59 PRINT@1,"IN TOWN TODAY BY CHRIS HARRISON 1982"
60 PRINT@256,"HALLO, THERE IS A CHOICE OF GAMES HERE
  YOU CAN EITHER GO ROUND TOWN DOING SOME SHOPPING
  OR YOU CAN USE THE BOARD TO DO SOME TOWN PLANNING."
61 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT
  WHICH GAME DO YOU WANT TO PLAY (1 OR 2);A
62 IF A=1 OR A=2 THEN CLS:GOTO410
63 IF A=1 RETURN
64 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "HOW MANY PLAYERS ARE YOU (MAX. 6)";C
65 IF C<1 OR C>6 THEN 440
66 C=INT(C)
67 GOTO 490
68 STOP
69 CLS:PRINT@64,"SO YOU WANT TO DO SOME TOWN PLANNING!"
70 PRINT
  YOU WILL NOW SEE A PLAN OF THE TOWN, WITH AREAS THAT
  ARE SCHEDULED FOR DEVELOPMENT MARKED IN WHITE."
71 PRINT"RIGHT. I WILL GIVE EACH OF YOU 'C' A ROLE TO PLAY."
72 PRINT:INPUT"NOW PRESS 'RETURN'";Z;CLS
73 Z$="1";GOSUB 310
74 CLS:PRINT"YOUR TOWN HAS VERY HIGH UNEMPLOYMENT, BUT HAS
  ATTRACTED FUNDS FOR THE BUILDING OF A FACTORY
  WHICH WILL EMPLOY OVER 200 PEOPLE."
75 PRINT"UNFORTUNATELY, IT WILL BE A SMELLY FACTORY, AND
  THE WIND USUALLY BLOWS FROM THE SOUTH WEST."
76 PRINT:PRINT"AS YOU MAKE YOUR PLANS,
  YOU CAN ADD ZEBRA CROSSINGS,
  PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES AND UNDERPASSES IF YOU LIKE, SINCE
  THE FACTORY WILL UNDOUBTEDLY CREATE VERY MUCH EXTRA TRAFFIC."
77 PRINT"TO MAKE ONE OF THESE, PRESS 'B'"
78 PRINT"IF AT ANY TIME YOU WANT TO SEE YOUR ROLE AGAIN
  PRESS 'RETURN'"
79 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"PRESS THE SPACE BAR WHEN
  YOU ARE READY FOR YOUR ROLES"
80 IF INKEY$="" THEN 600
81 CLS
82 PRINT@15,"PLAYER 1 : CAR DRIVER";PRINT:PRINT
83 PRINT"YOUR NORMAL ROUTES ARE FROM HOMELEIGH ESTATE TO
  SCHOOL AND SHOPS. IT IS BECOMING MORE DIFFICULT TO
  CROSS THE TRAFFIC TO GET INTO MUSEUM ROAD, AND IT
  OFTEN TAKES YOU 15 MINUTES TO REACH THE CAR PARK."
84 PRINT:PRINT"YOU PREFER OVER OR UNDERPASSES
  TO ZEBRA CROSSINGS ON SAFETY GROUNDS.
  YOU WANT THE FACTORY TRAFFIC KEPT
  OUT OF THE CENTRE OF TOWN."
85 PRINT:PRINT" NOW PRESS THE SPACE BAR"
86 IF INKEY$="" THEN 620
87 IF C<2 THEN GOTO 50
88 CLS:PRINT@15,"PLAYER 2 : BUS DRIVER"
89 PRINT:PRINT"THE PRESENT SYSTEM OF TRAFFIC
  JAMS HAS BROUGHT YOU
  MUCH OVERTIME WHICH YOU ARE UNWILLING TO LOSE."
90 PRINT"YOU BELIEVE THAT ZEBRA CROSSINGS SLOW DOWN TRAFFIC,
  COST LITTLE, CAN EASILY BE MOVED, AND CONTRIBUTE TO
  ROAD SAFETY."
  
```

(continued on page 83)

The new generation that interfaces with most microcomputers

Mannesmann-Tally's new MT100 series of matrix serial printers for microcomputers is now available from local computer shops and suppliers.

MT100 series printers are utterly reliable. They're a new generation of Europrinters made in West Germany with full technical and service back-up from our headquarters here in the UK.

They give high performance at a very reasonable price. Ideal for professional businesses. Or educationists. Or enthusiasts who value the latest technology.

Two basic models – MT120 and 140

Main difference is in column width. The MT120 is the 80 columns version whilst the 140 features 132 columns.

Both models come in three variants giving a range of standard features which normally are beyond the scope of microcomputer orientated printers.

9 x 7 matrix, 160 cps high speed output – often doubled by microprocessor control choosing shortest possible print path in either direction.

Selectable 18x40 matrix for **high definition correspondence quality**.

10 different character sets, 96 characters each.

OCR A and B character fonts using 9 x 9 matrix.

Four different character pitches between 10 and 20 cpi, each of which can be printed in double width.

Two colour printing.

All MT100 series printers are small, quiet and highly versatile. End user prices start at £390.

For further pricing and availability **use the MT100 hotlines on Reading (0734) 586446/7/8** or look in at your computer shop. Alternatively write to us for full details.



MANNESMANN TALLY

the source of the Europrinter

● Circle No. 163



How long before your new computer system turns out to be one of these?

Well, it won't if it's from Logitek.

Because Logitek now offer a wider range of products to meet your expanding DP needs, backed by greatly enhanced support services. With over 80 dealers nationwide making us the largest ALTOS distributor in Europe and now distributing PEACHTREE software on Altos.

Our offices in London and Manchester hold service and software staff, where you'll see new Logitek special application packages and Logitek kit.

So don't let your system leave a bitter taste.

Phone our sales office now on (0257) 426644 or send in the coupon.

Send to Sales Office, Logitek, Logitek House, Bradley Lane, Standish, Greater Manchester, WN6 0XQ

Please send me more information about your products & services.
I am interested in becoming a Logitek dealer.

Name _____ Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

Tel. No. _____ PCV

Choose logically.

LOGITEK

● Circle No. 164

(continued from page 80)

```

710 PRINT:PRINT"IF SCHOOL LANE BECAME A MAIN TRAFFIC
ROUTE YOU FEAR
THAT YOUR FAVOURITE TEA BREAK TERMINUS OUTSIDE THE SCHOOL
WOULD BE LOST."
720 PRINT:PRINT"YOU WOULD PREFER A FACTORY IN THE S.E.
OR IN THE NORTH."
730 PRINT:PRINT"          NOW PRESS THE SPACE BAR"
740 IF INKEY$="" THEN 740
750 IF C<3 THEN GOTO 50ELSE CLS
760 PRINT@15,"PLAYER 3 : FACTORY OWNER
770 PRINT:PRINT"YOU WANT THE FACTORY NEAR THE RAILWAY
STATION, AND ARE
WILLING TO FIX EXPENSIVE POLLUTION FILTERS IF YOU
GET THIS SITE. IF A BY-PASS ROAD IS BUILT YOU WILL NOT
BUILD YOUR FACTORY IN THIS TOWN."
780 PRINT:PRINT"YOU INSIST ON SAFE ROADS FOR YOUR
WORKERS WHO WILL COME TO WORK ON FOOT OR BY BICYCLE."
790 PRINT:PRINT"          NOW PRESS THE SPACE BAR"
800 IF INKEY$="" THEN 800
810 IF C<4 THEN GOTO50ELSE CLS
820 PRINT@15,"PLAYER 4 : ALLOTMENT TENANT"
830 PRINT:PRINT"YOUR JOY IN LIFE IS YOUR ALLOTMENT,
AND ALL YOU ASK
IS QUIET, FRESH AIR AND ACCESS. YOU FEEL VERY STRONGLY
ABOUT TRAFFIC AND ANY KIND OF POLLUTION."
840 PRINT:PRINT"YOU ALWAYS TRAVEL BY BICYCLE
AND TAKE AN ACTIVE PART
IN THE SCHOOL SPORTING PROGRAMME.
YOU LIVE IN HOMELEIGH ESTATE."
850 PRINT:PRINT"          NOW PRESS THE SPACE BAR"
860 IF INKEY$="" THEN 860
870 IF C<5 THEN GOTO50ELSE CLS
880 PRINT@15,"PLAYER 5 : LIBRARIAN"
890 PRINT:PRINT"YOU LIKE YOUR LIBRARY IN THE MIDDLE
OF THE TOWNBUT YOU HATE THE TRAFFIC PASSING NEAR BY."
900 PRINT"YOU WOULD LIKE GREEN LANE MADE INTO A BY PASS,
EVEN IF THIS MEANT A ZEBRA CROSSING
OR A BRIDGE TO THE SCHOOL."
910 PRINT:PRINT"YOU WANT SUITABLE PEDESTRIAN
ACCESS FROM THE CAR PARK AND FROM HOMELEIGH ESTATE."
920 PRINT:PRINT"YOU ARE VERY MUCH IN FAVOUR OF THE
FACTORY, BUT INSIST THAT IT BE SITED WELL AWAY FROM THE
LIBRARY IN CASE THE POLLUTION SPOILED YOUR TREASURES."
930 PRINT:PRINT"          NOW PRESS THE SPACE BAR"
940 IF INKEY$="" THEN 940
950 IF C<6 THEN GOTO 50ELSE CLS
960 PRINT@15,"PLAYER 6 : SHOPKEEPER"
970 PRINT:PRINT"THE GROWTH OF HEAVY TRAFFIC
HAS REDUCED YOUR CUSTOMERS IN THE MIDDLE OF TOWN.
YOU URGENTLY NEED THE TRAFFIC RE-ROUTED,
SO THAT THE CENTRE"
980 PRINT"OF TOWN ATTRACTS MORE PEOPLE."
990 PRINT:PRINT"YOU THEREFORE FAVOUR A FACTORY
IN THE SOUTH-EAST BECAUSE YOU ARE WORRIED
THAT A FACTORY ELSEWHERE WILL TAKE

```

```

EVEN MORE CUSTOMERS AWAY."
1000 PRINT:PRINT"          NOW PRESS THE SPACE BAR"
1010 IF INKEY$="" THEN 1010
1020 GOTO50
1029 REM insertion of road features routine
1030 CLS
1040 U=U+1:Y(U)=P
1050 PRINT@64,"WHAT DO YOU WANT TO INSERT HERE?"
1060 PRINT"
1. ZEBRA CROSSING = ";CHR$(95);"
2. OVERPASS = ";CHR$(41);CHR$(40);"
3. ONE WAY STREET = ";CHR$(60);" OR ";CHR$(62);"
1070 PRINT"4. DELETE OBSTACLE = ";CHR$(42);"
5. LEAVE PLAN ALONE = PRESS SPACE BAR"
1080 B$=INKEY$:IF B$="" THEN 1080
1090 IF B$=CHR$(42) THEN B$=CHR$(128)
1100 IF B$=CHR$(35) THEN B$=CHR$(95)
1110 S=ASC(B$)
1120 V(U)=S
1130 GOTO310
1139 REM shopping game title and instructions in
double size print
1140 CLS:PRINTCHR$(23)
1150 PRINT@12,"S H O P P I N G"
1160 PRINT"
I SHALL NOW SHOW YOU A MAP
USE THE ARROW KEYS TO GO"
1170 PRINT"AROUND THE TOWN DOING YOUR
SHOPPING AND DELIVERING MESSAGES
BY GOING OVER THE STARS."
1180 PRINT"AFter A MINUTE THE GAME WILL STOP.
YOUR SCORE IS AT THE BOTTOM RIGHT HAND CORNER."
1190 PRINT:PRINT"WHEN YOU ARE READY TO PLAY"
1200 PRINT"PRESS 'NEWLINE'"
1210 I$=INKEY$:IF I$="" THEN 1210
1220 CLS:RETURN
1230 STOP
1999 REM this routine was used only to Print out
the screen, and is not Part of the Program.
2000 X=USR(0)
2010 FORX=15360TO16359STEP64
2020 FORY=0TO63
2030 Z=PEEK(X+Y):IFZ>128ORZ<33THEN2070
2040 IFZ=32ORZ=128THENLPRINTCHR$(30);CHR$(32);:GOTO2080
2050 Z$=CHR$(PEEK(X+Y))
2060 LPRINTCHR$(30);Z$;:GOTO2080
2070 FORI=1TO6:LPRINTCHR$(18);CHR$(19);:NEXTI
2080 NEXTY:LPRINT
2089 REM for the Line Printer VII you need to Print
graphics horizontals twice to avoid a very
fore-shortened Printout
2090 FORV=Y-64TOY-1
2100 Z=PEEK(X+V):IFZ>128THEN2110ELSELPRINTCHR$(30);
CHR$(32);:GOTO2120
2110 FORI=1TO6:LPRINTCHR$(18);CHR$(19);:NEXTI
2120 NEXTV
2130 LPRINT:NEXTX

```

Does your microcomputer suffer from hiccups?

If so, quite often the cause of irregular performance or breakdown is very simple.

It's probably a high voltage spike in the electricity supply, called a transient, affecting the performance. Heavy electrical loads in the vicinity of your microcomputer (from domestic electrical appliances to office photo-copiers) can often cause voltage transients, which in turn, play havoc with both hardware and software.

The Reguvolt 'P' Model Constant Voltage Transformer provides the answer to a very simple yet aggravating problem, offering the following benefits to safeguard your supply sensitive computer and equipment.

- Transient suppression — gives software and hardware protection.
- Brownout protection — prevents micro interruptions and system crashes.
- Isolated secondary circuitry — gives complete electrical isolation between mains and computer.
- Fast voltage stabilisation — prevents VDU screen drift and complete system failure.



- Automatic overload current limited — protects equipment against damage during a fault condition.
- Low frequency mains harmonics removed, preventing VDU flicker and circuit overload.

The complete range of Reguvolt 'P' models, from 1/2 to 2 amp ratings (ie. 120VA to 500VA) are available from stock.

Should you require further details, please fill in the coupon, or, if you prefer, give us a call.



Cetronic Limited

Hoddesdon Road, Stanstead Abbots,
Ware, Herts SG12 8EJ, England.
Tel: Ware (0920) 871077. Telex: 817293

Please send me further information on your range of Reguvolt 'P' Model Constant Voltage Transformers.

Name

Company

Address

Telephone

● Circle No. 165

INNOVATIVE TRS 80-GENIE SOFTWARE

from the professionals

SMAL-LDOS™

LDOS is an advanced and sophisticated disk operating system for the TRS-80 Models I and III, the original Video Genie, the Genie I and Genie II. It comprises some 113K of code. It was over a year in development and cost in excess of ¼ million dollars to write. It contains an advanced Disk Basic Interpreter enhancement, a complete Job Control Language compiler and many other features.

Obviously it is also complex. This is why it is accompanied by some four hundred pages of manual. It is not the best system for beginners.

On the other hand, LDOS contains so many important features that if a person is just starting out with disks he should be aware of them and, if you like, raised in the right habits. Presently available lower cost disk operating systems are all "first generation" and are primitive. Indeed, they tend to train a person in the wrong direction.

For those people who are either just starting with disks or who wish to get an insight into a full scale first quality disk operating system, smal-LDOS has been produced. It is a sub-set of LDOS and has a manual of 160 pages. It is not an exaggeration to say that it contains most of the advantages of LDOS but still maintains an utter simplicity in use. It is, if you will, a sampler for the main system.

It is also, to the best of our knowledge, the first DOS for these machines that can be upgraded to the larger version at a very reasonable cost. This is because with every smal-LDOS is supplied a coupon to the value of £15. This is redeemable against the purchase of a brand new full LDOS. There are only two stipulations. The first is that the redemption must be through us, not one of our dealers, and secondly the coupon can only be used for the purchase of an LDOS.

Smal-LDOS contains 21 Library Commands, 7 Utilities, 2 Device Drivers or Filters, and Disk Basic as follows:

APPEND	DIR	MEMORY
ATTRIB	DO	RENAME
AUTO	FILTER	RUN
CLOCK	KILL	SET
COPY	LIB	SYSTEM
DATE	LIST	TIME
DEVICE	LOAD	VERIFY
BACKUP	HITAPE	RDUBL
CONV	PDUBL	REPAIR
FORMAT	PR/FLT	KKI/DVR
LBSIC		

For those of you not familiar with the features mentioned above, a brochure is available on either or both smal-LDOS and LDOS. On the other hand you may wish to order immediately, in which case:

smal-LDOS **£38** + V.A.T.
Plus £1 shipping



MOLIMERX LTD

A J HARDING (MOLIMERX)

1 BUCKHURST ROAD, TOWN HALL SQUARE, BEXHILL-ON-SEA, EAST SUSSEX.

TEL: [0424] 220391/223636

TELEX 86736 SOTEX G

TRS-80 & VIDEO GENIE SOFTWARE CATALOGUE £1.00 [refundable] plus £1 postage.



● Circle No. 166

Secrets of coding

The art of breaking codes and ciphers, referred to as cryptanalysis, is based on some well-defined mathematical techniques, explained by Muriel Gilligan

CODES AND CIPHERS are usually associated with the clandestine operations of government and military organisations which want to communicate in a secret manner and yet read the secret communications of their competitors.

A message written in open English that anyone can read is said to be in clear or plain text. A prescribed set of instructions called a cipher can convert this into an apparently unreadable form known as the cryptogram. Although there are numerous ciphers, they are all based on only two principles which can be illustrated by enciphering the simple text

THE CAT SAT ON THE MAT
by both methods:

EHT TAC TAS NO EHT TAM
UIF DBU TBU PO UIF NBU

It is obvious that each word of plain text has been written backwards.

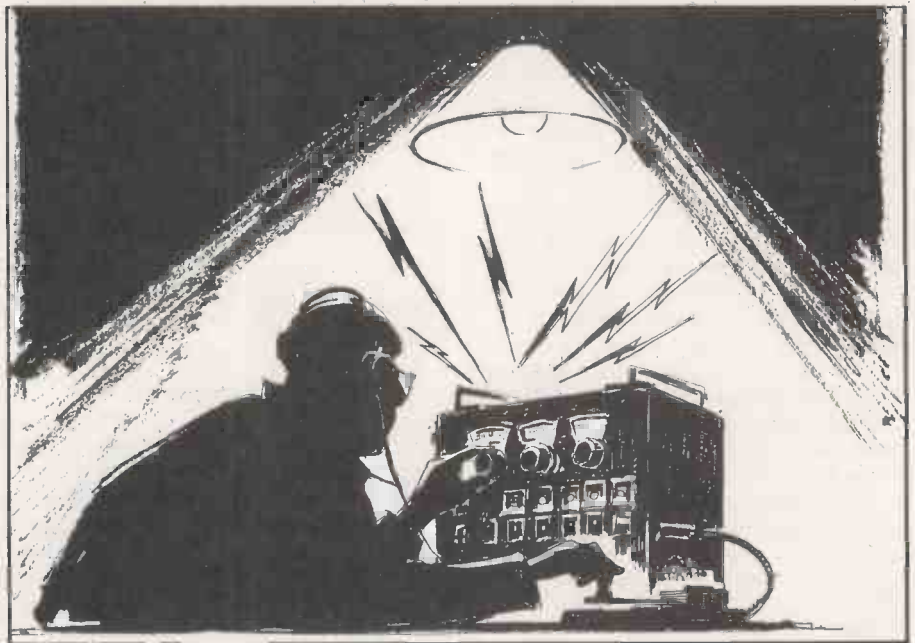
In the second example each letter of the original plain text has been substituted by the corresponding next letter of the alphabet. The letter T has been replaced by U, H by I, and so on. This is called a substitution cipher.

Studying the characteristics of simple ciphers reveals their weaknesses, which can then be used to develop methods of breaking the cipher and developing better ones. In general,

- In a transposition cipher the original letters of the message are retained.
- The cipher retains the original word lengths, and hence two-letter cryptogram words actually stand for two-letter words in the plain text.
- In the substitution cipher the word "THE" which is enciphered as "UIF" is seen to be repeated in both texts, hence common words and common letters will appear repeatedly in the cryptogram.
- In the original text every word contains a vowel; and if Y is regarded as a vowel you could go further and say that every word in the English language must contain at least one vowel.

These principles can be used when attempting to solve a cryptogram, for example,
CPUJ ZPV BOE J TIBMM HP UP UIF HBNF
PO XFEOTEBZ

The first problem is to decide whether it



is a transposition or substitution cipher. If the frequency of occurrence of the letters in the cryptogram is roughly the same as the frequency distribution of letters in normal English text, then it is likely to be a transposition cipher. You can construct a frequency table for the letters of the cryptogram by counting the number of times that each letter occurs. This can easily be programmed for a computer, but for this simple example writing out the alphabet in a horizontal line will suffice.

Work through the cryptogram letter by letter, placing a tick or tally-mark under the letter for each time that letter occurs in the cryptogram. This yields

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q
R S T U V W X Y Z

The letters can then be sorted according to the number of times which they occur:

P(5), B(4), F(4), U(3), I(3), E(3), O(3), Z(2),
T(2), M(2), H(2), C(1), V(1), N(1)

A similar exercise carried out on a piece of normal English such as a novel or newspaper article usually puts letters in the order

E,T,A,O,N,I,R,S,H, ...

This is obviously quite different from the order found from the cryptogram, so it is likely that it was coded from a substitution cipher. Furthermore, the letters P,B,F,U,I,E,O in the cipher probably correspond to E,T,A,O,N,I,R,S,H in the plain text.

The next problem is to find out what substitutions are involved. Since J occurs in the cryptogram as a single-letter word it must stand for either A or I in the plain text. Similarly the two-letter words HP, UP and PO must each stand for plain text words like AM, AN, AS, AT, BE, BY, etc. All three words contain the cryptic letter P, and this reduces the possible substitutions to those that can read something like

HP, UP, PO = AT, IT, TO

P appears frequently, which suggests that it is likely to stand for a vowel rather than a consonant and that H, U and O are consonants. The plain text must therefore be in the form

HP, UP, PO = (blank) vowel, (blank) vowel,
(vowel) blank

Most forms can be eliminated except

HP, UP, PO = -O, -O, O-

which can be developed to

HP, UP = DO, SO; NO, GO; TO, GO; SO,
GO; GO, TO; etc.

PO = OF or OR or ON

One of the three-letter words is probably something common like THE, AND, YOU, HIM or HER. The group HP UP UIF could be TO GO AND or DO TO THE, and you can try the particular substitutions in the cryptogram in turn until you find what could be consistent plain text. The version GO TO THE with H=G, P=O, U=T, I=H and F=E yields

.OTH.O.....H... GO TO THE G.E.O.

.E.E.....

(continued on next page)

plain: A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
cipher: F . . . H I P U

Figure 1.

(continued from previous page)

If you also write out the assumed cipher key in the form of figure 1.

The assumed substitutions are merely the plain text letters moved one place. You could try this idea immediately but, from CPUJ you can guess the plain text BOTH, which, when you remember that J corresponds to A or I and PO corresponds to ON or OF will lead you to BOTH YOU AND I, as the text. Further work soon reveals the whole text as BOTH YOU AND I SHALL GO TO THE GAME ON WEDNESDAY.

This type of cipher is called a direct standard alphabet. Julius Caesar was reputed to have used it with a shift of three, a version which is now called the Caesar Cipher. Since the letters of the alphabet can only be shifted 25 places before becoming a normal alphabet again. This type of cipher will yield only 25 cipher alphabets.

For such a small number of possibilities it is quite easy to program a computer to try each cipher alphabet in turn until plain text appears. This technique can be used with pencil and paper by selecting a

Table 1.

Text	Shift
CPUI	as a cipher
DQVJ	one place
ERWK	two places
YLQE	22 places
ZMRF	23 places
ANSG	24 places
BOTH	25 places
CPUI	26 places

group of letters from the cryptogram and running down the alphabet as in table 1.

This technique is called completing the plain complement. Running down the alphabet will break any shifted normal alphabets in only a few minutes, so a cipher that is not susceptible to this technique is desirable. One way of forming an alternative cipher is to use an inverse alphabet, with the cipher alphabet written backwards. This can also be shifted, so you now have an extra 26 possible ciphers. In the simplest form of such ciphers the substitute for A is Z. In effect, the back half of the cipher key is merely the front half back to front. The encipherer need only write out the alphabet as follows

A B C D E F G H I J K L M
Z Y X W V U T S R Q P O N

It then becomes possible to decipher or encipher any letter by changing it to the letter with which it is paired. If you find two letters which are each other's substitutions, then one of these reciprocal alphabets is probably involved. Therein lies the weakness of such ciphers.

A mathematical examination of the 51 ciphers developed so far shows that ciphers can be put on a formal basis which can in turn be exploited with more complicated ciphers. Each letter of the

alphabet can be allocated the number corresponding to its position in the normal alphabet

$$A=1, B=2, \dots, Z=26$$

The mathematical technique known as modular arithmetic is capable of reducing all integer numbers down to one and only one of the set of 26 chosen for the cipher. When any number is divided by 26, the remainder must be between zero and 25. The remainder represents the original number. For example,

$$32 = 26 + 6$$

The number 32 is said to be congruent to the number 6, modulo 26. This is written as

$$32 = 6 \pmod{26}$$

The general form for any integers a, b, is that

$$a = b \pmod{26}$$

If

$$a - b = k(26)$$

where k is any integer.

Since $26 \equiv 0 \pmod{26}$, the set of numbers 1 to 26 forms a complete set of residues for arithmetic modulo 26 and you can carry out the operations of addition, subtraction, multiplication and division using such arithmetic.

The infinite set of integer numbers is associated with an infinite number of cycles of the normal alphabet as follows:

... X	Y	Z	A	B	...
... -2	-1	0	1	2	...
... X	Y	Z	A	B	...
... 24	25	26	27	28	...
... X	Y	Z	A	B	...
... 50	51	52	53	54	...

It is possible to reduce negative numbers to the set 1, 2, ..., 26. For example, for the value of -3: suppose

$$-a < 0$$

hence

$$a > 0$$

therefore

$$a = k(26) + b$$

where

$$0 \leq b \leq 25 \text{ or rather } 1 \leq b \leq 26$$

$$a - 26 = k(26) - (26 - b)$$

$$a = (k+1)(26) - (26 - b)$$

$$-a = -(k+1)(26) + (26 - b)$$

hence

$$-a \equiv 26 - b \pmod{26}$$

where

$$a \equiv b \pmod{26}$$

applying this to

$$-a = -3$$

$$-3 \equiv 26 - 3 = 23 \pmod{26}$$

hence -3 and 23 represent the same letter, namely W.

The two types of substitution ciphers can be formally expressed as equations which can be used to encipher the plain text. This can be applied to the Caesar cipher.

$$\text{Plain: } A \ B \ C \ D \ E \ F \\ \quad \quad \quad 1 \ 2 \ 3 \ 4 \ \dots$$

Let P = the number associated with the plain text

Let C = the number associated with the cipher text

Let S = the number of places shifted

then for the Caesar cipher there is a shift of three places forward, so $S = 3$ and the cipher instructions can be formerly stated as

$$C = P + S$$

To encipher the plain text AND:

- A implies $P=1$, hence $C=1+3=4$ and the cipher letter is D
- N implies $P=14$, hence $C=14+3=17$ and the cipher letter is Q
- D implies $P=4$, hence $C=4+3=7$ and the cipher letter is G

so the cipher for AND is DQG.

These ideas can be developed to deal with more complicated ciphers. If you suspect that you are faced with a direct standard alphabet cipher you only need the substitution letter for one plain text letter to be able to solve the equation $C=P+S$.

Another application concerns the transformation for a shifted inverse alphabet which can be represented as

$$C = (1 - P) + S \pmod{26}$$

or

$$(1 - C) + S = P \pmod{26}$$

This can be interpreted as meaning that the inversion of the cipher text with a positive shift will produce plain text.

In the case of an inverse alphabet with shift you can use the technique of running down the alphabet, provided that you invert the cipher text first. Consider the following cipher,

Plain: A B C D E F G H I J K L M N
Cipher: W V U T S R Q P O N M

Enciphering plain text THE gives the cryptic form DPS. Now use the following inversion scheme to invert DPS

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N
Z Y X W V U T S R Q P O N M

This gives WKH to which we now apply the technique of running down the alphabet,

W K H
X L I
Y M J

R F C
S G D
T H E

Identifying weaknesses, helps to produce better ciphers. In this case it is obvious that the cipher would be improved by omitting the word spaces or by disguising the word spaces in some way. Often the cryptogram is split up into groups of five-letter blocks. Using this technique on the cipher used in the previous example gives

CPUI PVBOE JTIBM MHPUP
UIFHB NFPOX FEOFT EBZAB

The cryptogram has to be made up to 40 letters for convenience by adding two arbitrary letters AB, known as dummy letters or nulls. The more difficult ciphers are nearly always presented in group of five letters. The cryptogram could have been presented with artificial word lengths, which would not bother the person with the cipher key but could cause the cryptanalyst to waste time. □

Tomorrow you could have more at your fingertips

Overnight, a massive increase in fast access storage capacity

Simply plugs into your existing computer



WINCHESTER DISK SUBSYSTEM

A desk top sized unit using Rodime high performance Winchester disk

Nationwide service through Software Sciences — part of THORN EMI

Winchester disk subsystems for:

APPLE	SUPERBRAIN
TRS-80	SIRIUS
XEROX 820	S-100
OSBORNE	IBM PC

5 MB	£1550
10 MB	£1740
20 MB.....	£2160
*25 MB.....	£3170
*40 MB.....	£3620

Encotel are one of Britain's largest microcomputer distributors with full engineering technical support facilities and workshops.

ENCO

Britain's specialist microcomputer distributors

ENCOTEL SYSTEMS LIMITED 7 IMPERIAL WAY CROYDON AIRPORT INDUSTRIAL ESTATE CROYDON SURREY CRO 4RR
Tel 01-686 9687/8 01-680 6040 (six lines) Telex 8951921 ENCO G

ABERDEEN Abtlex Computer Services Ltd
0224 55074/6
BRIGHTON The Electronic Office 0273 722248
BRISTOL Mercator Ltd 0272 731079
BURY ST EDMUNDS Rebvale Ltd 095 381316
BUSHEY HEATH Boyd Microsystems Ltd 01 950 0303
CASTLEBAR Delta Microsystems Ltd Castlebar 22632
DUBLIN Gamma Data Products Ltd 0001 7718877
DUDLEY Gibson Computer Services Ltd 0384 236934
EDENBRIDGE Workflow 034 286 357

GALWAY Associated Micros Galway 87140
GUILDFORD AFK Associates Ltd 079 82 3758
GWYNEDD C.P.L. Ltd 075 881 2053
HORSHAM Sussex Microsystems Ltd 0403 68071
LONDON E6 System Builders Ltd 01 471 4884
LONDON EC2 City Microsystems Ltd 01 628 6322
LONDON SE1 Steven Cox and Co. Ltd 01 407 1982
LONDON SE23 Atlantic Microsystems Ltd 01 699 2202
LONDON SW4 Inner Products 01 673 0320
LONDON SW19 Ideal Computers Ltd 01 946 5568

LONDON W14 Stemmos Ltd 01 602 6242 ● **Circle No. 167**
LONDON WC1 Bondbest Ltd 01 580 7249/4273
LONDON WC2 Digitus Ltd 01 379 6968
LONDON WC2 Systematica Ltd 01 836 9379
LONG EATON Micropeople Ltd 06096 69117
MELKSHAM Advent Data Products Ltd 0225 706289
ROTHERHAM Intac Data Systems Ltd 0709 547179
SOUTHEND ON SEA Direct Data Marketing Ltd (DDM)
0702 65787
ST. NEOTS West Com Ltd 0480 217217
WATFORD Computer Centre 0923 40601

by the sum of a trend component $T(I)$ and a seasonal component $S(I)$, plus a residual $R(I)$ to allow for any irregular random influences:

$$A(I) = T(I) + S(I) + R(I)$$

The series is decomposed into the three elements with $T(I)$ first estimated by a four-quarterly centred moving average:

By averaging the first four observations, where there is one value from each quarter, seasonal and random influences should tend to balance out. Dropping the first quarter for year 1 but including the first quarter for year 2 again provides one representative from each quarter, and by averaging should eliminate everything but the trend value.

ment data

Moving through the data set obtaining an average of each block four values provides a way of estimating the trend. Unfortunately, the moving averages found in this way would not correspond with any of the original time periods. For example, the first moving average would fall halfway between quarters 2 and 3.

The moving averages can be "centred" if neighbouring pairs are themselves averaged so that the resulting values can be aligned with the original time periods. Thus, for the example data, set the first two moving-average values

$$\frac{1}{2}(24 + 29 + 29 + 50)$$

plus

$$\frac{1}{2}(29 + 29 + 50 + 24)$$

Summed and divided by 2, this gives a moving average of 33 centred on year 1 of quarter 3.

As this example illustrates, it is possible to proceed directly to the centred moving average for period 1 by taking $(A(I-2) + 2*A(I-1) + 2*A(I) + 2*A(I+1) + A(I+2))/8$

as in line 390 of the program. The detrended series $D(I)$ is then found by subtracting $T(I)$ from $A(I)$:

$$D(I) = S(I) + R(I)$$

By taking all first-quarter values of $S(I)$ and averaging them, it should be possible to eliminate all the random effects to end up with a single estimate of the first-quarter seasonal effect. However, the sum of the season effects must be zero, that is,

$$S(1) + S(2) + S(3) + S(4) = 0$$

A correction to ensure this is made in lines 680 to 720.

(continued on page 91)

ZX-81 program.

```

1  REM TIMESERIESPRINT *
10 LPRINT "*****"
*****
20 LPRINT "*"
**
30 LPRINT "*          TIME SERIE
S          *"
40 LPRINT "*          (ZX-81 VERS
ION)      *"
50 LPRINT "*"
**
60 LPRINT "*****"
*****
70 LPRINT
80 LPRINT "ADDITIVE DECOMPOSIT
ION MODEL"
90 LPRINT "FOUR PERIOD MOVING
AVERAGE TREND"
100 LPRINT
110 REM **ALLOCATE SPACE FOR AR
RRAYS**
120 REM **M=MAXIMUM NUMBER OF A
RRAYS**
130 LET M=60
140 DIM A(M)
150 DIM T(M)
160 DIM D(M)
170 DIM S(M)
180 DIM R(M)
190 REM **DATA INPUT SECTION OF
PROGRAM**
200 LPRINT "MINIMUM OF 12, MAXI
MUM OF 60  OBSERVATIONS"
210 LPRINT "HOW MANY OBSERVATIO
NS?"
220 INPUT N
225 LPRINT N
230 IF N<12 THEN LPRINT "TOO FE
W OBSERVATIONS"
240 IF N>M THEN LPRINT "TOO MAN
Y OBSERVATIONS"
250 IF N<12 THEN GOTO 200
260 IF N>M THEN GOTO 200
270 LPRINT "INPUT DATA SERIES"
275 FOR I=1 TO N
280 INPUT A(I)
282 LPRINT A(I)
285 NEXT I
300 REM **COMPUTE MOVING AVERAG
E AND DETRENDED SERIES**
350 LPRINT TAB 6;"MOVING";TAB 1
5;"DETRENDED"
360 LPRINT TAB 6;"AVERAGE";TAB
15;"SERIES"
370 LPRINT
380 FOR I=3 TO N-2
390 LET T(I)=(A(I-2)+2*A(I-1)+2
*A(I)+2*A(I+1)+A(I+2))/8
400 LET D(I)=A(I)-T(I)
410 LPRINT I;TAB 6;T(I);TAB 15;
D(I)
420 NEXT I
430 LPRINT
500 REM **NOW COMPUTE SEASONAL
COMPONENTS**
510 LET P1=0
520 LET P2=0
530 LET P3=0
540 LET P4=0
550 LET Q=0
560 FOR I=3 TO N-5 STEP 4
570 LET P3=P3+D(I)
580 NEXT I
590 FOR I=4 TO N-4 STEP 4
600 LET P4=P4+D(I)
610 NEXT I
620 FOR I=5 TO N-3 STEP 4
630 LET P1=P1+D(I)
640 NEXT I
650 FOR I=6 TO N-2 STEP 4
660 LET P2=P2+D(I)
670 NEXT I

```

(listing continued on page 91)

Mailing Floppy Disks?

Use Swan Disk Mailers — and get Safety in the Mail

Now used by over 1,000 computer companies, Swan Disk Mailers provide outstanding postal security at economical prices.

Combining great strength with simplicity of use, Swan Disk Mailers are manufactured from rigid white corrugated, holding up to four disks.

There are two sizes available: 8.75" x 8.75" & 6" x 6"



ring
01-607 9938
for Free samples
and prices

● Circle No. 168

BBC

SUPERBRAIN

SHELTON **Signet**

ACORN

ELECTRONIC OFFICE HERE TODAY



Announcing the fabulous
TORCH COMMUNICATOR

Twin processor (280 and 6502) high resolution colour graphics, sound, twin 400K discs. Built in modfom, software included etc. etc. etc.

UNBELIEVABLE ATOMIC OFFER

Acorn Atom 8 + 12, + P.S.U. + software (6 games packs) (including VAT and delivery) £125.00
LIMITED SUPPLY ONLY

DRAGON COMPUTER

Order your Dragon now



£199.95

VIXSOFT

BBC — Lunar Lander £5.95
— Odd-Ball (Packman Type) £5.95
— Disassembler £5.95

CP/M — Dental System Pharmacy System Stock Control/Invoicing

VIXON COMPUTER SYSTEMS
49 GRIMSBY ROAD, CLEETHORPES
TEL. GRIMSBY (0472) 58561

● Circle No. 169

Test-drive your software!

Microplanner.....	Rental £99
	RRP £695
Decision Modeller.....	Rental £99
	RRP £535
VisiSchedule.....	Rental £38
	RRP £195

Micromodeller.....	Rental £99
	RRP £595
dBase II.....	Rental £79
	RRP £395
microFinesse.....	Rental £70
	RRP £350

Our unrivalled list of business and technical software also includes accounting systems and expansion cards.

and if you decide to buy- the rental is free

The Software Rental Bank gives you the opportunity to evaluate software on your own machine, with your own data, before committing yourself to a purchase.

For More details phone Ruth Oliver on **0908 53491**
The Software Rental Bank Ltd. 58 North Street, Leighton Buzzard, Beds. LU7 7EN.

● Circle No. 170

(continued from page 89)

The residuals are also provided: if their pattern is noticeably non-random, this would point to an inadequacy in the modelling. It is also possible to highlight periods where unusually large irregular effects occurred. A series of negative residuals followed by a series of positive

residuals may point towards the need for a multiplicative model allowing seasonal effects to interact proportionately on the trend.

$$A(I) = T(I) * S(I) * R(I)$$

In this situation the logarithms would be additively separable so without rewriting the entire program, lines could be

inserted to convert values into logarithms after input, coupled with lines to recon-vert values back from logarithms before output. Other embellishments to the program could be a subroutine for plotting both actual and seasonally adjusted values against time to give a visual interpretation of the results. □

(listing continued from page 89)

```

680 LET Q=(P1+P2+P3+P4)/4
690 LET P1=P1-Q
700 LET P2=P2-Q
710 LET P3=P3-Q
720 LET P4=P4-Q
730 FOR I=3 TO N-1 STEP 4
740 LET S(I)=4*P3/(N-4)
750 NEXT I
760 FOR I=4 TO N STEP 4
770 LET S(I)=4*P4/(N-4)
780 NEXT I
790 FOR I=1 TO N-3 STEP 4
800 LET S(I)=4*P1/(N-4)
805 NEXT I
810 FOR I=2 TO N-2 STEP 4
820 LET S(I)=4*P2/(N-4)
830 NEXT I
840 REM **COMPUTE RESIDUALS**
850 FOR I=3 TO N-2
860 LET R(I)=D(I)-S(I)
870 NEXT I
880 PRINT "TYPE C TO CONTINUE"
890 INPUT Q$
900 IF Q$="C" THEN GOTO 910
910 CLS
1000 REM **TABULATED RESULTS**
1010 PRINT "PERIOD";TAB 8;"ACTUAL"
L";TAB 15;"SEASONALLY"
1020 PRINT TAB 15;"ADJUSTED"
1030 PRINT

```

Pet program.

```

1 OPEN#4
2 CMD#4
3 LIST
4 PRINT#4
5 CLOSE#4
6 REM TIMESERIES
10 PRINT "*****"
20 PRINT "*"
30 PRINT "TIME SERIES PROGRAM"
40 PRINT "(PET VERSION)"
50 PRINT "*****"
60 PRINT
70 PRINT
80 PRINT "ADDITIVE DECOMPOSITION MODEL"
90 PRINT "FOUR PERIOD MOVING AVERAGE TREND"
100 PRINT
110 REM**ALLOCATE SPACE FOR ARRAYS*
120 REM**M=MAXIMUM NUMBER OF OBSERVATIONS**
130 M=60
140 DIM A(M)
150 DIM T(M)
160 DIM D(M)
170 DIM S(M)
180 DIM R(M)
190 REM** DATA INPUT SECTION OF PROGRAM **
200 PRINT "MINIMUM OF 12, MAXIMUM OF 60 OBSERVATIONS"
210 PRINT "HOW MANY OBSERVATIONS"
220 INPUT N
230 IF N < 12 THEN PRINT "TOO FEW OBSERVATIONS"
240 IF N > 60 THEN PRINT "TOO MANY OBSERVATIONS"
250 IF N < 12 THEN GOTO 200
260 IF N > 60 THEN GOTO 200
270 PRINT "INPUT DATA SERIES"
275 FOR I=1 TO N
280 INPUT A(I)
285 NEXT I
290 PRINT
300 REM** COMPUTE MOVING AVERAGE AND DETRENDED SERIES **
310 PRINT "TYPE C TO CONTINUE"
320 INPUT Q$
330 IF Q$="C" THEN GOTO 340
340 PRINT "C";
350 PRINT TAB(10);"MOVING";TAB(20);"DETRENDED"
360 PRINT TAB(10);"AVERAGE";TAB(20);"SERIES"
370 PRINT
380 FOR I=3 TO N-2
390 LET T(I)=(A(I-2)+2*A(I-1)+2*A(I)+2*A(I+1)+A(I+2))/8
400 LET D(I)=A(I)-T(I)
410 PRINT I;TAB(10);T(I);TAB(20);D(I)
420 NEXT I
430 PRINT
500 REM**NOW COMPUTE SEASONAL COMPONENTS**
510 LET P1=0
520 LET P2=0
530 LET P3=0
540 LET P4=0
550 LET Q=0
560 FOR I=3 TO N-5 STEP 4
570 LET P3=P3+D(I)
580 NEXT I
590 FOR I=4 TO N-4 STEP 4
600 LET P4=P4+D(I)

```

```

1040 FOR I=1 TO N
1050 PRINT I;TAB 8;A(I);TAB 15;A
(I)-S(I)
1060 NEXT I
1070 PRINT
1080 PRINT "TYPE C FOR CHECK STA
TISTICS, E FOR END OF RUN"
1090 INPUT Q$
1100 IF Q$="E" THEN GOTO 1270
1110 REM **CHECK STATISTICS**
1120 CLS
1130 PRINT "SEASONAL COMPONENTS"
1140 PRINT
1150 PRINT "S1=";S(1)
1160 PRINT "S2=";S(2)
1170 PRINT "S3=";S(3)
1180 PRINT "S4=";S(4)
1190 PRINT "S1+S2+S3+S4=";S(1)+S
(2)+S(3)+S(4)
1200 PRINT
1205 PRINT "TYPE C TO CONTINUE"
1206 INPUT Q$
1207 IF Q$="C" THEN GOTO 1210
1210 PRINT "RESIDUAL COMPONENTS"
1220 FOR I=3 TO N-2
1230 PRINT I;TAB 8;R(I)
1240 NEXT I
1250 FOR D=1 TO 500
1260 NEXT D
1270 PRINT "END OF PROGRAM"

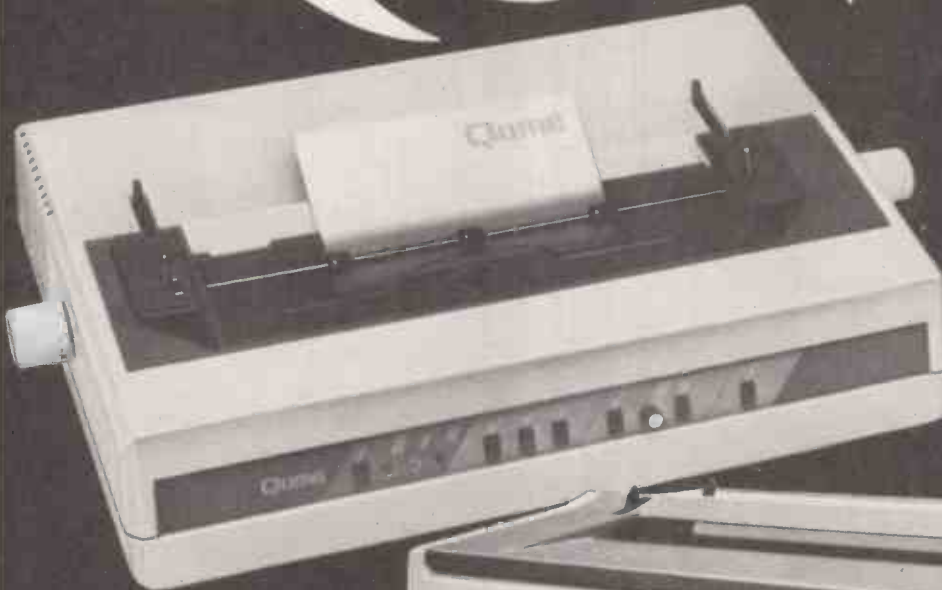
```

```

610 NEXT I
620 FOR I=5 TO N-3 STEP 4
630 LET P1=P1+D(I)
640 NEXT I
650 FOR I=6 TO N-2 STEP 4
660 LET P2=P2+D(I)
670 NEXT I
680 LET Q=(P1+P2+P3+P4)/4
690 LET P1=P1-Q
700 LET P2=P2-Q
710 LET P3=P3-Q
720 LET P4=P4-Q
730 FOR I=3 TO N-1 STEP 4
740 LET S(I)=4*P3/(N-4)
750 NEXT I
760 FOR I=4 TO N STEP 4
770 LET S(I)=4*P4/(N-4)
780 NEXT I
790 FOR I=1 TO N-3 STEP 4
800 LET S(I)=4*P1/(N-4)
805 NEXT I
810 FOR I=2 TO N-2 STEP 4
820 LET S(I)=4*P2/(N-4)
830 NEXT I
840 REM**COMPUTE RESIDUALS**
850 FOR I=3 TO N-2
860 LET R(I)=D(I)-S(I)
870 NEXT I
880 PRINT "TYPE C TO CONTINUE"
890 INPUT Q$
900 IF Q$="C" THEN GOTO 910
910 PRINT "C";
1000 REM**TABULATED RESULTS**
1010 PRINT "PERIOD";TAB(10);"ACTUAL";TAB(20);"SEASONALLY"
1020 PRINT TAB(20);"ADJUSTED"
1030 PRINT
1040 FOR I=1 TO N
1050 PRINT I;TAB(10);A(I);TAB(20);A(I)-S(I)
1060 NEXT I
1070 PRINT
1080 PRINT "TYPE C FOR CHECK STATISTICS, E FOR END OF RUN"
1090 INPUT Q$
1100 IF Q$="E" THEN GOTO 1270
1110 REM** CHECK STATISTICS **
1120 PRINT "C";
1130 PRINT "SEASONAL COMPONENTS"
1140 PRINT
1150 PRINT "S1=";S(1)
1160 PRINT "S2=";S(2)
1170 PRINT "S3=";S(3)
1180 PRINT "S4=";S(4)
1190 PRINT "S1+S2+S3+S4=";S(1)+S(2)+S(3)+S(4)
1200 PRINT
1205 PRINT "TYPE C TO CONTINUE"
1206 INPUT Q$
1207 IF Q$="C" THEN GOTO 1210
1210 PRINT "RESIDUAL COMPONENTS"
1220 FOR I=3 TO N-2
1230 PRINT I;TAB(10);R(I)
1240 NEXT I
1250 FOR DELAY=1 TO 500
1260 NEXT DELAY
1270 PRINT "END OF PROGRAM"
1280 END

```

QUME



THE SPRINT 9
45 & 55 cps



THE SPRINT 10
35 cps

Switch selection of interface parameters and forms handling allows simple OEM system integration.

Automatic proportional spacing, without decreasing system throughput, sets the new standard for print quality.

To cut service costs and reduce adjustments, the exclusive Kevlar® belt is stronger and lighter than steel, with virtually no stretch.

For the highest accuracy in the history of daisywheel printing, our Microdrive™ carriage drive mechanism has no cables or pulleys.

Test drive our hot new daisywheelers

If you've always wanted letter-quality printing, but the cost has put you off, then the SPRINT 9 and SPRINT 10 are for you. Now you can have the same high quality print – usually only available on word processing systems – at prices that will let you forget all about dot-matrix terminals. With speeds of 35, 45 and 55 cps (average English text, not burst rate), the reliable high performance of SPRINT terminals leaves the crowd behind. Prove it to yourself with a test drive.

Call or write your Qume Distributor

Qume®

Qume (UK) Limited
Bridgewater Close, Reading, Berks. RG3 1JT
Tel: (0734) 584646. Telex: 849706

A British Company of IIT

Qume [uk]
AUTHORISED DISTRIBUTOR

ACCESS DATA COMMUNICATIONS LTD., Unit 17,
Eskdale Road, Uxbridge Industrial Estate, Uxbridge,
Middlesex UB8 2RT. Tel: (0895) 30831.

ALPHATECH COMPUTER SYSTEMS LIMITED
Unit 6d, Rose Industrial Estate, Cores End Road
Bourne End, Bucks. SL8 5BA. Tel: (06285) 28237

BYTECH LIMITED, Suttons Industrial Park,
London Road, Earley, Reading RG6 1AZ. Tel: (0734) 61031.

DAISY TERMINALS LIMITED, Bridge Road,
Haywards Heath, West Sussex. Tel: (0444) 457546.

ISG DATA SALES LIMITED, Unit 9, Fairacres Industrial Estate,
Dedworth Road, Windsor, Berkshire.
Tel: (07535) 57955.

ROHAN COMPUTING LIMITED, 52 Coventry Street,
Southam, Warwickshire. Tel: (092681) 4045.

● Circle No. 171

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY, IT, has fired many with a touching enthusiasm — unrealistic, but touching. Supposedly the world will be a very different place with the inevitable changes that technology will bring.

The brave new world assumes enormous changes in people and society. Most commentators who have questioned this inevitable change have concentrated on aspects such as employment, and are only too easily classed as modern Ludites. It can be argued that these changes will not easily occur; single-minded advocates have ignored elementary social and interactional aspects.

British governments successively support the need of the state to interfere in the public's private affairs. The opposition, expresses token worries about the depredations of the agents of the state, be it Customs and Excise, Inland Revenue, the police, or other more secretive agencies. However, as soon as the opposition becomes the government attitudes change. Surely, therefore, the need for individuals to protect themselves against such depredations in key areas of privacy must be seen to be highly rational.

The report *Information Technology* considered this to be an important question, saying: "Power from the use of information, which can now be provided by IT, is great and there is clearly potential for abuse." It felt that justifiable fears of abuse were a major reason for people's resistance to new ways of collecting and handling data, by both government and the private sector.

The minister of state concerned with IT, Kenneth Baker, told the Commons that the new TV services proposed in the Cable Systems report would "change the fabric of society". Baker amplified on this familiar statement by saying that soon doctors may conduct surgeries with patients via television. Yet patients still want to see the doctor in the flesh, and in privacy. Doctors could not hold their surgeries by television for complaints of a physical nature. How, for example, does a doctor examine over the television — "Press yourself here, and tell me if it hurts"?

Baker's enthusiasm to make his own job easier, and his wish to convince MPs of the benefits of IT, would seem to explain his other example: MPs could deal similarly with constituents' complaints by TV link from their offices in Westminster instead of personal inter-

On the face of IT



In the year of Information Technology, privacy of personal data should be Kenneth Baker's chief concern.

views. One fear is that an MP who was never in his constituency, would become a remote figure, untouched by the real world outside Westminster. To deal with one's constituents at arm's length is probably a recipe for losing the next election. People will not accept such impositions, even though technologists might see no reason against them.

Data protection is another area in which no government of the 1970s can take any credit. One of the recommendations of *Information Technology* was that

by Boris Allen

the government should bring forward proposals for data-protection legislation without delay.

A recently published White Paper on data protection gives the Government's proposals for legislation. It gives two main reasons for legislation: the threat to privacy posed by the rapid growth in the use of computers, which is important to the public, and to help U.K. companies who have operations in countries with data-protection legislation.

The central feature of the proposed legislation requires all users of automatic data systems, relating to identifiable individuals, to register. Most applicants are expected to be registered without question, but the Registrar will have power to make enquiries, require modifications, and in extreme cases refuse registration or de-register.

The legislation will not apply to data that must be safeguarded for the purposes of "national security", an ill-defined term with worrying precedents. Exemptions will include some data needed by the police and other security agencies: but registered data users who make information available to the authorities will not be required to register disclosures.

Breach of the data requirement principles is to be a civil offence, and will ensure that data subjects who have suffered damage due to a breach of the requirements governing data use can secure compensation. According to the proposals "It is not envisaged that the Registrar will have any role to play in relation to civil proceedings, which will be the responsibility of the individual who alleges he has suffered damage."

So, yet again, the state has not taken seriously the public's right to privacy. In the state sector, allegations of injustice caused by maladministration of data systems can be referred to the appropriate Commissioner for Administration, or Ombudsman. Unfortunately there are a growing number of local authorities who ignore the Commissioner's recommendations.

The Court of Appeal recently confirmed an order which allows the police to freeze a bank account of an accused person, until their trial. In a supposedly more cashless society, the safest place to keep one's money, in fear of the police or the Inland Revenue, is in money, not a bank account. Indeed the growing unofficial economy conducts many of its transactions in cash.

Privacy is very difficult to assure in a society very dependent on communication devices, the so-called "wired society" of Mr Baker. Computerised data banks can intrude on your freedom — it is not against the law — far more easily than you can on theirs. Furthermore, the government proposals go on to say "In the public sector costs and manpower will have to be contained within existing planned totals, even if this means deferring application of the legislation in some areas."

In a wired society, it is not stretching the technological imagination too far to suggest that while you are watching them on your console, they might be watching you. Until all governments take the problem of privacy seriously, the prospect of a wired society is low. Mr Baker may want to talk to his constituents at long range by television, but a wired society requires the whole-hearted acceptance of a communications terminal in the home, paid for by the householder, and needs to have privacy at the top of its list.

Privacy is not at the top of any implementers list, or that of the government, because the implementers will benefit from intrusions into our privacy, as will the state, whatever party is in power.

References

- Information Technology*, a report by the Advisory Council for Applied Research and Development, HMSO (1980).
- Data Protection*, The Government's proposals for legislation, HMSO (1982).
- Cable Systems*, a report by the Information Technology Advisory Panel, HMSO (1982).

New ZX81 Software from Sinclair.

A whole new range of software for the Sinclair ZX81 Personal Computer is now available – direct from Sinclair. Produced by ICL and Psion, these really excellent cassettes cover games, education, and business/household management.

Some of the more elaborate programs can only be run on a ZX81 augmented by the ZX 16K RAM pack. (The description of each cassette makes it clear what hardware is required.) The RAM pack provides 16-times more memory in one complete module, and simply plugs into the rear of a ZX81. And the price has just been dramatically reduced to only £29.95.

The Sinclair ZX Printer offer full alphanumeric and highly-sophisticated graphics. A special feature is COPY which prints out exactly what is on the whole TV screen without the need for further instructions. So now you can print out your results for a permanent record. The ZX Printer plugs into the rear of your ZX81, and you can connect a RAM pack as well.

Games

Cassette G1: Super Programs 1 (ICL)

Hardware required – ZX81.

Price – £4.95.

Programs – Invasion from Jupiter. Skittles. Magic Square. Doodle. Kim. Liquid Capacity.

Description – Five games programs plus easy conversion between pints/gallons and litres.

Cassette G2: Super Programs 2 (ICL)

Hardware required – ZX81.

Price – £4.95.

Programs – Rings around Saturn. Secret Code. Mindboggling. Silhouette. Memory Test. Metric conversion.

Description – Five games plus easy conversion between inches/feet/yards and centimetres/metres.

Cassette G3: Super Programs 3 (ICL)

Hardware required – ZX81.

Price – £4.95.

Programs – Train Race. Challenge. Secret Message. Mind that Meteor. Character Doodle. Currency Conversion.

Description – Five games plus currency conversion at will – for example, dollars to pounds.

Cassette G4: Super Programs 4 (ICL)

Hardware required – ZX81.

Price – £4.95.

Programs – Down Under. Submarines. Doodling with Graphics. The Invisible Invader. Reaction. Petrol.

Description – Five games plus easy conversion between miles per gallon and European fuel consumption figures.

Cassette G5: Super Programs 5 (ICL)

Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price – £4.95.

Programs – Martian Knock Out. Graffiti. Find the Mate. Labyrinth. Drop a Brick. Continental.

Description – Five games plus easy conversion between English and continental dress sizes.

Cassette G6:

Super Programs 6 (ICL)

Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price – £4.95.

Programs – Galactic Invasion. Journey into Danger. Create. Nine Hole Golf. Solitaire. Daylight Robbery.

Description – Six games making full use of the ZX81's moving graphics capability.

Cassette G7: Super Programs 7 (ICL)

Hardware required – ZX81.

Price – £4.95.

Programs – Racetrack. Chase. NIM. Tower of Hanoi. Docking the Spaceship. Golf.

Description – Six games including the fascinating Tower of Hanoi problem.

Cassette G8: Super Programs 8 (ICL)

Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price – £4.95.

Programs – Star Trall (plus blank tape on side 2).

Description – Can you, as Captain Church of the UK spaceship Endeavour, rid the galaxy of the Klingon menace?

Cassette G9: Biorhythms (ICL)

Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price – £6.95.

Programs – What are Biorhythms? Your Biohythms.

Description – When will you be at your peak (and trough) physically, emotionally, and intellectually?

Cassette G10: Backgammon (Psion)

Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price – £5.95.

Programs – Backgammon. Dice.

Description – A great program, using fast and efficient machine code, with graphics board, rolling dice, and doubling dice. The dice program can be used for any dice game.

Cassette G11: Chess (Psion)

Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price – £6.95.

Programs – Chess. Chess Clock.

Description – Fast, efficient machine code, a graphic display of the board and pieces, plus six levels of ability, combine to make this one of the best chess programs available. The Chess Clock program can be used at any time.



Cassette G12:

Fantasy Games (Psion)

Hardware required – ZX81 (or ZX80 with 8K BASIC ROM) + 16K RAM.

Price – £4.75.

Programs – Perilous Swamp. Sorcerer's Island.

Description – Perilous Swamp: rescue a beautiful princess from the evil wizard. Sorcerer's Island: you're marooned. To escape, you'll probably need the help of the Grand Sorcerer.

Cassette G13:

Space Raiders and Bomber (Psion)

Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price – £3.95.

Programs – Space Raiders. Bomber.

Description – Space Raiders is the ZX81 version of the popular pub game. Bomber: destroy a city before you hit a sky-scraper.

Cassette G14: Flight Simulation (Psion)

Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price – £5.95.

Program – Flight Simulation (plus blank tape on side 2).

Description – Simulates a highly manoeuvrable light aircraft with full controls, instrumentation, a view through the cockpit window, and navigational aids. Happy landings!

Education

Cassette E1: Fun to Learn series – English Literature 1 (ICL)

Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price – £6.95.

Programs – Novelists. Authors.

Description – Who wrote 'Robinson Crusoe'? Which novelist do you associate with Father Brown?

Cassette E2: Fun to Learn series – English Literature 2 (ICL)

Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price – £6.95.

Programs – Poets. Playwrights. Modern Authors.

Description – Who wrote 'Song of the Shirt'? Which playwright also played cricket for England?



Cassette E3: Fun to Learn series - Geography 1 (ICL)

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £6.95.

Programs - Towns in England and Wales. Countries and Capitals of Europe.

Description - The computer shows you a map and a list of towns. You locate the towns correctly. Or the computer challenges you to name a pinpointed location.

Cassette E4: Fun to Learn series - History 1 (ICL)

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £6.95.

Programs - Events in British History. British Monarchs.

Description - From 1066 to 1981, find out when important events occurred. Recognise monarchs in an identity parade.

Cassette E5: Fun to Learn series - Mathematics 1 (ICL)

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £6.95.

Programs - Addition/Subtraction. Multiplication/Division.

Description - Questions and answers on basic mathematics at different levels of difficulty.

Cassette E6: Fun to Learn series - Music 1 (ICL)

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £6.95.

Programs - Composers. Musicians.

Description - Which instrument does James Galway play? Who composed 'Peter Grimes'?

Cassette E7: Fun to Learn series - Inventions 1 (ICL)

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £6.95.

Programs - Inventions before 1850. Inventions since 1850.

Description - Who invented television? What was the 'dangerous Lucifer'?

Cassette E8: Fun to Learn series - Spelling 1 (ICL)

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £6.95.

Programs - Series A1-A15. Series B1-B15.

Description - Listen to the word spoken on your tape recorder, then spell it out on your ZX81. 300 words in total suitable for 6-11 year olds.

Business/household

Cassette B1: The Collector's Pack (ICL)

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £9.95.

Program - Collector's Pack, plus blank tape on side 2 for program/data storage.

Description - This comprehensive program should allow collectors (of stamps, coins etc.) to hold up to 400 records of up to 6 different items on one cassette. Keep your records up to date and sorted into order.

Cassette B2: The Club Record Controller (ICL)

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £9.95.

Program - Club Record Controller plus blank tape on side 2 for program/data storage.

Description - Enables clubs to hold records of up to 100 members on one cassette. Allows for names, addresses, 'phone numbers plus five lots of additional information - eg type of membership.

Cassette B3: VU-CALC (Psion)

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £7.95.

Program - VU-CALC.

Description - Turns your ZX81 into an immensely powerful analysis chart. VU-CALC constructs, generates and calculates large tables for applications such as financial analysis, budget sheets, and projections. Complete with full instructions.

Cassette B4: VU-FILE (Psion)

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £7.95.

Programs - VU-FILE. Examples.

Description - A general-purpose information storage and retrieval program with emphasis on user-friendliness and visual display. Use it to catalogue your collection, maintain records or club memberships, keep track of your accounts, or as a telephone directory.

How to order

Simply use the FREEPOST order form below and either enclose a cheque or give us your credit card number. Credit card holders can order by phone - simply call Camberley (0276) 66104 or 21282 during office hours. Either way, please allow up to 28 days for delivery, and there's a 14-day money-back option, of course.

sinclair ZX81 SOFTWARE

Sinclair Research Ltd, Stanhope Road, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3PS. Tel: Camberley (0276) 66104 & 21282.

To: Sinclair Research, FREEPOST, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3BR. Please send me the items I have indicated below.

Qty	Cassette	Code	Item price	Total
	G1: Super Programs 1	30	£4.95	
	G2: Super Programs 2	31	£4.95	
	G3: Super Programs 3	32	£4.95	
	G4: Super Programs 4	33	£4.95	
	G5: Super Programs 5	34	£4.95	
	G6: Super Programs 6	35	£4.95	
	G7: Super Programs 7	36	£4.95	
	G8: Super Programs 8	37	£4.95	
	G9: Biorhythms	38	£6.95	
	G10: Backgammon	39	£5.95	
	G11: Chess	40	£6.95	
	G12: Fantasy Games	41	£4.75	
	G13: Space Raiders & Bomber	42	£3.95	
	G14: Flight Simulation	43	£5.95	
	E1: English Literature 1	44	£6.95	

Qty	Cassette	Code	Item price	Total
	E2: English Literature 2	45	£6.95	
	E3: Geography 1	46	£6.95	
	E4: History 1	47	£6.95	
	E5: Mathematics 1	48	£6.95	
	E6: Music 1	49	£6.95	
	E7: Inventions 1	50	£6.95	
	E8: Spelling 1	51	£6.95	
	B1: Collector's Pack	52	£9.95	
	B2: Club Record Controller	53	£9.95	
	B3: VU-CALC	54	£7.95	
	B4: VU-FILE	55	£7.95	
	ZX 16K RAM pack	18	£29.95	
	ZX Printer	27	£59.95	
	Post & packing - only if ordering hardware		£2.95	

TOTAL £ _____

I enclose a cheque/postal order to Sinclair Research Ltd for £ _____

Please charge my *Access/Barclaycard/Trustcard no. _____

*Please delete as applicable. _____

Mr/Mrs/Miss _____
 Address _____

THE BASIC implementation of an independent program unit or procedure may be useful in the form of a subroutine. Yet Basic does not have a true subroutining capability, due in part to the requirements of line numbering. The line numbers in a subroutine must start after the highest numbered line in the main program, and this is very difficult to ensure unless the Basic system has a renumbering facility.

A further difficulty in Basic is that subroutines cannot have parameters, so you cannot write a Basic equivalent of

```
call solve (a,b,c)
```

in which a, b and c are variables which are local to the procedure called Solve. Instead, you have to write something like this:

```
100 A = 10 : B = 5 : C = 1
110 GOSUB 1000
120 PRINT X
```

```
1000 REM - SUBROUTINE 'SOLVE'
1010 X = (-B + SQR(B*B - 4*A*C))/(2*A)
1020 RETURN
```

The values of A, B, C and X are "global"; that is, they have the same meanings and values throughout the program. Though there are a few dialects

The jigsaw is completed

of Basic which permit local variables to be used and also enable subroutines to be called by label — for example, the Acorn Atom — this is a very rare, if desirable feature. For the majority of microcomputer users it is essential to use subroutines carefully.

One ploy is to use variable names that are meaningful inside each subroutine.

For example, if your micro permits two-letter plus one-digit variable names, you could use variables AA1 to AA9 for subroutine 1, AB1 to AB9 for subroutine 2 and so on. Never use these variable names in a main program and never use variable names from one subroutine inside another. If you do this, you will avoid most of the programming pitfalls in subroutines. If you can renumber sub-

routines as well then most of your problems are over.

As a convention, whenever you wish to use a subroutine within a PDL description, will write something like:

```
call proc (list of variables)
```

where "proc" is the name of a subroutine or procedure, and the list of variables is that required for input or output purposes. It will always be implemented as a GOSUB when you do your PDL to Basic conversion.

Each of the five PDL constructs described in last month's article can be simulated in Basic or any other target language. The simple sequence, of course, translates directly.

The alternative clause is more troublesome, being capable of two implementations. In the sequence in figure 1, x is processed if t is equal to 10. There are two ways to translate this into Basic. Some people prefer the negative-logic approach of version 2 on the grounds that x appears before y. My preference is for version 1 because it maintains the logical test — in this case, equality.

Some dialects of Basic permit you to write:

```
IF (true/false expression) THEN (statement or line number) ELSE (statement or line number)
```

which makes for an easier translation. If the actions can be expressed in single statements a direct translation may be possible.

The choice clause translates more easily by use of the statement:

```
ON expression GO TO 1st line number, 2nd line number ... nth line number
```

If subroutines are used, a better translation is:

```
ON expression GOSUB 1st line number, 2nd line number ... nth line number
```

which automatically returns control to the next line after the On when returning from the subroutine. Variants of these statements may have to be used, such as:

```
GO TO (line number list) OF expression
GOSUB (line number list) OF expression
```

Some examples are shown in figure 2. The first version permits some form of "exception routine" to deal with N having other than the expected value. The second approach is similar, but no Gotos are required except after the Gosub, otherwise subroutine 1 will be entered illegally. It has greater modularity by allowing the independent development and maintenance of subroutines.

Repetition is achieved with an If statement; the terminating condition is a test

PDL	Basic Version 1	Basic Version 2
if t = 10	100 IF T = THEN 130	100 IF T <> 10 THEN 130
then x	110 statement y	110 statement x
else y	120 GO TO 140	120 GO TO 140
end if	130 statement x	130 statement y
	140 REM	140 REM

Figure 1.

PDL	Basic (using ON ... GO TO)	Basic (using ON ... GOSUB)
case of	100 ON N GO TO 300 400, 500	100 ON N GOSUB 1000, 2000, 3000
case 1	110 exception routine
case 2	300
	399 GO TO 6000	1000 REM-SUBROUTINE 1
	500
end case	6000 REM	2000 REM-SUBROUTINE 2
	
		3000 REM-SUBROUTINE 3
	

Figure 2.

PDL	Basic
do (b) until (a) end do	300 statement b 310 IF X = THEN 330 320 GO TO 300 330 REM

Figure 3.

PDL	Basic
WHILE A DO B END DO	100 IF X = 10 THEN 120 110 GO TO 150 120 statement b 140 GO TO 100 150 REM

Figure 4.

In the final article of his series Graham Beech shows how structured elements are built up into a complete Basic program.

of equality between X and 10 in the Basic example in figure 3. As for the If-Then clause, the Until could also be formulated with negative logic — in this case, $X <> 10$.

Iteration also requires an If statement — see figure 4. Where appropriate, the For-Next construction can be used for repetition or iteration: surprisingly, it may be either of these, dependent on the software designer. Most microcomputer Basics, including Microsoft, implement For-Next as repetition.

A simple example program illustrates the use of PDL and implementation into Basic. Here is a goal statement relating to an investment problem:

Given:

- a capital sum (principal);
 - annual rate of interest, expressed as a fraction;
 - interest added monthly, quarterly or annually;
 - all interest is reinvested;
- calculate the amount at the end of n years.

The outline design might be:

- Input all data from the keyboard.
- If interest is added quarterly or monthly divide the rate by 4, or 12, and multiply the investment period by 4 or 12.
- For each relevant investment period, compute the nett amount:
 $\text{Amount} \leftarrow \text{Amount} \times (1 + \text{rate})$
- print the final amount.

In this simple case, you can now go straight to the detailed coding level — see figure 4 — there are no strong arguments for dividing the program into procedures. The program has a header of the form Program name, and a terminator, end name. Comments are enclosed by double slashes, //.

The next task is to translate this design into Basic. The dialect supplied on the Tandy TRS-80 has been chosen; its only machine-specific feature is the Input statement, which can include a prompting statement. Machines that do not have this feature require an extra Print.

The first section of the program — lines 100 to 200 — is a simple sequence, followed by If statement. The Goto statements are a consequence of the PDL-to-Basic translation process, not a violation of Goto avoidance.

The heart of the program is the iteration loop in lines 220 to 290. The final section consists of just two lines.

This program works, but it does not check for user foolishness such as a negative initial principal, or a value of S other than 2 or 3. In fact it assumes that any value other than 2 or 3 is 1.

```

Program Investment
print What is the principal, interest rate, investment term?
input Prin, rate, time
print "which scheme"; input s
//input and print have their usual meanings; s is 1, 2 or 3
//depending on yearly, quarterly or monthly addition of interest//
if s = 2 then rate ← rate/4; time ← 4 x time end if
if s = 3 then rate ← rate/12; time ← 12 x time end if
Amt ← Prin
Periods ← 1
while
  Periods < time
do
  Amt ← Amt x (1 + rate)
  Periods ← Periods + 1
end do
print "You will have"; Amt
end Investment
    
```

Figure 5.

```

100 INPUT "PRINCIPAL; INTEREST, TERM"; P,R,T
110 INPUT "SCHEME? (1 = YRLY; 2 = QRTLY; 3 = MTHLY)"; S
120 IF S = 2 THEN 140
130 GO TO 170
140 LET R = R/4
150 LET T = T*4
160 GO TO 210
170 IF S = 3 THEN 190
180 GO TO 210
190 LET R = R/12
200 LET T = T*12
210 REM - TO BE CONTINUED

220 LET A = P
230 LET N = 1
240 REM - START OF LOOP
250 IF N <= T THEN 270
260 GO TO 300
270 LET A = A * (1 + R)
280 LET N = N + 1
290 GO TO 250
300 REM - ENTER FINAL SECTION

310 PRINT "YOU WILL HAVE"; A; "POUNDS"
320 END
    
```

Figure 6.

These are errors in the original design, but it is a simple matter to include suitable checks. For example,

```

do
  print enter a positive value
  input Prin
  until Prin > 0
end do
    
```

locks the user into a loop until he enters an acceptable value.

There is never a unique way of designing a program. You may wish to redesign the program using:

- a case statement to select the interest rate;
- a For-Next loop.

As a second example, consider a computer-dating bureau which asks the following questions of its clients:

- Name
- Sex (M or F)
- Height (inches)
- Age (in years)

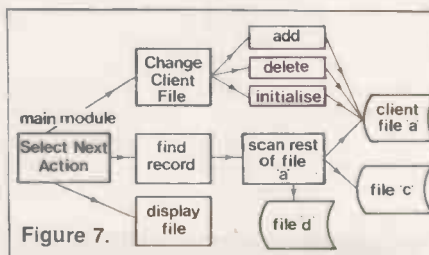


Figure 7.

- Given the list: 1) music; 2) sport; 3) travel; 4) theatre; 5) pets, choose one number for your main interest
- From the same list, choose a number for your main dislike.

This information will be written as a "record" of the form

(Name), (M or F), (Height), (age), (Like), (Dislike)

For example:

JOHN, M, 72, 22, 1, 2
 represents a 6ft-high 22-year-old music-loving, sport-hating male.

The bureau has a list of many such records numbered from 1 upwards. In matching prospective partners, they are anxious to match.

1. M with F — without exception.
2. ages within 2 years, if possible.
3. heights within 6 inches, if possible.

They wish to ensure that the main interest of one does not happen to be the dislike of the other.

The task is to design a program for the bureau who happen to have a microcomputer — in this case, a Tandy TRS-80 — with disc drives. A suitable goal could be:

- Given the client data records, and a selected client, list prospective partners that satisfy all three criteria, followed by those that fail to satisfy criteria 2 and/or 3.

An outline design then follows:

(continued on next page)

Listing 1. Computer-dating program.

```
100 REM- MAIN PROGRAM
102 REM- SET UP SPACE FOR STRINGS
105 CLEAR 5000
107 CLS
120 INPUT "1: FILE SECTION. 2: MATCH. 3: DISPLAY. 4: STOP. "; X
130 ON X GOSUB 1000,2000,1800
140 IF X=4 THEN 160
150 GOTO 120
160 PRINT "END OF PROGRAM"
170 END
1000 REM- FILE CONTROL MODULE
1002 CLS
1004 INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO INITIALISE (& CLEAR) THE FILES"; A$
1006 IF A$="YES" GOTO 1010
1008 GOTO 1020
1010 OPEN "O", 1, "FILE/TXT"
1011 OPEN "O", 2, "FILEB/TXT"
1012 OPEN "O", 3, "FILEC/TXT"
1013 OPEN "O", 4, "FILED/TXT"
1015 CLOSE
1017 PRINT:PRINT
1020 INPUT "1: ADD TO FILE. 2: DELETE. 3: RETURN "; X9
1040 ON X9 GOSUB 1100,1500
1050 IF X9=3 THEN 1070
1060 GOTO 1020
1070 RETURN
1100 REM- ADD TO FILE
1105 CLS
1110 OPEN "I", 1, "FILEA/TXT"
1111 OPEN "O", 2, "FILEB/TXT"
1120 IF NOT(EOF(1)) THEN 1125
1122 GOTO 1130
1125 INPUT #1, A$, B$, H9, A9, L9, D9: PRINT #2, A$, " ", B$, " ", H9, A9, L9, D9
1127 GOTO 1120
1130 REM- FILE NOW COPIED
1140 INPUT "NAME "; A$: INPUT "SEX"; B$: INPUT "HEIGHT (INCHES)"; H9
1150 INPUT "AGE (YRS)"; A9: INPUT "LIKE (1-6)"; L9: INPUT "DISLIKE (1-6)"; D9
1160 PRINT #2, A$, " ", B$, " ", H9, A9, L9, D9
1170 PRINT: INPUT "ANY MORE "; R$
```

(continued from previous page)

1. Store the records in sequential file, on disc.
2. Find a particular record and copy into temporary storage.
3. Select from the remaining records:
 - (a) those that match all three criteria,
 - (b) those that fail on criteria 2 or 3,
 - (c) store the contents of (a) and (b) in sequential output files.
4. Display the contents of either output file.

Stage 1 must be improved slightly to permit file manipulation:

- (a) set up a new file,
- (b) add new records,
- (c) delete old records.

Stage 2 also requires decomposition:

- (a) request a client name,
- (b) scan the client file for the record associated with the chosen name,
- (c) either copy the record into temporary

storage, or report that no valid record exists.

The problem is now assuming a modular character; in fact, functions 1 and 2 are quite independent of each other. Figure 7 shows the main communications paths.

There is little chance of data corruption, since communication is enabled between the modules by selecting from options. In contrast, a bottom-up programmer may have started by requesting a client name, then adding "special" statements to indicate that file updating was required instead.

The simplest implementation is to design the records of the file thus: (Name), (M or F), (Height), (Age), (Like), (Dislike)

Since the files are to be sequential, new records are added at the end of a file but unwanted records must, somehow, be deleted to make room for new ones. The design is oriented to disc storage but, being sequential, cassette tape could be used, though with slower access speed. Random-access files would be much faster but their implementation is very machine-specific.

The main module repeatedly calls one of three procedures until the user types a "4" to stop the program — see figure 8. It would be incorrect to include initialisation of, for example, the files. To do so would add unnecessary connections to this module.

WINNING APPROVAL-



Through their powerful multi-processor operating systems Equinox professional microcomputers will grow and adapt in step with your Company.

Widely used in industry because of their proven power, reliability and expandability, Equinox systems are one of the few Government (CCTA) approved microcomputer systems with both CP/M and MICROBOL as standard.

And because they are specifically designed to grow and adapt with you, Equinox microsystems will win your approval, too.

EXPANDABLE

Equinox systems are not just simple desk-top, single-user machines, so they can expand both storage capacity and number of users, and

grow from single-user floppy based (5 1/4" or 8") to multi-user hard disc systems.

Through the S-100 bus structure, interfacing is possible to a wide range of component boards and interfaces, including PRESTEL/VIEWDATA, mainframe communication processors, floating point hardware, colour graphics cards, A/D and D/A etc. In fact, the large number of component boards manufactured for the S-100 make it the most interesting and versatile bus around which to build your system.

POWERFUL

All this, plus two powerful multi-processor operating systems — TURBODOS (which will run your CP/M compatible software) and MICROBOL BOS/NET — make Equinox the systems for commercial

The filecon module is used to add to, delete from, or list the file of clients. It also initialises the files on the first time the program is used, effectively emptying them and preparing them to receive new data. File handling is the least standardised aspect of Basic, so the file-related statements are left deliberately vague.

Some terminology is introduced for convenience:

pointer — the presently addressed record in a sequential file is located by a "pointer" variable. It is incremented to the next record position whenever a record is read from or output to a sequential file.

open — a disc file must be opened to either receive data, or output, or to supply data to the program, input.

close — disc files must be closed before being reopened.

end-of-file — files have a marker, similar to the pointer which locates the end of a file. If you test for this marker, before attempting to read a record, you avoid falling off the end of the file.

The file-control module is shown in figure 9. In some implementations of Basic, the user can add extra records to the end of a sequential file. But in most cases, the action of opening such a file to receive output resets the record pointer to the beginning of the file, thereby effectively erasing its contents.

A more general solution is to use a work file Filb, make the additions or deletions to that, and then copy Filb to Fila, as in the procedures in figure 10.

```

1180 IF RS="NO" THEN 1200
1190 GOTO 1140
1200 REM- NOW COPY BACK
1205 CLOSE
1210 OPEN"I",2,"FILB/TXT"
1211 OPEN"O",1,"FILA/TXT"
1220 IF NOT(EOF(2)) THEN 1240
1230 GOTO 1300
1240 INPUT #2,AS,BS,H9,A9,L9,D9: PRINT #1,AS;"",BS;"",H9;A9;L9;D9
1250 GOTO 1220
1300 CLOSE
1310 RETURN
1500 REM- DELETE RECORD
1505 CLS
1507 LET F9=0
1510 OPEN"I",1,"FILA/TXT"
1520 OPEN"O",2,"FILB/TXT"
1530 INPUT"CLIENT NAME ";CS
1540 IF NOT(EOF(1)) THEN 1560
1550 GOTO 1590
1560 INPUT #1,AS,BS,H9,A9,L9,D9
1570 IF AS<C$ THEN PRINT #2,AS;"",BS;"",H9;A9;L9;D9 ELSE LET F9=1
1580 GOTO 1540
1590 PRINT: PRINT"END OF FILE"
1600 IF F9<1 THEN PRINT"RECORD NOT FOUND" ELSE PRINT"RECORD DELETED"
1610 REM- NOW COPY B BACK TO A:
1612 CLOSE
1615 OPEN"I",2,"FILB/TXT"
1616 OPEN"O",1,"FILA/TXT"
1620 IF NOT(EOF(2)) THEN 1640
1630 GOTO 1680
1640 INPUT #2,AS,BS,H9,A9,L9,D9: PRINT #1,AS;"",BS;"",H9;A9;L9;D9
1660 GOTO 1620
1680 CLOSE
1690 RETURN
1800 REM-LIST FILE
1801 INPUT"WHICH FILE";FS
1802 IF INSTR(FS,"FIL")<>0 AND INSTR(FS,"TXT")<>0 THEN 1804
1803 PRINT"BAD FILE NAME": GOTO 1801
1804 OPEN"I",1,FS
1805 PRINT"NAME";TAB(21)"SEX";TAB(26)"HT";TAB(36)"AGE";TAB(46)"LIKE";TAB(56)"DISLIKE"
    
```

(listing continued on page 101)

Before writing the match procedure, you can write display so that it will list any of the sequential files — see figure 11. Next, the match procedure calls two procedures — one to select a record, another to compare that record against all of the others — see figure 12. The select procedure accepts "client-name" and returns "copy", consisting of the chosen records — see figure 13.

Finally, match "copy" against all of the other records and output the best matches to File, the second-best to Filb. Since male-male and female-female matches are excluded, you do not have to worry about matching "copy" with itself. This procedure uses abs meaning "absolute difference", which is widely available — see figure 14.

(continued on page 101)

EQUINOX expandable microsystems.



and industrial applications. TURBOdos supports from one to 16 users and provides single-user response in a multi-user environment; it can also link up to 255 systems — a potential network of over 4,000 users!

FLEXIBLE

What's more, with Equinox you can choose from a wide range of packaged software available: accounting, word processing, financial planning, information (data base) management and many others — or write your own application programs.

And don't worry about hardware support — we can supply nationwide maintenance.

So if your company is in the process of change, growth or expansion, get in touch with Equinox TODAY. You'll find our microcomputers will grow on you.

OEM, SYSTEM HOUSE & DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED.

Trademarks:

MICROCOBOL; Microproducts Software

TURBOdos; Software 2000 inc.

CP/M; Digital Research

EQUINOX
MULTI-USER MICROSYSTEMS
 Kieeman House, 16 Anning Street, New Inn Yard,
 London EC2A 3HB. Tel: 01-739 2387
 Telex: 27341

THE PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

Act Sirius 1

16 Bit Stand Alone micro with superb features. 128K, 1.2MB Floppies, CPM86 as standard - £2395.



Altos

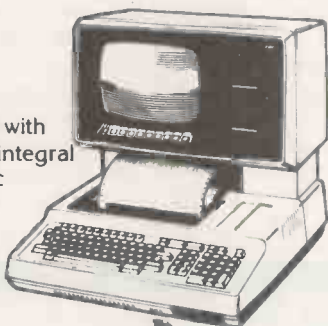
Up to 4 terminals and 40MB of Winchester Disc. One of the biggest selling small business systems starting at £2350.

16 Bit system with 8 terminals available soon.



OKI 1F800

Quality graphics micro with full colour screen and integral printer. 64K and Basic are standard - £4750. Wide range of peripherals available.



LSI M3

High specification Stand Alone micro. CPM, 64K and up to 10MB of Winchester in one package. Very easy to use. Detachable keyboard. User programmable function keys. From £2250.



Superbrain

Still a leader in 8 bit price performance. KGB having sold over 400 Superbrains has unbeatable experience on them. From £1875.



Word Processing - Wordstar £250, Mailmerge £75.

Full on-screen facilities enabling the printing of standard letters and preparation of mail shots.



Accounting - From £300 per module.

Integrated accounting systems with Invoicing, Sales, Purchase and Nominal Ledgers.



Financial Modelling - Micromodeller £645.

Budgets, forecasts and accounting data become easy to prepare. Allows "what if" projections.



Calculation - Supercalc £175.

Electronic worksheet for preparation of budgets and tables of data.



Record Keeping - DMS £400.

Personnel, stock or any other records with quick retrieval, sorting and reporting.



Sales Office Management - Sales Desk £300.

For the busy sales office to manage sales leads and marketing lists.



Accounts - IRIS £750.

Incomplete records and time recording systems.



Payroll - Graffcom £500.

Up to 500 employees both weekly and monthly paid. Automatic deduction for items like company pensions.



Graphics - Price depends on application.

Full on-screen graphics both colour and black and white.



Engineering - SPERT £450.

Suite of programmes for PERT analysis and civil engineering applications.



Communications - Liberator £250.

Enables a micro-computer to act like a mainframe terminal and transfer data from Floppy disc to another computer.



Languages - From £175.

Most major computer languages are available: Basic, Cobol, Fortran, Pascal and Assembler.



Solicitors - Solace £1600.

Solicitors accounting, client accounting and time recording.



Multi-terminals - MP/M and Oasis from £350.

Multi-user systems available.



KGB

MICROS LIMITED

TO: THE MICROCOMPUTER MARKET · STOP ·
 KGB SUPERBRAIN SALES SUCCESS MEANS
 PRICE REDUCTIONS ON SUPERBRAIN · STOP ·
 NOW FROM ONLY £1495 · STOP ·
 CALL KGB NOW!

14 Windsor Road, Slough SL1 2EJ Tel: Slough (0753) 38581/38319 Telex: 847777

● Circle No. 174

(listing continued from page 99)

```

1820 IF NOT(EOF(1)) THEN 1830
1825 GOTO 1860
1830 INPUT #1,A$,B$,H9,A9,L9,D9
1840 PRINT A$,TAB(22)B$;TAB(25)H9;TAB(36)A9;TAB(48)L9;TAB(58)D9
1850 GOTO 1820
1860 PRINT:PRINT"***END OF FILE**"
1865 CLOSE
1870 RETURN
2000 REM-MATCH
2010 CLS
2020 INPUT"NAME";N$
2030 GOSUB 2200
2040 IF C$<>" " THEN GOSUB 2500 ELSE PRINT"NOT IN LIST"
2050 RETURN
2200 REM-SELECT
2210 OPEN"1",1,"FILA/TXT"
2220 LET C$=""
2230 IF NOT(EOF(1)) AND C$="" THEN 2250
2240 GOTO 2300
2250 INPUT #1,A$,B$,H9,A9,L9,D9
2260 IF N$=A$ THEN 2280
2270 GOTO 2290
2280 C$=A$:D$=B$:H1=H9:A1=A9:L1=L9:D1=D9
2290 GOTO 2230
2300 CLOSE
2310 RETURN
2500 REM-COMPARE
2510 OPEN"1",1,"FILA/TXT"
2520 OPEN"0",3,"FILC/TXT":OPEN"0",4,"FILD/TXT"
2530 IF NOT(EOF(1)) THEN 2550
2540 GOTO 2620
2550 INPUT #1,A$,B$,H9,A9,L9,D9
2560 IF B$<>D$ THEN 2580
2570 GOTO 2610
2580 IF L1<>D1 AND L9<>D1 THEN 2600
2590 GOTO 2610
2600 IF ABS(H1-H9)>6 OR ABS(A1-A9)>2 THEN P9=4 ELSE P9=3
2605 PRINT#P9,A$;";";B$;";";H9,A9,L9,D9
2610 GOTO 2530
2620 CLOSE
2630 RETURN

```

(continued from page 99)

The Basic listing of the program — listing 1 — is written in TRS-80 Basic, though only small changes will be required for other machines. Opening a file for output does not erase a file unless you print something — even if it is only blank record — to that file; hence the rather odd coding at the beginning of filecon, starting at line 1000.

Effortless Basic

File peculiarities aside, this program was coded effortlessly into Basic. It is not intended to be a sophisticated or user-proof program — for example, no error checking is included — but it does illustrate the main advantage of structured design for a program of moderate complexity.

Most of the effort is expended at the design stage — the Basic programming is straightforward. Indeed, this shifts the emphasis away from attempts to standardise the language, in favour of standardising the design procedure. □

```

Program main-module
do
  print type a number from 1-4; input number
  case of
    1: call filecon //file control module//
    2: call match //find client record//
    3: call display //list the matching clients//
  end case
  until number = 4
end do
end main module

```

Figure 8.

```

procedure filecon
print "initialise the files?" //if 'YES' set the record
pointers of "fila", "filb", "filc" and "fild" to the
beginning in each case//
do
  input 1, 2, 3 or 4
  1: call add
  2: call delete
  3: call list
until 4 //is typed//
end do
end filecon

```

Figure 9.

```

procedure add
//open "fila" to supply input, "filb" to receive output.
Copy "fila" to "filb", leaving the latter in the output
state//
do
  input new record; output new record to "filb"
  until no more additions
end do
//Copy "filb" to "fila". Close the files//
end add

procedure delete
//open "fila" for input, "filb" for output//
del - flag < 0;
input client-name
while not at the end of "fila"
do
  read record//from "fila"//
  if (record-name) <> (client-name) then output
  record//to "fila"// else del-flag <- 1 end if
end do
if del-flag <> 1 then print "record not found" else
print "record deleted" end if
//copy "filb" to "fila". Close the files//
end delete

```

Figure 10.

```

procedure display
input filename //eg. "fila"//
//open the file for input//
while not at the end of the file
do
  read record; print record
end do
//Close the file//
end display

```

Figure 11.

```

procedure match
input client-name
call select //to find record. 'select' assigns 'blank' to
the string 'copy' if it cannot find the record//
if copy <> 'blank' then
  call compare else print "not in list"
end match

```

Figure 12.

```

procedure select
//open "fila" for input//
copy 'blank'
while not at end of file and copy = 'blank'
do
  read record
  if record-name = client name
  then copy record
  end if
end do
//Close "fila"//
end select

```

Figure 13.

```

procedure compare
//open "fila" for input; "filc" and "fild" for output//
while not at end of "fila"//
do
  read record//from "fila"//
  //1 and 2 refer to records being compared//
  if sex 1 <> sex 2 then
    if (like 1 <> dislike 2 and like 2 <> dislike 1) then
      if (abs (height 1 - height 2) > 6 or
      (abs (age1 - age2) > 2) then
        output record to "fild" else
        output record to "filc"
      end if
    end if
  end if
end do
//close files//
end compare

```

Figure 14.

Software for CP/MTM

MICROPRO

		£
WORDSTAR	MICROPRO's comprehensive word processing system	250.00
MAILMERGE	Added power to WORDSTAR for mailing lists, standard letters, etc	60.00
SPELLSTAR	Dictionary on a disk for WORDSTAR spelling checking	120.00
DATASTAR	MICROPRO's data entry, validation and retrieval system	170.00
SUPERSORT I	Sorting, extracting and merging at high speed from MicroPro. Includes Relocatable version for inclusion in your own software	120.00
CALCSTAR	MICROPRO's spread sheet and financial modelling system. Combine with WORDSTAR to get impressive end results.	150.00
WORDMASTER	Video text editor for programmers and simple Word Processing	60.00

MICROSOFT

		£
BASIC-80	MICROSOFT's popular and powerful BASIC Interpreter (MBASIC)	150.00*
BASIC Compiler	Compile your BASIC-80 programs for speed and protection	190.00*
FORTRAN-80	Fortran compiler to ANSI X3.9 1966 except COMPLEX data	210.00*
COBOL-80	The COBOL compiler for microcomputers. (BASIC, FORTRAN and COBOL compilers include MACRO-80, LINK loader, LIBrary manager and CREF utilities.)	310.00*

MISC

		£
CBASIC-2	COMPILER SYSTEMS widely used compiler/interpreter for BASIC	65.00
CB-80	CBASIC compatible compiler	280.00
PASCAL/M	SORCIM's PASCAL	120.00
SUPERCALC	SORCIM's spread sheet and modelling system	170.00
MILESTONE	Project Management and Scheduling from Organic Software	160.00
dBASE II	Relational Database Management from Ashton Tate	380.00
dUTIL	Programming aid for dBASE II	50.00
QUICKSCREEN	Screen formatter for dBASE II	90.00
MICROSTAT	Statistical program library from ECOSOFT for (and needs) BASIC-80	150.00
PLI-80	Digital Research PLI Compiler	310.00
BT-80	Record Retrieval for PLI-80	125.00
MAC	Digital Research 8080 Macro Assembler	57.00
SID	8080 Symbolic Debugger	47.00
ZSID	Z80 Symbolic Debugger	63.00
DESPOOL	File Print Spooler for CP/M	31.00
TEX	Tex editor	63.00
SPELLBINDER	Lexisoft's Wordprocessing and Office Management System	275.00
PRO PASCAL	Z80 True Pascal Compiler	190.00

All products are available in 8" SD, SS, Superbrain 5" SS, North Star Horizon QD format except those marked * which are not available in North Star format.

THIS ISSUE'S SPECIAL OFFER

FREE

**WORDSTAR
TAPE CASSETTE
TRAINING PACK**

**WITH EVERY WORDSTAR
and MAILMERGE PURCHASE**

(Offer ends 30th September 1982)

All products are supplied complete with full originators documentation.

Please send large s.a.e. for full details. **TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME**

Ordering Instructions: Cash with order. Specify disk format. Add £3.00 per item P&P. Add 15% VAT



the soft option (UK) LTD

PO BOX 11 CRANBROOK KENT TN17 2DF Tel. (058 080) 310

● Circle No. 175

Fatal listing — Goto hyperspace

Melanie Fossett was absorbed in the morning paper when her concentration was broken by a lump of marmalade splattering on to the final paragraph of the article. She looked up sharply at her husband, whose gesticulations with a marmalade-laden knife had caused the news black-out.

"For God's sake Norman! Stop wittering on about your blasted computer". Melanie raged at her husband who ignored her every word. With a heavy sigh she slapped her sticky newspaper on the table and screamed at him, "Norman, I swear I'll kill you if you don't do something about that computer — morning, noon and night you are at it — you don't listen to a word I say".

With tears brimming in her eyes, Melanie Fossett slammed out of the

by Edward Teague

room, flung on her coat and stormed out of the house. Norman Fossett was aware but unmoved by his wife's tantrum and noisy exit.

The Pet that had been introduced to the drawing office of Fothergill & Bickerstaff, the engineering firm where Norman worked as a sales representative, was provided to assist draughtsmen in routine structural calculations but had initially proved to be a major lunchtime attraction for everybody in the company for games of Space Invaders.

Norman had started to haunt Tottenham Court Road and spend hours searching out new and ever more obscure programming guides. Many a night was spent explaining to his wife the need to buy a personal computer, the comparative merits of the Z-80 and 6502 processors, and whether it was worth buying two disc drives to enable fast copying

Melanie was not prepared for the change that overcame her partner after he finally decided which computer to purchase. Months spent in discussion with wild-eyed men along Tottenham Court Road and nights sitting up in bed reading the seeming endless flood of punditry which had brought a decision.

One Saturday afternoon he bore home proudly a Genie computer with a single disc drive and printer. Three-o'clock the following morning found him still pecking away at the keyboard, trying to remove a system bug.

In the morning Melanie awoke at eight to hear a noise that sounded like a whining buzz-saw. She sat up with a start to find the bed empty. Rushing downstairs she found Norman crouching over a small box which was spewing paper. With the demonic gleam characteristic of the computer freak and the religious zealot alike, Norman looked up at her. "Just look at this darling, the first program. Isn't it fantastic"?

Melanie's eye bitterly surveyed the wreckage of the dining room: Norman had already been up for an hour and had his sleek new compact Genie computer with disc drive setting on the immaculately polished table. The screaming printer occupied the coffee table, which cables were strung across the room and magazines and piles of listing paper were strewn across the chairs. A neglected cup of coffee was congealing on top of the piano.

"Are you going to clear this mess up"?

she shrieked. "What mess darling"? Norman looked around helplessly, ineffectually trying to tidy the pile of magazines.

Like most people, Norman and Melanie Fossett had, as Lord Chesterfield remarked, married to find happiness and found that they had had to make do with contentment. Now Norman had found his happiness; Melanie's discontent was just about to start.

Norman's absorption with his computer became absolute. Every minute of his time and, increasingly, some of Fothergill & Bickerstaff's, was spent in contemplation of the sleek Genie monitor on lengthy and much scribbled-on program listings. Their joint bank account bore testimony to Norman's lavish expenditure.

Melanie would call him for meals and he would not hear, appointments at the dentist were forgotten, and Norman's hair, once spruce and neat, became lank and long.

Norman and Melanie had met at Windsor. Both children of the Flower Power era, they had been arrested in the police swoop on the Jazz & Blues festival and shared the same police van.

The ersatz mysticism of that period never left Norman and he had become fascinated with magic squares, those mathematical curiosities, matrices of whole numbers that showed certain strange regularities in the pattern of their

numbers. He now became obsessed with writing a program to produce and print out magic squares. Using the elegant formula provided in Lancelot Hogben's *Mathematics for the Million*, he eventually succeeded. By entering the size of the matrix and the total that he wished each column and diagonal to be, he could generate the requisite magic square. It was a party trick that brought him admiration only from his fellow freaks.

Further research led him to Claude Bragdon, whose ideas on projective geometry he had first read about in an obscure American book first published in 1923. His quest for knowledge about four-dimensional geometry led him to read Howard Hinton's *Fourth Dimension*, and eventually the famous article in the American Journal of Mathematics by W I Stringham *Regular Figures in n-dimensional space*". Here he came to the breaking point: his sleek and thoroughly reliable Genie failed him. As does every other computer user, he soon discovered the limits of his machine.

Resorting to the Tottenham Court Road again, he saw what he wanted. It was love at first sight. One view of the sleek lines of the new Sharp MZ-80B sold it to him. Instantly smitten, he stroked the sensitive keyboard and opened the carefully dampened cassette deck. "Like to see the moving graphics sir"? asked the hovering salesman.

As soon as Norman arrived home with the new computer, Melanie knew exactly what had happened to their joint account. This time Norman had to listen. Finally Melanie cooled down, though not without a parting shot. She announced that she would be taking a couple of days off to stay with Cassandra, a fierce feminist friend from Melanie's university days. Cassandra lived up in Cheshire working at Jodrell Bank as an astrophysicist and dividing her time between looking for quasars and agitating for free creches.

It was with a cheery smile that he saw her off on the train to Crewe; cheer that vanished on his return home. His latest program listing, his most ambitious to date and involving the complete inversion of a sphere, was no where to be found. His printer had broken down and he could not print out another. There was nothing for it but to sit down and struggle with a screen display of the program listing all weekend.

(continued on next page)

continued from previous page

The insistent bell of the telephone interrupted him and he went to answer it in the hall.

"Hello Norman, it's me Melanie, can you pick me up from the station at seven?"

"Certainly, darling".

"Everything OK, programming coming along?"

Norman was taken aback at this unprecedented interest, "Yes . . . er, fine dear. Funny thing, though, I don't seem to be able to find my latest listing."

"Oh yes, I'm sorry, I picked up some printout paper as a bookmark."

"Thank the Lord for that, I couldn't imagine where it was. OK, see you at seven".

Norman was relieved to see how relaxed and happy Melanie was; the journey back from the station was free of the manic feminism with which Cassandra usually stuffed her. He was also relieved to see that Melanie had his listing. Within minutes Norman was again engrossed in the program. With the printed listing he could at last make headway. He swiftly entered the lines of code. Finally everything seemed to be right, so he decided to run the program. He typed in Run and the screen flashed

The final solution

Copyright N Fossett

This program not to be copied for any purpose

The screen cleared and a prompt asked for the number of faces on the sphere he wished to invert. He tapped in 666, a number he liked to use because the first magic square he constructed had been based on a total of 666 for the columns and diagonals. Unknown to him it was also an exact reproduction of an antique Hebrew magic square.

The screen flashed a prompt, asking him for the size of incremental steps he wanted in units. He chose the lowest, which was one. The program should now run but to his surprise the screen now displayed

Do you wish to enter hyperspace?

Answer Y/N.

Norman gazed at the screen in disbelief. Where had this line come from? It was not an instruction he could recall. Frantically he scabbled through his listing, then in faint pencil he saw a line written in for the display he was looking at, with a Goto command to which he turned. Further lines of code, not immediately intelligible to him, were there. Curious to find out what happened, he tapped the Y key with his left index finger and hit carriage return with his right little finger.

Immediately the screen display showed a sphere which he recognised as being constructed with 666 faces. It slowly started to rotate as the faces inverted, and from the centre a growing dark area

spread to the circumference. The circumference appeared to gather speed as the dark central mass grew bigger and darker. Faster and faster the circle flew.

Sweat broke out on Norman's face: the black central spot was becoming a void before his eyes. He sat transfixed as the phosphorescent green circle revolved and grew and the frightening black space appeared to grow over the screen and eventually over the computer. In fascinated horror Norman stood up and shrieked, "Melanie, Melanie come quickly, the computer . . ."

He stretched out his hand in disbelief at the computer, and felt the force tug his fingers, growing, irresistible, engulfing.

His final piercing shriek was quickly extinguished, but loud and long enough to wake Melanie, who was drowsing by the fire. She opened the door to the dining room. The polished dining table reflected the wall lights. Where the computer had previously stood was a clean, bare table. She walked over to it and picked up the listing, smiling as she noted Norman's handwriting where he had headed it "The final solution". Spelling had never been his strong point.

Switching off the light, she felt in her pocket for the car keys. Damn! Norman had had them. She would have to walk down to the police station to report him missing. But first she had better just phone Cassandra. □

You'll be glad you chose a personal computer with power enough to grow with your needs.



The ICL Personal Computer with power to grow as you need it.

Choosing the wrong personal computer can work out very costly, because though they grow to meet your needs, they just don't grow enough.

The new ICL Personal Computer gives you more.

It's a versatile, professional personal computer. It can start with a single Visual Display Unit, naturally, and it has a wide range of functions to meet your increasing requirements. And it can grow larger than most other personal computer systems, because its capacity for additional hardware is greater.

Starting at £2,895 with one VDU

The ICL Personal Computer provides a range of options enabling you to

have a system tailored to meet your changing needs.

For example, by adding a fixed-disc, you can have eight times the original storage capacity, and support up to 4 VDUs. And there is an extensive range of Personal Computer hardware.

Wide range of integrated accounts and other application software available, providing limitless possibilities. (See page 212)

So your secretary can do her word processing, you can do your forecasts, your accountant can do the invoicing, and your programmer can do his own thing, all at the same time.

That's what makes the ICL Personal Computer more than just a personal computer.

And because ICL is Europe's leading computer company, with thousands of satisfied users in over 80 countries worldwide, we can offer ICL Trader Point service and maintenance back-up that's second to none.

What more could you ask for, apart from a demonstration?



Johnson
microcomputers

Johnson House · 75-79 Park Street · Camberley · Surrey
Telephone 0276 20446
Robophone Answering 24 hrs. Prestel page No. 200632
Mailbox No. 027620446
46 Gloucester Road · Bristol · Telephone 0272 422061
113 Stratford Road · Shirley · Birmingham B90 3AY
Telephone 021 745 3246

● Circle No. 176

Apple Take Away

There's a difference you'll enjoy

	Exc VAT
Apple II Europlus 48K	499*
Apple Disk Drive with Controller	270*
Apple Disk Drive	220
12" Green Screen Monitor	90*
Epson MX80T (Type 3) Dot Matrix	290
Qume Sprint 9 Daisy Wheel Printer	1380
Videx 80 Column Card	200
Visicalc 3.3	110*
Graph Magic	50
Wordstar 3.0	170
Typical System Price (Marked*)	£969

Apple Level 1
Service Sales
& Support

ATA Systems
4 Albion House · 1 Back Hill · London · EC1
01-278 3838/01-278 5285

● Circle No. 177

The comart communicator

RELIABLE BRITISH MADE MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS

from JAROGATE



- EXPANDABLE
- FLEXIBLE
- VERSATILE

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- ACCOUNTS
- WORD PROCESSING
- COMMUNICATIONS
- COLOUR GRAPHICS
- FINANCIAL PLANNING
- PROCESS CONTROL
- DATA BASE MANAGEMENT
- STOCK CONTROL
- PAYROLL

OPTIONAL SUB-SYSTEMS

- HD200 18.7M BYTE 8" WINCHESTER DISK SYSTEM
- CB200 13.4M BYTE CARTRIDGE BACK UP UNIT

MODELS

CP100 2 x 390 K BYTE/DRIVE 5¼" FLOPPY DISK
 CP200 2 x 790 K BYTE/DRIVE 5¼" FLOPPY DISK
 CP500 1 x 790 K BYTE/DRIVE 5¼" FLOPPY DISK
 AND 4.8M BYTE 5" WINCHESTER HARD DISK

SPECIFICATIONS

Z80A PROCESSOR
 10 SLOT S100 BUS
 CP/M and MP/M OPERATING SYSTEMS
 2 SERIAL PORTS; 1 PARALLEL PORT

JAROGATE LTD. is a Company that specialises in all areas of microcomputer applications. Due to this wide range of expertise, JAROGATE LTD. is swiftly becoming one of the leading names in the microcomputer industry.

CONSULTANCY Our services include:— system analysis, software design, programming, hardware design, hardware maintenance and systems integration.

SALES As well as distributing a wide range of hardware, software and consumables,

Also available for multi-user applications — THE JAROGATE MP5 MULTI-PROCESSOR SYSTEM.

Jarogate Ltd. are main dealers for Comart, Cromemco and North Star ranges of systems and boards.

JAROGATE LTD. also provide technical advice to all users, whether experienced or first time.

SUPPORT and MAINTENANCE JAROGATE LTD's team of experienced engineers and programmers are available to give full after-sales support.

JAROGATE LTD. offer nationwide hardware maintenance of all products sold.



JAROGATE LTD.

the microprocessor consultants

197-213 Lyham Road, Brixton, London SW2 5PY Telephone 01-671 6321

CP/M, MP/M and CP/NOS are Registered Trade Marks of Digital Research

WHEN IT COMES TO MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE WE WROTE THE BOOK

How do you stay up-to-the-minute with the rapidly changing world of microcomputer software? Get the Lifeboat Catalogue.

The latest innovations The new Lifeboat Catalogue is packed with the latest state-of-the-art software. And if we publish a new program after the latest catalogue has gone to press, we enclose a flash bulletin in your copy.

The greatest selection

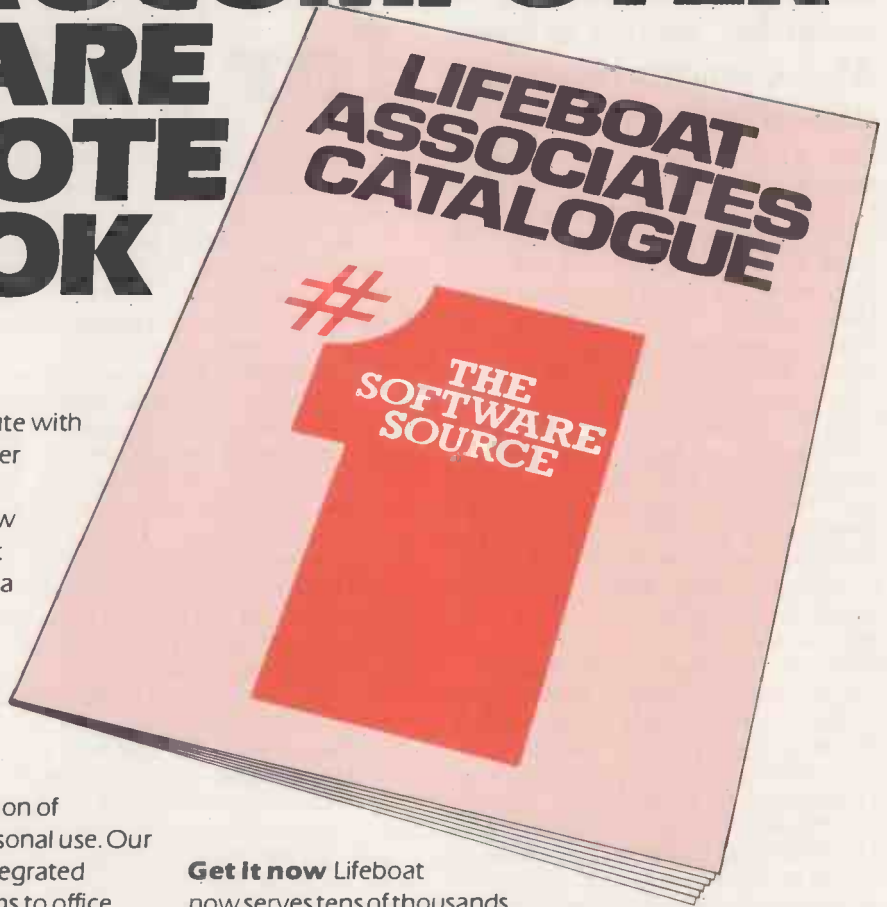
Because Lifeboat is the world's largest publisher of microcomputer software, our catalogue offers you the greatest selection of programs for business, professional and personal use. Our more than 200 programs range from the integrated accounting and professional practice systems to office tools for book-keepers and secretaries to sophisticated tools for programmers. Included are business systems, word processors, programming languages, database management systems, application tools and advanced system utilities.

We specialise in software that runs on most small business computers. Our more than 60 media formats, including floppy disks, data cartridges, magnetic tape and disk cartridges, support well over 100 different types of computer.

Get full service We give the crucial dimension of after-sales service and full support to everything we sell.

That includes:

- An update service for software and documentation.
- Telephone, telex and mail-order services in the London office and at overseas offices in the United States, France, Switzerland, West Germany and Japan.
- Subscriptions to Lifelines,™ the monthly magazine that offers comparative reviews, tips, techniques, identified bugs and updates that keep you abreast of change.



Get it now Lifeboat now serves tens of thousands of satisfied customers with our breadth of up-to-date, fully tested, fully supported and competitively priced software.

You may not need all we offer, but we offer just what you need. After all, we wrote the book.

Lifeboat Associates
World's foremost software source

Mail coupon to: Lifeboat Associates

PO Box 125, London WC2H 9LU or call 01-836 9028

Please send me a free lifeboat catalogue.

Name

Title

Company

Address

Postcode

Copyright © 1981, by Lifeboat Associates.

Lifeboat Worldwide offers you the world's largest library of software. Contact your nearest dealer of Lifeboat.

USA Lifeboat Associates 1651 Third Ave. New York NY 10028 Tel [212] 860-0300 Telex 640693 (LBSOFT NYK) TWX 710 581-2524 **JAPAN** Lifeboat Inc. OK Bldg. 5F 1-2-8 Shiba-Daimon Minato-ku Tokyo 105 Japan Tel 03-437-3901 Telex 2423296 (LBJTYO) **ENGLAND** Lifeboat Associates Ltd PO Box 125 London WC2H 9LU England Tel 01-836 9028 Telex 893709 (LBSOFTG)

SWITZERLAND Lifeboat Associates GmbH Hinterbergstrasse Postfach 251 6330 Cham Switzerland Tel 042-36-8686 Telex 865265 (MICO CH) **WEST GERMANY** Intersoft GmbH Schlossgartenweg 5 D-8045 Ismaning W. Germany Tel 089-966-444 Telex 5213643 (ISOFD) **FRANCE** Lifeboat Associates SARL 10 Grande Rue Charles de Gaulle 92600 Asnieres France Tel 1-733-08-04 Telex 250303 (PUBLIC X PARIS)

If mention of handshaking protocols, serial buses and IEE-488 ports fills you with confusion, help is at hand. Alan Clements reports on data-transmission lines.

All together or for parallel and

IN ORDER to go from my home to work I must travel along a number of roads provided by courtesy of the local authorities. I would, of course, prefer a single, direct path between my home and work, along which only I am allowed to travel. Unfortunately, my own private road would be immensely costly, not to mention inefficient, but it would be fast.

A similar situation exists in digital systems. While it would be nice to connect each module, or functional part of the system, directly to every other module with which it communicates, it is not economically possible. Consequently a digital system of any complexity has a set of highways along which information moves from point to point. These highways are called buses — from the Latin word *omnibus* which means “for all” — and are normally labelled by the nature of the information they carry, such as data or address. Figure 1 illustrates how buses move information from one part of a microprocessor to another.

Returning to the analogy of the roads, it is necessary to devise a set of rules to be obeyed by all road users if an orderly flow

A closed-loop protocol operates in a more conservative mode. Information is transmitted from the source to the destination, but the source does not proceed to its next task until the destination has confirmed the receipt of the data. This mode requires two-way communication. Closed-loop protocols are similar to letters sent “advice of delivery”: the recipient signs a slip of paper on receiving the letter, and the slip is returned to the sender confirming the safe delivery. The popular eight-bit microprocessors use open-loop protocols, while some of the more sophisticated 16-bit microprocessors rely on closed-loop protocols.

The simplest parallel bus designed to move m bits of data at a time would consist of m lines plus a ground return. It has no additional control lines — see figure 2. The timing diagram illustrates a time sequence of events.

By convention digital signals are represented by horizontal lines at a logical 0 to 1 level. In figure 2 the data on the bus is represented by two parallel lines because it is not the data itself that matters but the point at which the data changes. The

power use where it often refers to the contents of an address location.

The primitive bus of figure 2 presents the receiver with a problem. How does it know when to sample the data on the bus? If both receiver and transmitter had perfect clocks they could arrange for the receiver to sample the data at the right time, but in practice it is difficult to do this reliably over a long time span.

Identical characters

Another solution would be to let the receiver look for changes in the data on the bus. When the receiver detects a change of state on one or more of the m lines of the bus, all it has to do is wait a short time for the data to settle and then it can sample the data. This scheme is analogous to that used by asynchronous serial data buses where a start bit denotes the beginning of a stream of 10 or more bits. A particular difficulty with this arrangement is that two identical characters cannot be transmitted consecutively as none of the lines changes state between the characters.

The open-loop bus protocol encountered most frequently uses a single control line to synchronise the receiver with the transmitter. The line may be called “data available”, and when asserted by the transmitter it tells the receiver that data is now available for it to read.

Note the use of the word “asserted”. All lines must be in an electrically low or high state, and one of these states must be chosen as the level which causes the action to take place, but for the purposes of description it does not matter what the actual level is. A line is asserted when it is set at the level which causes its named action to be carried out.

A typical microprocessor with a synchronous data bus is the 6809, whose timing diagram is given in figure 3. The 6809 has a 16-bit address bus which it uses to provide memory and peripherals with the location of the memory, into which data is being written, or from which data is being read. The eight-bit data bus is bidirectional and moves data to the CPU

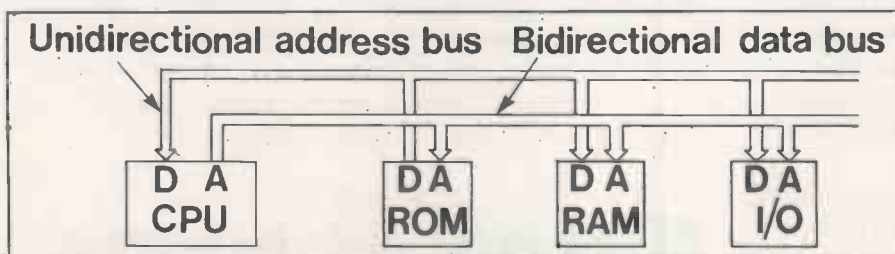


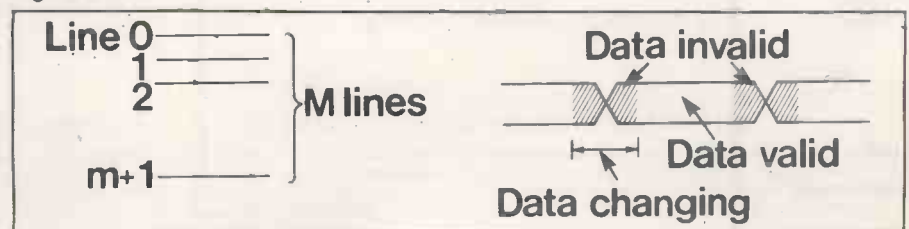
Figure 1.

of traffic is to be achieved. Such a set of rules is called a protocol and, in the case of road traffic, is enshrined in the highway code. Parallel buses move simultaneously a number of bits, often eight or 16, over parallel lines using one line per bit. Serial buses, more commonly called data links, move all data along one line a bit at a time.

There are two fundamental approaches to the transfer of information on buses: open-loop or synchronous, and closed-loop or asynchronous protocols. With an open-loop protocol data is transmitted from a source to its destination without any further communication between destination and source. When the source transmits the data it assumes that the destination has received the data after a suitable time has elapsed. The postal system normally operates this way: you pop a letter in a letter-box and assume that it will be delivered.

shaded portion of the timing diagram represents data which is in the process of changing and is therefore invalid. Between the shaded regions the data is constant and stable.

The device which puts data on a bus is called a transmitter or a talker. The device taking data from a bus is called a receiver or a listener. Sometimes the transmitter is called a source and the receiver a sink. Unless otherwise stated, the term data means information being moved along a bus, rather than its name. Figure 2.



one at a time: protocols serial data ports

in a read cycle and from the CPU in a write cycle.

The R/\overline{W} read/write line from the CPU indicates to the memory the nature of the data transfer. When it is in a logical 1 state a read cycle is taking place. The line used to control the bus is the E (enable) line, and is a system clock. The Q line is a clock identical to the E clock, but lagging the E clock by one-quarter of a cycle; Q stands for quadrature. It is not strictly necessary for data transfer.

The timing diagram in figure 3 corresponds to a read cycle when $R/\overline{W} = 1$. At the start of the cycle when E is low the CPU is busy calculating the value of the address of the memory location to be examined. Up to point C the contents of the address bus are invalid and may not be used, hence the shading. After point C which occurs t_{AD} seconds after the start of a cycle the address is valid until point D, t_{AH} , the address hold time, after the end of the cycle.

The memory assumes that the address is valid when E is high and, as $R/\overline{W} = 1$, puts its data on the data bus. At the end of the cycle signified by the falling edge of

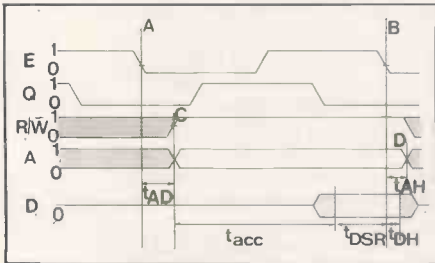


Figure 3.

the E clock, the CPU reads the contents of the data bus.

The protocol of the 6809 requires that the data be valid at least t_{DSR} seconds, the data set-up time, before the end of a cycle, and that the data remains stable for at least t_{OR} , the data hold time, after the end of a cycle. It is entirely up to the designer of the system to ensure that these criteria are satisfied and that the memory component is capable of working at the speed demanded by the CPU.

The CPU blindly reads the data bus at the end of a read cycle. If the memory has failed or is not there because an erroneous address has been generated, the CPU does nothing about it. Fortunately, such failures are rare and the majority of microprocessors work quite happily with a synchronous bus. However, they are of less use when dealing with memory or peripheral components having widely differing access times, or

where the system must have a very high level of reliability or integrity.

Information transfer using a closed-loop protocol requires that the receiver should confirm the receipt of data to the transmitter. This interaction between transmitter and receiver is usually called handshaking, though some people call it an interlocked transfer. In general, there are two types of handshake procedure: the two-wire handshake and the three-wire handshake.

Two-wire handshake

In a two-wire handshake two control lines, data available, DAV, and data accepted, DAC, facilitate an orderly flow of information from transmitter to receiver. Figure 4 illustrates the operation of the two-wire handshake. When the transmitter has data ready it puts it on the data bus and asserts DAV. When the receiver sees that DAV has been asserted it reads the data and asserts DAC.

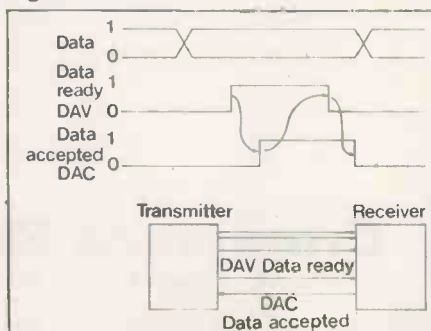
The transmitter now sees that the receiver has confirmed its receipt of data so the transmitter can de-assert DAV, its job having been done. In turn the receiver de-asserts DAC and the exchange of information is complete.

A potentially fatal problem can arise with handshaking protocols. Suppose the transmitter asserts data available and the receiver is not working. Does the transmitter wait for ever, hoping to see data accepted? If this were to happen the system would just hang up.

In a well-designed system a time-out mechanism is used to avoid hang-ups. When the transmitter first asserts DAV a timer is started. If a certain period, the time out, elapses without DAC being asserted, the data transfer is aborted and some form of error-handling procedure invoked.

Suppose in a large computer system someone runs a program which produces a paper-tape output. As the paper-tape

Figure 4.



punch is not frequently used it might not be plugged in. When the program tries to send data to the tape punch it receives no acknowledgement, and times out. This results in a call to the operating system which prints a message on the operator's console, suspends this task, and runs another.

The 68000 16-bit microprocessor uses a two-wire handshake to transfer data between itself and peripherals and memory. Figure 5 illustrates the operation of the 68000 in a read cycle. At the end of state S_0 the 68000 puts out an address on its address bus, and at the end of S_2 it asserts its address-valid strobe, \overline{AS} , telling the

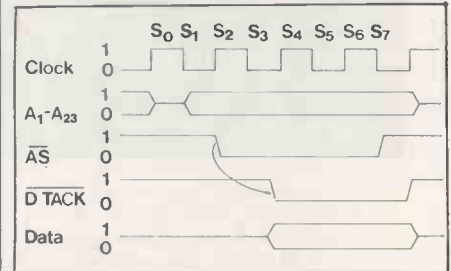


Figure 5.

memory that the address is valid and should be acted upon.

When the peripheral sees that the address strobe has been asserted, it acknowledges it by asserting \overline{DTACK} , data acknowledge, and puts data on the data bus. When the 6800 CPU sees \overline{DTACK} it latches the data from the memory and terminates the read cycle. Should \overline{DTACK} not be asserted within a reasonable time external circuitry — provided by the designer, as only he can say what constitutes a reasonable time — asserts the active-low bus error \overline{BERR} input to the CPU. The CPU may then either try to run the bus cycle again or to initiate a bus error sequence, which is really a special form of interrupt.

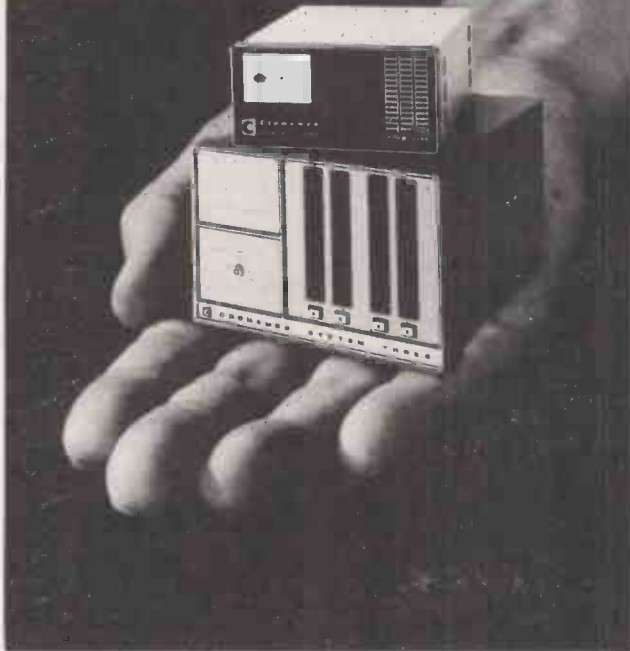
Handshaking can be taken one step further by the addition of a second control line, in addition to data available, from the receiver to transmitter. Called, ready for data, RFD, it indicates to the transmitter that the receiver or receivers are able to accept data.

The three-wire handshake is largely associated with the IEEE-488-1975 bus which is designed to transfer data between one or more computers and intelligent test and measurement equipment. Such an interlinked network of equipment forms the basis of automatic testing.

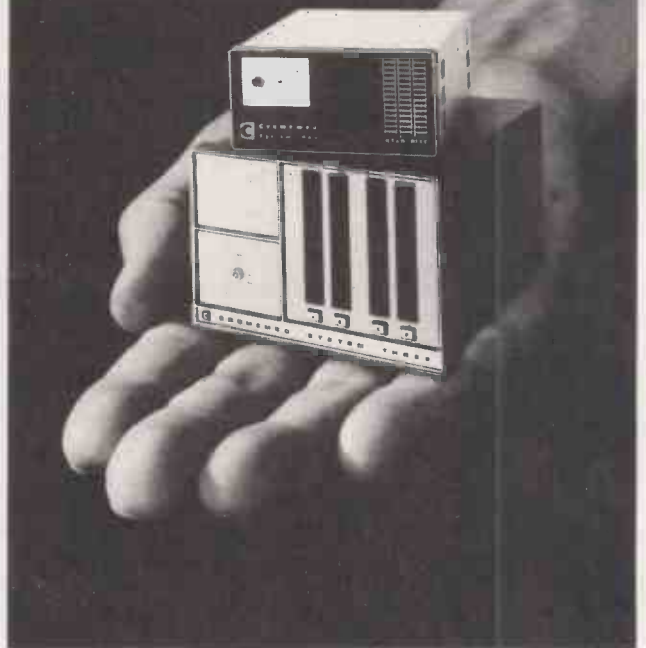
Carefully controlled power levels, for

(continued on page 111)

ON THE ONE HAND A 32BIT PROCESSOR AND 16BIT SYSTEM



ON THE OTHER FULL 8BIT COMPATIBILITY



Imagine a microcomputer system which offers all the exciting prospects of full 16 Bit technology to come; but isn't too proud to admit that your existing 8 Bit Software has many years of useful life ahead. So it incorporates the new, high performance MC68000 16 Bit, 8 MHz processor, and an integral software selectable Z80A processor.

And that is the only concession that the new Cromemco 16 Bit System needs to make.

Its use of the MC68000 processor adds new found freedoms to microcomputer systems development. To start with it is fast. Benchmark tests showed it four times as fast as the Z80A, and twice as fast as the PDP11*. It offers superb software performance without having to resort to expensive memory management techniques. The 1000 plus instruction set offers the widest options for producing compact efficient code. Its 32 Bit Architecture offers full 16MByte direct memory addressing. It all adds up to the promise of larger, more efficient software programs, executed in a highly controlled and managed environment.

But it takes Cromemco to put promise on the path to reality. So to support MC68000 processing power there is a new concept in memory cards, full S100 and IEEE 696 compatibility, and a new software library based on 16 Bit Code to optimise the new found processing power.

The Memory Storage comes in single 256K or 512K cards with built in error detection and correction. That gives a full 4MByte of high speed memory in a Cromemco 16Bit System 3, with internal space to spare. The S100 and IEEE 696 compatibility offers the widest possible options in add-on facilities and interface requirements.

The new software library is comprehensive. There is a 16 Bit version of the proven Cromix Multiuser operating system, (now it will support up to 18 users or tasks). There is a new Fortran 77,

designed for creating larger programs in a science/engineering/research environment, and COBOL, PASCAL and 'C', a Structured BASIC, and a 68000 Assembler.

Overall the Cromemco 16 Bit Systems extend the existing boundaries of microcomputer application. In particular, they offer the Scientist and Engineer the opportunity to dramatically reduce the cost of performing the complex mathematical functions required in multi dimensional design, simulation and analytic processes. What was once mainframe capability and became mini is now decidedly Cromemco Microcomputer capability.

But without professional assistance along the way, the path from promise to reality is fraught with obstacles. Comart are Cromemco's longest standing, most experienced distributor in the UK. A five year partnership in this industry, is a lifetime in others.

So with Cromemco's dual processor and Comart support, you won't have to write off the past to step on forward into the future.

comart
SPECIALISTS IN MICROCOMPUTERS

Please send me details of Cromemco's 16 Bit development now and as it evolves.

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

Tel _____



Cromemco File
Developing through Evolution

*PDP 11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation
Cromemco and CROMIX are trademarks of Cromemco Incorporated

A member of the  Comart group of companies

Cromemco Ltd, Little End Road, Eaton Socon, St Neots, Cambs Tel: (0480) 215005 Telex: 32514 ComartG.

● Circle No. 180

(continued from page 109)

example, can be applied to a PCB under test and a number of signals injected at various points by signal generators controlled from the IEEE bus. Simultaneously a battery of programmable signal monitors could sample the signals on the PCB at a host of predetermined points. The whole process may be controlled by a computer which configures the signal sources and measuring equipment, and then receives reports from the measuring equipment via the bus. Even-

timing diagram called a message-exchange sequence. Each action of the control lines is represented by a message between the transmitter and receiver. Read this diagram downwards from top to bottom, unlike the timing diagram which is read from left to right.

In the two-wire handshake the transmitter assumes that the receiver is always ready. The handshake itself merely confirms the acceptance of data. The three-wire handshake is used in an environment where receivers may take a little time to

for data. The transmitter must wait if any receiver says it is not ready for data. Once the last receiver has said that it is no longer not ready for data, they must all be ready for data. An identical argument may be applied to data accepted which, in the case of the IEEE bus, becomes not data accepted, NDAC.

A second problem is due to the electrical nature of typical bipolar-logic elements. The gates which drive the handshake lines have open-collector outputs: they can pull the line down actively to an electrical low state with the line sitting at less than 0.4V with respect to ground.

When not pulling the line down, the open-collector gate has no effect on the line, apart from a small leakage current. If none of the open-collector gates connected to the line is pulling it down the line is pulled up to a high level of greater than 2.8V by a resistor. The line normally sits at a high state and may be pulled

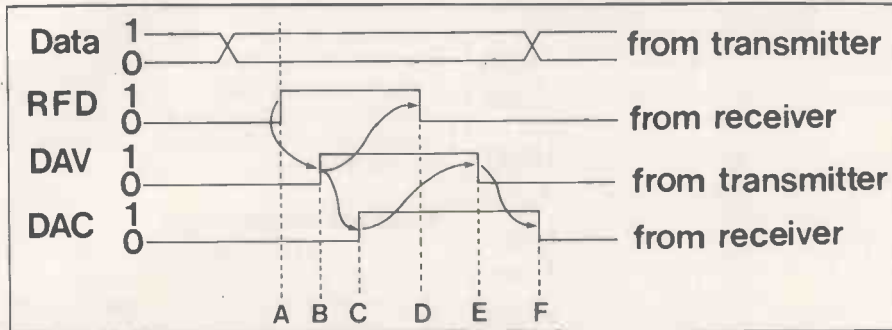


Figure 6a.

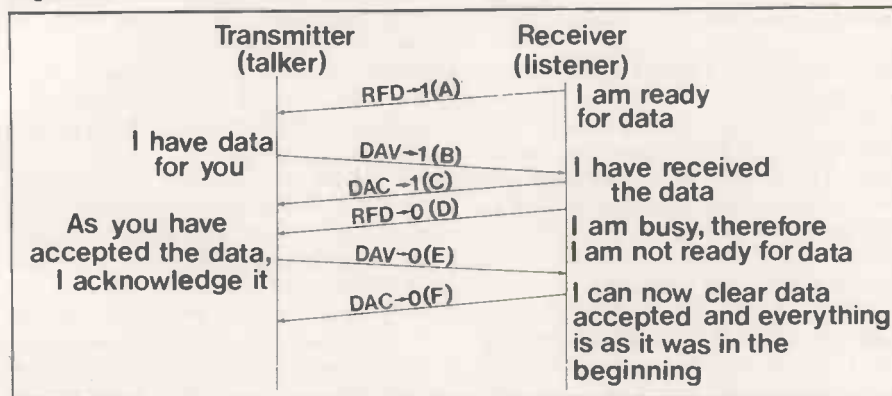


Figure 6b.

tually the computer can produce a go/no-go indication or even write a report on the PCB.

The IEEE-488-1975 is often simply called the IEEE bus, though this colloquial use is incorrect because the IEEE has laid down standards for a number of buses including the S-100 bus — sometimes also called the General Purpose Interface Bus GPIB. The IEEE bus has eight data lines plus five control lines in addition to the three lines involved in the handshaking procedure.

Figure 6a illustrates the operation of the three-wire handshake which uses a timing diagram and a message-exchange sequence. When the receiver is able to accept data it asserts ready for data, RFD, telling the transmitter to go ahead. The transmitter can now assert data available, DAV, causing the receiver to issue a data accepted, DAC, signal and to de-assert RFD as it is no longer in a ready state. When the transmitter receives confirmation of data accepted it de-asserts DAV and the receiver de-asserts DAC in turn, completing the transfer of data.

Figure 6b is another way of writing the

digest the current data and may therefore be unable to accept data for some time.

The IEEE bus allows a number of receivers to listen to one transmitter even though response times of the receivers may be widely different. The IEEE bus is designed to operate at the pace of the slowest device using it. Consequently, a transmitter on an IEEE bus does not begin to speak until it knows that the bus is free and that all listeners have indicated their readiness for data.

The operation of the three-wire handshake is complicated by the fact that it is not possible to separate the logical operation of the bus from its physical operation. If a single transmitter can speak to many receivers, it follows that each of the receivers must be able to assert ready for data. However, the transmitter does not care if one listener is ready for data and the others are not. It is the old syndrome of much rejoicing at the return of the hundredth sheep. The transmitter is interested only in the last receiver to signal that it is ready for data.

The solution to this problem is to let receivers signal when they are not ready

Table 1.

down to a low state by any of the open-collector gates connected to it.

For such buses the electrical high state is called a logical-high or true state, and the electrical low state is called a logical-low or false state. In these circumstances the bus is said to operate with negative logic rather than the conventional positive logic where an electrical low state represents a logical-zero — see table 1.

The three lines used to control the flow of data are:

DAV, Data Valid; when true DAV indicates to the receivers that data is available on the eight data lines.

NRFD, Not Ready For Data; when true this line indicates that one or more lines are not ready to accept data.

NDAC, Not Data Accepted; when true this line indicates that one or more lines have not accepted data.

Listeners active

The timing diagram of a data transfer as an IEEE bus is given in figure 7. Suppose that the bus is initially quiet with no transmitter activity. Three active receivers are busy and consequently they have asserted NRFD, pulling it down to an electrical low condition, that is NRFD true. Not all receivers may be taking part in a conversation with the transmitter. The receiver must have been programmed as listeners are said to be active.

The diagram shows two dotted lines to the left of the rising edge of NRFD. The first dotted line represents one of the receivers becoming ready for data. This does not affect the state of the NRFD line as two other receivers are holding it down. When the third receiver de-asserts

(continued on page 112)

(continued from page 111)

NRFD the line rises to an electrically high state signifying that not ready for data is false, or the line is ready for data.

If a transmitter wishes to use the bus it samples the state of the NRFD line and, if it finds it false, puts its data on the data bus. After a delay of $2\mu\text{s}$. to allow the data to settle, the transmitter asserts DAV by pulling it down to an electrical low state. As soon as the listeners see DAV asserted they assert NRFD by pulling it down, signifying that they are once more busy.

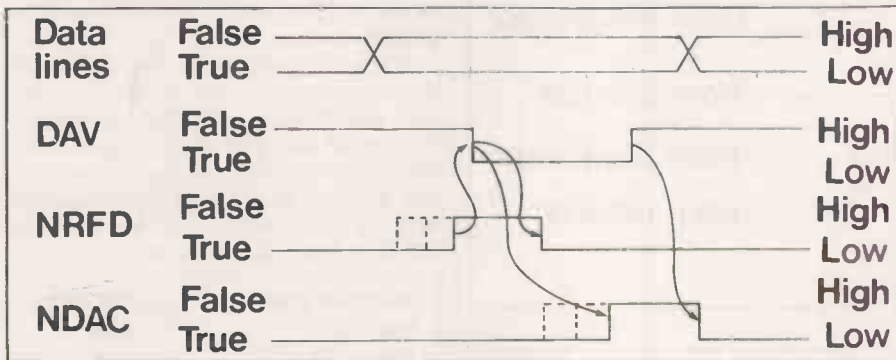


Figure 7.

Meanwhile the listeners are holding NDAC electrically low indicating that not data accepted is true. When a receiver sees DAV it reads the data from the bus and sets NDAC false. That is, if not data accepted is false then data accepted must be true.

Because all receivers must make their NDAC outputs false before the NDAC line may rise to an electrical high or false state, the transmitter does not know that data has been accepted until the slowest reader has acknowledged. The cycle is now completed by the transmitter releasing DAV followed by the receivers asserting NDAC.

Serial links

The three-wire handshake has been adopted for the IEEE bus and this bus has surfaced in at least one of the popular microprocessor systems so it seems that it will be around for some time. Several semiconductor manufacturers have produced chips to interface to this bus, either as part of a microprocessor chip set or as a stand-alone interface. However, the three-wire handshake is not necessarily the best approach to the transmission of data over a bus.

Any production to protocols for buses would be incomplete without a mention of the type of protocols used by serial buses where the transmission path or data link conveys information from transmitter to receiver a single bit at a time. In general an m -bit parallel data bus is at least m times faster than the equivalent data link — nobody uses the term bus when there is a single line. Consequently, designers choose a serial data link when economy is more important than speed.

Data links may also be broadly classified into two types: asynchronous and synchronous. Asynchronous serial data links usually operate with the individual data bits formed into groups representing single characters or words. More often than not, the code chosen to represent the characters is the seven-bit ASCII code used by the majority of printers and VDUs.

The problem facing a serial data link is that data and control information may not be separated by having separate lines. The only alternative is to separate control

The first period of T seconds is called the start bit and has the control function of telling the receiver that seven data bits are to follow immediately. These are transmitted with the least-significant bit first. In figure 8 the word is 1000010, which is 42hex and represents the ASCII character B. As long as the receiver samples each bit within its own time slot the seven data bits will be correctly assembled into the appropriate character.

The eighth bit is a parity bit chosen to make the total number of 1s in the eight bits even. Should an error occur during transmission with a 1 being turned into a 0 or vice versa, the received data will no longer have an even number of 1s, indicating an error. It is also possible to transmit words with an odd parity where the total number of 1s is odd.

Control characters

The last bit is a stop bit at the idle level which provides a breather between the current word and any following word. It is a hangover from the days when the transmitter and receiver were entirely electromechanical devices. In order to send additional control information down the line, special control characters have now been devised for this purpose, for example Carriage Return, Escape, Device Control 1, etc.

There are many possible arrangements of a synchronous serial-transmission system. Bits are sent down the line continually with no gaps between individual bits or between groups of bits. The receiver must separate the bits and group them into packages. Unlike the asynchronous format, data is not set in groups of seven bits representing a word but in much larger groups called packets or frames.

One method of extracting bit timing is to encode the data in the way illustrated in figure 9. Each of the bit periods is called a bit cell and has a duration T seconds. If a 1 is to be transmitted a low-to-high or positive transition is made at the centre of a bit cell. If a 0 is to be transmitted a high-to-low transition is made, guaranteeing that there is at least one transition per bit and the duration between consecutive transitions is either T or $\frac{1}{2}T$. It requires a relatively modest amount of circuitry to extract timing

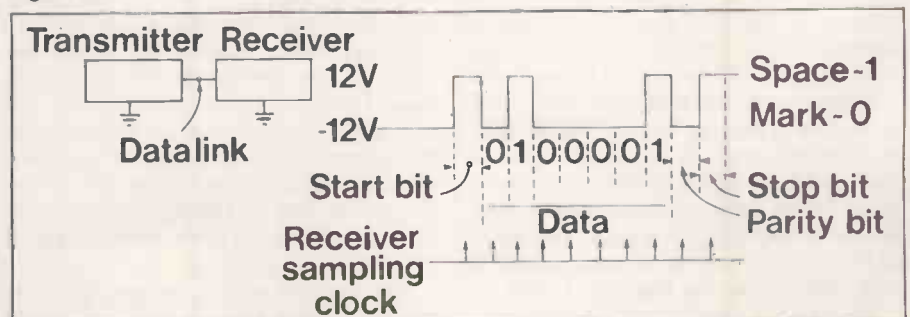
(continued on page 114)

and data by time. Figure 8 shows how this may be done.

When the line is inactive it sits at -12V representing a logical-zero or "mark" state. The popular RS-232 interface uses this convention: the older 20mA interface represents a logical-zero by a current of 20mA and a logical-one state by no current. When the transmitter wishes to transmit a seven-bit character it first raises the line to a $+12\text{V}$ level, representing a logical-one or a space condition. This level is maintained for T seconds, where $\frac{1}{T}$ is the rate at which bits are transmitted.

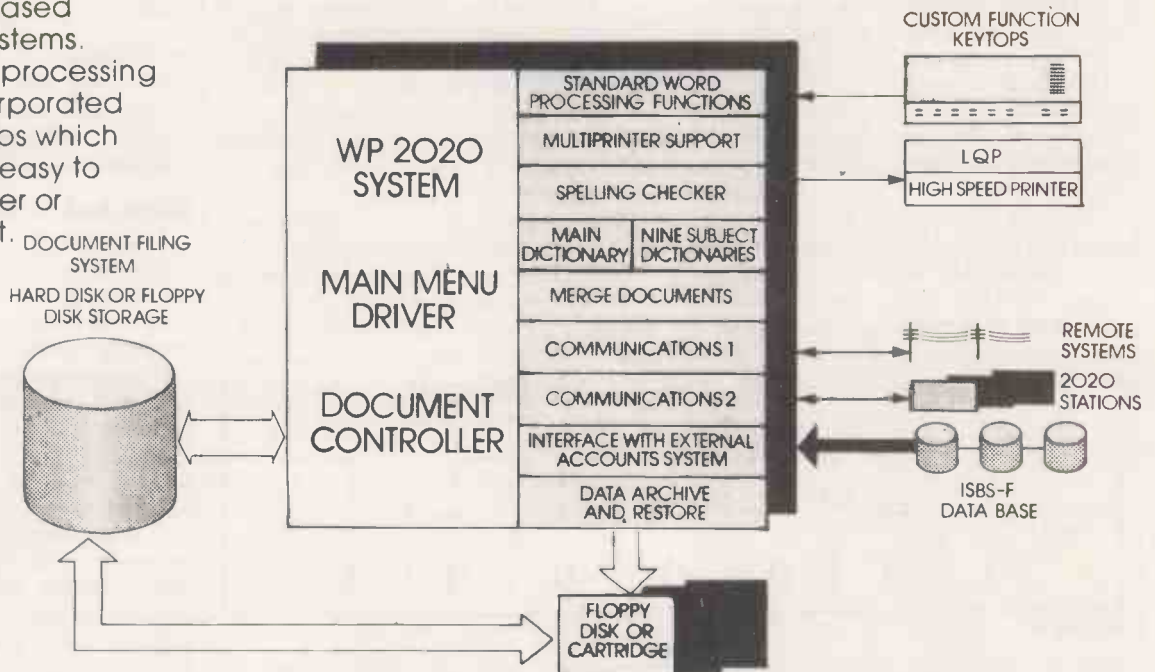
When the receiver sees a zero-to-one transition on the line it waits $\frac{1}{2}T$ seconds and samples the line. If it sees a zero, it assumes that the transition was a false alarm and does nothing. If it still sees a logical-one it assumes that a character is about to be transmitted and triggers its local clock. This clock samples the state of the line every T' seconds for the next $9T'$ seconds. Note that T' is not the same as T since the clock at the receiver is not synchronised with the clock at the transmitter, hence the term asynchronous transmission.

Figure 8.



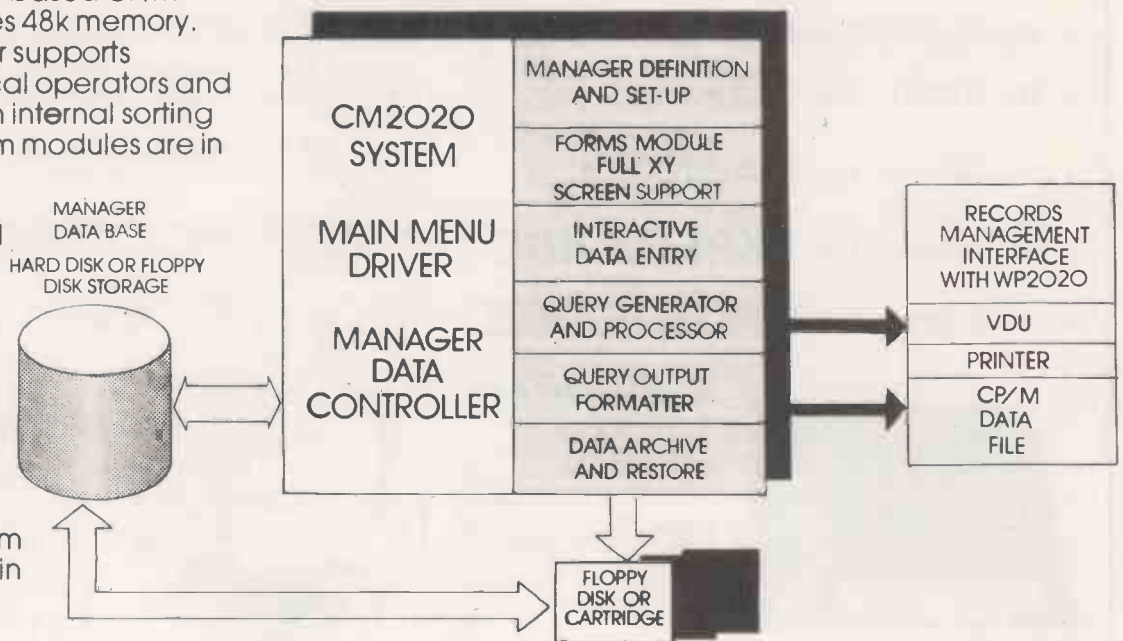
WP2020 is an advanced word processing system which runs on selected 8080/Z80 and 16 bit 8088/8086 based microcomputer systems.

All standard word processing functions are incorporated plus custom keytops which makes the system easy to use for the beginner or experienced typist. Some of the other main features include, multi-printer support plus background printing, spelling checker, merge documents and communications for electronic mail.



CM2020 is a powerful information retrieval system which the user can configure to suit individual needs. It runs on Z80 based CP/M systems and requires 48k memory.

The query processor supports relational and logical operators and incorporates its own internal sorting module. All program modules are in Z80 native code and the system uses standard CP/M files allowing easy access by other programs. CM2020 can be used standalone, as a basic filing program for a customized system, or as a records management system which can be used in conjunction with WP2020.



GRAFFCOM
SYSTEMS GROUP

For further details or a demonstration of the 2020 series then call us direct or contact your nearest dealer. Attractive dealer and superdealer arrangements available on request.

GRAFFCOM SYSTEMS, 102 PORTLAND ROAD, LONDON W11 4LX 01-727 5561

● Circle No. 181

(continued from page 112)

information from this phase-encoded signal.

Once the bits have been separated the receiver's next task is to group them into packages or frames. As the transmitted data is pure binary data it is impossible to use special characters to control the flow of data. A clever solution to this problem relies on a technique called bit insertion or bit stuffing.

Suppose you decide to indicate the start and end of a frame of data by means of a special flag which has the unique value 01111110. Whenever the receiver sees these eight bits it knows it must be at

quence 011111 it inserts a 0 after the fifth 1 so that 0111110X is transmitted. The X represents the bit that would have been sent after the five 1s. No matter what X is, a flag cannot now be formed. At the receiver flags are removed because they merely split the data stream into frames. If the sequence 011111 is received the next bit, which must be a zero, is stripped or deleted. A typical frame has the format shown in figure 10.

This packet of information begins with an address, allowing the transmitter to communicate with a number of different receivers over a common data link: only the receiver addressed by the transmitter

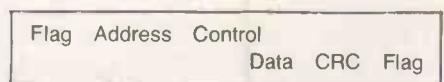


Figure 10.

data flowing in each direction. If any frames are lost in transit a receiver notices that the next frame is not in sequence and can therefore ask for a retransmission.

Slow but sure

The data itself transmitted in the data field is in pure binary form. After the data comes a 16-bit cyclic redundancy code, CRC, obtained by dividing the preceding binary values by a polynomial and recording the remainder. At the receiver the same process is performed and if the locally generated CRC is different to the received CRC an error is assumed to have occurred. This method of error detection is very powerful.

A serial data link seems crude by comparison with the parallel data link with its special control lines, but the serial link may ultimately prove to be the most popular and enduring arrangement. While a serial link is slower, very high-speed transmission is normally required only within the CPU itself. Moreover, modern serial links such as Ethernet operate at up to 10,000,000 bits per second, and the use of fibre optic links could lead to a 10-fold improvement in performance.

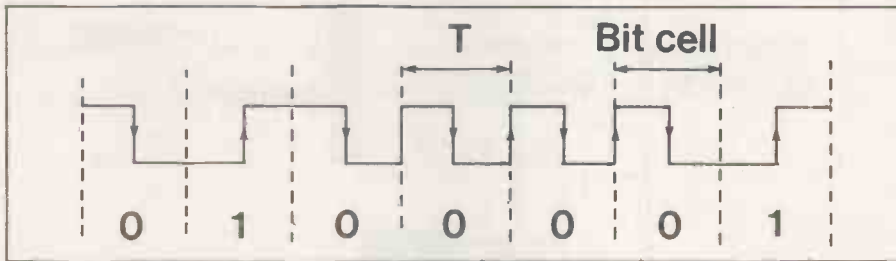


Figure 9.

the beginning or the end of a frame.

Now suppose that the transmitter monitors the data it is sending. If it sends the sequence 011111 it may be in for trouble. If the next bit is a 0 there is no problem, but if the next bit is a 1 followed by a 0 a flag pattern is generated.

When the transmitter sends the se-

responds. The control field is used to control the flow of information. It can contain a poll bit which when set causes the receiver to get in touch with the transmitter, software handshaking.

Included in the control field are sequence counts which number the frames flowing along the link; one number for

WHY BUY FROM CAMDEN?

- ★ WE SUPPLY : THE **HARDWARE**
- ★ WE SUPPLY : THE **SOFTWARE**
- ★ WE SUPPLY : THE **BACK-UP**
- ★ WE SUPPLY : THE **EXPERIENCE**
- ★ WE SUPPLY : THE **KNOWLEDGE**

MAIN DISTRIBUTORS FOR ALL THE LEADING MAKES OF MICROCOMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS.

OFF THE SHELF PROGRAMS TO SUIT MOST APPLICATIONS FROM THE LEADING SOFTWARE HOUSES — WITH PROVEN RELIABILITY.

FROM OUR OWN ENGINEERING WORKSHOPS WITH FULLY QUALIFIED TECHNICIANS OR ON-SITE SERVICE — YOUR CHOICE.

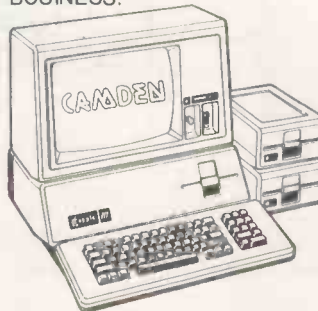
AS ONE OF THE COUNTRY'S LEADING DISTRIBUTORS WITH PROVEN SALES RECORDS — AND ONE OF THE PIONEERS OF THE MICROCHIP.

OUR FULLY TRAINED STAFF WILL ADVISE ON YOUR REQUIREMENTS TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS AND IMPROVE YOUR BUSINESS.



Superbrain

64K QD MODEL
PLUS EPSON MX80FT
PLUS FULLY INTEGRATED
ACCOUNTS PACKAGE
**£21 PER WEEK LEASE
OR PURCHASE**



Apple III

128K MODEL
INCLUDES MONITOR
VISICALC III — SOS
MAIL LIST MANAGER
AND APPLE BUSINESS BASIC
PLUS SILENTYPE PRINTER
PLUS ADDITIONAL DISK DRIVE
**£21 PER WEEK LEASE
OR PURCHASE**

CAMDEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD

462 COVENTRY ROAD, SMALL HEATH, BIRMINGHAM B10 0UG

PHONE: 021-771 3636 (10 lines)

TELEX: 335909 (CAMDEN G)



● Circle No. 182



It's our Birthday

Two years old this August, Pete & Pam Computers send greetings to all their customers.

In August 1980 Pete and Pam Fisher set up a business selling hardware and software for Apple Computers. In two years the business has grown to encompass offices in both London and Lancashire, 22 employees and an annual turnover that is rapidly approaching eight figures.

We have earned distributorships from over 50 hardware and software companies, many of whom are "household" names, including BASF, Broderbund, Epson, Interactive Structures, NEC, Orange Micro, On-Line Systems, Micro Pro., Microsoft, M & R, Saturn Systems, Sirius Software, Videx, Versa Computing and Zenith, to name but a few.

Surprised? If you already deal with us, you won't be.

Our reputation for sound advice, comprehensive stocks and prompt delivery has been a major consideration in the decision of over 500 Apple dealers, numerous multi-national and large companies and many thousands of individuals to buy from Pete and Pam.

You've read about us. We'd like you to talk to us. Our sales and service staff will be pleased to assist. Call us today.

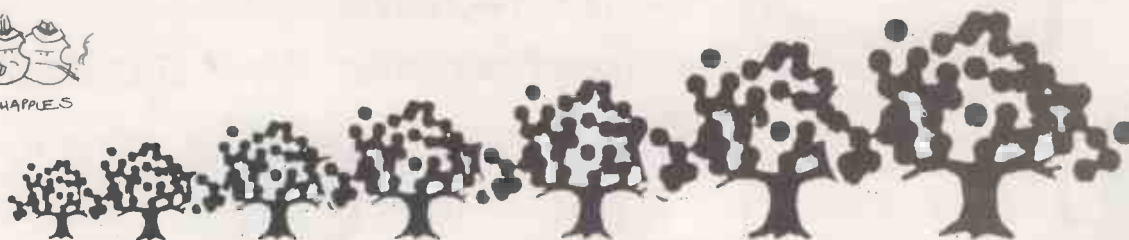
Pete & Pam Computers

Head Office: Waingate Lodge, Waingate Close, Rossendale, BB4 7SQ

Phone: (0706) 227011 Telex: 635740 Petpam G

London Office: 103-5 Blegborough Road, London, SW16 6DL

Phones: 01-769 1022/3/4 & 01-677 2052



.....and still growing!

● Circle No. 183

GRUNDIG KINGSLEY



R.G.B. MONITOR/T.V.

As supplied to education authorities specification

R.G.B. Inputs (analogue and digital levels) all models. 1 volt P.P. composite video input (remote model only). Teletext decoder available. To plug into chassis (remote model only). Remote control of computer via monitor (remote model only). Sound input gives access to audio amp all models. All models instantly switch back to T.V.

14in COLOUR MONITOR	£212+VAT
16IN COLOUR MONITOR	£242+VAT
16IN COLOUR MONITOR REMOTE	£263+VAT
20IN COLOUR MONITOR	£250+VAT
20IN COLOUR MONITOR REMOTE	£282+VAT
Plug in teletext module	£75+VAT

Carriage and insurance £9.50

Each monitor carries 2 years labour and parts guarantee

KINGSLEY

40-42 SHIELDS ROAD, NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE

NE6 1DR. Tel: (0632) 650653

Delivery within 28 days of receipt of payment

● Circle No. 185

**NATIONWIDE DELIVERY
NATIONWIDE
MAINTENANCE AND
SERVICE**

**Commodore
COMPUTER**

apple

SUPERBRAIN

**AUTHORISED
DEALERS**

- 12 MONTHS WARRANTY
- EXTENSIVE SOFTWARE
- FLOPPY DISKS/MEDIA
- COMPUTER FURNITURE
- PRINTERS, PLOTTERS

**Special
Prices**

**FULL
SUPPORT
AND
AFTER
SALES
SERVICE**

**MASS
MICROS**

Wellson House, Brownfields,
Welwyn Garden City Herts.
Tel WGC (07073) 31436
Telex 298641

● Circle No. 184

If you use a CASHBOOK read on:-

CCS CASH = £175 +VAT

The answer for all cash based businesses.

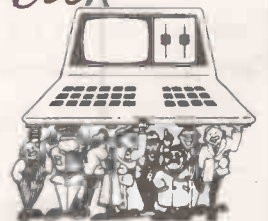
-full 18 column analysed cash book

+running bank balances

+instant VAT returns.

(available on Apple II)

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME



CROESO COMPUTER SERVICES

576 MUMBLES ROAD, MUMBLES, SWANSEA.

TEL: (0792) 61555/61556.

Don't forget our other Apple systems:-



PUBSTOCK
*:- pub & hotel
stocktaking*



PACCS
*:- petrol station
credit control.*



CLASS.
*:- finance company
accounting.*

● Circle No. 186

Martin Hayman examines the progress made in the field of automated medicine, and finds one system which has raised the rate of correct diagnosis to over 90 percent.

Medical diagnosis

ONE OF THE HUMAN tasks which the computer was predicted to take over, back in the days when computers were mysterious and their potential apparently limitless, was that of doctoring. The cybernetic future, as seen from the broad and speculative viewpoint of the mid-1950s, would include automated medicine.

Indeed, as recently as this year, Clive Sinclair has suggested in these pages that one of the most vital roles for the home — as opposed to professional — computer would be as a home medical diagnostic resource, to some extent replacing doctors themselves.

The idea of a machine which will support people, in sickness or in health, has clearly taken a powerful hold on the collective imagination, and is still, despite the demythologising effect of the micro-computer, current among today's enthusiasts. Almost half of the fiction manuscripts which arrive at *Practical Computing* bear directly or indirectly on the theme of the ultra-intelligent machine though, sad to report, the prognosis of the majority, is gloomy. Usually the UIM has learned its human-derived rules too well and is busy defeating its makers at their own game.

It would surprise the futurologists, or optimists, of the 1950s to discover how wide of the mark many of their predictions were, particularly with respect to computers in medicine. The author of the psychological quiz program Eliza must be astonished to the extent that a tongue-in-cheek program has ended up as a standard, a rallying-point for the proponents of automation in medicine. Anyone who has ever used it would realise immediately that such a simulation of intelligence, no matter how extensive, would be untrustworthy if relied on as the sole means of deducing a patient's mental health. After all, that falls under human relations, does it not?

Professional paranoia

Much work has been done on diagnostic computing but surprisingly little has been achieved. This is not mere professional paranoia — one can imagine all sorts of frights the patient as well as the doctor might take when confronted with automated medicine.

But what does impede practical progress is the inability of most medical practitioners — clinicians, to use the precise term — to concert their minds in such a way as to make their methodology comprehensible to the computer. And frankly, they jolly well do not see why they should devote a great deal of time

and energy translating serviceable human methods of working into computer methods.

Put this way, the case seems unanswerable. But there is no cause for complacency about the soundness of clinicians' existing methods — as Dr Tim de Dombal soon discovered when he started researching diagnostic decision-making. De Dombal found that many doctors, especially junior doctors, were not very good at collecting information from patients: "They ask a large number of irrelevant questions; they fail to ask questions that are relevant; they fail to record the data in a way that is easy to follow; they ignore obvious clues in the information available; or they obtain masses of relatively useless biochemical data, using less than five percent of it."

Information theory

De Dombal has not been alone in working towards some kind of application of what he describes as "information theory" which would help the clinician to be more rigorous and more effective. Several groups in the United States, as well as at the Royal College of Physicians in London, were working in the late 1960s and early 1970s to formulate useful applications of information science to medicine.

Given the observable haphazardness of the decision-making process among doctors, it may seem surprising that so many patients admitted to hospital do get well. Strip away the veneer of mystique which overlays any profession and you will find cock-ups comparable to those which you know happen every day in your own.

From the early days of his study at the Department of Surgery in Leeds Hospital, De Dombal cites evidence of doctors' all-too-human fallibility: "To our surprise, no universally accepted definition of an 'acute abdomen' exists, although when interviewed, a group of 19 surgeons all claimed to know what the term meant. The same depressing picture emerged when individual symptoms were considered: regarding the term dyspepsia, we found 20 different definitions in the literature, all different and some mutually incompatible. Data concerning the spectrum of diseases that present as 'acute abdominal pain' were fragmentary, data on the geographic stability of diseases and symptom patterns were non-existent, and clinicians' estimates of these values were often astonishingly vague."

To someone with a bad bellyache, who is wondering about whether to go to hospital, this news must seem about as

cheery as the offer of a prussic acid pill. Better to call the witch-doctor in to wave a few magic sticks over you.

The results of this sort of imprecision are bad. De Dombal reports that in his own speciality, abdomens, there was a huge variation in diagnosis of the single most common cause of acute pain requiring hospital admission — appendicitis. Some places had a rate of 30 to 40 percent of patients whose appendix burst before removal; in others, up to 80 percent had a perfectly healthy appendix removed. The former is obviously dangerous, while the latter wasteful and expensive. There was clearly a role here for applying information science — whether or not one went on to use information technology.

The first move towards improving decision making was to sharpen definitions in such a way as to make signs and symptoms clear-cut — so that they would be accepted, if necessary, as data by a computer. De Dombal observes that "whatever one feels about the use of computers in medicine per se, the clarification of terminology and thought which computer use forces upon the surgeon is beneficial.

De Dombal started from the realistic viewpoint that doctors probably would not want anything to do with computers. Like many other professionals who might benefit in their decision-making from better organisation of thought required by computing: "Clinicians are unwilling and ineffective users of computer terminals," he says.

Symptom database

What he did was to devise a standard set of terms describing abdominal pain on a pre-formatted sheet. The clinician examining a patient runs through this list, which is then handed on to a member of the computing team. The program, which is brief to the point of terseness, is based on the assignation of prior probability of any particular symptom, or combination of symptoms, according to a database of 600 cases whose data has already been analysed according to a mathematical model known as Bayes' theorem. Symptoms are compared point by point to arrive at a posterior probability which, in the latest version, is read out, as a bar chart.

This brief account elides a great deal of hard work and a number of different implementations. The first system in 1971-72 was run on 1K of a Wang 700C. It is now available for use on a Wang 2200, Apple or Pet, though the simplicity and brevity of the program makes it

(continued on page 120)

For the best PET software...

COMMAND-O.....	For Basic IV CBM/PET, 39 functions with improved "Toolkit" commands	£59.95 + Vat
DISK-O-PRO....	For Basic II PET, adds 25 commands including Basic IV, in one 4K rom	£59.95 + Vat
KRAM.....	For any 32K PET/CBM for retrieving disk data by KEYED Random Access	£86.95 + Vat
SPACEMAKER IV	For any PET/CBM, mounts 1-4 roms in one rom slot, switch selection	£29.95 + Vat
* USER I/O	For software selection of up to 8 roms, in any two Spacemaker Quads	£12.95 + Vat
FRONTO-PET....	Soft/hard reset for 40-column PETs	£9.99 + Vat

SUPERKRAM, REQUEST & KRAM PLUS will be available shortly

We are sole UK Distributors for these products, which are available from your local CBM dealer, or direct from us by mail or telephone order. To order by cheque write to: Calco Software, FREEPOST, Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey KT2 7ER (no stamp required). For same-day Access/Barclaycard service, telephone 01-546-7256. Official orders accepted from educational, government & local authority establishments

...at the best prices!

WORDPRO IV PLUS	RRP £395 less £98.75 =	£296.25!
WORDPRO III PLUS	RRP £275 less £68.75 =	£206.25!
WORDPRO II PLUS	RRP £125 less £31.25 =	£93.75!
VISICALC	RRP £125 less £25.00 =	£100.00!
TOOLKIT Basic IV	RRP £34 less £9.50 =	£24.50!
TOOLKIT Basic II	RRP £29 less £7.25 =	£21.75!

The items above are available by mail or telephone order at our Special Offer Price when purchased with any one of our software products. This offer is for a LIMITED PERIOD only. UK - ADD 15% VAT. OVERSEAS airmail postage - add £3.00 (Europe), £5.00 (outside Europe).

Calco Software

Lakeside House - Kingston Hill - Surrey - KT2 7QT Tel 01-546-7256

● Circle No. 187

WE OFFER:

On site Engineering Maintenance contracts for any microsystem in the Grampian Region.

WE SELL:

APPLES, RA.IR., COM-ART, CROMEMCO, and now the amazing ACT SIRIUS 16 bit micro-computer designed by Chuck Peddle.

WE SPECIALISE:

In business, process control, and North Sea Oil engineering database applications.



GRANITE CHIPS LIMITED

21 Bon Accord Street, Aberdeen

Tel: (0224) 22520.
Telex 739740

CALL AND USE OUR EXPERTISE

● Circle No. 188

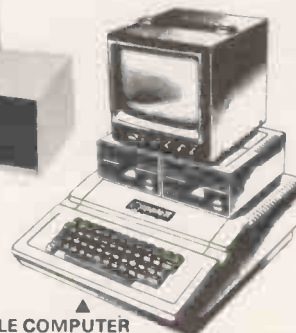
WHATEVER YOU WANT TO PUT IN YOU'LL GET MUCH MORE OUT OF US



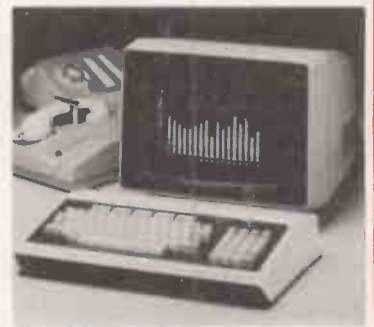
◀ SIRIUS 1



▲ XEROX 820



▲ APPLE COMPUTER



▲ NEC

One plain fact you can bank on is our determination to provide the highest quality lowest cost individually applied micro-computer equipment and materials. That adds up to the finest value in London and the South — with over attentive service to match.

- * Lease and leasepurchase business plans from as little as £8.40 per week.
- * Tailor made "in house written" programmes for specialised applications.
- * System explanation and training that's down to earth.
- * We'll meet and beat any price on consumable items, discs, paper, ribbons etc. It's as simple as that. Find out how a micro-computer can help your business.

A telephone call — 01 661 0095 — will bring us to you or visit our showrooms in Sutton.

A~ONE COMPUTERS

We give a little extra output.

56a Grove Road, Sutton, Surrey, SM1 1BT.

● Circle No. 189

PRACTICAL COMPUTING September 1982

NETKIT II

Universal Communications for the Commodore PET

Why buy an expensive terminal when you can use a Commodore PET and still be able to run normal business software.

NETKIT II is being used in many varied and diverse applications, not only as an intelligent or dumb terminal to MINI or MAINFRAME COMPUTERS, but also to support PET to PET communication with shared processing and transfer of programs and data. Numerous other applications are in use including interfacing to NC MACHINES, PAPER TAPE PUNCHES, TELEX EQUIPMENT, HAND-HELD DATA CAPTURE TERMINALS and other industrial and scientific equipment.

NETKIT II is the completely re-designed and upgraded version of the best selling NETKIT communications interface.

Unlike other software communication packages which are available NETKIT II is a combined HARDWARE and SOFTWARE package which provides the PET with an RS 232 interface and new powerful communication commands. As the software is contained in a 4K EPROM within NETKIT II a disk drive is not a necessity.

NETKIT II is now available for all series of PETS and is supplied with a comprehensive operation and applications manual.

ONLY £150 + VAT.

*Yorkshire
Microcomputers*

28 RAMSHILL ROAD SCARBOROUGH NORTH YORKSHIRE YO11 2QR
TEL 107231 78136 TELEX 527579

● Circle No. 191

REGISTERED REFERRAL CENTRE
FOR THE BBC PROJECT

BEEBUG FOR THE BBC MICRO

INDEPENDENT NATIONAL USER
GROUP FOR THE BBC MICRO

IF YOU OWN A BBC MACHINE, OR HAVE ORDERED ONE, OR ARE JUST THINKING ABOUT GETTING ONE, THEN YOU NEED BEEBUG.

BEEBUG runs a regular magazine devoted exclusively to the BBC Micro (10 issues per year).
Latest news on the BBC project.
What you should know before you order a machine.
Members' discount scheme on books and hardware.
New program listings, regular advice clinic, and hints and tips pages in each issue.
April Issue: 3D Noughts and Crosses, Moon Lander, Ellipse and 3D Surface.
Plus articles on Upgrading to Model B, Making Sounds, and Operating System Calls.
May Issue: Careers, Bomber, Chords, Spiral and more. Plus articles on Graphics, Writing Games Programs and Using the Assembler.
June Issue: Mazetrap, Mini wordprocessor, Polygon; plus articles on upgrading. The user port, TV set and monitor review. Graphic Part II. More Assembler hints. Structuring in BBC Basic, plus BBC Bugs.

<p>Membership Introductory offer (closes 30 June) 6 months £4.50 1 year £8.50 After 30 June £4.90 and £8.90 Send £1.00 and A4 SAE for sample (Overseas add £1.00 for 6 months, £1.50 for 1 year)</p>	<p>Make cheques to BEEBUG and send to: BEEBUG, Dept 5, 374 Wandsworth Rd, London, SW8 4TE</p>
--	---

● Circle No. 190

Kuma Computers Limited

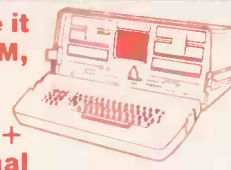
11 York Road, Maidenhead, Berks SL6 1SQ
Tel: (0628) 71778/9 Telex: 849462 TELFAC KUM

PROFESSIONALS IN SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS: INTERFACING

Sirius - 1.
**The best price/performance
you've ever seen on a
personal computer: £2395 +
VAT For 128K, 1.2 Mbyte,
16 bit, available software
includes:- CP/M86, MSDOS,
Mbasic, COBOL, PASCAL,
FORTRAN. etc.**



**Osborne - 1: You can take it
anywhere. CP/M + 64K RAM,
Dual discs interfaces and
Wordstar, Super Calc,
Mbasic. All for £1250.00 +
VAT. Ask us about additional
software.**



Newbrain:
**The only professional micro
of this size: Phone us for
immediate FREE delivery +
SOFTWARE CATALOGUE
Newbrain AD with onboard
display £232.61 +
VAT.**

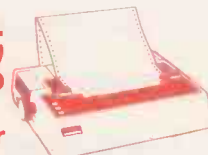


SHARP A + B;
**Computers and systems
with a Wealth of software
applications programs.
"WDPRO" Wordprocessing,
Database, Accounts, Mail
Lists etc. Phone Now for our
new Autumn 170 Program
Catalogue.**



SHARP ≡ KUMA ≡ SOFTWARE

Printers:
Matrix - from £380.00 + VAT.
Epson Mx 80F/T3 NEC (C.ith)
**Daisywheel - from £476.50
+ VAT.**
Brother 8300 Tec Star Writer



Applications:
**Direct experience of office applications,
phone us for advice on ledgers, stock
control, payroll and word processing.**

**Software: the established leader for Sharp
Computers.**

**Training: Financial planning, information
storage and word processing.
One day introductory seminars.**

MAIDENHEAD (0628) 71778

Kuma Computers Ltd., 11 York Road,
Maidenhead, Berks. SL6 1SQ.

Tel: (0628) 71778/9 Telex: 849462 TELFAC KUM



● Circle No. 192



Where the Action is...

ACTION FILE is a complete software system — simple to install, simple to use and lets you get on with the business of running your business. ACTION FILE is a very flexible system, easily tailored to meet *your* specific needs (we have a Bespoke Systems Division) which frees you from the restrictions imposed by other software systems.

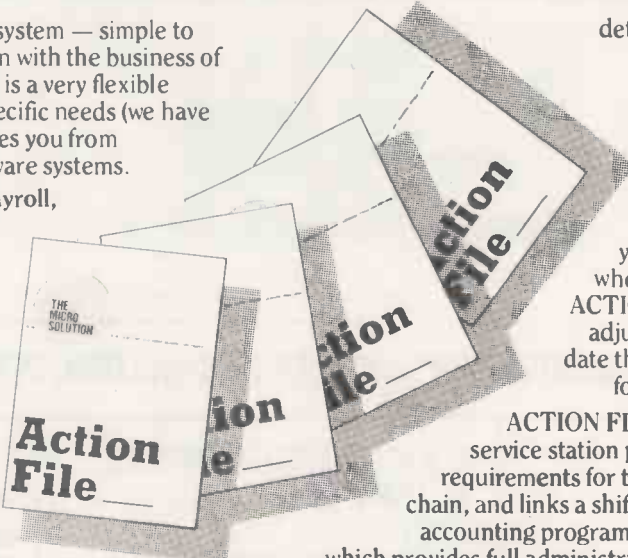
The four ACTION FILE modules — payroll, bill of materials, accounts and stock control — are available individually or as an integrated package • The payroll program allows you to make pay adjustments and speeds up weekly, fortnightly or monthly payrolls • The bill of materials module breaks down manufactured products to assemblies of any level and improves efficiency with defined production plans for up to 26 periods • The accounts systems run sales, purchase and nominal ledgers, and have the additional facility of a double entry transaction system with audit trail • The stock control program provides

detailed product descriptions, and can be locked into the accounting system to produce invoices, delivery notes and addresses.

ACTION FILE as an integrated system vastly improves the efficiency of your business. For example, when an invoice is printed, the ACTION FILE will automatically adjust the stock figures and update the sales and nominal ledger for you. It's as simple as that!

ACTION FILE applications include the service station package which meets all the requirements for the management of a garage chain, and links a shift card system with standard accounting programs. The estate agents system which provides full administration facilities and the rapid matching of applicants with registered properties.

ACTION FILE is available to run with Superbrain, LS1 M3, North Star Advantage, Comart, Casu, RML 380Z and most CP/M systems. It is also available on the 16 bit SIRIUS.



To find out where the Action is, contact:

Sales Office: Action File Ltd. 19 Alexandra Parade
Weston-Super-Mare · Avon · BS23 1QT · Tel. (0934) 24947

Action File

Distribution: The Micro Solution Ltd. Park Farm House · Heythrop
Chipping Norton · Oxfordshire · OX7 5TW · Telephone (0608 41197)

● Circle No. 193

(continued from page 120)

World Institute of Gastroenterology. Some are using the computer system as well as benefiting from the reorganisation of symptom description. Versions of the program are currently at work in various languages: French, Flemish, Dutch, Danish, Spanish, Norwegian and Thai.

"We have spent the last six years using computers to provide doctors with a consensus of world opinion which is instantly available about any one category people would put patients in. Now we have that off the computer. The computer has been used, and in a sense it has been thrown away, because it has been reduced to a simple scoring system.

"There is a difference between a computer doing diagnosis, and its having stacked into it experience from a lot of centres around the world. All our collaborators feed their experience into a centre where it's packaged and put into a computer and is then made available to a guy in the middle of the night. That doctor then makes his own decision — but he looks at the computer in the same way as an X-ray or a blood test or whatever. If one makes that aid available to him, then one would hope that his diagnostic rate would improve."

What this means in hard terms is that the doctor is going to be right more often with the computer aid than without. In his initial series of tests, back in 1971, De

Dombal found that with its aid, the rate of correct diagnosis moved from 42 percent to 91 percent — more accurate even than the most senior clinicians, whose accuracy is stated to be 81 percent. A further trial showed that when the diagnostic tool was withdrawn, the diagnostic accuracy of clinicians declined.

Computerised hospitals

The long haul is beginning to pay off for De Dombal. His system is shortly to be installed in 10 hospitals in Britain, supported partly by the National Health Service but mostly by the enthusiasm of other doctors who have heard of it and want to participate. The area of application is still acute abdomen, though work has been done in other medical areas, using the same computer methodology. At Leeds there are programs in gastrointestinal bleeding, acute chest pain, gastric dyspepsia and gynaecology.

De Dombal is a full-time clinician running a department himself so there are limits to what he can take on: "We have just about run out of areas to cover — not because we cannot think of anything else but because within the confines of this small group we have four areas to cover and that is a full-time job. But other people are looking at head injury, jaundice, back pain and rheumatology, so it looks as though there are other areas which are amenable to this approach.

"By and large this sort of methodology is useful where there is a well-defined end point. You know you are right if you take out an appendix and it is black and within 12 hours the patient gets better. That is not a matter of semantics; you know objectively you were right." He says there are four criteria in determining whether the methodology he has adopted will be useful. Firstly, the endpoint must arrive quickly — you must be able to tell, soon, whether the decision was right.

"Secondly, you must know whether you are right or wrong on objective grounds — as in the removal of an obviously infected appendix. Thirdly, that there be a relatively small number of common diseases. Bayesian analysis becomes unwieldy when there are more than about a dozen common causes among which the computer must decide. Fourthly, the diagnosis must be difficult — there is clearly no point in the computer undertaking something which human beings already do superbly well.

"Every mistake which the junior doctor might make which is corrected by the computer is one that I have made myself. I hope that I have learned from my mistakes, but it has taken me 10 years. It is all very well to say that you should learn from your mistakes but it is really a very extravagant way of learning, because each new patient does not regard himself as a new teaching module." □

THE STRATOS MICROCOMPUTER REVOLUTION

64K RAM Z-80A 4 mhz 2 megabytes disk capacity on 2 DS/DD 8" Thin line Drives 2 serial + 1 Parallel ports. 12" V.D.U. ADDS Viewpoint with detachable keyboard, numeric keypad and function keys. CP/M 2.2 operating system. Multi processor capacity up to 16 on-line users.



6 months Guarantee
Maintenance Contracts available

Word processing, Payroll, Stock Control, Invoicing, Order entry, Purchase Ledger, Sales Ledger, Financial Modelling, Video Library Management, Custom tailored systems. Mag Media, Office furniture, Bespoke Computer Stationary OMR/OCR Documents, Continuous Mailing cheques, etc.

FOR DEMONSTRATION%FURTHER INFORMATION, PLEASE CONTACT:

PHOENIX SYSTEMS
90 MEADWAY
BRAMHALL
CHESHIRE
Tele: 061 440 0739



HIGH TECHNOLOGY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P J G COMPUTER SUPPLIES
62 ROBY RD
ROBY
MERSEYSIDE L36 4HF
Tele: 051 489 7139



M C SYSTEMS
44 BYROMS LANE
MACCLESFIELD
CHESHIRE
Tele: 0625 21370



NOTHING BEATS EXPERIENCE

SWTP computer systems distributors all have specialised fields.

Chances are there's one specialising in your very line of business.

Combine his experience with your business needs and arrive quickly at your optimum system.

What a relief from those who baffle you with computer jargon but can't speak **your** language.

Meet some of our specialists.....

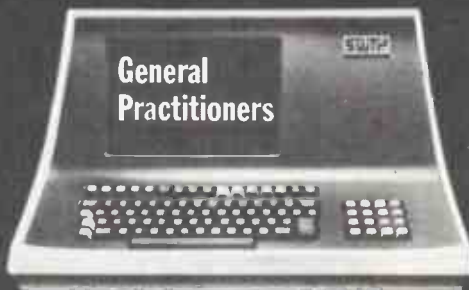
...just a few SWTP computers



Task offers a range of application packages for Leasing companies, Life Insurance Intermediaries and companies, Insurance brokers, Solicitors and Professional Accountants. In 1981 a Task system was selected after extensive bench testing against two mini computers for the prestigious contract to instal the first ever computer system on the Floor at Lloyds of London. Task now employ 21 people including a team of in-house trained programmers.

Peter Tarrant

TASK Business Systems,
16 West Street, Dorking,
Surrey RH4 1BL.
Tel: 0306-880818



Abies Informatics is one of the leading suppliers of systems for General Practitioners. The Abies system covers repeat prescriptions, Age/Sex Register and Patient Questionnaires. It is a vital tool for preventive medical care in that it aids the identification and recall of 'at risk' groups and keeps tabs on patients with chronic illnesses and disabilities. Service includes a comprehensive programme of training and advice and a telephone 'hot line' to help out with queries.

Tim Benson

Abies Informatics,
10 Barley Mow Passage,
London W4 4PH.
Tel: 01-994 6477



Plant Hire companies are provided with the means to quicker, easier, more accurate documentation with management information on specific line usage and profit contribution. Functions covered are invoicing, sales ledger, bought ledger, tool identification and location, maintenance scheduling, use and servicing (including costs) and history.

A. Alexander

Harris Baldry Consultants Ltd.,
101A Clapham High Street,
London SW4 7TB.
Tel: 01-622 2445



B.O.M.P. (Bill of Material Processor) is a sophisticated and general purpose tool to form the heart of any production control system. It allows the construction of a parts file and bills of material. The part file record format is flexible and can be amended to the users requirements. Reports available from the system include Multi-level indented explosion with or without prices, Multi-level where-used report, Stock valuation, Gross requirements, Cost change audit list and list parts file.

John McEvoy

Computer House (Turnkey),
172 New Bridge Street,
Newcastle-Upon-Tyne.
Tel: (0632) 617001/321335



Designed and developed specifically to serve the needs of the building and construction industries, the program package, called the Franklin Builders System after its producer, builder Brian Franklin, has already proved itself in use for more than five years. Programs cover integrated payroll, purchase ledger and job costing. Information once input is automatically posted to the relevant ledgers. Purchase invoices, for example, update purchase and cost-ledgers, preventing errors and saving time.

Brian Franklin

AMICRO, 158 Hanworth Road,
Hounslow TW3 3TR.
Tel: 01-570 0864

Roger Sherrin MBE

Systems Selection, 46 Girwood Road,
London SW18.
Tel: 01-789 6939



Software devoted to personnel record processing and personnel recruitment, assessment and development. Studies include job environment, achievement of objectives, use of human, material and financial resources, verbal and written communications, personnel relationships at work and adaptability and reactions to change. A questionnaire has been devised which produces a 7 page report covering 21 different personnel characteristics.

D. Stephens

Douglas Stephens Associates Ltd,
12A Stortford Road, Great Dunmow,
Essex.
Tel: 0371-3639

systems specialists.



The computer system for dairies, launched in 1978 by C.M. Computer Systems Ltd., has now established itself as one of the best selling dairy systems in the U.K. The system not only carries out all office accounting procedures, but also creates a detailed roundsman book and a unique receipt printout facility. The system suits dairies with as few as 4,000 customers or as many as 650,000.

Chris Wright

C.M. Computer Systems Ltd.,
7A New Road, Chippenham,
Wilts SN15 1ES.
Tel: (0249) 51341/50262



City-based and linked with a large firm of Auditors, Beyts Logic is supplying Multi-User SWTPc systems with packages for ledgers, stock control, order monitor and invoicing and specialising in the Wholesale Cash and Carry markets. In designing this system, recognition was given to the specific requirements of wholesalers with regard to stock control for both sales and buying departments, for the transport manager, credit control manager and for generating managerial returns.

Mike Anderson

Beyts Logic Ltd., 9th Floor,
Lee House, London Wall,
London EC2Y 5AX.
Tel: 01-588 4100



Configurations from #4,000 to #40,000. Up to 12 Terminals. 760K to 160 MByte Disk Storage. 20MByte Tape Streamer. 64K to 784K Memory.

Languages:- 'C', BASIC, Fortran, Pascal, Pilot, Forth, SAGE plus various Database Managers with Report Generators.

Operating Systems:- UniFLEX*, FLEX, CP/M.

Performance:- Benchmark described in 'The Bell System Technical Journal', July-August 1978, pages 1950-1951. Run on DEC PDP 11/70 in 21 seconds. Run on a SWTPc S/09 in 18.9 seconds.

Hardware Support: Nationwide Maintenance by Computer Workshop. Software Support: Courses available in UNIX, 'C', SAGE, Financial Modelling and by request in all other languages.



STRIX is a package which enables anyone to create, update and amend files of all kinds of text and to retrieve any item instantly using simple words or word prefixes. It is designed for the SWTPcS/09 computer which provides powerful computing facilities at low cost, thus bringing a sophisticated information retrieval system within the reach of thousands of small businesses, libraries and research laboratories.

Art Martin

Delta Design & Graphics Ltd.,
177 Gordon Avenue, Camberly,
Surrey.
Tel: 0276-683515



The Imtec System 016 is a micro film based retrieval system which combines a single microfilm reader/printer with a sophisticated computer to allow retrieval of microfilmed document within seconds by computer controlled page search. Computer indexing of information from every document microfilmed enables selection of documents carrying relevant information to be selected from hundreds of thousands stored in cartridges within arms reach.

John Brown

Imtec Equipment Ltd.,
170 Honeypot Lane, Stanmore,
Middlesex HA7 1LB.
Tel: 01-204 8355



Southwest Technical Products
(Computers) Co. Ltd.,
12 Tresham Road,
Orton Southgate, Peterborough,
Cambridgeshire PE2 0SG.
Tel: (0733) 234433 Telex: 32600

OUR LINE OF BUSINESS IS.....

I would like one of your specialist distributors to contact me.

Name _____
Position _____
Company _____
Address _____

Tel: _____ Telex: _____

● Circle No. 196



You'll be glad you chose a personal computer with power enough to grow with your needs.

The ICL Personal Computer

Choosing the wrong personal computer can work out very costly, because though they grow to meet your needs, they just don't grow enough.

The new ICL Personal Computer gives you more.

It's a versatile, professional personal computer. It can start with a single Visual Display Unit, naturally, and it has a wide range of functions to meet your increasing requirements.

And it can grow larger than most other personal computer systems, because its capacity for additional hardware is greater.

Starting at \$2,895 with one VDU and printer.

The ICL Personal Computer provides a range of options enabling you to have a system tailored to meet your changing needs.

For example, by adding a fixed-disc, you can have eight times the original storage capacity, and support up to 4 VDUs. And there is an extensive range of Personal Computer hardware.

Wide range of application software available, providing limitless possibilities.

So your secretary can do her word processing, you can do your forecasts, and your accountant can do the invoicing, all at the same time.

That's what makes the ICL Personal Computer more than just a personal computer.

And because ICL is Europe's leading computer company, with thousands of satisfied users in over 80 countries worldwide, we can offer ICL Trader Point service back-up that's second to none.

What more could you ask for, apart from a demonstration?



trader point

To: ICL Trader Point, ICL House, Putney, London SW15 1SW.
Please send me further information on the new ICL Personal Computer.

Name Position

Company Name & Address

Telephone

Type of Business P.C.I.

Maze movement

Have you ever wondered how dictionary programs operate so quickly with vocabularies of tens of thousands of words stored on discs, a relatively slow medium? Graham Reif explains.

A SIMPLE TECHNIQUE was described in March's *Practical Computing*, for generating vast game structures, such as mazes, in computers with limited memory capacity. However, the technique has a drawback when playing games in which objects have to be moved around, because the objects generated as part of the structure are fixed within it. The earlier article suggested that this drawback could be overcome and here is a method of moving the objects around.

The method makes use of hash coding, a technique which provides a means of speedily storing and retrieving entries in a large table of data or in records held in a disc file. A portion of the data to be stored, known as a key, is used to determine the address at which the data will be stored rather than storing it sequentially.

Hashing keys

As an example of a key consider a file whose records each contain a name and address. A suitable key for hashing might be formed from the first four letters of the name together with the first four letters of the town in the postal address.

When a program attempts to recall particular data, having been given a key, it computes from the key the address at which the data should be stored. It then examines that to determine whether data is in fact present instead of having to search the entire table or file.

In games programs, whenever an object is removed from any location it is recorded by its co-ordinates x, y and z, and then moved by a code number or letters. Additional information known as the status of the object and data for objects which have been deposited at locations away from where they were originally generated is also recorded. The status of Removed and Deposited is denoted by the values -1 and +1 respectively. Each record is therefore an entry in a table with the headings: Location Co-ordinates x, y and z; Object Code; Object Status.

Time consuming

The simplest way to build up this table would be to put entries into it sequentially from the start, maintaining a count of the number of entries so far. Major disadvantages occur in this scheme whenever the player moves to a new location. The whole table up to the count value has to be checked to see whether any objects have been removed from this location or dropped here. As the game proceeds and more and more objects are displaced this checking grows more time-consuming and the game soon becomes tedious.

Instead a method is needed of putting entries into the table so that the time taken to find all entries for a given location is short and also independent of both the location and the total number of

(continued on page 129)

Listing 1. Initiate table of displaced objects.

Pseudo-code:

```
L = length of table less one
Dimension x column (L), y column (L), z column (L),
code column (L), status column (L), pointer column (L)
For row no = 0 to L
code column (row no) = -1      (entry is free)
pointer column (row no) = -2  (& not in chain)
next row no
```

Basic:

```
100 L = 99
110 DIM OX(L), OY(L), OZ(L), OC(L), OS(L), OP(L)
120 FOR R = 0 TO L
130 OC(R) = -1 : OP(R) = -2
140 NEXT R
```

Listing 2. Subroutine: Find given object at given location.

Inputs: Object code, X, Y, Z, W, L, table.
Outputs: Entry row no (= -1 if not found),
previous row no in chain (= -1 if none).

Pseudo-code:

```
Row no = W * L
Previous row no in chain = -1
Entry row no = -1
Loop indefinitely      (to follow hash chain)
If code column (row no) = object code
and x column (row no) = X
and y column (row no) = Y
and z column (row no) = Z
then
Entry row no = row no
Return      (object found)
end if
If pointer column (row no) >= 0
then
Previous row no in chain = row no
Row no = pointer column (row no)
else
Return      (end of chain, not found)
end if
end loop
```

Basic:

```
5200 R = W * L : PR = -1 : ER = -1
5210 IF OC(R)=CD AND OX(R)=X AND OY(R)=Y AND OZ(R)=Z
THEN ER = R : RETURN
5220 IF OP(R) >= 0 THEN PR = R : R = OP(R) : GO TO 5210
5230 RETURN
```

Listing 3. Subroutine: Find all objects at given location.

Inputs: X, Y, Z, W, L, table.
Outputs: Dependent on actions taken at *.

Pseudo-code:

```
Row no = W * L
Loop indefinitely      (to follow hash chain)
If code column (row no) <> -1
and x column (row no) = X
and y column (row no) = Y
and z column (row no) = Z
then
* (Act on object found)
end if
If pointer column (row no) < 0
```

(listing continued on page 129)



Micro Modeller

The Leading Business Management System

Today MicroModeller is used for the planning and control of Financial and other operations of over 2,500 organisations in the UK. Our clients include many Times Top 1000 companies, banks and financial institutions as well as smaller businesses.

MicroModeller is available on the following micro computers:-

ADDS Multivision
Apple II & III
Altos
Cifer 2684
Commodore 8032 & 8096
Dynabyte
Hewlett Packard HP125 & 87
Memory 7000
Xerox 820
T.A. Alphatronic
NEC PC8000
National Panasonic
Pericom
Rair Black Box
Sirius
Superbrain
Wang Writer
South West S09
IBM PC
Digico Prince
Hytec 4500
Future Technology 88

Our range of software products now includes the following:-

Decision Modeller
Strategic Financial Planning Tool.
Micro Link Line
Communicates with main frame computers or bureaux.
Micro Graph Power
Produces high resolution, colour business graphics on a plotter.

Our clients also have the benefits of Intelligence (UK) Customer Services, providing support and assistance in the use of our software. These services include:-

**Telephone Hotline
Training
Consultancy
User Magazine
User Groups**

Further information and enquiries to:

Sales Director
Intelligence (UK) Limited
30 Lingfield Road
London SW19 4PU
Telephone 01-947 9846
Telex CALLIN G 444423

(continued from page 127)

displaced objects. These ideals are approached by the hash coding method.

In order to work efficiently the hash-coded addresses of entries in the table must be distributed randomly across the table but must be repeatable for any given location. This property is reminiscent of the very function used in generating the game structure itself. Indeed the generating function W can, with a simple modification, be used as the hashing function. As W has to be computed for the location when the player arrives there, very little extra computation is needed to get the hash-coded address in the table for that location. W is obtained with the subroutine.

```
9000 U = 100 * SQR ( X * X + Y * Y * Z )
9010 W = U - INT ( U )
9020 RETURN
```

which always returns a floating-point value in the range

$$0 \leq W < 1$$

An extension of this range to span the table is now required, that is to map on to the range from 0 to L where L is the length of the table less one, or the maximum number of entries it could hold less one. This mapping is achieved simply by multiplying W by L : the hash-coded address in the table for a given location is just

$$H = W * L$$

Avoid collision

The remaining question is whether two different locations can produce the same value for H . In general, unfortunately, they can and do. The phenomenon in which two or more keys produce the same hash code is termed a "collision", and most of the programming involved in hashing is concerned with handling collisions. There are several approaches in use for handling them but only one is described here.

The first entry in the table can be stored without fear of a collision at the hash-coded address, its home address. If another entry has the same code it obviously cannot be put in the same place. However, the entry which is there already must be marked in some way to show that there is at least one other entry for this address. A way of doing that is to put another column in the table, headed "pointer to next entry in chain", and to set up chains of entries from each home address. The new entry which has collided is tabulated in the next free, or empty, row following the collision point and the earlier entry points to this new address, thus extending a chain.

The end of a chain will have a pointer value which cannot be an address in the table; -1 will do. Figure 1 shows a hash chain of three entries in a table which so far has five entries labelled A to E, inserted in alphabetical order. The chain

(continued on next page)

(listing continued from page 127)

```
      then
          Return          (end of chain)
      end if
      Row no = Pointer column (row no)
  end loop
```

Basic:

```
4100 R = W * L
4110 IF OC(R)=-1 OR OX(R) <> X OR OY(R) <> Y OR OZ(R) <> Z
      THEN 4170
4120 ) Statements to act on object found (e.g. report it)
.... )
4170 IF OP(R) >= 0 THEN R = OP(R) : GO TO 4110
4180 RETURN
```

Listing 4. Subroutine: Add object to table.

Inputs: Object code, object status, X , Y , Z , W , L , table.
Outputs: Entry row no ($= -1$ if not possible to add object),
previous row no in chain ($= -1$ if none), table.

NB: There are four possibilities:

- (1) The home location is free, so add there (giving previous row no $= -1$).
- (2) There is a free entry later in the chain, so add there.
- (3) There is a free entry elsewhere in the table, so use that and extend the chain (staying close to home if possible).
- (4) There is no room in the table (gives entry row no $= -1$).

Pseudo-code:

```
Row no = W * L
Entry row no = -1
Previous row no in chain = -1
Row no before home = row no - 1
Row no after home = row no + 1
Loop:
If code column (row no) = -1
then
  If pointer column (row no) = -2
  then (case (1) or (2) )
    Pointer column (row no) = -1
  end if
  Go to Put object
end if
If pointer column (row no) <> -1
then
  Previous row no in chain = row no
  Row no = pointer column (row no)
Go to Loop
end if
End of chain = row no
If row no < L
then
  For row no = row no after home to L
  If code column (row no) = -1
  and pointer column (row no) = -2
  (i.e. not in another chain)
  then
    Go to Extend chain
  end if
  next row no
end if
If row no before home >= 0
then
  For row no = 0 to row no before home
  If code column (row no) = -1
  and pointer column (row no) = -2
  then
    Go to Extend chain
  end if
  next row no
end if
Print 'Table full'
Return          (object not added)
Extend chain:
Previous row no in chain = end of chain
Pointer column (end of chain) = row no
Pointer column (row no) = -1
Put object:
Code column (row no) = object code
Status column (row no) = object status
```

(listing continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

links entries A, C and E which all have the same hash code, that is the same home address.

A new entry may collide with any previous entry, not just with those which are at their home addresses. In such a case again simply put the new entry on the end of the chain and make the former end-of-chain entry point to it.

Empty entries

However, this second type of collision makes it necessary to exercise caution if deleting entries from the table, because the chain must always be preserved through a deleted entry unless it is at the end of a chain. It makes it necessary to distinguish between free, or empty, entries which are not on any chain and those which are free and therefore available for reuse but are nevertheless still part of a chain. In order to make such distinctions the following conventional values will be used for certain fields in an entry.

Object code = -1 means the entry is free for reuse.

Pointer = -1 means the entry is the last of a chain.

Pointer = -2 means the entry is not in any chain.

To determine whether there is an entry in the table for a given location x,y,z, it is necessary to check all entries on the chain which starts at the home address in the table for that location. Provided that the hashing function is sufficiently random to produce a good spread of codes across the table, so that collisions are minimised, this checking is much faster than scanning the whole table.

Listing 1 is a routine to set up the table of displaced objects in the initialising section of a main program. The other four listings show subroutines to manipulate the table for game purposes.

Pseudo-code

Each listing is presented in two versions. The first version of each is written in a general pseudo-code to show the detailed working of the routine and to permit adaptation to any programming system. The second version is a translation of the pseudo-code into Tandy Level II Basic to show how compact the programming can be. Some structure has been sacrificed from the pseudo-code and some conciseness from the Basic so that the relationship between the two versions of each routine may be seen more clearly.

The Basic versions have been used in an extended version of the Mammoth Maze program published in March's *Practical Computing*, running on a 16K Level II TRS-80. The method works quite effectively in such a system. The full program includes other extensions such as perspective-graphical views of locations and objects and the generation of names for the locations, all still within 10K of Basic.

	Address	Location X Y Z	Object code	Object status	Pointer to next entry in chain	Entry
	1					
Home address for	2					
entries A, C, E →	3	3 0 2	3	-1	4	A
	4	6 7 8	7	-1	6	C
Home address →	5	6 7 9	3	1	-1	B
for entry B	6	4 3 6	4	-1	-1	E
	7					
Home address →	8	4 9 8	4	1	-1	D
for entry D	9					
	*					
	*					
	*					

Figure 1. A hash chain in a table of displaced objects.

(listing continued from previous page)

```
X column (row no) = X
Y column (row no) = Y
Z column (row no) = Z
Entry row no = row no
Return (object successfully added)
```

Basic:

```
5000 R = W * L : ER = -1 : PR = -1 : BH = R - 1 : AH = R + 1
5010 IF OC(R) >= 0 THEN 5040
5020 IF OP(R) = -2 THEN OP(R) = -1
5030 OC(R)=CD : OS(R)=ST : OX(R)=X : OY(R)=Y : OZ(R)=Z : ER=R :
RETURN
5040 IF OP(R) >= 0 THEN PR=R : R=OP(R) : GO TO 5010
5050 EC=R
5060 IF R >= L THEN 5100
5070 FOR R = AH TO L
5080 IF OC(R) = -1 AND OP(R) = -2 THEN 5150
5090 NEXT R
5100 IF BH < 0 THEN 5140
5110 FOR R = 0 TO BH
5120 IF OC(R) = -1 AND OP(R) = -2 THEN 5150
5130 NEXT R
5140 PRINT 'TABLE FULL' : RETURN
5150 OP(EC) = R : OP(R) = -1 : PR = EC : GO TO 5030
```

Listing 5. Subroutine: Delete object from

Used if an object is deposited at a location (X, Y, Z) from which an identical object has been removed earlier. Depends on the subroutine 'Find object' (Listing 2) having been called first to get the required input parameters.

Inputs: Entry row no, previous row no in chain, table.
Outputs: Table.

NB: There are four possibilities:

- (1) Entry is in home position with no chain (previous row no = -1, pointer column (entry row no) = -1).
- (2) Entry is in home position and there is a chain (previous row no = -1, pointer column (entry row no) >= 0).
- (3) Entry is not in home position but is at end of chain (previous row no >= 0, pointer column (entry row no) = -1).
- (4) Entry is not at home position nor at end of chain (previous row no >= 0, pointer column (entry row no) >= 0).

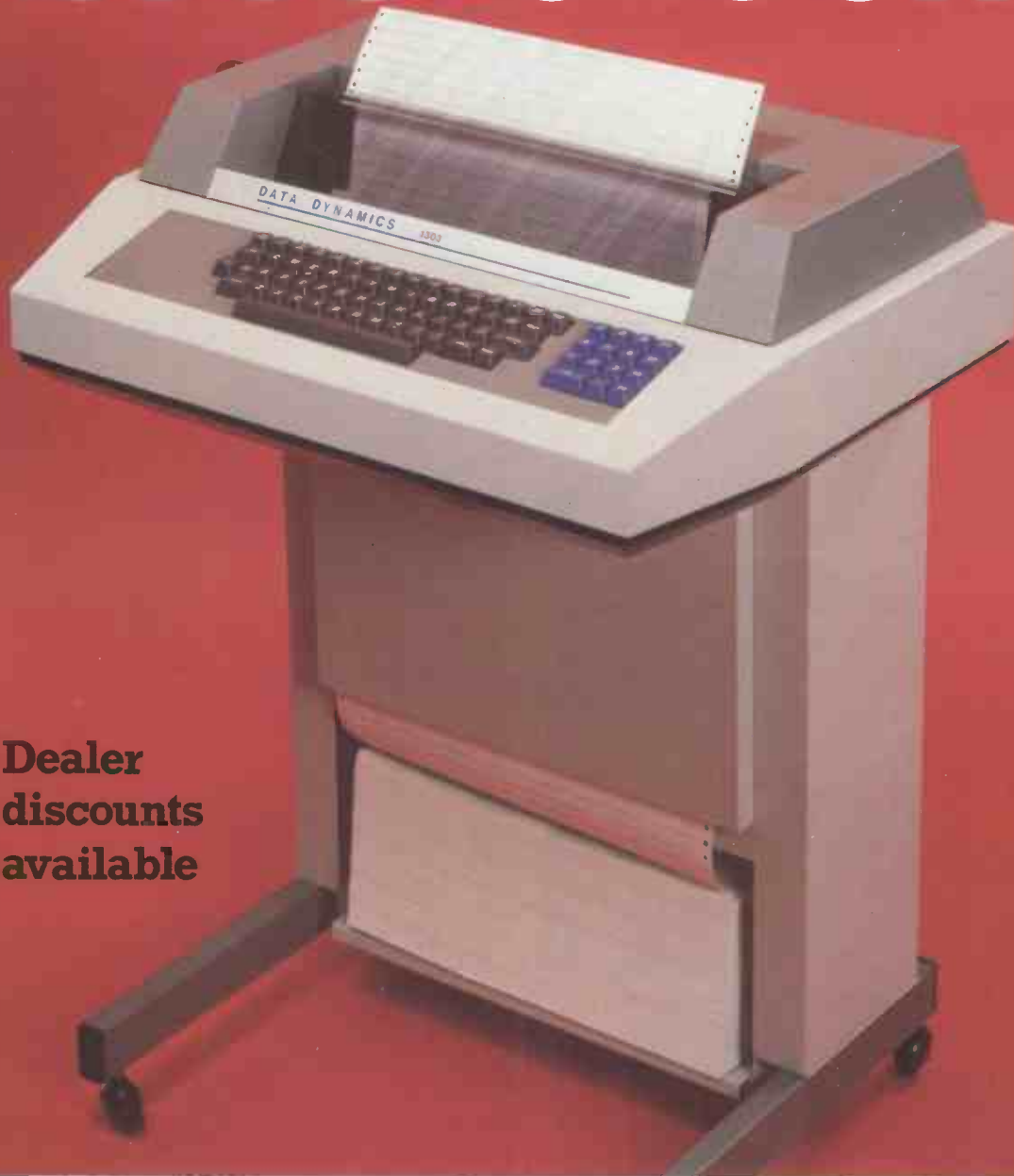
Pseudo-code:

```
If previous row no in chain = -1
then ( case (1) or (2) )
  If pointer column (entry row no) = -1
  then ( case (1) only : chain link
        must remain in case (2) )
    Pointer column (entry row no) = -2
  end if
else ( case (3) or (4) )
  If pointer column (entry row no) = -1
  then (case (3) only)
    Pointer column (previous row no in chain) = -1
    Pointer column (entry row no) = -2
  end if
end if
Code column (entry row no) = -1 (entry now free)
Return
```

Basic:

```
5300 IF PR >= 0 THEN 5330
5310 IF OP(R) = -1 THEN OP(R) = -2
5320 OC(R) = -1 : RETURN
5330 IF OP(R) = -1 THEN OP(PR) = -1 : OP(R) = -2
5340 OC(R) = -1 : RETURN
```

£995 - one off



**Dealer
discounts
available**

**British designed and built. The Data Dynamics 1303
120 character-per-second printer with lots of features.
Stout attractive metal case with integral paper storage.**



Data Dynamics Ltd.

Head Office:
Data House Clayton Road
Hayes Middx. UB3 1BD
Tel: 01-848 9781 Tlx: 935429

Manchester Office:
320 Mosley Road Levenshulme
Manchester M19 2LM
Tel: 061-224 3306/7

● Circle No. 199



THE GALAXY 1 COMPUTER

The cost effective solution to your computer needs for only

£1,450*

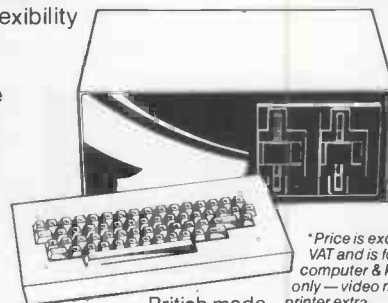
The Galaxy 1 desk top computer system can be used in education, small business applications, word processing, stock control and a host of other environments. Our choice of CP/M as the operating system means that our customers can select a suitable application package from the widest possible range.

However, unlike our competitors, we supply not only the hardware but all the essential system software needed to start using the Galaxy 1 as soon as it is installed. We have adopted COMAL-80 as our standard language. This structured basic is rapidly gaining widespread acceptance and popularity especially in the education market, offering much greater flexibility and ease of use than existing Basics. We also supply a very powerful Z80 assembler/editor called GEM ZAP with GEM PEN, a compact but very powerful word processing package. The system software suite is completed with GEM DEBUG, a useful machine code program de-bugging utility.

Modular design means reliability and ease of maintenance. Unlike many other manufacturers Gemini offer a full one year warranty (except Disc heads which are guaranteed for 3 months). Our distributors carry a full range of replacement boards thereby facilitating a quick, efficient and cost effective back up customer service.

Features include:

- Twin Z80 Processors
- 64K Dynamic RAM
- 800 K Disc Based Storage
- 80x25 Screen Format
- Dual Printer Interfaces
- Modular Design
- CP/M 2.2 Operating system
- COMAL-80 – Structured Basic
- Z80 Editor/Assembler
- Text Editor & Formatter
- Program De-Bugging Utility



**Price is exclusive of VAT and is for computer & keyboard only – video monitor & printer extra.*

British made



Telephone Amersham 28321 for the name and address of your nearest distributor.
* Dealer enquiries invited.

Gemini Microcomputers Oakfield Corner, Sycamore Road, Amersham, Bucks HP6 5EQ.

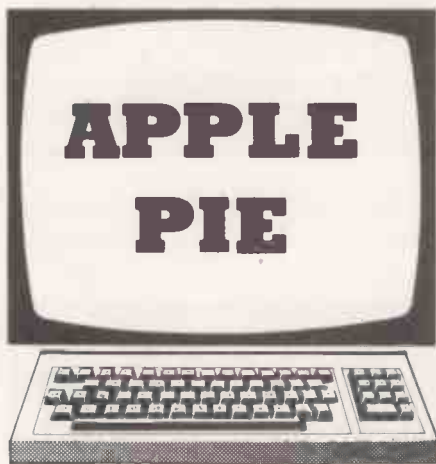
● Circle No. 200

Open File

This regular section of *Practical Computing* appears in the magazine each month, incorporating Tandy Forum, Apple Pie, ZX-80/81 Line-up and the other software interchange pages.

Open File is the part of the magazine written by you, the readers. All aspects of microcomputing are covered, from games to serious business and technical software, and we welcome contributions on CP/M, BBC Basic, Microsoft Basic, Apple Pascal and so on, as well as the established categories.

Each month the best contribution will be awarded £20; others receive £6. Send contributions to: Open File, *Practical Computing*, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.



Text editor-formatter

WHILE WRITING several programs in Applesoft Basic which involved coding text to appear nicely formatted on the screen.

Apple Pie: Text editor-formatter; Starburst routine 133

Z-80 Zodiac: Putting time into words; Back-up for Sharp firmware; Ball-bearing maze game; User-defined characters on Research Machines 141

Pet Corner: Interex keyword indexing system; ASCII codes from text 144

Forth Dimension: Factorials 151

ZX-80/81 Line-up: Telephone charge recorder; Fast and Slow commands in machine code; Cricket game 152

BBC Bytes: Random numbers in assembler 157

Tandy Forum: Cassette-based word processor 159

Disc Dialogue: Terminal emulator for Superbrain; Wordno word counter 163



Guidelines for contributors

Programs should be accompanied by documentation which explains to other readers what your program does and, if possible, how it does it. It helps if documentation is typed or printed with double-line spacing — cramped or handwritten material is liable to delay and error.

Program listings should, if at all possible, be printed out. Use a new ribbon in your

printer, please, so that we can print directly from a photograph of the listing and avoid typesetting errors. If all you can provide is a typed or handwritten listing, please make it clear and unambiguous; graphics characters, in particular, should be explained.

We can accept material for the Pet, Vic and Sharp MZ-80K on cassette, and material for the larger machines can be sent on IBM-format 8in. floppy discs.

I found it awkward to keep counting the number of characters so that words didn't wrap round the screen, writes M J Parrott of Stockport, Cheshire. It occurred to me that a simple text-editing program which could take in text willy-hilly and then convert it to lines of Basic, correctly formatted for the screen, would be a most useful utility. I envisaged the utility constructing the Basic at an arbitrary starting line number, since Renumber could be used for merging it into the host program at the appropriate point.

The utility written to perform this task resides at \$4000 to \$4188 inclusive and is in two main parts, the first dealing with the intake of text.

A buffer is created by zeroing all bytes from \$5000 to \$8000 plus one page, to make sure that there will be zero bytes at the end of the text since this is how the second part of the program detects the

end of the text. A character is then got from the keyboard and checked. If it is not a control character and is printable on the screen it is put into the buffer and printed on the screen. A double quote is replaced by a single quote, which is what will appear on the screen.

If the character is not a printable one it is checked to see if it is one of the two allowable control characters. If it is neither of these, the program loops back for another character. The two allowable characters are Ctrl-L, which forces a line feed, and Ctrl-E, which allows you to quit the inputting part of the program. Return is not allowed.

To use the text inputting part of the program you type in the text without worrying about line breaks — just let words wrap round the screen. If you have input enough text to fill the buffer a bell

(continued on page 135)

COMPUTER TRADE FORUM

Helping you make money, not mistakes

You could be a distributor, a dealer, a software house, a systems integrator, a sales and service company, a retailer—even a DP man about to go into business on your own. You could know the DP/WP business backwards, or you could be coming into the ring for the first time.

But whatever your status, if you owe your livelihood to buying and reselling computers, software or peripherals, you owe it to yourself to visit ECTF at the NEC this Autumn.

ECTF means business

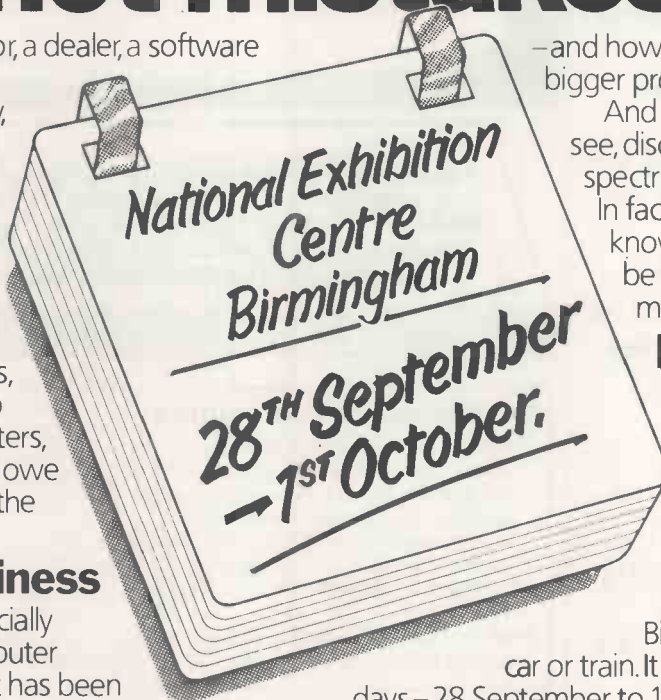
Because it has been specially created for you, it's the computer industry's own trade show. It has been designed to provide you with a wider range of real business opportunities—together under one roof.

ECTF is there to help you plan the most profitable product line, to get the best hardware and software and to negotiate the most advantageous trade deals. Quite simply, your visit could be crucial to your *future* business success.

Seeing, hearing...and comparing

Wang, DEC, Sony, Olivetti, ICL, Hewlett-Packard, Toshiba—a host of household names will be there, plus many names you may not know: new companies in the market with new products that could be next year's big money makers.

They all need to meet you. They'll want to talk trade terms, marketing support, dealerships, discounts



—and how their products can mean bigger profits for you.

And you need to meet them to see, discuss and compare the whole spectrum of WP and DP products. In fact that's the key to ECTF. By knowing what's available, you'll be in a better position to make money...and avoid mistakes.

For trade and trade alone

The general public are not invited to ECTF. The emphasis is on business. And for you it's free.

It takes place at the National Exhibition Centre Birmingham, easily reached by

car or train. It will be open for just four

days—28 September to 1 October. Fill in the coupon and send it to ECTF, 232 Acton Lane, London W4 5DL—or telephone 01-747 3131 and we'll mail you FREE tickets for you and your business colleagues.

PLEASE FILL OUT AND USE CAPITAL LETTERS

Please send me... Free Entrance Tickets for my colleagues and myself.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

Telephone _____ Telex _____

(No one under 18 will be admitted)

I would like to receive information on exhibiting at ECTF. Phone me on _____



PC/15/9

(continued from page 133)

sounds and the second part of the program will begin. The message Now Coding then appears briefly on the screen.

The input part of the program allows you to correct mistakes by using the Backspace key. Just go back to the error and change it. The Esc mode will work so that you can move to another part of the screen, but you cannot correct text by going to it with this mode. You must use the Backspace key.

On entering the second part of the program various pointers and flags are initialised before the coding itself begins. A pointer, Buf, is kept to the present position in the buffer, and the first character pointed to is checked to see if it is zero. If it is, the program begins the work of finishing up. If it is not zero, the program looks 40 characters ahead of the pointer in the buffer and then searches backwards looking for a blank — ASCII A0, msb high — or a Carriage Return — ASCII 8D, msb high.

When one of these is found a note is made of the position relative to the buffer pointer and a note is made of the total number of characters so far put into the Basic line. If it is more than 240 a move is made to finish that line of Basic and begin afresh. All the characters backwards from the blank or line-feed characters to the value held by Buf are transferred to

lower down in memory where the Basic program is being constructed, at \$801 upwards. While being transferred, the most-significant bit of each character is set low since this is how Applesoft stores its lines of text. The text in the Basic area of memory is moved by keeping a pointer to it, Bas, which corresponds to the pointer Buf.

The byte down in the Basic memory area corresponding to that first found blank or CR character is filled with a line feed value \$D. The buffer and Basic pointers are then updated, and a JMP is made back to look at the first character to see if it is zero.

While bytes are being transferred from the buffer down to the Basic area of memory they are checked to see if any correspond to line-feed characters. If so, the rest of the bytes between there and the pointer are moved down, but the pointers Buf and Bas are then updated to this point rather than to the full number of characters on.

A line of Basic is completed by putting in a quote, ASCII \$22, followed by a zero byte and updating the Basic pointer to the next position. The first few bytes of the line are then put in using a pointer Link. Working backwards from just before the beginning of the text a quote is inserted, then the token for Print, \$BA, the line number, and finally the link

address for the next line. These are obtained from the value of Bas.

The value held in Link is updated, and Bas itself is updated so that the next six bytes will be skipped. These are the bytes required at the start of the next line. A flag is then inspected to see if the end of text has been reached; if not, then the current line number held in Lin is increased by five and a JMP is made back to the start of text searching.

If the end of the text is signified, zero bytes are stored in what would have been the position of the next link address, and the end of Basic program pointers \$AF and \$B0 are set to just past the point. Two bytes from the top of the stack are discarded, since the final routine called does not return, the screen is cleared, and the Basic program now in memory is Run. From this point on you can do what you like with the newly constructed program: add lines to it, delete lines from it, or Save it to disc for use by Renumber.

The Basic program so constructed can have more lines of screen text than can fit on the screen. Lines such as
20 PRINT "PRESS SPACE BAR TO
CONTINUE":GET T\$
are not incorporated by the program since their format, and whether or not they will be in a subroutine, depends on several factors.

(continued on next page)

Text editor-formatter.

SOURCE FILE: FIRST ONE

----- NEXT OBJECT FILE NAME IS FIRST ONE.OBJO

4000:	1	ORG	\$4000	4034:F0	02	40	BEQ	QUOTE	;YES!
FC58:	2	CLS	EQU \$FC58	4036:D0	02	41	BNE	STP	;NO!
FD35:	3	GET	EQU \$FD35	4038:A9	A7	42	LDA	#\$A7	
FDEI:	4	PRT	EQU \$FDEI	403A:A0	00	43	STP	LDY	;\$0
FBE4:	5	BEL	EQU \$FBE4	403C:91	00	44	STA	(BUF),Y	;PUT IN BUFFER
FC10:	6	BACK	EQU \$FC10	403E:20	ED	45	JSR	PRT	;PRINT IT
DS66:	7	RUN	EQU \$DS66	4041:E6	00	46	INC	BUF	;UPDATE BUFFER POINTER
D998:	8	ADDON	EQU \$D998	4043:D0	E6	47	BNE	BEGIN	
0000:	9	BUF	EQU \$00	4045:E6	01	48	INC	BUF+1	
0002:	10	LIN	EQU \$02	4047:E4	01	49	CPX	BUF+1	;AT END OF
0004:	11	LINK	EQU \$04	4049:F0	02	50	BEQ	BELL	
008B:	12	BAS	EQU \$8B	404B:D0	IE	51	BCS	BEGIN	;BUFFER?
	13	*****		404D:20	E4	52	BELL	JSR	BEL
4000:	14	*		4050:20	E4	53	JSR	BEL	
4000:	15	* THE FIRST ONE		4053:20	E4	54	JSR	BEL	
4000:	16	*		4056:B0	2D	55	BCS	END1	;EXIT EDITOR
	17	*****		405B:C9	88	56	CTR	CMF	;\$88
4000:4C	OD	40		405A:D0	16	57	BNE	CTR1	;BACKSPACE?
4003:C7	CE	C9		405C:38		58	SEC		
4006:C4	CF	C3		405E:1A	50	59	LDA	BUF	;DEC BUF BY 1
4009:A0	D7	CF		405F:E9	01	60	SEC	;\$01	
400C:CE				4061:85	00	61	STA	BUF	
400E:8B	20	ORIG	CLD	4063:B0	02	62	BCS	CONT	
4010:A2	80		LIX	4065:C6	01	63	DEC	BUF+1	
4012:85	01		LDA	4067:A9	00	64	CONT	LDA	;\$00
4014:A9	00		STA	4069:A8		65	TAY		
4016:85	00		LIA	406A:91	00	66	STA	(BUF),Y	
4018:A8	26		STA	406C:20	10	67	JSR	BACK	
4019:91	00		TAY	406F:4C	2B	68	JMP	BEGIN	
401B:88	28		DEY	4072:C9	8C	69	CTR1	CMF	;\$8C
401C:B0	FB		BNE	4074:D0	05	70	BNE	CTR2	
401E:E6	01		INC	4076:A9	8D	71	LDA	;\$8D	;CAR RETURN
4020:E4	01		CPX	4078:4C	3A	72	JMP	STP	;GO & STORE IT
4022:B0	F5		BCS	407B:C9	85	73	CTR2	CMF	;\$85
4024:20	58	FC	JSR	407D:D0	AC	74	BNE	BEGIN	
4027:A9	50		LDA	407F:A9	A0	75	LDA	;\$A0	;A BLANK
4029:85	01		STA	4081:A0	00	76	LDY	;\$00	
402B:20	35	FD	JSR	4083:91	00	77	STA	(BUF),Y	;SO LAST CHAR BLANK
402E:C9	9F		CMP	4085:20	58	78	END1	JSR	CLS
4030:90	26		BCC	408B:A2	09	79	LDX	;\$9	
4032:C9	A2		CMP	408A:BD	03	40	NOTE	LDA	TEXT,X
				408E:20	ED	FB	81	JSR	PRT
				4090:CA		82	DEX		

(continued from previous page)

4091:10 F7	83	BPL NOTE		4125:A9 22	161	CONT7	LDA	##22	;A QUOTE
4093:20 E4 FB	84	JSR BEL		4127:A0 00	162		LDY	##00	
4096:	85	*****		4129:8C 04 40	163		STY	TEXT+1	;RESET CHAR COUNTER
	86	* SET POINTERS ETC		412C:91 B8	164		STA	(BAS),Y	;PUT IN FINAL "
	87	*****		412E:98	165		TYA		;ZERO A
4096:A9 08	88	LDA ##08		412F:C8	166		INY		
409B:85 B9	89	STA BAS+1		4130:91 B8	167		STA	(BAS),Y	;EOL TOKEN
409A:85 05	90	STA LINK+1		4132:C8	168		INY		;FOR NEXT LOCATION
409C:85 02	91	STA LIN		4133:20 98 D9	169		JSR	ADDON	;UPDATE BAS
409E:85 68	92	STA \$68		4136:A0 05	170		LDY	##05	
40A0:A9 50	93	LDA ##50		4138:A9 22	171		LDA	##22	;A QUOTE
40A2:85 01	94	STA BUF+1		413A:91 04	172		STA	(LINK),Y	
40A4:A9 00	95	LDA ##00		413C:88	173		DEY		
40A6:85 00	96	STA BUF		413D:A9 BA	174		LDA	##BA	;? TOKEN
40AB:8D 04 40	97	STA TEXT+1		413F:91 04	175		STA	(LINK),Y	
40AB:8D 05 40	98	STA TEXT+2		4141:88	176		DEY		
40AE:85 03	99	STA LIN+1		4142:A5 03	177		LDA	LIN+1	;HIBYTE OF LINE NO
40B0:A9 07	100	LDA ##07		4144:91 04	178		STA	(LINK),Y	
40B2:85 B8	101	STA BAS		4146:88	179		DEY		
40B4:A9 01	102	LDA ##01		4147:A5 02	180		LDA	LIN	;LOBYTE OF LINE NO
40B6:85 04	103	STA LINK		4149:91 04	181		STA	(LINK),Y	
40B8:85 67	104	STA \$67		414B:88	182		DEY		
40BA:A9 00	105	START1 LDA ##00		414C:A5 B9	183		LDA	BAS+1	;LINK ADDRESS
40BC:A8	106	TAY		414E:91 04	184		STA	(LINK),Y	
40BD:D1 00	107	CMF (BUF),Y		4150:88	185		DEY		
40BF:F0 25	108	BEQ END2		4151:A5 B8	186		LDA	BAS	
40C1:A0 27	109	LDY ##27		4153:91 04	187		STA	(LINK),Y	
40C3:B1 00	110	SEARCH LDA (BUF),Y		4155:85 04	188		STA	LINK	;RESET LINKS
40C5:C9 A0	111	CMF ##A0		4157:A5 B9	189		LDA	BAS+1	
40C7:F0 09	112	BEQ CONT2		4159:85 05	190		STA	LINK+1	
40C9:C9 8D	113	CMF ##8D		415B:A0 06	191		LDY	##06	;WE HAVE TO SKIP
40CB:F0 05	114	BEQ CONT2		415D:20 98 D9	192		JSR	ADDON	;6 BYTES
40CD:88	115	DEY		4160:A9 00	193		LDA	##00	;TEST FLAG FOR
40CE:10 F3	116	BPL SEARCH		4162:CD 05 40	194		CMF	TEXT+2	;END OF PROG
40D0:A0 27	117	LDY ##27		4165:F0 18	195		BEQ	CONT8	;NOT SET!
40D2:8C 03 40	118	CONT2 STY TEXT		4167:A8	196		TAY		;ZERO Y
40D5:18	119	CLC		4168:91 04	197		STA	(LINK),Y	;PUT IN ZERO
40D6:98	120	TYA		416A:C8	198		INY		;BYTES FOR END
40D7:6D 04 40	121	ADC TEXT+1		416B:91 04	199		STA	(LINK),Y	;OF PROG
40DA:80 04	122	BCS ENDIT		416D:A0 03	200		LDY	##03	;ADJUST BAS
40DC:C9 F0	123	CMF ##F0		416F:20 98 D9	201		JSR	ADDON	;FOR END OF
40DE:90 0E	124	BCC CONT3		4172:A5 B8	202		LDA	BAS	;PROG POINTER
40E0:20 1A 41	125	ENDIT JSR LINE		4174:85 AF	203		STA	\$AF	
40E3:4C BA 40	126	JMP START1		4176:A5 B9	204		LDA	BAS+1	
40E6:A9 01	127	END2 LDA ##01		4178:85 B0	205		STA	\$B0	
40E8:8D 05 40	128	STA TEXT+2		417A:48	206		PHA		;DISCARD
40EB:4C 1A 41	129	JMP LINE		417B:48	207		PHA		;2 WORDS FROM STACK
40EE:8D 04 40	130	CONT3 STA TEXT+1		417C:20 58 FC	208		JSR	CLS	
40F1:A9 0B	131	LDA ##0B		417F:4C 66 D5	209		JMP	RUN	;RUN THE PROG
40F3:91 B8	132	STA (BAS),Y		4182:18	210	CONT8	CLC		;INC LINE NO
40F5:88	133	DEY		4183:A9 05	211		LDA	##05	
40F6:81 00	134	LOOP2 LDA (BUF),Y		4185:65 02	212		ADC	LIN	
40F8:C9 BE	135	CMF ##BE		4187:85 02	213		STA	LIN	
40FA:80 03	136	BCS PUTIT		4189:90 02	214		BCC	CONT5	
40FC:8C 03 40	137	STY TEXT		418B:E6 03	215		INC	LIN+1	
				418D:60	216	CONT5	RTS		
40FF:49 80	138	PUTIT EOR ##80							
4101:91 B8	139	STA (BAS),Y							
4103:88	140	DEY							
4104:10 F0	141	BPL LOOP2		0998 ADDON		FC10 BACK		B8 BAS	4028 BEGIN
4106:AC 03 40	142	LDY TEXT		404D BELL		FBE4 BEL		00 BUF	FC58 CLS
4109:C8	143	INY		4067 CONT		40D2 CONT2		40EE CONT3	4114 CONT4
410A:98	144	TYA		418D CONT5		4125 CONT7		4182 CONT8	4072 CTR1
410B:18	145	CLC		407B CTR2		4058 CTR		4058 END1	40E6 END2
410C:65 00	146	ADC BUF		40E0 ENDIT		FD35 GET		411A LINE	04 LINK
410E:85 00	147	STA BUF		02 LIN		4019 LOOP		40F6 LOOP2	408A NOTE
4110:90 02	148	BCC CONT4		400D ORIG		FDEB PRT		40FF PUTIT	4038 QUOTE
4112:E6 01	149	INC BUF+1		0566 RUN		40C3 SEARCH		40BA START1	403A STP
4114:20 98 D9	150	CONT4 JSR ADDON							
4117:4C BA 40	151	JMP START1							
	152	*****							
411A:	153	* LINE							
	154	*****							
411A:38	155	LINE SEC							
411B:A5 B8	156	LDA BAS							
411D:E9 01	157	SBC ##01							
411F:85 B8	158	STA BAS							
4121:80 02	159	BCC CONT7							
4123:C6 B9	160	DEC BAS+1							

Starburst

WHILE ATTEMPTING to, draw a spiral on the screen, I forgot to change the variable of the Sin and Cos functions to radians, confesses R A Sparkes of Glasgow. The resulting starburst gave me the idea for this short program. Apple II users with colour can try replacing line 50 with a random colour for even more bizarre effects.

Starburst.

```

10 HOME
20 V=0.8 + 3 * RND(1)
30 HGR
40 POKe -16302.0
50 HCOLOR = 7
60 HPLot 140.95
70 FOR THETA = 0 TO 500*V
STEP V
80 R = THETA/V
90 X = 140 + R*COS(THETA)
100 Y = 95 + R*SIN(THETA)
110 IF Y>191 THEN 150
120 IF Y<0 THEN 150
130 HPLot TO X,Y
140 NEXT THETA
150 FOR T = 1 TO 2000 :
NEXT T
160 GOTO 10
```




One Expander Card for apple leads to another....

In fact it leads to many others! Joining the amazing success of our PAL Encoder Card, these four new expander cards all featuring the unique 'Digitek Safety Tab' are ready to plug straight into your Apple Computer.

PAL Colour Encoder Card £105 This amazing card with its on-board modulator, displays exceptional colour graphics to your TV.

16k Ramcard £91 Insert the card straight into slot 0, and increase the memory capability of your Apple without having to remove any memory chips.

Z80 Expansion Card £110 Installing the Z80 into your Apple gives you two systems in one, which enables you to run the popular CP/M operating system.

RS232 High Speed Serial Interface £72 The RS232 Interface Card incorporates 13 selectable Baud rates from 75 to 19,200.

Print-master Interface £79 The ultimate parallel interface for Apple to all popular dot matrix printers.

The PRINT-MASTER accepts Apple protocols, 15+ software commands and has on-board graphics dump capability to all popular graphics printers. No need to load clumsy software routines - it's all at your fingertips on the PRINT-MASTER - choice of inverse printing, double size picture, 90° picture rotation, many word processor type text commands, plus many more.

Apple is the trademark of Apple Computers Inc. Digitek and Print-master are the trademarks of Digitek (International) Ltd.



FOR THE APPLE III PLUS COMPUTERS
PAL COLOUR ENCODER CARD
16K RAMCARD
Z80 EXPANSION CARD
RS232 HIGH SPEED SERIAL INTERFACE CARD
PRINT-MASTER INTERFACE CARD

The people who are really into Apples.

DIGITEK

Dealer enquiries welcome

Please send me
Colour Encoder £105
Ramcard £91 Z80 £110
RS232 £72 Print-master £79
Further Information

I enclose my cheque for £
payable to Digitek International Ltd.
Add 15% VAT to all prices quoted.
Post and packaging FREE.
Telephone orders **0403 66550**

Name.....

My card.....

Address.....

Post Code.....

Number is **137**



5 1/4" WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEMS FROM ICE

**APPLE - SUPERBRAIN - IBM PERSONAL
S100 BUS & Z80-BASED MICROS**

FROM 3 TO 42 MEGABYTE CONFIGURATIONS WITH TAPE STREAMER BACKUP

RETAIL PRICES FROM £1,350 . . . DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED



ICE 15-18 Littleton Road, Ashford, Middlesex TW16 1UG
Telephone: 07842-47271/47171 Telex: 8952042 (DPCUSTG)

● Circle No. 204

ACT SIRIUS 1

THE State-of-the-Art Microcomputer

- 16 bit processor
- 128K RAM
- 2 x 600K disk store
- 800 x 400 pixel resolution graphics
- CP/M operating system

PLUS Extremely well-documented, user-friendly state-of-the-art application software

- ACT PULSAR accounting system
- Sapphire systems management accounting and reporting system
- Sorcim SUPERCALC
- Intelligence (UK) MICROMODELLER
- Micropro WORDSTAR

PLUS A range of high level languages, including Microsoft BASIC-86, Digital Research C-BASIC 86, Micro Focus Cis-COBOL etc, etc.

For more information on the ACT SIRIUS 1 or the above software packages please contact Dr. Gordon Relf at

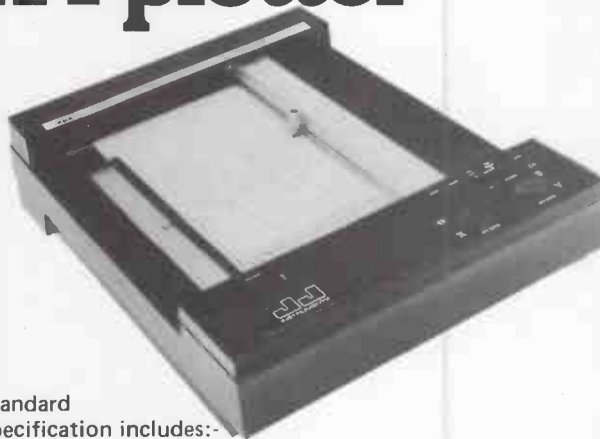
DRAGON SYSTEMS LTD.

(0792) 474498

37 Walter Road, Swansea, West Glamorgan

● Circle No. 203

PD4 digital XY plotter



Standard specification includes:-

- IEEE-488 AH1, L1, E1 Interface
- Full A4 format ● 700 mm/s max. writing speed
- Suitable for direct connection to PET and many other computers
- Optional software including character generator available

Price including IEEE Interface **£596** + VAT

J.J.
INSTRUMENTS

J.J. LLOYD INSTRUMENTS LTD.

Brook Avenue, Warsash, Southampton, SO3 6HP.
England. Tel: Locks Heath 4221 (STD 048 95).
Telex: 477042 - JAY JAY - SOTON.

● Circle No. 205

Any four colours can be selected at a time from the palette of 255 available.

Automatic character magnification.

User-defined shading patterns.

Text in 40 character mode with 80 character mode overlaid.

Characters can be oriented in any of four directions.

Fast block fill facilities provided.

'Windows' can be defined and scrolled independently.

A picture may be worth a thousand words but it still tells only half the story about graphics on the 380Z.

For a start, our standard graphics functions include point plotting, line drawing, instant block fill, block copying, offsetting, and Exclusive Or Plotting.

Then there is the important fact that our Level 2 High Resolution Graphics is supported by Basic, Algol, and Fortran. And since it is contained in an additional 16K of RAM, every byte of user memory remains available for applications programs.

It is also worth noting that 380Z graphics are equally effective in monochrome — for 'colour' just read 'shades of grey'. Again there are 255 shades available, and there's also a very useful facility for fading up and down throughout the grey scale.

There are also the special effects — such as moving between graphics 'pages' for pseudo-animation, or the

ability to produce 'instant' graphics by drawing them with the colour 'switched' off and then 'switching' on.

Next, not only can 380Z graphics pictures be saved on and retrieved from disc, they can also be output to one of a range of popular dot matrix printers.

Remember, too, that HRG is not a third-party add-on but designed, developed, and supported by Research Machines itself as an integral part of the 380Z.

And finally, we've now implemented GINO. So for the first time this well-established, professional suite of flexible, device-independent graphics software from the CAD Centre is available on a micro.

If you are interested in graphics — for scientific, technical, and industrial research; or in secondary or higher education; or for design, engineering, or control, then you will be interested in the 380Z.

GRAPHICS MACHINE



RESEARCH MACHINES
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS

RESEARCH MACHINES LTD Mill Street, Oxford OX2 0BW, Tel: (0865) 49866

● Circle No. 206

EXPAND YOUR HORIZONS



S100 SYSTEMS

All systems based on the North Star Horizon.

MULTI-USER

Up to 7 users can be accommodated.

5¼ WINCHESTER DRIVES

21 Mb is now available on high speed drive S100 systems.

Drives also available for the Altos and N.E.C.

NEW MULTIPROCESSOR SYSTEMS

A new price breakthrough at £395.00 per board (Z80 64K R.T.C. 2 serial one parallel port).

APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

We guarantee all our software and provide full support.

LOW COST S100 BOARDS

For graphics, memory and serial I/O.

WHY NOT TAKE THE ADVANTAGE...

The new exciting microcomputer in the North Star range. We have a good stock of C.P.U.s plus hardware and software.

PERIPHERALS

A comprehensive range of printers and V.D.U.s to cater for most needs including Epson, Televideo and N.E.C.

MAINTENANCE

A cost effective reliable service for the Business Microsystem—we make them work.

Head for the North Star, head for...

**Hotel
Microsystems Ltd.**

69 Loudoun Road · London NW8 0DQ
Telephone 01-328 8737/8
Telex 266828 HMS-G.



● Circle No. 207



Time into words

THIS ROUTINE takes an input in figures, and determines whether it can be interpreted as a time in the 24-hour clock system. If so, it outputs the time in words.

The input can be called from the keyboard, as in this version, or line 50040 can be changed so that the routine uses a value obtained from elsewhere, for example, from the real-time clock. The routine can be used in conjunction with a digital display in order to teach time, or it can be included as a subroutine in a real-time Adventure, issuing warnings which may sound all the more sinister for being expressed in words.

By changing the data lines, 50250 to 50280, and the four syntax lines which define Word\$, 50140 to 50170, you can make the routine produce times in

Time into words.

```

50000 REM TIME INTO WORDS ROUTINE
50005 REM BY JOHN HIGGINS
50010 REM Converts a time input in figures into words
50015 REM Use RESTORE in main program if it contains DATA statements
50020 RESTORE 50250:PRINTCHR$(6)
50030 DIM VOC$(30):FORJ=0TO30:READVOC$(J):NEXTJ
50040 INPUT"GIVE ME A TIME IN FIGURES: ";FIG$
50050 NUM$="":PAST$=" PAST ":FLAG=0:MIN$=""
50055 REM Now we strip punctuation
50060 FORJ=1TOLEN(FIG$):K=ASC(FIG$)
50070 IF (K>47)*(K<58) THENNUM$=NUM$+CHR$(K):FLAG=FLAG+1
50080 FIG$=RIGHT$(FIG$,LEN(FIG$)-1):NEXTJ
50085 REM Is entry numeric?
50090 NUM=VAL(NUM$):IFFLAG<1THEN50200
50095 REM Is entry a time?
50100 IF (NUM<0)+(NUM>2400) THEN50200
50105 REM Change 24 hour to 12 hour clock
50110 NUM=NUM-(NUM<100)*1200+(NUM>1259)*1200
50115 REM Separate hours and minutes
50120 HOURS=INT(NUM/100):MINS=NUM-HOURS*100:IFMINS>59THEN50200
50125 REM Select past or to
50130 IF MINS>30THENMINS=60-MINS:HOURS=HOURS+1+(12*(HOURS=12)):PAST$=" TO "
50135 REM Select form of sentence
50140 IF MINS=0THENWORD$="IT'S "+VOC$(HOURS)+" "+VOC$(MINS):GOTO50180
50150 IFINT(MINS/5)<>MINS/5THENMIN$=" MINUTES"
50160 IF (MINS=1)+(MINS=59) THENMIN$=" MINUTE"
50170 WORD$="IT'S "+VOC$(MINS)+MIN$+PAST$+VOC$(HOURS)
50180 PRINT:PRINTWORD$:". ":PRINT:GOTO50040
50200 PRINT:PRINT"THAT'S NOT A TIME. ":PRINT:GOTO50040
50250 DATA 0'CLOCK,ONE,TWO,THREE,FOUR,FIVE,SIX,SEVEN,EIGHT,NINE,TEN,ELEVEN
50260 DATA TWELVE,THIRTEEN,FOURTEEN,A QUARTER,SIXTEEN,SEVENTEEN,EIGHTEEN
50270 DATA NINETEEN,TWENTY,TWENTY-ONE,TWENTY-TWO,TWENTY-THREE,TWENTY-FOUR
50280 DATA TWENTY-FIVE,TWENTY-SIX,TWENTY-SEVEN,TWENTY-EIGHT,TWENTY-NINE,HALF
    
```

French or any other language.

The routine has been written on a Sharp MZ-80B in Sharp Disc Basic, but it should be easily converted to other dialects. A problem may arise if it is used as a subroutine in a longer program which also contains Data statements.

Sharp Basic allows the use of Restore with a line number. Readers without this facility will have to ensure that there are no unused Data lines earlier in the prog-

ram which will be read instead of the subroutine's data.

Long variable names have been used to minimise the chance of confusion with variables used in the main program:

- VOC\$() — The vocabulary array
- FIG\$ — User's input
- NUM\$ — The input stripped of non-numeric characters
- PAST\$ — The words "past" or "to"
- MINS\$ — The words "minute" or "minutes"
- WORD\$ — The sentence finally produced
- J — Counting variable
- K — ASCII value of input characters
- FLAG — Flag to mark if input is numeric
- NUM — The input in numeric form
- HOURS — The hours portion of the input
- MINS — The minutes portion of the input

Sharp firmware

AS A NEW MZ-80K owner I was digging through some old *Practical Computing* volumes for something interesting for my system, when I noticed a letter entitled "Sharp reproof" on page 43 of the September 1981 issue, writes George Hlimitzas of Hengelo, The Netherlands. It reflects precisely my complaints and frustrations in obtaining information about Sharp's software documentation.

Basic and monitor listings are sold at about £30 and £15 respectively, while the Basic replacement tape costs about £10. As a less expensive way to obtain what I needed I came up with a program that dumps the contents of monitor ROM with the corresponding addresses both in hex and in decimal.

Turn on the system, and after loading the Sharp Basic tape type in the Basic program. After typing Run and pressing CR, the contents of the ROM are displayed in the screen. To dump the contents of memory locations that contain the Basic interpreter, go through the

(continued on next page)

Sharp firmware. Listing 1.

```

1  LIMIT 19999
2  GOSUB 10
3  USR(20000)
4  FOR X=20022 TO 24118
5  X1=X-20022:PRINT"(X1) ";A=4:D=X1:GOSUB16:PRINT"
6  B=PEEK(X):A=2:D=B:GOSUB16:PRINT" (B) ";):NEXT:END
10  FORA1=20000TO20020:READF:POKEA1,F:NEXT:RETURN
12  DATA 197,213,229,33,0,0,17,54,78,1,0,16,237,160,234
,44,78,225,209,193,201
16  D=D:DIMB$(A)
17  FOR I=1 TOA:Y=D/16:R=D-16*INT(Y):IF R>9 THEN R=R+7
18  B$(I)=CHR$(48+R):D=INT(Y):NEXT
19  FORI=A TO 1 STEP-1:PRINT B$(I):NEXT:RETURN
    
```

Listing 2.

DECIMAL ADDRESS	CONTENTS(DEC)	ASSEMBLY LISTING
20000	197	PUSH BC
20001	213	PUSH DE
20002	229	PUSH HL
20003	33	LD HL,0000
20004	0	
20005	0	
20006	17	LD DE,4E
20007	54	
20008	78	
20009	1	LD BC,1000
20010	0	
20011	16	
20012	237	LDI
20013	160	
20014	234	JP PE,4E2C
20015	44	
20016	78	
20017	225	POP HL
20018	209	POP DE
20019	193	POP BC
20020	201	RET

Ball-bearing maze.

```

0 REM ** BY RICHARD COTTERILL **
10 CLR
20 DEF FNR(X)=INT(RND(1)*X)
30 GOSUB1000
40 PRINT "*****";
50 FORX=1TO23:PRINT"  "
60 FORX=54208TO54247:POKEX,208:NEXT
100 ONFNR(3)GOTO120,150
110 POKE53289+FNR(38)+FNR(23)*40,72:GOTO210
120 F=53289+FNR(37)+FNR(22)*40
130 POKEF,177:POKEF+1,178:POKEF+40,181
140 POKEF+41,182:GOTO210
150 F=53289+FNR(35)+FNR(20)*40
160 POKEF,156:POKEF+1,157:POKEF+2,158
170 POKEF+3,159:POKEF+40,176:POKEF+41,240
180 POKEF+42,240:POKEF+43,179:POKEF+80,180
190 POKEF+81,240:POKEF+82,240:POKEF+83,183
200 POKEF+120,184:POKEF+121,195:POKEF+122,186:POKEF+123,187
210 B=FNR(36)+2:C=FNR(23)+1:D=B+40*C+53248
220 IFPEEK(D)<>0ORPEEK(D+1)<>0ORPEEK(D+2)<>0THEN210
230 D=0:E=0:G=0:H=0:TI#="000000":USR(62)
240 F=53248+INT(B+.5)+INT(C+.5)*40
250 IFPEEK(F)<>0THEN200
260 POKEF,71:GET#$:IFA#="0"THENPRINT"000":GOSUB1140:GOTO40
270 IFA#="W"THENE=-.25:IFE<-1THENE=-1
280 IFA#="X"THENE=+.25:IFE>1THENE=1
290 IFA#="A"THEND=-.25:IFD<-1THEND=-1
300 IFA#="D"THEND=+.25:IFD>1THEND=1
310 G=G+D:H=H+E:B=B+G:C=C+H
320 IFB<1THENB=1:G=-G/4
330 IFB>38THENB=38:G=-G/4
340 IFC<1THENC=1:H=-H/4
350 IFC>23THENC=23:H=-H/4
360 POKEF,0:GOTO240
1000 PRINT"
1010 PRINT"
1020 PRINT"  TRY TO ROLL THE BALL INTO THE HOLE"
1030 PRINT"  IN THE QUICKEST TIME. THE SCREEN IS"
1040 PRINT"  TILTED BY SMALL AMOUNTS BY PRESSING"
1050 PRINT"  THE KEYS:
1060 PRINT"
1070 PRINT"
1080 PRINT"
1090 PRINT"
1110 PRINT"  IF YOU ARE GOING TOO FAST, YOUR BALL MAY"
1120 PRINT"  SKIP OVER THE HOLE."
1130 PRINT"  TO QUIT THE CURRENT GAME PRESS KEY '0'."
1140 PRINT"  *****DO YOU WANT TO PLAY (Y/N) ? ";
1150 GET#$:IFA#="Y"THENPRINT"Yes.":FORX=0TO599:NEXT:RETURN
1160 IFA#<"N"THEN1150
1170 PRINT"  No. *****"
1180 PRINT"  HAVE A NICE DAY...!000":END
2000 PRINT"  IF<12THENPRINT"*****"
2010 PRINT"  YOU TOOK";
2020 H=JUL(MID$(TI$,3,2)):IFH>0THENPRINT"  MINUTES";
2030 PRINTVAL(RIGHT$(TI$,2)):"  SECONDS."
2040 GOSUB1140:GOTO40
    
```

(continued from previous page)

same procedure changing the following lines of the program:

```

4 FORX=20022 TO 33982
5 X1=X-15414:PRINT etc, as above
12 DATA 197,213,229,33,0,18,17,54,78,1,
    136,54,237,160,234,44,78,225,209,193,201
    
```

To make copies of the Basic tape turn the system off and then on again, and load Basic tape SP-5025. Replace the Basic tape with a blank tape and rewind to the beginning. Start the cassette recorder and type USR(33) in direct mode.

After Ready is displayed enter USR(36) while the record buttons are still engaged. Three minutes later, Ready is displayed. Press Stop, button and then Rewind. The Basic tape is now duplicated, and can be successfully used instead of the master tape.

The assembly language equivalent for the monitor dumping routine, Data statement 12, is shown in listing 2.

Ball-bearing maze

THIS GAME for the Sharp MZ80K improves co-ordination, is simple and can be easily converted to other machines, write Richard Cotterill of Bury St Edmunds, Suffolk. It was inspired by those gimballed wooden tables which can be tilted by two controls to roll a ball bearing around a track.

The MZ-80 has a 40-by-25 line memory-mapped VDU, and the Poke address of the top, left-hand corner is 53248. The main features of the program are:

Lines 40-60 draws a border around the edge of the screen. Any characters may be used for the border, which is 40 characters wide at the top and has 38 spaces between the left and right borders.

Lines 100-200 Poke on to the screen at a random position one of three sizes of circular "holes". Any character inside the border the ball: do not allow it to appear in a hole.

Lines 210-220 choose a random position for the ball: don't allow it to appear in a hole.

Line 230 initialises real-time clock and the ball's velocity and acceleration.

Lines 240 to 360 is the main program loop. For small angles of tilt from the horizontal, the ball's acceleration is proportional to the angle. When the ball hits the border at right-angles, it bounces off at one-quarter its original speed, that is, the coefficient of restitution is 0.25.

Lines 1000-1180 print instructions and "Do you want to play?"

Lines 2000-2040 print the time taken to finish.

The main variables are

- A\$ — input string
- X — dummy variable
- B — horizontal ball position
- C — vertical ball position
- D — horizontal ball acceleration
- E — vertical ball acceleration
- F — Poke position; also for the hole's position

- G — horizontal velocity
- H — vertical velocity

RML user characters

THIS PROGRAM by Roger Moffatt of Belfast for the Research Machines 380-Z or 480-Z makes use of the new level 2 graphics support routines in BasicSG2. When run it displays an eight-by-eight grid on the screen with a small x in the lower, left-hand box. If the F key is pressed, the colour of the square is inverted — from black to white, or vice versa — and the x can be moved about the grid using the following keys:

- R moves the x up,
- V moves the x down,
- D moves the x left,
- G moves the x right.

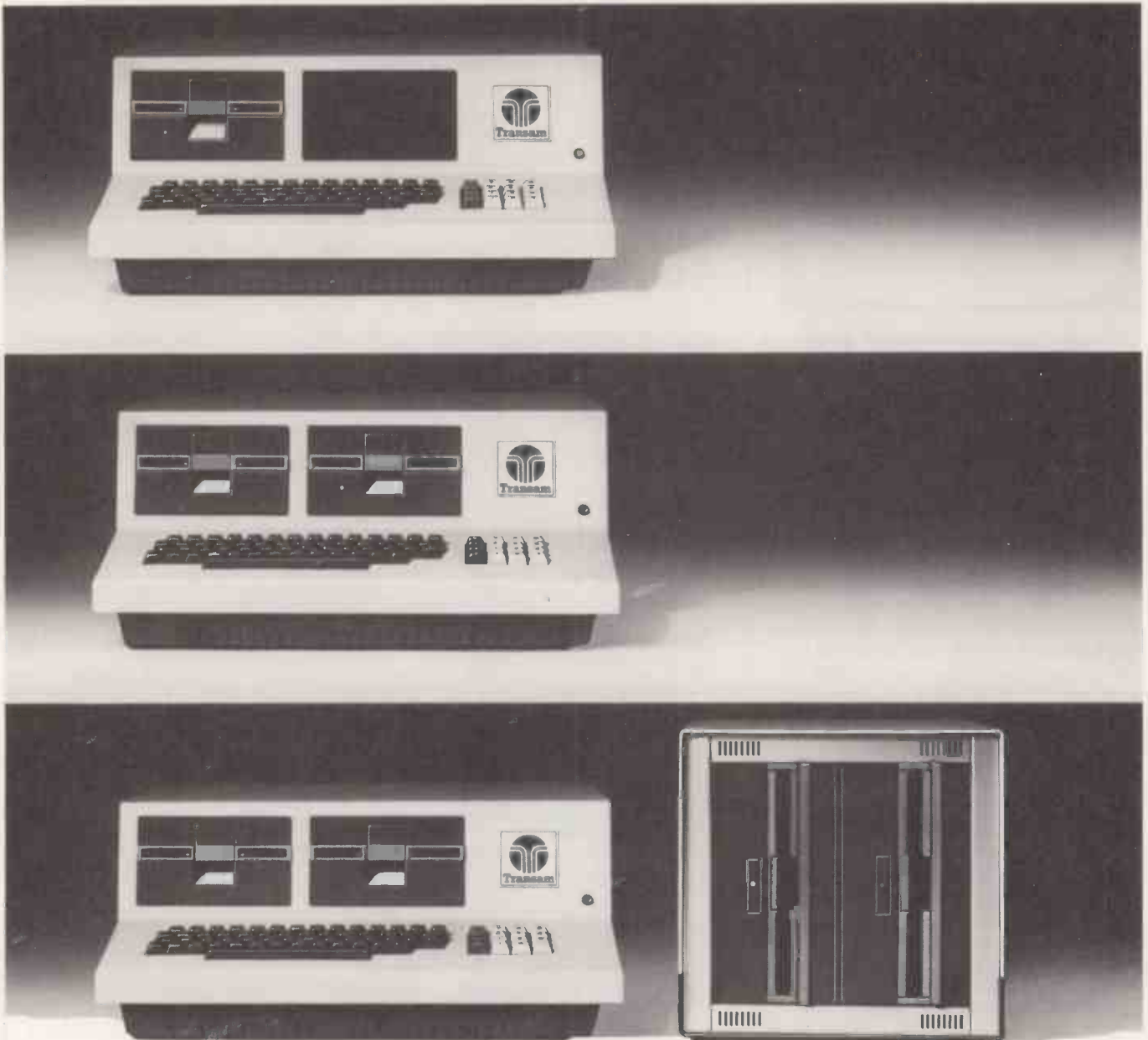
In this way a character can be formed on the grid, and when you press Return the computer produces a single user-defined character which could then be used anywhere on the screen. Any character can be created in a matter of seconds; just make a note of the numbers which the computer prints out beside the grid.

In the program the rows are numbered from the bottom 1 to 8, so to define your character use
CALL "DEFCHAR", (ASCII value of your choice), ROW 8, ROW 7, ROW 6, etc. (eg. line 460)

RML user characters.

```

10 REM ** 380Z USER DEF' CHARACTER GENERATOR
20 REM ** R.MOFFATT
30 REM ** 29 JUNE 1982
40 REM ** BASICSG2
50 PUT 12,21,17
60 ?"To move the 'x' use 'D' 'G' 'R' 'V'"
70 ?"To invert a squares colour use 'F'"
80 ?"and Press 'RETURN' to end."
90 ST#="STPLOT":L$="LINE":P$="PLOT"
100 CALL"RESOLUTION",1,4
110 CALL"OFFSET",-20,-20
120 FOR Y=0 TO 64 STEP 8
130 CALL P$,0,Y,10
140 CALL L$,64,Y
150 NEXT Y
160 FOR X=0 TO 64 STEP 8
170 CALL P$,X,0,10
180 CALL L$,X,64
190 NEXT X
200 X=0:Y=0
210 CALL"DEFCHAR",1,0,0,36,24,36,0,0,0
220 CALL"DEFCHAR",2,255,255,255,255,255,255,255
230 F$=CHR$(2)
240 A$=CHR$(1)
250 CALLST$,X,Y,VARADR(A$),-14
260 K=GET(10)
270 CALL ST$,X,Y,VARADR(A$),-14
280 IF K=ASC("R") THEN Y=Y+8*(Y<56)
290 IF K=ASC("V") THEN Y=Y-8*(Y>0)
300 IF K=ASC("D") THEN X=X-8*(X<0)
310 IF K=ASC("G") THEN X=X+8*(X<56)
320 IF K=ASC("F") THEN CALL ST$,X,Y,VARADR(F$),-15
330 IF K=13 THEN 350
340 GOTO 250
350 FOR Y=0 TO 56 STEP 8
360 B=0
370 FOR X=0 TO 56 STEP 8
380 CALL"RDOUT",X+4,Y+4,VARADR(I)
390 IF I=15 THEN B=B+2*(B-(X+8)/8)
400 NEXT X
410 B=(Y+8)/8=INT(B+.4)
420 NEXT Y
430 PUT 31:PUT 13,13,13,13,13,13,13
440 C=0
450 C$=CHR$(C)
460 CALL"DEFCHAR",C,B(8),B(7),B(6),B(5),B(4),B(3),B(2),B(1)
470 CALL ST$,90,50,VARADR(C$),-15
480 FOR N=8 TO 1 STEP -1
490 ?TAB(25)"Row":N;"":?B(N)
500 NEXT
510 ?":?:"Again (Y/N) ?":A$=GET$(1)
520 IF A$="Y" THEN RUN
530 CALL"RESOLUTION",0,0,0:PUT 31
540 END
    
```



Designed for expanding minds

The Tuscan S100 can read and write in 18 different disc formats including IBM, RML 380Z, and Superbrain, plus many more CP/M based machines. Now with optional IEEE interface and high definition colour graphics. The versatility of the S100 Bus and CP/M make an investment in Tuscan S100 an investment in the future.

Communication with minis and mainframes? - no problem! With four different communication options, Tuscan S100 looks and feels like an intelligent terminal.

Plotters and colour printers? - no problem! Tuscan S100 is just about the most versatile cost effective micro around. 5 or 8" hard or flexible, disc drives mean power at your fingertips. We go for capacity at low cost plus professional expertise. Send for our prices now - and a list of references. (Just in case you want to check our track record.)

Transam Microsystems Ltd.,
59/61 Theobalds Road,
London W.C.1.

Telephone 01-405 5240/2113



● Circle No. 208



Interex

I HAVE AMASSED a large number of magazines such as *Practical Computing*, writes George Raven of Walton on Naze, Essex, and ever since I became the proud owner of a Pet I have been buying computer books and monthly magazines regularly. Matters reached a stage when I knew the program or routine I was looking for was in one of them but could not remember which, and had neither the time nor the inclination to go through them all to find it.

Interex can be used to index all the useful or interesting bits as you come to them in a way that would help you to recover them whenever you want to. Yet it can easily be adapted for use in other areas such as cookery or woodwork.

Interex was written on a 32K Pet with Basic 4 and uses 4040 disc drive and a 4022 printer. The routines should not be difficult to adapt to other machines if required. The program is quite simply an index of interesting subjects and works on a simple menu system. There are four selections

1. Enter name of index
2. Main classifications
3. Sub-classifications
4. Close index

Selection 1 uses a little routine which allows you to name the index the very first time you use it, and thereafter it tells you its name, waits and then returns to the menu. Selection 2 allows you to access the main classifications, add more and print a list of them in alphabetical order. Selection 3 gives access to the sub-classifications and enables you to print a list of entries under a particular main heading, and selection 4 closes down the system by use of SYS64790.

The main variables used are:-

- mm\$ Main classifications
- nm\$ Sub-classifications
- sd\$ Provision for further detail
- mg\$ Name of magazine
- y Year of publication
- vv\$ Volume or volume and issue
- p Page number
- nn Number of main classifications

Each of the 50 main classifications becomes the subject of a file which can
(continued on page 149)

```

5 PRINT "*****"
10 PRINT "*****"
15 PRINT "*****"
20 PRINT "*****"
25 PRINT "*****"
30 PRINT "*****"
35 REM*****
40 REM*
45 REM* INTEREX *
50 REM* GEORGE P. RAVEN *
55 REM* JAN 1982 *
60 REM*
65 REM*****
70 FORJ=1TO750:NEXT
75 DIMM$(50),NM$(100),SD$(100),V$(100),VV$(100),P(100),MG$(100)
80 CO$=""
85 CI$=""
90 T$="OPTION MENU":POKE59468,12:OPEN7,4,7:PRINT#7:CLOSE7
95 PRINT " ":FORJ=1TO40:PRINT " ";NEXT:FORJ=1TO40:PRINT " ";NEXT
100 PRINT " ":SPC(40-LEN(T$))/2);T$:FORJ=1TO40:PRINT " ";NEXT
105 PRINT "*****1. ENTER NAME OF INDEX *****"
110 PRINT "*****2. MAIN CLASSIFICATIONS *****"
115 PRINT "*****3. SUB CLASSIFICATIONS *****"
120 PRINT "*****4. CLOSE INDEX *****"
125 PRINT "*****5.ELECT *****=>"
130 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN130
135 IFA$="1"THEN165
140 IFA$="2"THEN220
145 IFA$="3"THEN545
150 IFA$="4"THENPOKE59468,14:OPEN8,4,8:PRINT#8:CLOSE8:POKE144,85:SYS64790
155 IFVAL(AS)>10ORVAL(AS)>4THEN130
160 IFA$=CHR$(20)THEN130
165 GOSUB205:IFA$<" "THEN185
170 PRINT " ":PRINT "WHAT DO YOU WISH TO CALL THIS FILE ?":GOSUB990:AA$=Z$
175 PRINT "*****3-EXIT! - FILING DATA*****"
180 GOSUB200:GOTO210
185 PRINT "THIS FILE IS NAMED :-"
190 PRINT "*****";AA$
195 FORJ=1TO1500:NEXT:GOTO95
200 OPEN103,8,9,"0:F/N,S,W":PRINT#103,AA$:CLOSE103:RETURN
205 OPEN103,8,9,"F/N,S,R":INPUT#103,AA$:CLOSE103:RETURN
210 OPEN101,8,8,"0:INDEX NAME,S,W":GOSUB1015:PRINT#101,AA$:GOSUB1015:CLOSE101
215 OPEN102,8,8,"0:MAIN SUBJECTS,S,W":GOSUB1015:CLOSE102:GOTO95
220 PRINT "*****3-EXIT DATA LOADING*****"
225 OPEN101,8,8,"0:INDEX NAME,S,R":GOSUB1015:INPUT#101,N$:GOSUB1015:CLOSE101
230 OPEN102,8,8,"0:MAIN SUBJECTS,S,R":GOSUB1015
235 INPUT#102,NN:IFNN=0THEN250
240 IFNN=0THEN250
245 FORJ=1TONN:INPUT#102,MM$(J):NEXT
250 GOSUB1015:CLOSE102:PRINT " ":NEXT
255 FORJ=1TO40:PRINT " ";NEXT:FORJ=1TO40:PRINT " ";NEXT
260 PRINT " ":SPC(40-LEN(N$))/2);N$
265 FORJ=1TO40:PRINT " ";NEXT
270 IFNN=1THENPRINT "*****4-THERE IS ";NN "MAIN TITLE":GOTO280
275 PRINT "*****4-THERE ARE ";NN "MAIN TITLES"
280 PRINT "*****4-MAIN SUBJECTS*****":FORJ=1TO40:PRINT " ";NEXT
285 PRINT "*****4-MAIN SUBJECTS *****ELECT *****MENU *****"
290 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN290
295 IFA$="V"THEN400
300 IFA$="A"THEN320
305 IFA$="S"THEN485
310 IFA$="*"THEN95
315 IFA$<"A"ANDAS<"S"ANDAS<"*"ANDAS<"V"THEN290
320 PRINT "ENTER MAIN SUBJECTS AS PROMPTED"
325 PRINT "<15 LETTERS MAX> TYPE '*' TO END":FORJ=NN+1TO200:PRINT:PRINT
330 PRINTTAB(25);"ENTRY NO. ";J:PRINT " "
335 PRINT "MAIN SUBJECT NAME " ";GOSUB990:PRINTCHR$(141)
340 IFLEFT$(Z$,1)="*"THENGOSUB380:GOTO95
345 PRINT "IS ENTRY CORRECT Y/N ";INPUTYN$
350 IFYN$="V"THEN365
355 IFYN$="N"THENPRINT " ":GOTO320
360 IFYN$<"Y"ANDYN$<"N"THENPRINT "*****":GOTO345
365 NN=NN+1:MM$(J)=Z$:PRINT " "
370 V=J:OPENV,8,8,"0: "+Z$+" ,S,W":CLOSEV
375 NEXT
380 PRINT "*****3-EXIT! FILING SUBJECTS*****"
385 OPEN102,8,8,"0:MAIN SUBJECTS,S,W":GOSUB1015:PRINT#102,NN
390 FORJ=1TONN:PRINT#102,MM$(J):NEXT
395 GOSUB1015:CLOSE102:PRINT " ":CO$:RETURN
400 PRINT "*****3-EXIT *****ORTING *****"
405 X=NN:GOSUB1035:PRINT " "
410 FORJ=1TONN:PRINTMM$(J):NEXT
415 PRINT "*****3-EXIT *****":FORJ=1TO40:PRINT " ";NEXT
420 PRINT "*****MENU *****"
425 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN425
430 IFA$="P"THEN445
435 IFA$="*"THEN95
440 IFA$<"*"ANDAS<"P"THEN425
445 OPEN1,4:OPEN2,4,1:OPEN3,4,2:OPEN4,4,4
450 PRINT#1,CHR$(1)"LIST OF MAIN SUBJECTS"
455 PRINT#1,"-----"
460 S$=""
465 PRINT#3,S$
470 FORJ=1TONN:PRINT#2,MM$(J)C$
475 NEXT
480 CLOSE1:CLOSE2:CLOSE3:CLOSE4:GOTO280
485 PRINT "ENTER NAME OF INDEX REQUIRED"
490 GOSUB990:M$=Z$
495 FORJ=1TONN
500 IFM$=RIGHT$(MM$(J),LEN(M$))THEN520
505 NEXT
510 PRINT "40 SUCH FILE"
515 FORJ=1TO1200:NEXT:GOTO280
520 PRINT " ";M$; " IS FILE NO " ;J
525 PRINT "*****3-EXIT *****":FORJ=1TO40:PRINT " ";NEXT
530 PRINT "*****"
535 GETA$:IFA$<"*"THEN535
540 GOTO280
545 PRINT "*****3-EXIT! DATA LOADING*****"

```

(listing continued on page 149)

PERSONAL CO

age
nd
way
ian,
ian,
ese,
or a
age.
s, Se

ent
DIY
or a
Way,

LONELY Genie I Microcomputer, early eighties, with large peripheral family but currently unattached, would like to meet interesting, attractively packaged software, Genie or Tandy specification, for programming, problem solving, entertainment and long-lasting friendship. Reply in confidence. Box No RS232.

LON
intel
vated

ATTI
wish
may
mar

SO
me
(m
tion.
hum

MAI
to
wal
wis
C

ANSWERING MACHINES
Office certified



**ingenious
...but lonely!**

Buying your first Genie I microcomputer is just the start of a long and enthralling adventure, for it won't be long before you will want to expand your system with some of the wide range of peripherals which make up the complete Genie System.



Firstly there is the **Expansion Box**, which immediately expands your Genie's capacity to 32K RAM, and up to 48K RAM if required. It can be connected to 4 disk drives, a printer, RS232 interface or S100 cards.

Then there is the **Printer**, a compact unit with 80 column, 5 x 7 matrix print-out, which connects to your Genie through the Expander, or via the Parallel Printer Interface.



The **Disk Drive** gives you greater storage capacity and full random access file handling, with the option of double-density through a special adapter. New Dual Disk Drive now available!

Finally, there is Genie's very own **12" Monitor**, a must if you want to let the rest of the family watch their T.V. in peace! Available in B & W or green tube.



The supreme advantage of the Genie I system is its compatibility with the TRS 80, which means that literally 1000's of pre-recorded programs are already available, just waiting to be plugged into your Genie!

The recent improvements in the Genie system, including Extended Basic, sound unit and machine language monitor, make it the ideal system for the committed hobbyist, and an excellent and easy-to-use educational tool.

**SPECIAL TECHNICAL GENIE
HOT - LINE ON 0629 4995**
for all your technical advice and service back-up on any aspect of the Genie system direct from the experts!

Please send me FREE, 16 page colour brochure on the Genie Computer System. I enclose 25p postage.

Name _____

Address _____

Telephone _____ PC-82

LOWE electronics Chesterfield Road,
Matlock,
Derbyshire DE4 5LE.
Telephone: 0629 4995.
Telex: 377482 Lowlec G.



THE
**Northern
Computer
Fair** Personal computers
Home computing
Small business systems

**MANCHESTER,
NOV 25-27**

Bringing it all back home...

... to Manchester, birthplace of computing in Britain. To Belle Vue from November 25th to 27th—the obvious place for the Northern Computer Fair.

Following the incredible success of our London show 'the biggest-ever personal computer exhibition' where over 38,000 people visited us in 3 days, we're going to repeat the performance in Manchester.

Whatever your specialised line of business—personal computers; home computing; small business systems; associated software—this is the exhibition designed for you.

It's the ideal showcase for companies who need to demonstrate to a fast expanding and increasingly well informed audience *all* aspects of personal computing.

... you cannot afford to ignore it.

For further details about exhibiting at the Northern Computer Fair, contact the Advertisement Manager, Practical Computing, Room L310, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Telephone: 01-661 3500 Ext 3021

Name: _____

Position in Company: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

0 to 60 ^{ch's} in one second



THE RICOH 1600S

If it's high performance you're looking for, the Ricoh 1600S is for you, offering an amazing 60 characters in just 1 second. An updated version of the tried-and-tested 1600, the new S model has been re-designed and fitted with all sorts of extras. Yet one thing hasn't changed — the price, making the 1600S cheaper than any equivalent model on the market. This superb performer incorporates the Z80 micro-processor, auto bidirectional printing and look-ahead logic, increasing speed and efficiency. Other capabilities include proportional spacing, graph plotting and word processing enhancements. The printer includes a standard centronics interface, and RS232 and IEEE options are available.

The Ricoh 1600S is available only from Micropute and their authorised dealers, all backed up with a nationwide service network. If you're interested in the 1600S either as a customer or as a dealer, send the coupon now.

"Picture shows 1600S fitted with tractor feed option"

Please send me details on the Ricoh 1600S.

Name _____
Position _____
Company _____
Address _____

Tel. No

**RICOH 1600S THE PERFORMANCE HAS
RISEN — THE PRICE HASN'T**

FEATURES COMPETITORS

	DIABLO 630	QUME SPRINT 5	SPIN- WRITER	RICOH RP. 1600 (10 DATA)	RICOH RP.1600S
PRINT SPEED (CPS)	40	45/55	55	60	60
PRINT ELEMENT	DAISY- WHEEL	DAISY- WHEEL	THIMBLE	DOUBLE DAISY- WHEEL	DOUBLE DAISY- WHEEL
AUTO BIDIRECTIONAL	Yes	No	No	No	Yes
AUTO LOGIC SEEKING	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
PROPORTIONAL PRINT CAPABILITY	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
EXTENDED CHARACTER SET	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LETTER QUALITY PRINT	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
CUSTOM INTER- FACE OPTION	No	No	No	No	Yes
PRICE	£1675	£1950	£1950	£1450	£1450

The above information was gathered from distributors and abstracted from their current literature. Prices shown are those advertised at the present time.

MICROPUTE
microcomputer systems

Catherine Street, Macclesfield, Cheshire.
SK11 6QY. Tel: Macclesfield 612759

THE VERSATILE COMPUTER

with the features you need for TODAY and TOMORROW

***Z-80**
(8 bit processor)

***8088**
(16 bit processor)

***128K ram**

***8035 keyboard
processor**

***S-100 slots**



***Green phosphor
high resolution
screen**

***Integrated
floppy & winchester
disc drives**

***Detached
ergonomic
keyboard**

The Vector 4 is an advanced
8/16 bit desk top computer.

It allows you to take advantage
of the existing 8 bit CP/M
programs while also providing
16 bit processing power.

The future is built into the Vector 4
with its Z-80 and 8088 processors,

**Let ALMARC show you
tomorrow's computers today.**

128k of main
memory (expandable to 256k),
3 S-100 expansion slots
and standard software facilities
with high resolution graphics that
are second to none. Floppy disc
and hard disc systems are available.
Nationwide sales and servicing.

Almarc

Almarc Data Systems Ltd,
Great Freeman Street,
Nottingham NG3 1FR.
Tel: (0602) 52657
Telex: 37407 Almarc/G

Almarc Data Systems Ltd,
Ward International Building,
Green Street,
High Wycombe,
Bucks. HP11 2RF.
Tel: (0494) 23804.

DATA SYSTEMS

FOR TOMORROW'S SYSTEMS TODAY

● Circle No. 210

(listing continued from page 144)

```

550 OPEN101,0,0,"0:INDEX NAME,S,R":GOSUB1015:INPUT#101,N#:GOSUB1015:CLOSE101
555 OPEN102,0,0,"0:MAIN SUBJECTS,S,R":GOSUB1015:INPUT#102,NN
560 FORJ=1TONN:INPUT#102,MM$(J):NEXT
565 GOSUB1015:CLOSE102:PRINT"Q"
570 FORJ=1TO40:PRINT" " ;NEXT:FORJ=1TO40:PRINT"*";NEXT
575 PRINT"Q"SPC(40-LEN(M$))/2);N#:FORJ=1TO40:PRINT" ";NEXT
580 PRINT"ENTER MAIN SUBJECT HEADING REQD."
585 GOSUB990:M$=Z$:IFLEFT$(Z$,1)="#"THEN990
590 FORJ=1TONN
595 IFM$=RIGHT$(MM$(J),LEN(M$))THEN610
600 NEXT
605 PRINT"NO SUCH SUBJECT RECORDED":FORJ=1TO1200:NEXT:PRINT"Q":GOTO570
610 V=J
615 OPENV,0,0,"0:"M$+"",S,R":GOSUB1015
620 INPUT#V,NE
625 FORJ=1TONB
630 INPUT#V,NM$(J),SD$(J),MG$(J),Y$(J),VV$(J),P$(J):GOSUB1015:CLOSEV
635 PRINT"SPC(40-LEN(M$))/2)M$
640 PRINTSPC(40-LEN(M$))/2)LEFT$(C1$,LEN(M$))
645 IFNB=1THENPRINT"THERE IS ";NB;"ENTRY IN THIS FILE":GOTO655
650 PRINT"THERE ARE ";NB;"ENTRIES IN THIS FILE"
655 PRINT"ENTER MORE MENU":FORJ=1TO40:PRINT" ";NEXT
660 PRINT"ENTER MORE MENU"
665 GETA$:IFAS="#"THEN665
670 IFA$="V"THEN815
675 IFA$="E"THEN685
680 IFA$="#"THEN95
685 FORJ=NB+1TO100
690 PRINT"TYPE *A* TO EXIT"
695 PRINT"SPC(26)"ENTRY NO. " ;J
700 PRINT:PRINT"SECONDARY TITLE " ;":GOSUB990:NM$(J)=Z$:PRINTCHR$(141)
705 IFLEFT$(NM$(J),1)="#"THEN755
710 PRINT"FURTHER DETAIL " ;":GOSUB990:SD$(J)=Z$:PRINTCHR$(141)
715 PRINT"MAGAZINE " ;":GOSUB990:MG$(J)=Z$:PRINTCHR$(141)
720 PRINT"YEAR OF MAGAZINE " ;":GOSUB995:Y$(J)=Z$:PRINTCHR$(141)
725 PRINT"VOLUME NUMBER " ;":GOSUB995:VV$(J)=LEFT$(Z$,6):PRINTCHR$(141)
730 PRINT"PAGE NUMBER " ;":GOSUB995:P$(J)=Z$:PRINTCHR$(141)
735 PRINT"IS ENTRY CORRECT Y/N";
740 GETA$:IFA$="#"THEN740
741 IFA$<"N"ANDAS<"Y"THEN740
745 IFA$="N"THEN695
750 NB=NB+1:PRINT" ";NEXT
755 PRINT"*****FILING DATA"
760 OPENV,0,0,"0:"M$+"",S,R":GOSUB1015
765 PRINT#V,NB:FORJ=1TONB
770 PRINT#V,NM$(J)
775 PRINT#V,SD$(J)
780 PRINT#V,MG$(J)
785 PRINT#V,Y$(J)
790 PRINT#V,VV$(J)
795 PRINT#V,P$(J)
800 NEXT:GOSUB1015:CLOSEV
805 PRINT"CO$
810 GOTO95
815 PRINT" ;M$
820 FORI=1TO40:PRINT" ";NEXTI
825 FORJ=1TONB
830 IFLEN(NM$(J))<15THENNM$(J)=NM$(J)+" " :GOTO830
835 IFLEN(SD$(J))<15THENS$(J)=SD$(J)+" " :GOTO835
840 PRINTLEFT$(NM$(J),15)SPC(3)LEFT$(SD$(J),15)
845 PRINTLEFT$(MG$(J),15)SPC(2)Y$(J)SPC(3)VV$(J)SPC(3)P$(J)
850 FORI=1TO40:PRINT" ";NEXTI
855 NEXTJ
860 PRINT"*****":FORJ=1TO40:PRINT" ";NEXT
865 PRINT"MENU"
870 GETA$:IFA$="#"THEN870
875 IFA$="P"THEN890
880 IFA$="#"THEN95
885 IFA$<"#"ANDAS<"P"THEN870
890 PRINT"*****PRINTING"
895 OPEN1,4:OPEN2,4,1:OPEN3,4,2:OPEN4,4,4
900 PRINT#1,SPC(19),CHR$(1)M$
905 PRINT#1,SPC(29)LEFT$(C1$,LEN(M$)*2)
910 PRINT#1,"SUB. CLASSN, OTHER DESCRIPTN. MAGAZINE YEAR VOL."
915 PRINT#1," PAGE"
920 H$=" "
925 H$=H$+" "
930 PRINT#1,H$
935 FORJ=1TONB
940 G$="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA 9999 AAAAA 999"
945 PRINT#3,G$
950 FORJ=1TONB
955 PRINT#2,SPC(6),NM$(J),C$,SD$(J),C$,MG$(J),C$,Y$(J),VV$(J),C$,P$(J)
960 NEXT
965 PRINT#1,H$
970 POKE59468,12
975 CLOSE1:CLOSE2:CLOSE3:CLOSE4
980 GOTO95
985 STOP
990 REM***INPUT TRAP****
995 OPEN1,0:INPUT#1,Z$
1000 Z=VAL(Z$):IFZ$=""THEN995
1005 Z$=LEFT$(Z$+C0$,15)
1010 CLOSE1:RETURN
1015 REM***ERROR CHECK***
1020 IFDS<20THENRETURN
1025 PRINTDS$:IFDS=50THENRETURN
1030 STOP
1035 REM***SORT***
1040 N=X:M=X
1045 M=INT(M/2):IFM=0THENRETURN
1050 J=1:K=N-M
1055 I=J
1060 L=I+M
1065 IFM$(I)<M$(L)THENI090
1070 F=M$(I):M$(I)=M$(L):M$(L)=F:I=I-M:IFI<1THENI090
1075 GOTO1060
1080 J=J+1:IFJ>KTHEN1045
1085 GOTO1055

```

Interex program.

Line numbers	Function
5-70	Titles and time delay
75	Dimensioning the arrays
80	Spaces for padding and c\$=CR
90	Screen heading and condition printer for lower-case printing
95-165	Heading and menu; line 150 re-enables the Stop key, resets printer and ends program with SYS64790
165-215	Subroutine to name index on first use and subsequently to name itself
220-540	Routine for accessing, filing and printing main classifications
545-985	Routine for accessing filing and printing sub-classifications
990-1010	Input trap
1015-1030	Disc-error check
1035-1085	Sort routine for mm\$(x)

(continued from page 144)

contain up to 100 sub-classifications filed sequentially. These numbers are arbitrary and can be varied to suit the user. Each main classification is also filed sequentially in a file named Main Subjects, which is used to sort and print a list of main headings if required.

Entries are made by use of a simple input trap and the whole program made crashproof by the use of Poke 144,88, to disable the stop key, at line 80. Entering an asterisk* will return you to the menu, and there is a facility to correct entries before acceptance.

To start an index first select 1 on the menu and give the file a name, say, Pet Programs, then select 2 and enter all the main headings you can think of. Then select 3 and proceed to enter all your favourite programs/routines or what have you. Should you come to a subject that has no main heading, then go back to selection 2.

If you are not sure whether a particular main heading has been entered you can either refer to the printed list of main subjects or use the Select facility shown at the bottom of the screen after pressing 2 on the main menu. It is all quite simple really. The main features of the Basic coding are shown in the table.

ASCII codes

THIS SHORT PROGRAM for the 3000 series Pet by Jonathan Turpin of Stanford-le-Hope, Essex, resides in the second cassette buffer, and is used for converting the Pet's character set to true ASCII.

The routine works through a Sys Call, and operates on the characters in C\$. If C\$ is not present then the routine returns having done nothing, otherwise all the Pet's upper- and lower-case characters

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

are changed to the standard ASCII codes.

The equivalent program in Basic using the string functions is very slow and can double the printing time of an output, and also creates problems with the garbage collection routines. The code is used in the routine is totally relocatable, and only needs to be entered at a different start location to be used on any of the other Pet computers.

To use the routine the string to be output is put in C\$, a SYS 826 command is given and then the string is printed in the normal way.

The hexadecimal locations used are as follows:

\$00,01,02 These locations are usually the USR vector, and are used as temporary storage.

\$2C,2D These locations contain the Basic interpreter's pointer to the end of the variable table.

\$2A,2B These locations contain the Basic interpreter's pointer to the start of the variable table.

\$033A to \$03A3 These locations hold the routine, and are part of the second cassette buffer.

\$03A4 This is used by the program for temporary storage; if relocating the program the instructions relating to these locations should be changed to suit the new location of the code, locations \$036F and \$0377.

The important parts of the routine are as follows:

\$033A to \$035F Find any variables with C as the first character of their name.

\$0360 to \$0366 Check to see if it is C\$.

\$0367 to \$037B Store the length and position of the string in zero page for use in the conversion part of the program.

\$037C to \$037F Check that the string is not a null string.

\$0380 to \$0382 Decrement the string length count and restore it in zero page.

\$0383 to \$039E Load the part of the string presently being dealt with into the accumulator, and if it is a lower-case or upper-case letter, then adjust its value to the true ASCII value for that letter.

\$039F to \$03A3 Check the string length count to see if there are any more characters to be processed. If not then return to Basic otherwise start on the next character. M

ASCII codes.

```

      PC  IRQ  SR  AC  XR  YR  SP
.; 1055 133A 32 00 10 00 F6
.
., 033A A5 2A    LDA $2A
., 033C 85 00    STA $00
., 033E A5 2B    LDA $2B
., 0340 85 01    STA $01
., 0342 A0 00    LDY £$00
., 0344 B1 00    LDA ($00),Y
., 0346 C9 43    CMP £$43
., 0348 F0 16    BEQ $0360
., 034A 18      CLC
., 034B A5 00    LDA $00
., 034D 69 07    ADC £$07
., 034F 85 00    STA $00
., 0351 90 02    BCC $0355
., 0353 E6 01    INC $01
., 0355 C5 2C    CMP $2C
., 0357 D0 E9    BNE $0342
., 0359 A5 01    LDA $01
., 035B C5 2D    CMP $2D
., 035D D0 E3    BNE $0342
., 035F 60      RTS
., 0360 C8      INY
., 0361 B1 00    LDA ($00),Y
., 0363 C9 80    CMP £$80
., 0365 D0 E3    BNE $034A
., 0367 C8      INY
., 0368 B1 00    LDA ($00),Y
., 036A 85 02    STA $02
., 036C C8      INY
., 036D B1 00    LDA ($00),Y
., 036F 8D A4 03 STA $03A4
., 0372 C8      INY
., 0373 B1 00    LDA ($00),Y
., 0375 85 01    STA $01
., 0377 AD A4 03 LDA $03A4
., 037A 85 00    STA $00
., 037C A4 02    LDY $02
., 037E F0 DF    BEQ $035F

```

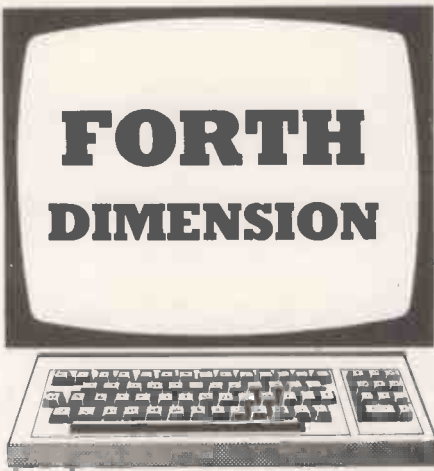
```

., 0380 88      DEY
., 0381 84 02    STY $02
., 0383 B1 00    LDA ($00),Y
., 0385 C9 41    CMP £$41
., 0387 90 16    BCC $039F
., 0389 C9 5E    CMP £$5F
., 038B B0 05    BCS $0392
., 038D 18      CLC
., 038E 69 20    ADC £$20
., 0390 90 0B    BCC $039D
., 0392 C9 C1    CMP £$C1
., 0394 90 09    BCC $039F
., 0396 C9 DB    CMP £$DB
., 0398 B0 05    BCS $039F
., 039A 18      CLC
., 039B E9 7F    SBC £$7F
., 039D 91 00    STA ($00),Y
., 039F A4 02    LDY $02
., 03A1 D0 DD    BNE $0380
., 03A3 60      RTS

```

```

      PC  IRQ  SR  AC  XR  YR  SP
.; 0401 E62E 32 04 5E 00 E6
.
.: 033A A5 2A 85 00 A5 2B 85 01
.: 0342 A0 00 B1 00 C9 43 F0 16
.: 034A 18 A5 00 69 07 85 00 90
.: 0352 02 E6 01 C5 2C D0 E9 A5
.: 035A 01 C5 2D D0 E3 60 C8 B1
.: 0362 00 C9 80 D0 E3 C8 B1 00
.: 036A 85 02 C8 B1 00 8D A4 03
.: 0372 C8 B1 00 85 01 AD A4 03
.: 037A 85 00 A4 02 F0 DF 88 84
.: 0382 02 B1 00 C9 41 90 16 C9
.: 038A 5B B0 05 18 69 20 90 0B
.: 0392 C9 C1 90 09 C9 DB B0 05
.: 039A 18 E9 7F 91 00 A4 02 D0
.: 03A2 DD 60 FF FF FF FF FF FF
.?
```



Factorials

AFTER SEEING F S Dewhirst's program for factorials on page 126 of the September 1981 issue of *Practical Computing*, J Yale of Corfe Mullen, Dorset, decided to write a similar program in Forth. The program takes 13 seconds to calculate 100! and 1½ minutes to compute and display all the factorials up to 100. The 2,568 digits of 1,000! only take 40 minutes or so to compute.

The program is contained in three blocks or screens. The function of each of the new words is:

- BYTE-ARRAY — This is the definition of a new data type, an array of bytes. This is the only word in the program which is CPU specific as it contains some Z-80 assembly code for speed of array access.
- MAX-DIGITS — A constant giving the maximum length of number to be used, set to an arbitrarily large value.
- F-BUFF — The buffer to hold the factorial defined using Byte-Array of length Max-Digits. To access the Nth element of F-Buff the code is:

N F-BUFF

LAST — A variable containing the last index to be used in F-Buff.

*BUFF — This word is the heart of the program. Given a number on the stack it multiplies F-Buff by that number. The second half of the word extends the buffer as required by incrementing Last to accommodate the final carry.

SETUP — This word initialises F-Buff by putting a one in the first element and setting Last to zero.

FAC — Displays the factorial in F-Buff with a comma in every third position.

FAC — Given a number on the stack, computes its factorial in F-Buff.

FACS — Given a number on the stack, computes and displays all the factorials up to this number.

This program was developed on a Research Machine 380-Z using a cassette-based Forth system available from F Donovan, 35 St Julians Road, St Albans, Hertfordshire, AL1 2AZ.

" — Prints the following string up to a terminating "

/MOD — Divides the second stack item by the first leaving the quotient and remainder, with the quotient on the top of the stack.

0 = — Tests the top stack item against zero. Leaves true, 1, or false, 0, on the stack.

: — Starts a new Forth definition. The word immediately following the ":" is the name of the new word.

; — Ends a Forth definition.

;CODE — Introduces the assembly-code portion of a new defining word.

;S — Marks the logical end of a block. Any text after this point will not be compiled.

ALLOT — Given a number on the top of the stack, allocates that amount of dictionary space, in this case for an array. This word is sometimes called DP+!

ASCII — Leave the ASCII code of the next character on the top.

BEGIN . . . IF . . . AGAIN — On some systems this is Begin-While-Repeat. This struc-

ture is equivalent to Do-While-End of some languages except it is more versatile in that the test can be anywhere in the loop.

C@ — Fetch a byte from the address given on the stack, and leave the byte on the stack in place of the address.

CR — Output a carriage return.

DO . . . LOOP — Equivalent to a For - Next loop. The limit plus 1 and the start value should be on the stack before the Do.

EQU — Defines a constant. Sometimes called Constant.

FORGET — Truncates the dictionary just before the definition of the word which follows. Used to discard the code from a previous compilation.

HPUSH — An assembler macro which assembles a jump to code which pushes the HL register on to the stack before returning to the Forth inner interpreter.

I — Pushes the current innermost Do loop index on to the stack.

IF . . . THEN — The condition comes before the If, like all conditions in Forth.

MOD — As /Mod except only leaves the remainder.

NOT — Reverses the truth condition on the top of the stack.

OVER — Pushes the second stack item on to the top of the stack. Thus

```
1 2 OVER
```

leaves 1 2 1 on the stack.

SWAP — Swaps the two top stack items.

TASK — A dummy definition used to mark the top of the system dictionary.

U.R. — Print the second stack item in the field width specified by the top stack item. Thus

```
23 5 U.R
```

prints 23 in a field width of 5.

VARIABLE — Defines a variable and initialises it to zero. When the variables name appears in a program, or is typed at the terminal, the address of the variable is left on the stack and the contents may be accessed or altered by @ and !. On some systems Variable requires an initialisation value to be specified.

```
1 LIST
 1 ( Large Factorial ) DECIMAL
 2
 3 FORGET TASK      TASK ;
 4
 5 : BYTE-ARRAY CREATE ALLOT ;CODE
 6   DE INC, HL POP, DE HL ADD, HPUSH
 7
 8 4000 EQU MAX-DIGITS
 9 MAX-DIGITS BYTE-ARRAY F-BUFF
10 VARIABLE LAST ( Last buff element )
11
12 2 3 THRU
13
14 ;S
15
16
17
18
19
20
```

```
2 LIST
 1 ( Factorial 2 )
 2
 3 : *BUFF ( Multiplier )
 4   0 ( Carry ) LAST @ 1+ 0
 5   DO OVER I F-BUFF C@ x +
 6   10 /MOD SWAP I F-BUFF C!
 7   LOOP
 8 ( Extend buffer to accept final carry )
 9   BEGIN ?DUP
10   IF 10 /MOD SWAP
11     1 LAST +! LAST @ DUP 1+
12     MAX-DIGITS >
13     IF ." Out of buffer" QUIT THEN
14     F-BUFF C!
```

```
15 AGAIN DROP
16 ;
17
18
19
20 ;S
3 LIST
 1 ( Factorial 3 )
 2
 3 : SETUP 1 0 F-BUFF C! ( Start buff=1 )
 4   0 LAST !
 5 ;
 6 .FAC LAST @ 1+ 0
```

```
7 DO LAST @ I - DUP 1+ 3 MOD 0=
8   I 0= NOT AND IF ASCII , EMIT THEN
9   F-BUFF C@ 1 U.R
10 LOOP
11 ;
12 : FAC
13   SETUP
14   1+ 1 DO I *BUFF LOOP
15 ;
16 : FACS TEXT SETUP 1+ 1
17 DO I *BUFF ." Factorial" I 3 U.R
18   ." = " .FAC CR
19 LOOP
20 ;
```

Sample run.

20 FACS

Factorial 1 = 1	Factorial 11 = 39,916,800
Factorial 2 = 2	Factorial 12 = 479,001,600
Factorial 3 = 6	Factorial 13 = 6,227,020,800
Factorial 4 = 24	Factorial 14 = 87,178,291,200
Factorial 5 = 120	Factorial 15 = 1,307,674,368,000
Factorial 6 = 720	Factorial 16 = 20,922,789,888,000
Factorial 7 = 5,040	Factorial 17 = 355,687,428,096,000
Factorial 8 = 40,320	Factorial 18 = 6,402,373,705,728,000
Factorial 9 = 362,880	Factorial 19 = 121,645,100,408,832,000
Factorial 10 = 3,628,800	Factorial 20 = 2,432,902,008,176,640,000

>100 FAC .FAC

```
93,326,215,443,944,152,681,699,238,856,266,700,490,715,968,264,381,621,468,592,9
63,895,217,599,993,229,915,608,941,463,976,156,518,286,253,697,920,827,223,758,2
51,185,210,916,864,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
```



Telephone charges

THIS PROGRAM by Michael Miller of Sheffield calculates telephone call charges at the new rates from May 1, 1982. It just fits into 1K so avoid adding frills such as extra print explanations or input checks unless you have an expanded memory.

The program prompts you to specify the call distance, using letters A, B, or C, then the charge rate, using digits 1, 2 or 3. Next you input the length of the call in minutes and seconds, pressing Newline after each. The cost of the phone call then appears on the screen.

The main problems to be dealt with by the program are the complex interaction between distance and charge periods and the charge increments in units, rather than direct proportion. The crucial lines are 170, 190 and 210 which respectively calculate call units for local calls, those up to 35 miles and those over 35 miles, also taking account of the charge time band.

Note that time is worked in minutes. Line 220 calculates the cost, the factor

Telephone charges.

```

10 LET D=0
20 LET E=0
30 LET F=0
40 PRINT AT 7,0;"LOCAL=A,<35 MLS=B,>35 MLS=C"
50 INPUT A$
60 PRINT "PEAK=1,STD=2,CHEAP=3"
70 INPUT G
80 IF G=1 THEN LET D=1
90 IF G=2 THEN LET E=1
100 IF G=3 THEN LET F=1
110 PRINT "MINS AND SECS"
120 INPUT M
130 INPUT S
140 LET T=M+S/60
150 IF A$="B" THEN GOTO 190
160 IF A$="C" THEN GOTO 210
170 LET X=F*INT(1+T/8) + E*INT(1+T/2) + D*INT(1+T/1.5)
180 GOTO 220
190 LET X=F*INT(1+T/2.4) + E*INT(1+T/.75) + D*INT(1+T/.5)
200 GOTO 220
210 LET X=F*INT(1+T/.8) + E*INT(1+T/.2667) + D*INT(1+T/.2)
220 LET X=X*4.945 + .645
230 PRINT,,"COST IS ";X;"P"
    
```

4.945 representing the unit cost of 4.3p plus VAT at 15 percent.

Machine-code command

USERS of machine code on the ZX-81 often wish to switch between Fast and Slow modes while still using machine-code writes Iain Stewart of Alva, Clackmannan. After studying the Syntax table at 0C29 to 0CB9 of the 8K ROM, which tells the interpreter where to go to execute each keyword of a Basic program, he has found what he thinks is a foolproof method for switching between modes in machine code.

The instruction

CALL FAST (CD200F)

will put the ZX-81 in Fast mode; and similarly,

CALL SLOW (CD280F)

will put the ZX-81 in Slow mode.

Cricket

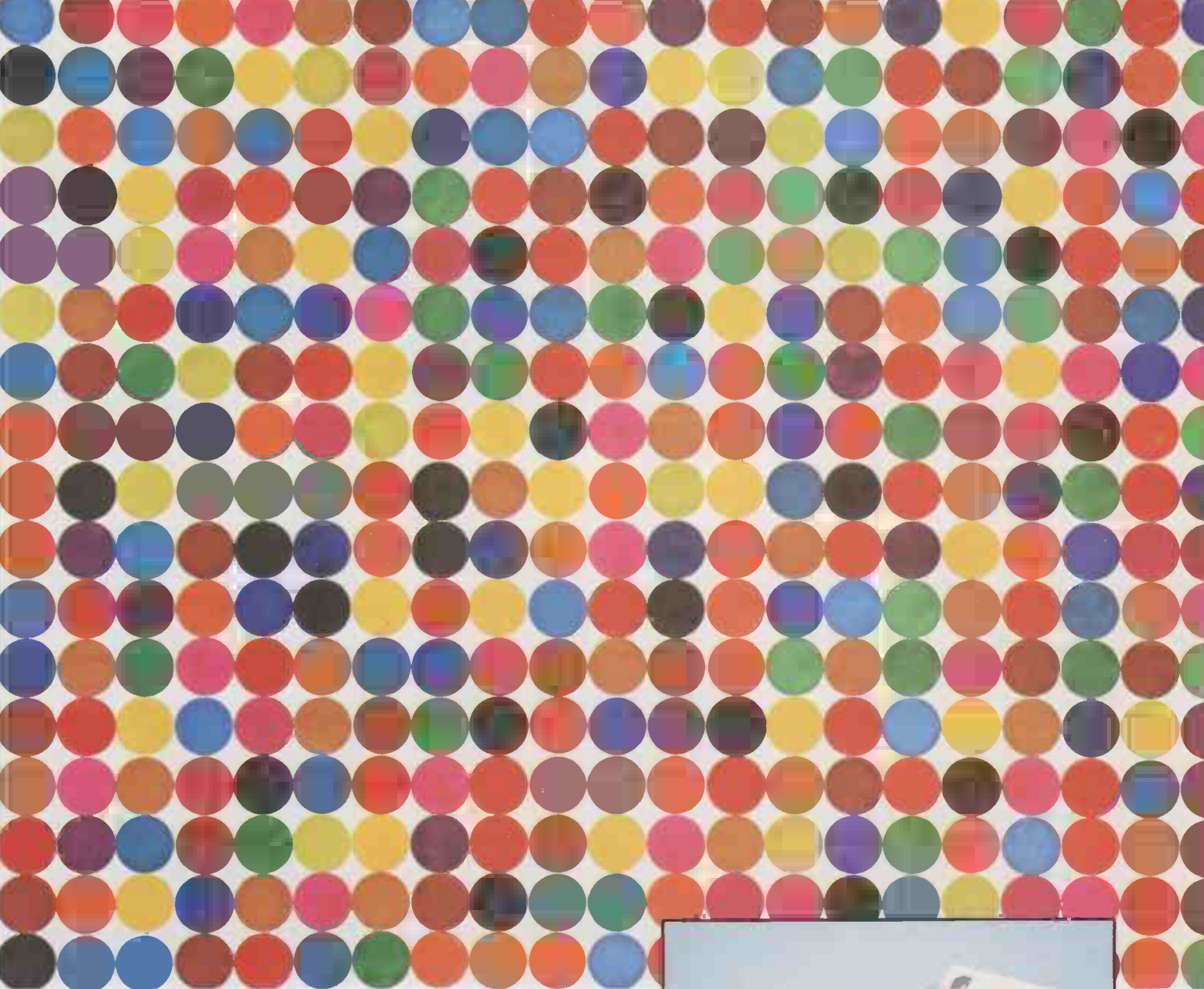
CRICKET by Keith Driscoll of Bootle, Merseyside, runs on the 1K ZX-81. The wickets are set up on the left-hand side of the screen. Your man is controlled by keys I and O.

The ball is bowled at you and you must hit it. If you hit it you score one run. You start with 11 men. You lose them by being bowled out or by landing on the black lines to be found on either side of the wickets.

Cricket.

```

1. let s=0
2. let k=0
4. let b=10
9. cls
10. for a=9 to 11
20. print at a,0;"GRAPHIC
SHIFT H"
30. next a
45. let z=int(rnd#15+3)
46. let x=10
50. print at b,1;"0 GRAPHIC
SHIFT S"; at b-1,1;" "
at b+1,1;" "
60. let b=b+(inkey$="0")-
(inkey$="1")
70. print at 5,1;"-"
at 15,1;"-"
80. print at z,x;"o"
90. let x=x-1
100. if x=-1 then goto 9
110. if z=b and x=1 then goto
500
120. if x=0 and z>8 and z<12
then goto 800
130. if b=5 or b=15 then goto
400
140. if k=11 then goto 600
200. goto 50
400. print "L.B.W."
410. let k=k+1
420. pause 20
430. goto 9
500. let s=s+1
510. goto 9
600. print s;" runs all out "
610. stop
800. let k=k+1
810. print"man out"
820. pause 40
830. goto 9
    
```

Colour me Prism

Hard copy in colour? It's here today, with a range of 400 shades at a price you can afford. Teleprinter Equipment's Prism printer brings colour within reach of every business, engineering and scientific work station.



Think what this means in speed of recognition, range of variables and graphic presentation.

As well as colour, the Prism printer comes with a host of other advanced features, including

- Single sheet feed
- Graphics with additional 2K buffer
- High speed print mode (in excess of 200 cps)
- Correspondence quality print

Opt for Prism colour now, and bring a whole new dimension to your work.

Trade enquiries welcome.



Teleprinter Equipment Ltd

Akeman Street, Tring, Herts HP23 6AJ
Tel. Tring (0442 82) 4011/5551
International Tel. + 44 44282 4011/5551
Telex: 82362

Associated Companies
GADC/CAE/ME

Please send full details of the Prism printers

Name _____
Company _____
Tel _____
PC19/82

● Circle No. 211
153



THE 16-BIT PERSONAL COMPUTER

The ACT Sirius 1 is more than the UK's best-selling 16-bit personal computer. It is the only one with such a large choice of 16-bit software — business and scientific programs specially developed to take advantage of the high speed 16-bit Intel 8088 microprocessor at the heart of every Sirius.

Combine this faster and more powerful software with the advanced specifications of the Sirius 1 and you can see why more and more business users are choosing Sirius.

Because Sirius users have both the latest microcomputer technology and the powerful 16-bit software that takes full advantage of it.

Ergonomics plays a vital part in the design of ACT's Sirius 1. The screen tilts and swivels to suit the user and glare is eliminated.

The display is razor sharp, and the brilliance and contrast can be adjusted using keys on the low profile detachable keyboard.

UP TO 896 KBYTES RAM

128 Kbytes of RAM memory as standard easily upgraded to a massive 896 Kbytes ensures plenty of capacity for fully fledged business software and associated record files.

Within the basic system is 1.2 Mbytes of floppy disk storage, with 2.4 Mbytes double sided disks available as an option. More than any other comparable personal computer.

As a result, the Sirius is suitable from the start for large record processing applications. And with 5 and 10 Mbyte Winchester disk drives scheduled for early introduction, the Sirius can easily match your own organisation's growth.

SOFTWARE THAT TALKS BACK

And built into every Sirius is a revolutionary new concept: An audio decoder that can play back verbal messages and prompts under program instruction to assist the non-computer people to get acquainted with the software more quickly.

NEW 16-BIT SOFTWARE

All the big names in applications software are on the Sirius: ACT's Pulsar for accounting, WordStar for word processing, MicroModeller for financial modelling and SuperCalc the "spread sheet" program.

Plus the exciting SELECT, the only word processor that teaches you how to use it in less than 90 minutes.

And more than 100 top software companies are currently developing specialist software for every business and profession from the motor trade to solicitors.



The ACT octagon encapsulates our philosophy of providing users with a single source for their computing solutions.

ACT products include personal computers — network micro-computer systems — turnkey mini computers and a total range of services, including software development, computer field engineering, computer supplies, and a complete range of Bureau services.

The eight specialist ACT companies are each leaders in their field and are wholly owned by Applied Computer Techniques (Holdings) p.l.c., one of Britain's largest and most successful computer companies.



ACT SIRIUS 1 PERSONAL COMPUTER

See us at the
Personal Computer World Show
The Barbican 9-12 Sept. 1982.

Price £2,395

MORE LANGUAGES

The Sirius has more available programming languages than any newly-introduced personal computer. MicroSoft's BASIC 86, interpretative or compiled, CBASIC, a choice of several versions of COBOL, three different PASCAL's and a full scale FORTRAN.

The benefits? Programmers and software houses are making the Sirius their first choice computer for business software development.

Unlike other personal computers, the ACT Sirius 1 is delivered with the two industry standard operating systems at 16-bit level — MS-DOS and CP/M-86. Once again a guarantee now of the widest choice of off-the-shelf 16-bit software.

And further operating systems are under development. The much vaunted UNIX and a new system to support a low cost local area network.

COMMUNICATIONS

The Sirius is the ideal communications system, with two independent RS232 communications ports in addition to parallel and IEEE 488 ports. Available NOW are all the facilities required to communicate directly with large, mainframe computers.

Further backing is available by way of a dedicated Sirius Training Centre, run by ACT and open to all.

To support the product ACT has a truly professional network of systems dealers, hand picked for its knowledge of the business environment, enabling top quality support to always be close at hand.

ACT SIRIUS 1 — THE COMPLETE 16-bit personal computer.

To know more about the 16-bit ACT Sirius 1 and its exciting range of 16-bit software, clip the coupon and return it to:—

ACT (Sirius) Ltd.,

FREEPOST,
Halesowen, West Midlands,
B63 1BR.

Or call for details now on

021-501 2284

Price excludes VAT.

● Circle No. 212

I need to
know more about
the ACT Sirius 1 and the new
16-bit Software.

Name: _____

Position: _____

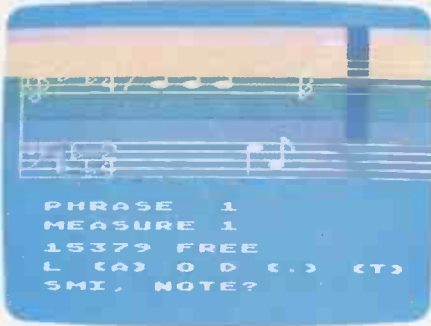
Company: _____

Address: _____

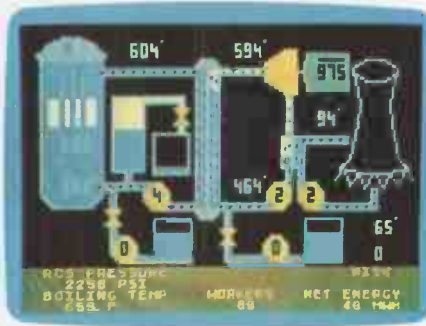
Telephone: _____

I may qualify for a dealership.
Please send a dealer
application pack





Music Composer



Scram



Graph-it



Intro to BASIC 1



Star Raiders



European Countries



Missile Command



Basketball

3.7 million reasons why the Atari Home Computer is something to see. The display screen used with our computers is composed of 192 horizontal lines, each containing 320 dots. Delivering colour and luminosity instructions to each dot for a second requires 3.7 million cycles...a lot of work for the normal 6502 processor.

That's why the Atari computer has equipped its 6502 with its own electronic assistant. It's called ANTIC, and it handles all the display work, leaving the 6502 free to handle the rest. What this means to you is uncompromisingly spectacular display capabilities without loss of computer power needed to carry out the demands of your program.

That's a quality you just don't find in ordinary home computers. And it's one of the reasons some computer experts say that Atari computers are so far ahead of their time.

There's more...which is what you'd expect from Atari Language. The Atari Home Computer uses several programming languages to give the user maximum control of its extraordinary capabilities. PILOT, Microsoft BASIC and Atari BASIC are understood and spoken by the Atari computer. You'll also find our Assembler Editor cartridge indispensable for machine language programming.

Sound. An Atari computer has four sound generators, or voices, activated by a separate microchip. This leaves the principal micro-processor chips free to perform other tasks. And you can take full advantage of this capability which is designed for easy programming.

Change. Atari Home Computers have been designed to make change and expansion easy. The Atari computer has a modular operating system that can be easily replaced as new technology develops. If you need it, memory expansion requires no more than inserting additional RAM modules.* And the Atari ROM cartridge system also makes it easy to change languages. In short, your Atari computer won't become obsolete by future developments...because it already incorporates the future.

Sharing. To learn more about the amazing capabilities of Atari Home Computers, either visit your local dealer or fill in the coupon below.

THE GRAPHIC DIFFERENCE BETWEEN ATARI® COMPUTERS AND ALL THE OTHERS.

*Atari 800™ computer only.

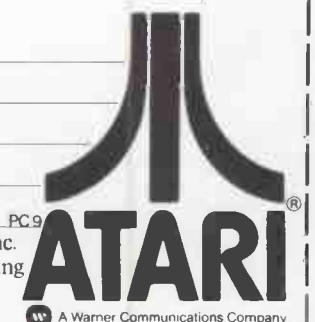


Please send me FREE a brochure, price list and the address of my nearest stockist.

Name _____

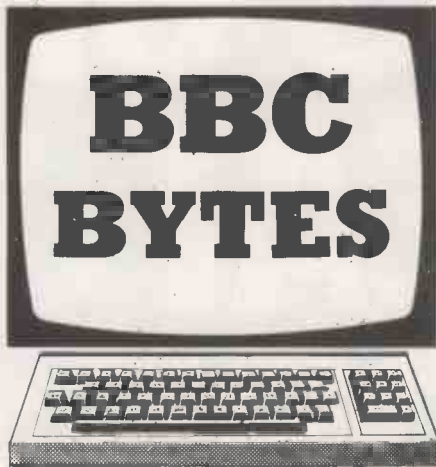
Address _____

Atari International (UK) Inc.
Windsor Hse., 185-195 Ealing
Road, Alperton, Wembley,
Middlesex.



PC.9

© A Warner Communications Company



Random numbers

BASIC CAN GENERATE random numbers with ease, using the RND function, but anything written entirely in assembler for speed or size benefits requires special

arrangements, writes A Phillips, of Lancaster.

The listings show three assembler routines which access the random-number generator in the Basic ROM, and which can be incorporated into an assembler program. The routines are extremely simple: the random-number generator is entered at &AF41; the other calls all move data in and out of Basic's 32-bit register located at &2A to &2D. The comments on the instruction lines indicate their functions.

The routines are not intended to be used directly from Basic; there would be no point in so doing, so the listing shows them being compiled with two demonstration routines which are entered from Basic in order to produce some example values. The three routines are as follows:

Intrand initialises the random-number generator using the elapsed-time clock as seed. This is exactly equivalent to RND(-TIME)

in Basic. No registers need to be set before the call.

Randbyte generates a random number in the range 1 to N, where N is any value up to 255, that is, it generates a random byte. On entry, A holds N, the maximum required value. On exit, A holds the random byte.

Randinteger generates a random number in the range 1 to N, where N is any value up to &7FFFFFFF. On entry, X points the first of four page-zero bytes where the value of N is held. The value is stored low byte first, that is, &11223344 would appear in store as 44 33 22 11. Y points the first of four page-zero bytes where the random number is left, also low byte first.

Calling either with N = 0 will repeat the last-generated value, as does RND(0) in Basic; calling either with N = 1 will give an unpredictable result, since RND(1) is defined as giving a floating-point result which these routines do not handle. If this latter causes a problem, the value of N can easily be checked before the routines are called.

```

100 REM RANDOM NUMBERS FROM ASSEMBLER
110 DIM code 100: REM space for mc code
200 PZ = code: REM tell assembler where it is
250 REM one Pass only needed
300 L
400 \ intrand - initialise generator usins
500 \ -TIME as seed. No setup needed
600 \
700 .intrand
800 JSR &AEE3 \ read TIME
900 JSR &ADR5 \ nesate it
1000 JSR &AF41 \ call random generator
1100 RTS \ back to caller
1200 \
1300 \ randbyte - returns a random byte. A holds
1400 \ max wanted value on entry;
1500 \ on exit it holds random value
1600 \
1700 .randbyte
1800 LDY #80 \ build 32 bit value
1900 JSR &AF19 \ out of value in A
2000 JSR &AF41 \ call random generator
2100 LDA &2A \ set 1s byte of 32 bit
2200 RTS \ reply and exit
2300 \
2400 \ randinteser - returns a 32 bit random value.
2500 \ On entry X points max value; Y points
2600 \ where reply does (both beins
2700 \ 4 consecutive page 0 bytes)
2800 \
2900 .randinteser
3000 TYA
3100 PHA \ save destination ptr
3200 JSR &AFB5 \ pick up max val from Page 0
3300 JSR &AF41 \ call generator
3400 PLA
3500 TAX \ set destination ptr
3600 JSR &BESC \ move random value over
3700 RTS \ and return
3800 \
3900 \
4000 \
4100 \ DEMONSTRATION CALLS
4200 \ =====
4300 \
4400 \ dembyte - generate byte in range 1 to 32
4500 \
4600 .dembyte
4700 LDA #32 \ load max value
4800 JSR randbyte
4900 STA #70 \ put answer where BASIC can
5000 RTS \ find it in page 0
5100 \
5200 \ desinteser - generate inteser in range
5300 \ range 1 to &FFFF (65535)
5400 \
5500 .desinteser
5600 LDA #FFF \ set &FFFF as 32 bit int
5700 STA #70 \ in &70 to &73; remembering to
5800 STA #71 \ store bytes in reverse order
5900 LDA #80
6000 STA #72
6100 STA #73
6200 LDX #870 \ point to max read value
6300 LDY #874 \ point to where reply does
6400 JSR randinteser
6500 RTS
6600 J
6700 REM
6800 REM
6900 REM Initialise random number generator
7000 REM
7100 REM
7200 CALL intrand
7300 REM
7400 REM
7500 REM Generate and print 5 random bytes
7600 REM
7700 REM
7800 PRINT"Random byte values : "
7900 FOR IX = 1 TO 5
8000 CALL dembyte
8100 PRINT#70: REM answer left in byte &70
8200 NEXT IX
8300 REM
8400 REM
8500 REM Generate and print 5 random intesers
8600 REM
8700 REM
8800 PRINT"Random inteser values"
8900 FOR IX = 1 TO 5
9000 CALL deminteser
9100 PRINT#71: REM answer in &74 to &77
9200 NEXT IX
>RUN
173A \ intrand - initialise generator usins
173A \ -TIME as seed. No setup needed
173A \
173A \ .intrand
173A 20 E3 AE JSR &AEE3 \ read TIME
173D 20 B5 AD JSR &ADR5 \ nesate it
1740 20 41 AF JSR &AF41 \ call random generator
1743 60 RTS \ back to caller
1744 \
1744 \ randbyte - returns a random byte. A holds
1744 \ max wanted value on entry;
1744 \ on exit it holds random value
1744 \
1744 \ .randbyte
1744 A0 00 LDY #80 \ build 32 bit value
1746 20 19 AF JSR &AF19 \ out of value in A
1749 20 41 AF JSR &AF41 \ call random generator
174C A5 2A LDA &2A \ set 1s byte of 32 bit
174E 60 RTS \ reply and exit
174F \
174F \ randinteser - returns a 32 bit random value.
174F \ On entry X points max value; Y points
174F \ where reply does (both beins
174F \ 4 consecutive page 0 bytes)
174F \
174F \ .randinteser
174F 9B TYA
1750 48 PHA \ save destination ptr
1751 20 B5 AF JSR &AFB5 \ pick up max val from Page 0
1754 20 41 AF JSR &AF41 \ call generator
1757 68 PLA
175B AA TAX \ set destination ptr
1759 20 5C BE JSR &BESC \ move random value over
175C 60 RTS \ and return
175D \
175D \
175D \ DEMONSTRATION CALLS
175D \ =====
175D \
175D \ dembyte - generate byte in range 1 to 32
175D \
175D \ .dembyte
175D A9 20 LDA #32 \ load max value
175F 20 44 17 JSR randbyte
1762 B5 70 STA #70 \ put answer where BASIC can
1764 60 RTS \ find it in page 0
1765 \
1765 \ desinteser - generate inteser in range
1765 \ range 1 to &FFFF (65535)
1765 \
1765 \ .desinteser
1765 A9 FF LDA #FFF \ set &FFFF as 32 bit int
1767 B5 70 STA #70 \ in &70 to &73; remembering to
1769 B5 71 STA #71 \ store bytes in reverse order
176B A9 00 LDA #80
176D B5 72 STA #72
176F B5 73 STA #73
1771 02 70 LDX #870 \ point to max read value
1773 A0 74 LDY #874 \ point to where reply does
1775 20 4F 17 JSR randinteser
177B 60 RTS
Random byte values :
14
16
11
3
6
Random inteser values
5656
40042
45051
23693
26384

```

ADDA ADDS UP TO A GREAT DEAL. MORE



Adda is the number one choice for business systems using Commodore's powerful 32K or 96K microcomputer with 1 megabyte disk storage (even more with new hard disks!) Our top four software packages will meet most business needs, at prices you can afford. In every case we will help you select the most cost effective software systems backed with Adda's training and servicing skills.

We have a continuous programme of Open Days at all four sales offices where you can look at our packages without feeling harassed.

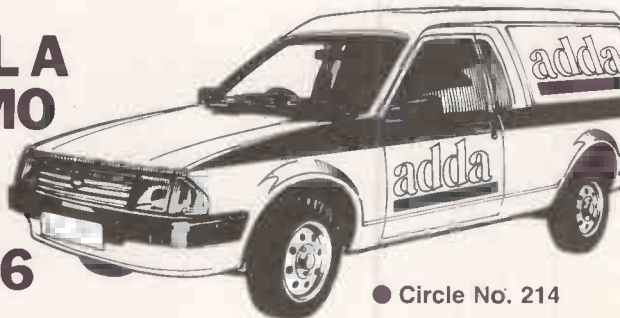
PEGASUS
SYSTEMS FROM £4000
accounting for sales, purchase and nominal ledger, invoicing and stock control

WORDCRAFT
SYSTEMS FROM £3640
full wordprocessing facilities with high-quality printer

SILICON OFFICE
SYSTEMS FROM £3640
for powerful data management reporting

VISICALC
SYSTEMS FROM £2900
financial planning with the world's top selling program

DIAL A DEMO
01-997 6666



● Circle No. 214

You can also see our top four systems demonstrated in your own office! Just call 'Dial a Demo' on 01-997 6666 and we'll fix a time. Give us a call. We know the Adda deal adds up to a great deal more.

158
adda

CITY
National Electronics Centre,
London World Trade Centre,
Europe House, London E1 9AA.
01-488 2400

WEST LONDON
Mercury House, Hanger Green,
Park Royal, London W5 3BA.
01-997 6666

SLOUGH
120 High Street,
Slough, Berks.
0753 72470

READING
275 Oxford Road,
Reading, Berks.
0734 585928



Cassette word processor

WORD PROCESSING normally demands the use of discs to give the required fast direct access to lines of text for adding or deleting lines or words within the body of the text, writes Peter Hodson of High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire. This program provides simple word-processing facilities for a personal computer with a printer but limited to cassette storage.

The program does not attempt to provide all the features of a full word-processing system, but does provide the basic text-editing capability which can make the production of letters and short reports so much easier. The full text is transferred from cassette to RAM and is held in RAM during processing; the amount of text which can be handled in a 16K machine is about 8,000 characters.

The program has been written for a 16K Video Genie with the full set of cursor keys, and with lower-case characters available on the screen by Poke but not Print. A machine-code routine is used to print lower-case characters; it can be omitted if your machine has a proper lower-case driver, or if you do not need lower case. The program should work with the TRS-80 Model I and should be adaptable to many other systems without too much trouble.

About 80 bytes of high memory should be reserved for the machine-code routine before loading the program. When you Run, the first prompt is for the address at which the routine should be loaded. It is completely relocatable, and should be placed at a convenient address in high memory.

The File Create or Update message should be answered:

C to create a new text file, in which case variables will be re-initialised.

U to update an existing text file, when the Program will ask whether cassette 1 or 2 is being used, and then load the text file. It will pause after loading the first record, which holds the title of the file, to allow you to restart if you have loaded the wrong cassette.

The program gives the opportunity to change the title of the file, and then

(continued on next page)

```

2 REM ***          WORD  P R O C E S S O R
3 REM ***
5 GOTO8000
30 REM **ARRAY PUSH/PULL
40 FOR I=NTUM:J=VARPTR(D*(I))>:K=VARPTR(D*(I-T)):POKEJ,PEEK(K):POKEJ+1,PEEK(K+1):
POKEJ+2,PEEK(K+2):NEXTI:D*(N)="" :M=M+T:GOTO70
60 FOR I=M-TTON-TSTEP:J=VARPTR(D*(I))>:K=VARPTR(D*(I+T)):POKEJ,PEEK(K):POKEJ+1,P
EEK(K+1):POKEJ+2,PEEK(K+2):NEXTI:D*(N)="" :M=M-T:GOSUB600
70 N=(8-N)*(N)>9:GOTO1500
90 REM **PRINT HEADING
100 CLS:PRINT"TITLE: "F$:PRINT"NO  TEXT":PRINT"-----
":RETURN
190 REM **PRINT A LINE
200 PRINT RIGHT$(STR$(I),3):TAB(4)""
210 IFLTHENR2=USR(VARPTR(D*(I)))>:IFR2=FTHENRETURN
220 PRINT D*(I):RETURN
300 REM**EDIT CONTROL
400 PRINT@896,B$:P=964:C=F:D=F
420 PRINT@P-64,"X"
422 IFPEEK(16444)=FTHEN430
425 IFK(1)>10ANDR1<>91THEN FOR LP=FTO10:NEXTLP
427 POKE16444,F:'ZERO KB BUFFER FOR KEY-RPT
430 FOR R1=FTO-TSTEPF:I#=INKEY$:IFI#=""THENNEXTIELSEPRINT@P-64," "
435 R1=ASC(I$)
440 IFR1=13THENRETURN
445 IFR1=26THEND=F:C=F:RETURN:' CTL=ABORT CHANGE
450 IFR1=31THEND=T:RETURN:' CLEAR=DELETE LINE
455 IFR1=9THEN490
460 IFR1=8THENP=P+(P>960):GOTO420
465 C=T
470 IFR1=91THENS20
475 IFR1=10THENS50
480 IFR1>63THENIFR1>95THENR1=R1-32ELSER1=R1+32
485 POKE15360+P,R1
490 P=P-(P<1022):GOTO420
519 REM **INSERT BLANK
520 FORI=16383TO15361+PSTEP:POKEI,PEEK(I+T):NEXTI:POKE15360+P,32:GOTO420
549 REM **DELETE CHARACTER
550 FORI=15360+PTO16382:POKEI,PEEK(I-T):NEXTI:POKE16383,32:GOTO420
590 REM **DECODE EDIT STRING
600 I=VARPTR(A$)-T:POKEI+T,60:POKEI,196:POKEI-T,63
620 FORI=60TO-TSTEP:IFMID$(A$,I,-T)<>" "THEN$(N)=LEFT$(A$,I):RETURN
630 NEXTI:D*(N)="" :RETURN
990 REM **DISPLAY ACTION LIST
1000 PKINT@960,CHR$(255):PRINT@896,"D-DSPLY A-ADD C-CHANGE P-PRINT E-END U
-USER DEF'D";
1010 INPUTI$:A$=LEFT$(I$,-T)
1020 PRINT@832,B$:PRINT@896,B$:PRINT@960,B$;
1030 IFA$="U"THEN5000
1040 IFA$="E"THEN3000
1050 IFA$="D"ORAF$="A"ORAF$="C"ORAF$="P"THEN1060ELSEPRINT@832,"ACTION '"A$"' NOT RE
COGNISED":GOTO1000
1060 IFLEN(I$)>-TTHEN1100
1070 IFA$="A"THENM=M:GOTO2500
1080 IFA$="D"THENN=0:GOTO1500
1085 IFA$="P"THENN=0:GOTO4000
1090 PRINT@832,"NO LINE NUMBER":GOTO1000
1100 N=VAL(RIGHT$(I$,LEN(I$)-T))
1110 IFN>MTHENPRINT@832,"LINE NO > RECOR D COUNT":GOTO1000
1120 IFA$="D"THEN1500ELSEIFA$="C"THEN2000ELSEIFA$="A"THEN2500ELSE5000
1490 REM **DISPLAY
1500 GOSUB100
1510 FORI=NTON+9:IFI>MTHEN1000
1520 GOSUB200:PRINT
1530 NEXTI
1540 GOTO1000
1990 REM **CHANGE
2000 I=N:PRINT@959," " :GOSUB200
2010 GOSUB400
2020 IFDTHEN40
2025 IFNOTCTHEN2040
2027 I=VARPTR(A$):POKEI,3:POKEI-T,192:POKEI+2,63:I=VAL(A$):IFI=NTHEN2038
2030 IFI<FTHENN=TEELSEIFI>MTHENN=N-TESEN=I
2035 GOTO2550
2038 GOSUB600
2040 N=(8-N)*(N)>9:GOTO1500
2490 REM **ADD
2500 N=N-T:IFN>255THENPRINT@832,"MAX NO OF RECORDS EXCEEDED":GOTO1000
2510 PKINT@960,CHR$(255):PRINT@960,RIGHT$(STR$(N),3):PRINT@963,">":GOSUB400
2530 IFDORNOCTHEN1000
2550 IFN<M-TTHEN60ELSEGOSUB600:M=N:N=(8-N)*(N)>9:GOTO1500
2990 REM ** END
3000 CLS
3010 INPUT"OUTPUT FILE # (1 OR 2, OR 0 FOR NO SAVE)":J:IFJ=0THEN3100
3020 IFJ<1ORJ>2THEN3010
3030 PRINT#-J,Q$;I$;Q$
3040 D*(M-T)=CHR$(191):' 191=END OF FILE
3045 FORI=FTON-TSTEP4:PRINT#-J,Q$;D*(I);Q$;D*(I-T);Q$;Q$;D*(I+2);Q$;Q$;D*(I+3
);Q$:NEXTI
3100 INPUT"C-CONTINUE N-NEW FILE E-END":A$
3110 IFA$="E"THEN9990
3120 IFA$="C"THEN9200
3130 IFA$="N"THEN9000ELSE3100
3990 REM **PRINT
4000 PS=INP(253):IFPS<>63THENPKINT@832,"PRINTER NOT READY - STATUS IS"PS:GOTO1000
4010 CLS:PRINTCHR$(23):TAB(6):PKINI KUOLINE:CHK#28:PKINT@86,"
4015 PRINT"PRINT STARTING AT LINE":A$="Y":INPUT"OK"AF:IFLEFT$(A$,1)<>"Y"THEN1000
4020 PS=66:PRINT@896,"PAGE SIZE":INPUTPS:PRINT@896,B$;
4025 IFS<200RPS>130THEN4020ELSEPRINT@192,"PAGE SIZE"PS;
4030 IFPS>63THENLP=60ELSELP=PS-4
4040 PRINT@896,"LINES PER PAGE":INPUTLP:PRINT@896,B$;
4045 IFLP<120RPLP>PS-4THEN4030ELSEPRINT@256,"LINES PER PAGE"LP;
4050 IT=12:PRINT@896,"LEFT MARGIN":INPUTIT:PRINT@896,B$;
4055 IFIT<F ORIT>20THEN4050ELSEPRINT@320,"LEFT MARGIN"IT"SPACES";
4060 PH$="N":PRINT@896,"PRINT TITLE (Y/N)":INPUTPH$:PRINT@896,B$;
4065 IFPH$<>"Y"ANDPH$<>"N"ANDPH$<>"1"THEN4060ELSEPRINT@384,"PRINT TITLE - ":IFP
H$="Y"THENPRINT"YES"ELSEIFPH$="1"THENPRINT"1ST PAGE ONLY"ELSEPRINT"NO";
4067 IFPH$="Y"THENPN=1:PRINT@896,"STARTING PAGE NO":INPUTPN:PRINT@896,B$;PRINT
@448,"STARTING AT PAGE"PN:PN=PN+TESEPN=F
4070 DE$="N":PRINT@896,"CHANGE '$' SIGNS TO POUND":INPUTDE$:PRINT@896,B$;

```

(listing continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

displays a list of options, as follows:

Dnn displays up to 10 lines of text starting at line nn, or at the top line — line 0 — if nn is omitted.

Ann adds a new line following line nn, or at the end of the text if nn is omitted, and then goes into Change mode for entry of text into the new line.

Cnn retrieves line nn for alteration at the bottom of the screen. In this change mode, the text can be overwritten as required. The Clear key will cause the line to be deleted; left- and right-arrow keys move the cursor within the line of text; the up arrow inserts a space and the down-arrow deletes the character at the current cursor position. The space bar and arrow keys have auto-repeat. Press Enter to return the changed line to the body of the text. The Control code — shift plus down arrow on the Genie — will cancel the change and return to the list of options. A line may be copied to a different line number by Changing the original line and overkeying the line number to the new number. The new line will be inserted, with any changes which have been made, and the original line will be untouched.

Pnn invokes the Print module, which will set up the necessary parameters for print formatting and then print the text starting at line nn.

Print formatting is further aided by two special text elements:

- a line containing only #p starts a new page;
- a line containing only #s followed by one or two digits skips that number of lines or to the next page, whichever comes first.

E allows the text file to be saved, and then gives the option to continue processing on the same file, bring in a different file, or finish the program.

U is an additional option included to allow special requirements to be met by including special code which would be invoked by this option.

All initialisation has been placed at the end of the program, and the most frequently used modules have been placed at the top for speed.

Lines 40 to 70 shift the text array up or down as lines are added or deleted. This is done by altering the length and address fields for the array elements in the Basic variable table, rather than by reassigning the strings themselves. This reduces the use of string space and the frequency of "garbage collection", which can become a problem with large text files and many changes.

Line 100 clears the screen and prints the title at the top.

Lines 200 to 220 print the line number of the line of text and then use the USR routine to print the text. If the routine is not present (LC=0), a Print statement is used.

Lines 400 to 550 control the operation of the program in Change mode; P is the current cursor position, and is marked on the screen by * on the line above, printed by line 420.

Lines 422 to 427 control the auto-repeat feature; 16444 is the address of the keyboard buffer byte for the cursor and

(listing continued from previous page)

```

4072 IFDE$="N"THENPRINT@512,"NO "ELSEIFDE$<>"Y"THEN4070
4073 PRINT@515,"'# CHANGED TO POUND";
4075 PRINT
4080 A$="Y" INPUT"PARAMETERS CORRECT";A$:IFLEFT$(A$,1)>>"Y"THEN4010
4100 PRINT:PRINT"POSITION PAPER AT A NEW PAGE ---"
4110 PRINTTAB(12);"-- THEN PRESS <NEWLINE>"
4120 A$=INKEY$:IFA$<>CHR$(13)THEN4120
4125 PRINT@920,"PRINTING";
4130 LN=PS
4200 FORI=NTOM:IFLN>=LPTHENGOSUB4400
4205 IFLEFT$(D$(I),3)="#P"THENGOSUB4400:GOTO4240
4208 IFLEFT$(D$(I),3)="#S" THEN4300
4210 LPRINTTAB(1);";":LN=LN-T:LD=F
4212 IF DE$="N"THENLPRINTD$(I):GOTO4240
4220 FORJ=-TTOLEN(D$(I))
4225 IF MID$(D$(I),J,-T)>>"$"THENELSELPRINTMID$(D$(I),LD-T,J-LD+T);G$:LD=J
4230 NEXTJ
4235 LPRINTMID$(D$(I),LD-T,J-LD+T)
4240 NEXTI
4250 LPRINT:LPRINT:LPRINT:GOTO1000
4300 J=VAL(MID$(D$(I),4,-T)):IFJK=FTHENJ=-T
4310 FORK=-TTOJ:IFLN>=LPTHENGOSUB4400:GOTO4240
4320 LPRINT:NEXTK:GOTO4240
4400 PN=PN-T:IFLN<PSTHENFORJ=LN-TTOPS:LPRINT:NEXTJ
4405 LN=F:IFPH$="N"THENRETURN
4410 LPRINTTAB(1);F$:IFPH$="1"THENPH$="N":LPRINT:RETURNELSELPRINTCHR$(16);"69"
;PN:LPRINT:LN=2
4430 RETURN
4980 REM **
4990 REM **USER-DEFINED PROCESS
5000 PRINT@832,"NO USER-DEFINED PROCESS ESTABLISHED";:GOTO1000
6990 REM **
7990 REM **LOAD LOWER CASE ROUTINE
8000 DEFINTA:A1=PEEK(16561)+256*PEEK(16562)
8010 CLS:PRINT@384,"MEMORY END IS"A1:INPUT"LOAD LOWER CASE ROUTINE AT";A2
8020 IFA2<=A1THEN8010
8030 A1=A2/256:POKE16527,A1:POKE16526,A2-A1*256
8040 FORA1=1TO255:READA:IFA=-1THEN9000
8050 POKER1+A2,A:NEXTA1
8060 DATA 205,127,10,229,6,0,70,42,32,64,124,203,47,203,47,214,15,40,7,225,33,16
,0,195,154,10
8062 DATA 9,203,116,225,40,6,33,8,0,195,154,10
8064 DATA 35,94,35,86,42,32,64,235,237,176,122,203,47,203,47,214,15,40,3,17,0,60
,237,83,32,64,33,0,0,195,154,10,-1
8990 REM **INITIALISE
9000 CLEAR8500:DEFINTA-Z:DIMD$(257)
9010 T=-1:F=0:D$=CHR$(34):E$=CHR$(255):LC=(PEEK(16527)+PEEK(16526)<>F)
9015 G$=CHR$(18)+CHR$(232)+CHR$(188)+CHR$(202)+CHR$(201)+CHR$(194)+CHR$(128)+CHR
$(30):'FOUND SIGN ON TANDY LINEPRINTER VII
9017 J=F:K=F
9020 CLS:INPUT"FILE CREATE (C) OR UPDATE (U)";A$
9030 IFA$="U"THEN9100ELSEIFA$<>"C"THEN9020
9040 M=T:F$="FILENAME":GOTO9200
9100 INPUT"INPUT FILE # (1 OR 2)";J:IFJ<1ORJ>2THEN9100
9110 INPUT#-J,F$:GOSUB100
9120 INPUT"IS THIS THE RIGHT FILE";I$
9130 IFLEFT$(I$,-T)="N"THEN9100ELSEIFLEFT$(I$,-T)>>"Y"THEN9120
9140 FORI=FTO256STEP4:INPUT#-J,D$(I),D$(I-T),D$(I+2),D$(I+3):FORK=I+3:IFD$(K)
=CHR$(191)THENM=K+T:GOTO9200
9150 NEXTK:NEXTI:M=255
9200 GOSUB100:A$="" (NULL=NO CHANGE)"
9210 I$="" :PRINT@256,"NEW "F$;"A$";INPUTI$
9220 IFI$<>" "THENF$=I$:GOTO9200
9280 GOSUB100
9290 IFM=THENPRINT@832,"FILE IS EMPTY",ELSEPRINT@832,"HIGHEST RECORD NO IS"
M
9300 GOTO1000
9990 CLS:PRINT@528,"*** END OF RUN ***";:PRINT@960,"":END
9998 REM ***
9999 REM ***          E N D   O F   P R O G R A M

```

space keys, and if reset to zero the key will be detected by Inkey\$ again if it is still being pressed.

Line 480 reverses the effect of the shift key, so that text can be typed in the usual typewriter manner with the shift key giving upper case.

Lines 600 to 630 take the text on the bottom line of the screen and assign it to the relevant element of the array of text. This is done by changing the contents of the Basic variable table for A\$ to point to the bottom line of the screen, 16320; the length of A\$ is held at VarPTR its address at VarPTR+1 and VarPTR+2. A\$ is then moved, without trailing blanks, to the current element of the array D\$.

Lines 1000 to 1120 display the list of options and direct the processing to the relevant control routine:

display	1500-1540
change	2000-2040
add	2500-2550
end	3000-3130
user	5000

Lines 8000 to 8064 load the machine-

code routine to handle lower-case characters, and should be omitted if you do not need it.

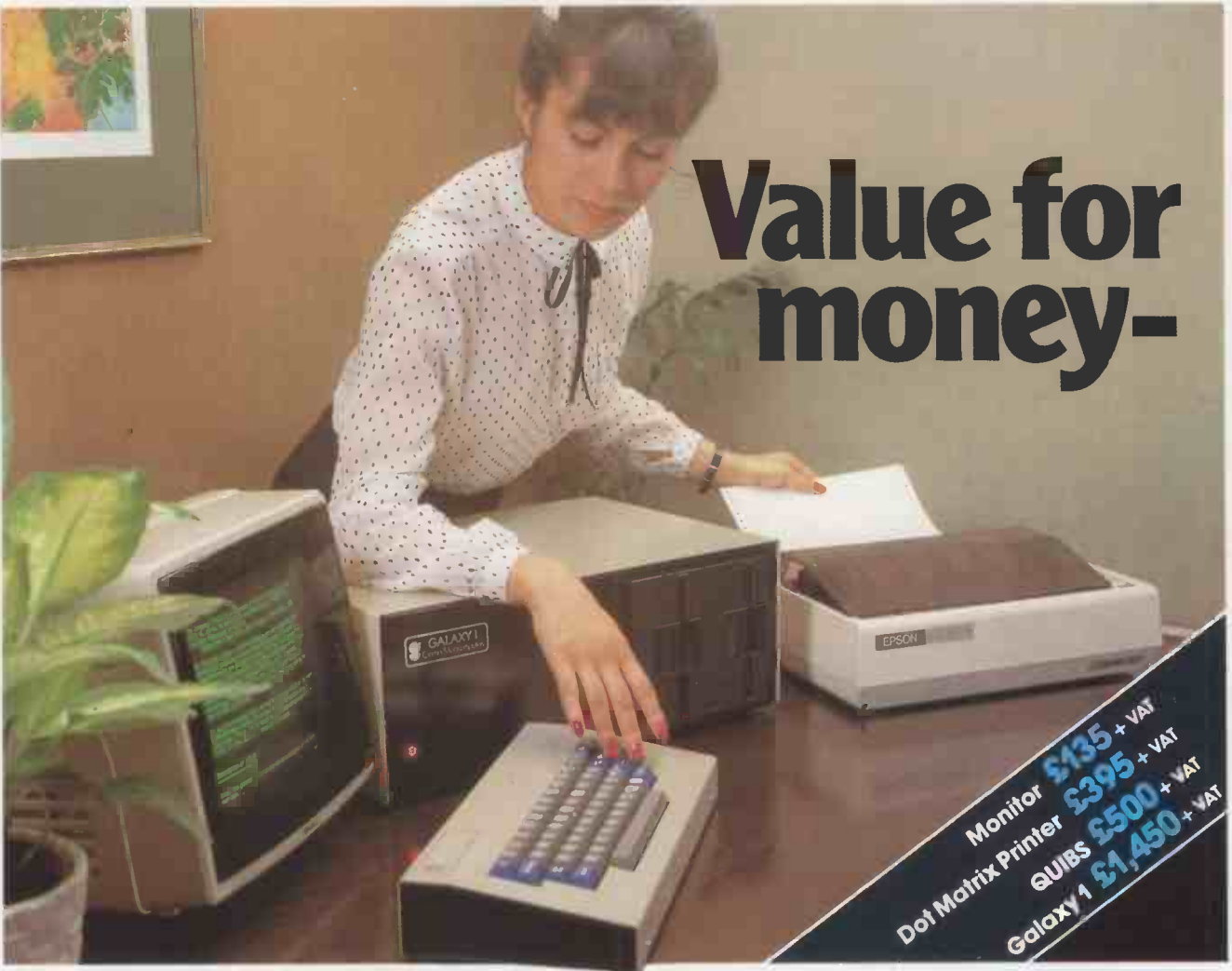
The print routine, lines 4000 to 4430, exposes one of the few significant differences between the Genie and the TRS-80. The Genie addresses its Printer via Port 253, whereas the TRS-80 uses memory-mapped I/O via address 14312.

Line 4000 in this program includes Inp(253) which reads the status of the printer; for the TRS-80 this should be Peek(14312). This check is included to prevent the program "hanging up" if the printer is not ready or not connected.

The printer used when developing this program was a Tandy Line Printer VII, which has no £ sign. The program can produce a £ sign by use of the printer's graphics, and this is the function of lines 4070 to 4073 and 4212 to 4235.

The program runs on a 16K Video Genie. It could be improved by faster Loading and Saving of the text, perhaps using the machine-code routine given in *Practical Computing* February 1982, page 125.

Value for money-



Monitor £135 + VAT
Dot Matrix Printer £395 + VAT
QUIBS £500 + VAT
Galaxy 1 £1,450 + VAT

in a word: MicroValue.

The Galaxy 1 computer utilises the widely acclaimed Gemini multiboard modules which make it one of the most reliable 2.2 CP/M computer systems on the market.

Do not be misled by the low price. Galaxy 1 has many standard features which are extra on computers costing twice the price.

Examples of these are: full on-screen editing, keyboard type ahead, serial printer driver, parallel printer driver, graphics both block and programmable, and 64K of user RAM.

Standard software with the Galaxy 1 includes COMAL 80, a high level language; a text editing package; a Z80

assembler; a Z80 disassembler and, of course, industry standard operating system: CP/M 2.2.

QUIBS, the business package offered for the Galaxy 1, has been especially written for the Gemini modules. The extremely low cost of £500 is available because of Gemini's high volume potential. This price is substantially lower than comparable software.

Please call your nearest MicroValue dealer for full information on the system.

Galaxy 1 is an all British product with a 12 month warranty (except Disc heads which are guaranteed for 3 months).

MicroValue/Galaxy: A complete business system for less than

£2,500

Includes all leads
plus 2,000 sheet
box of paper

AMERSHAM, BUCKS.

Amersham Computer Centre Ltd.,
(formerly Interface Components Ltd.),
Oakfield Corner,
Sycamore Road,
Tel: (02403) 22307. Tx: 837788

BRISTOL

Target Electronics,
16 Cherry Lane,
Tel: (0272) 421196

EDINBURGH

Computer Interfacing
& Equipment Ltd.,
19 Roseburn Terrace,
Tel: (031) 3375611

EGHAM, SURREY

Electrovalue Ltd.,
28 St Judes, Englefield Green,
Tel: (0784) 33603. Tx: 264475

FAREHAM, HANTS

Allegro Electronics Ltd.,
Newgate Lane Industrial Estate,
Newgate Lane,
Tel: (0329) 289123

LEEDS

Leeds Computer Centre,
62 The Balcony,
Merrion Centre,
Tel: (0532) 458877

LONDON W2

Henry's Radio,
404 Edgware Road,
Tel: (01) 402 6822. Tx: 262284
(quote ref: 1400)

MANCHESTER

E.V. Computing,
700 Burnage Lane, Burnage,
Tel: (061) 431 4866

NOTTINGHAM

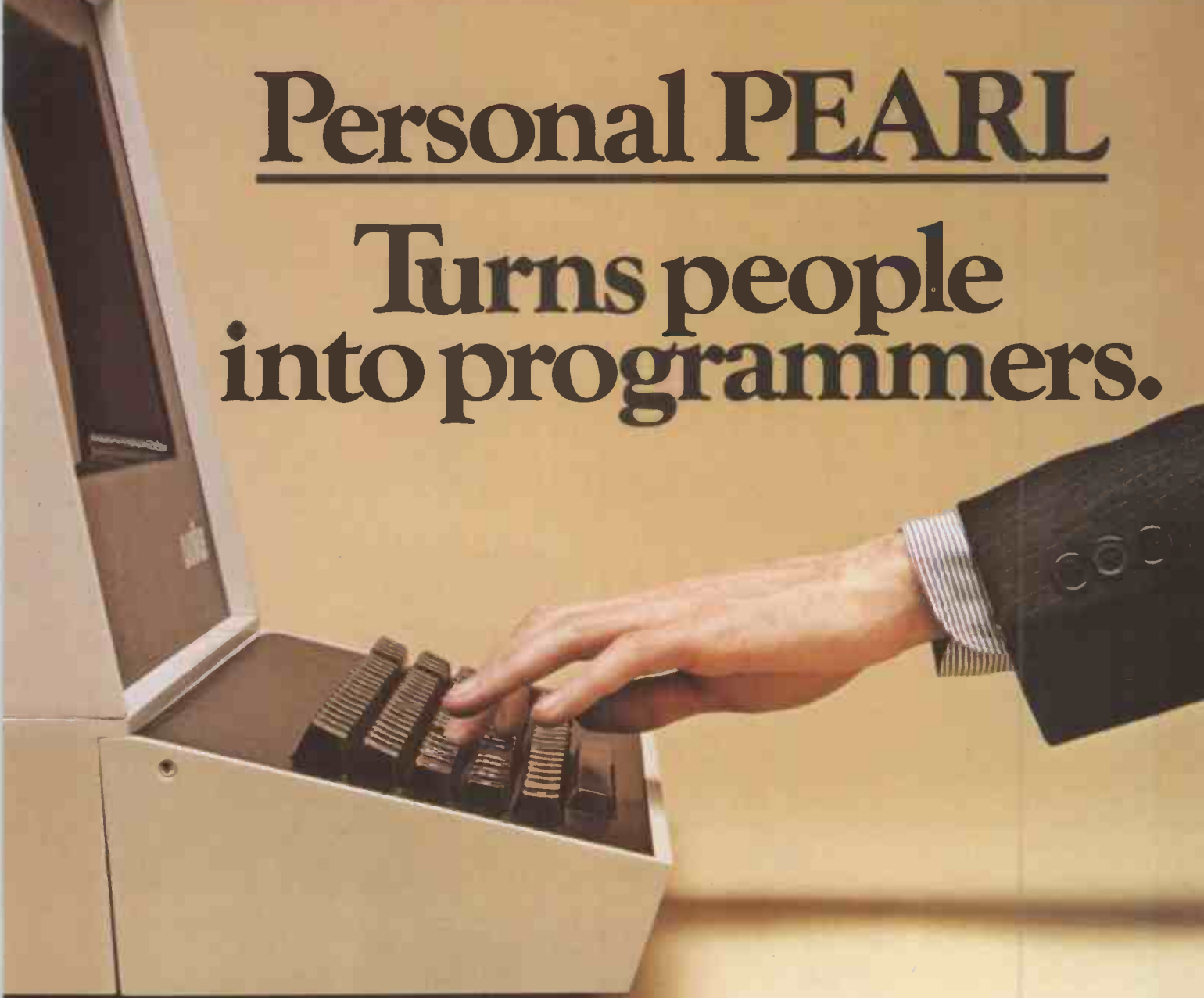
Skytronics,
2 North Road, The Park,
Tel: (0602) 45053/45215

WETHERBY, W. YORKS

Bits & PC's,
4 Westgate. Tel: (0937) 63774

Personal PEARL

Turns people into programmers.



If you could program a computer by simply telling it the result you wanted, without using complex codes or languages, then anyone could become a programming professional. Sounds fantastic?

But now it's possible with Personal PEARL, and all for less than £200. It generates quality Business Programmes, Data Management, Costing, Mailing – in fact you

create your own library of programmes that matches your operation today, and tomorrow.

After all, no-one understands your business better than you. So let Personal PEARL take the technology out of computer programming, and you'll find yourself writing professional business software – at the touch of a button.

Please send more details of Personal PEARL.

Name: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

Tel: _____

Computer Make: _____

Disk Size: _____ VDU Make: _____

Pearl Software International (UK) Limited,
PO Box 34, Poole, Dorset, BH14 8AR.
Tel: Parkstone (0202) 741275



Pearl Software International (UK) Limited, PO Box 34, Poole, Dorset, BH14 8AR.
Tel: Parkstone (0202) 741275



Terminal emulation

AS BOTH the number and range of available computer systems increase, observes Philip Robertson, it is important that one computer system can communicate with another. The computer industry is investing sizeable resources in this area. The program described here allows a CP/M machine, in this case a Superbrain, to behave as a terminal on a remote computer. With the exception of an escape character — which in this case is control-E, that is ASCII code 05 — the Superbrain keyboard and screen behave as if they were a VDU directly connected to the other machine.

The physical connection is through the main port of the Superbrain, which is RS-232 standard, to a similar port on the remote machine. Some flexibility exists in the exact details of the connection, for example regarding parity and the number of bits per character. The port is set up for seven-bit characters with even parity and one stop bit. These factors along with line speed are easily altered to suit local conditions.

The program polls between the port to the remote computer and the keyboard, checking for input. It gives slightly higher priority to the remote machine, since it is likely to produce the longer sustained sequences of input. The program is written in Z-80 assembler and uses two system calls of CP/M. The program is assumed to follow the CP/M conventions and therefore will be loaded at 100hex in memory. The program defines its stack to be at 200hex. In the program listing, the numbers which appear as comments refer to the notes of explanation:

1. The first three commands define: the addresses of the data register of the port; its status register; and the top of the stack, respectively.
2. The counter, loaded into register B, ensures that the input port for the remote computer is polled ten times as often as the keyboard.
3. Three lines test the status of the input port, checking if a character has been received. If so, the program jumps to the section of code to read in that character. If not, it continues to check for input.
4. This section reads in a character, truncates it to seven bits, then calls the section of code to echo the character to the screen.

5. To read a character from the keyboard, the program uses a system call in CP/M. The direct console I/O routine returns a character in register A should there be one waiting, otherwise register A holds a zero. Having checked whether it is the escape character, the program terminates and returns to the CP/M operating system. If it is some other character, the necessary section of code to relay it to the remote computer is then called. Note that register B is saved on the stack before the system call is made.

6. The routine to write a character to the screen uses a CP/M system call.

7. Before the character can be sent, the status port must be checked to ascertain that it is ready to accept data. When this is so, the character is sent.

Wordno

WORDNO is a simple MBasic program to estimate the number of words in a text file, writes David Green of Nairobi, Kenya. It was written to count words in WordStar files, so it is capable of dealing with control characters and non-zero high bits.

The file is read in one byte at a time, then Anded with 127 to mask the high bit; Control characters are ignored. If a printable character is found a flag is set. If a space or carriage return is found when the flag is set then a word is counted and the flag reset. When the file ends the total is printed.

It is a little slow — it takes about 80 seconds to count 1,000 words on an Osborne1, but it is not the sort of program you need to run all the time. It certainly beats counting by hand.

The program counts hyphenated words as one, unless at the end of a line when it counts two. Things like an isolated asterisk or a row of stars count as single words. The last word will not count unless you finish with a return.

Terminal emulation.

```

Initialise constants
MDATA EQU 5BH ; 1
MSTAT EQU 59H
LD SP,200H
BEGIN: LD B,10 ; 2
;
; Check for input from remote
LOOP: IN A,MSTAT ; 3
AND O2
JP NZ,REMIN
DEC B
JP NZ,LOOP
JP TERMIN
;
; Read character in from remote
REMIN: IN A,MDATA ; 4
AND 07FH
CALL TERMOUT
DEC B
JP NZ,LOOP
;
; Look for input from keyboard
TERMIN: LD C,6 ; 5
LD E,OFFH
PUSH B
CALL 5
POP BC
AND 07FH
CP 0
JP Z,BEGIN
CP 5
JP Z,DH
CALL REMOUT
JP LOOP
;
; Echo character to screen
TERMOUT: LD C,2 ; 6
LD E,A
PUSH BC
CALL 5
POP BC
RET
;
; Echo character to remote
REMOUT: LD C,A ; 7
R1: IN MSTAT
AND O1
JP Z,R1
LD A,C
OUT MDATA,A
RET
    
```

Wordno

```

100 ' WORDNO - A PROGRAM TO ESTIMATE WORDS
110 ' IN A "WORDSTAR" FILE.

120 ' C 1982 by D. R. Green
130 ' P.O. Box 50973, Nairobi, Kenya

140 DEFINT A - Z
150 N = 0 'SET COUNT TO ZERO
160 LINE INPUT " What is the filename? ";FILENAME$
170 OPEN "I",1,FILENAME$

180 FLAG = 0 'MARKS A "NON-SPACE" CHARACTER
190 WHILE NOT EOF(1)
200 ' REMOVE HIGH BIT FROM CHARACTER ON INPUT

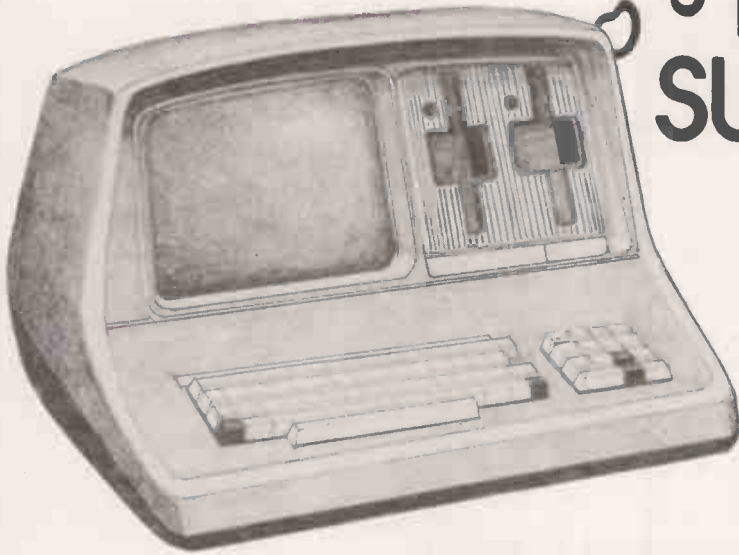
210 CHAR = ASC(INPUT$(1,1)) AND 127

220 IF CHAR > 32 THEN FLAG = 1
ELSE IF (CHAR = 32 OR CHAR = 13) AND FLAG
THEN N = N + 1 : FLAG = 0
230 WEND
240 ' ***** FINISH HERE ON EOF *****

250 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT " There are";N;"words"
260 CLOSE
270 END
    
```

FREE
 Membership to Micro Computer Club
 when you buy SUPERBRAIN
 Entitles you to other special offers

Brainless prices!



Now
SUPERBRAIN™ 

at unbelievably low prices from
 the Micro Computer Club

JUNIOR 320K DISK CAPACITY **£1250**

QD 720K DISK CAPACITY **£1550**

SD 1.5MB DISK CAPACITY **£1800**

MICROLINE 83A PRINTER WITH M/C **£ 450**

And price includes CP/M and Microsoft M Basic

Only by selling direct mail order that we can offer **SUPERBRAIN™** at these prices

- On site maintenance available from day one.
- Nationwide contracts through Software Sciences — a member of THORN EMI group.
- Software Sciences will inspect, deliver and maintain your SUPERBRAIN.
- The 24 hour call-out basis.
JUNIOR..... £375 pa
QD £415 pa
SD..... £440 pa
MICROLINE
83A PRINTER.... £150 pa

● Circle No. 217

**3 MONTH
 Return to
 Works
 Warranty**

Membership of the Micro Computer Club entitles members to other special offers on Hardware and Software.

To: The Micro Computer Club
 PO Box 66 Croydon CR9 4QB Tel: 088 32 4388
 Please accept my order and enrol me as a member of the Micro Computer Club.

All prices are based on exchange rate at time of going to press and may be subject to change. All orders must be accompanied by a cheque for the sum due. This will not be banked until four days before despatch.

Carriage within UK extra at £25 Greater London
 £35 Outside London

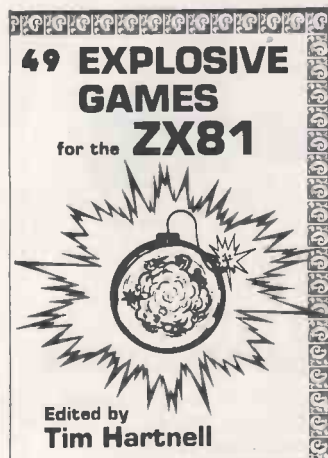
	MAINT	QNTY	£	UNIT PRICE p	£	TOTAL p
M/C TYPE						
PRINTER						

Name TOTAL
 Address CARRIAGE
 VAT at current rate
 Post Code CHEQUE TOTAL

All machines sold to UK specification with full manufacturers warranty.

49 Explosive Games for the ZX-81

Edited by Tim Hartnell. Published by Interface. £5.95. 140 pages. ISBN 0 907563 08 2.



THOUGH THERE ARE more than 49 programs for the ZX-81 in this book, only about 10 of them could conceivably be termed "explosive". They include card games, an Adventure and a program to draw pictures on the screen.

Most are written in Basic, with the exception of one which produces a moving display on the ZX-80 and has been written in machine code for speed. The size of the programs varies as much as the quality. Some are so small they are not worth saving on tape while others require a sizeable chunk of memory.

All the ZX-81 programs work well, with few programming errors. This accuracy is achieved by using the listings straight from the Sinclair printer, but clarity of text suffers as a result. In several of the programs the inverse characters are completely illegible. Some of the screen photographs are also unsatisfactory.

The presentation of the book is in typical Interface style: the software is interspersed with diagrams, quotations, and humorous interludes — some of them in Latin or French. Frequently the diagrams are of a Victorian style, and do not appear to have any connection with the programs.

The last 51 pages of the book contain a section of 28 programs for the 4K ROM ZX-80. There is a wide selection of programs, many of which could be converted for the ZX-81 and vice versa.

Conversion techniques are explained in a section detailing the difference between the two machines.

Conclusions

- The quality of the book is generally high, but is let down in some areas by the clarity of reproduction.

- The descriptions of the programs could have been improved by including an explanation of how they actually worked.

- There should be something in the book to suit all members of the Sinclair community.

Andrew Jones

Basic Programming on the BBC Microcomputer

By Neil Cryer and Pat Cryer. Published by Prentice-Hall International. 195 pages, £5.95. ISBN 0 13 066407 3.

THIS BOOK aims to teach the user how to program in BBC Basic. It is written using non-technical language which allows the beginner to understand the concepts fully, though it assumes that you have a BBC model A or B in front of you.

The programming starts off at a very simple level which accustoms the beginner with the machine. Once the basic skills have been established, more complex commands are covered, for some of the advanced commands only the main points are discussed. The colour and animation facilities are covered well, although advantage is not taken of the full potential of the model B. This means that all the programs will run on both models.

A section on peripherals listing add-ons for the BBC Micro is already out of date and was obviously written before the price rises in February. The glossary includes a short explanation of all the command words.

Conclusions

- This book provides an excellent introduction to the BBC Microcomputer. It is especially useful as an alternative to the BBC's manual.

- It teaches BBC Basic in a non-technical easy-to-understand way, ideal for the beginner.

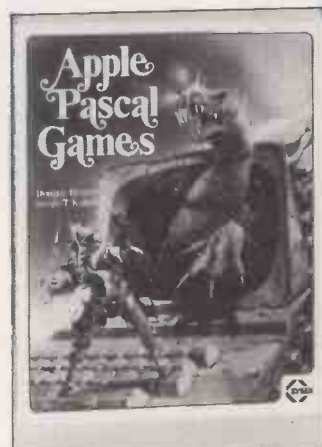
- The book should appeal to

anyone who has or intends to use a BBC Micro, and explains how to use the extended facilities offered on this powerful computer. It is approved by Acorn.

Andrew Jones

Apple Pascal Games

By Douglas Hergert and Joseph T. Kalash. Published by Sybex. 371 pages.



THIS BOOK has two potential audiences: those interested in games and those interested in Pascal. The games are mostly familiar examples published many times before in Basic. A comparison of Basic and Pascal versions shows nicely the power and effectiveness of Pascal. The text should persuade the programmer who works in Basic that Apple Pascal offers a better medium for writing games.

Most of the features of Apple Pascal are illustrated, including records, sets, pointers, files and recursion. Turtlegraphics are used in the third part of the book. Particularly good is the presentation of a more substantial program at the end of the book, for it is in bigger programs that the advantages of Pascal are most apparent. Programmers who study the examples should learn a great deal about how to use Pascal.

Conclusions

- Since most textbooks on Pascal are short on worked examples, collections such as this one are valuable.

- The book provides particularly welcome examples on features specific to the Apple implementation.

John Cookson

My Micro Speaks Basex (and loves it)

By Paul Warne. Published by Hayden, distributed by John Wiley, £7.75.

BASEX, another variant on the well-worn Basic theme, is a language which combines some features of Basic with some of assembly languages. The advantages of Basic which would be particularly applicable are its simplicity and the convenient environment in which Basic programs are run. From the point of view of assembler one would hope for the speed of assembly languages without their inscrutability.

Basex programs run in an environment which is similar to Basic's but which is more complex and more difficult to use. For example, if after running a program you wish it to remain in store you must type 0 followed by Carriage Return.

The obvious nature of most Basic control commands has been lost. In Basic, to alter a line normally one only has to retype the line with the same line number. In the case of Basex an extra command, Loc, has to be used. To insert a line, a combination of Ins and Dlt commands has to be used because the numbers identifying lines refer to absolute addresses in store.

Since Basex is a compiled language for 8080 or Z-80 machines it runs faster than Basic — up to 10 times faster, it is claimed, so in terms of speed Basex does offer substantial advantages. Basex can be used in a machine with as little as 16K of store.

The bad news is that Basex can handle only integer numbers in the range -32,768 to 32,767. Moreover it cannot handle real numbers, and has no way of handling arithmetic expressions, so they have to be broken down into a sequence of single operations.

Conclusions

- Basex is a fast, compiled integer Basic hybrid with assembly language.

- It is more difficult to use than Basic and offers little advantage over assembler.

- My micro does not speak Basex (and doesn't miss it).

John Cookson

SYSTEM 4000 EPROM EMULATOR/PROGRAMMERS

EX-STOCK



P4000 PRODUCTION EPROM PROGRAMMER

This unit provides 'simple, reliable' programming of up to 8 EPROMs. It has been designed for ease of operator use — a single 'program' key starts the blank check — program — verify sequence. Independent blank check and verify controls are provided along with mode, pass/fail indicators for each copy socket and a sounder to signal a correct key command and the end of a programming run. Any of the 2704/2708/2716 (3 rail) and 2508 / 2758 / 2516 / 2716 / 2532 / 2732 EPROMs may be selected without hardware or personality card changes.

2 year warranty. Price **£545 + VAT:**
+ **£12.00 DELIVERY**

VM10 VIDEO MONITOR

This compact, lightweight Video Monitor gives a clean crisp picture on its 10" screen. Suitable for use with the EP4000, SOFTY and other systems. 12 month warranty. Price **£88 + VAT, carriage paid.**

MODEL 14 EPROM ERASERS



MODEL UV140 EPROM ERASER

Similar to model UV141 but with out timer. Low price at **£61.50 + VAT, postage paid.**

EP4000 EPROM EMULATOR/PROGRAMMER

The microprocessor based EP4000 has been designed as a flexible, low cost, high quality unit for emulating and programming all the popular NMOS EPROMs without the need for personality cards, modules or hardware changes. Its software intensive design permits selection of the 2704 / 2708 / 2716 triple rail EPROMs and the 2508 / 2758 / 2516 / 2716 / 2532 / 2732 single rail EPROMs for both the programming and emulating modes.

The video output (T.V. or monitor) for memory map display in addition to the built-in Hex LED display, for stand alone use, is unique in this type of system. This, with the double function 28 key keypad, powerful editing features, powered down programming socket, buffered tri-state simulator cable and 4k x 8 data RAM gives you the most comprehensive, flexible and compact systems available today.

2 year warranty. Price **£545 + VAT:**
+ **£12 DELIVERY**

MODEL UV141 EPROM ERASER

- 14 EPROM capacity
- Fast erase time
- Built-in 5-50 minute timer
- Safety interlocked to prevent eye and skin damage
- Convenient slide-tray loading of devices
- Available Ex-Stock at **£78 + VAT Postage Paid**

EX-STOCK

DISTRIBUTORS REQUIRED — EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME

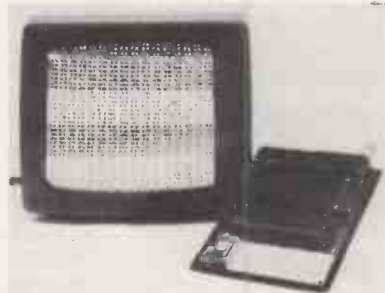
GP INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS LTD,

UNIT E, HUXLEY CLOSE, NEWNHAM INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
PLYMOUTH, DEVON PL7 4JN

TELEPHONE: PLYMOUTH (0752) 332961 (Sales) / 332962 (Technical Service).

SOFTY SYSTEMS

EX-STOCK



SOFTY 2 LOW COST 2716 EMULATOR/PROGRAMMER

● Direct output to T.V. ● High speed cassette interface ● On card EPROM Programmer ● Multifunction touch keypad ● 2K Monitor in 2716 ● 2K RAM ● 128 byte scratchpad RAM ● 2K EPROM Emulation ● Can program 2732/2532 in two halves ● Editing facilities including — Data entry/deletion, Block shift, Block store, Match byte, Displacement calculation ● Supplied with ZIF socket, Simulator cable, comprehensive manual, Antistatic lined EPROM tray and PSU. **SOFTY 2 £169 + VAT (includes p&p)**

SOFTY 1 LOW COST 2704/2708 EMULATOR/PROGRAMMER

● Direct output to T.V. ● High speed cassette interface — On card EPROM Programmer ● Multifunction keypad ● 1K Monitor in 2708 ● 1K RAM ● 128 byte scratchpad RAM ● 1K EPROM Emulation ● Comprehensive editing facilities ● Supplied with ZIF socket, Simulator cable and comprehensive manual.

SOFTY 1 (Built and tested) £120 + VAT

SOFTY 1 Power Supply £20 + VAT

SOFTY 1 CONVERSION CARD

Enables SOFTY to program the single rail EPROMs, 2508 / 2758 / 2516 / 2532. Selection of device type and 1K block are by pcb slide switches. ZIF Programming socket. Supplied built and tested. **£40 + VAT.**

EX-STOCK EPROMS

	1-24	25-99	100 up
2732	6:50	5:75	4:95
2716	2:80	2:60	2:40
2708	2:80	2:60	2:40

ADD VAT AT 15% - POSTAGE PAID

WRITE OR TELEPHONE FOR DETAILS
ON ANY OF OUR PRODUCTS

● Circle No. 218

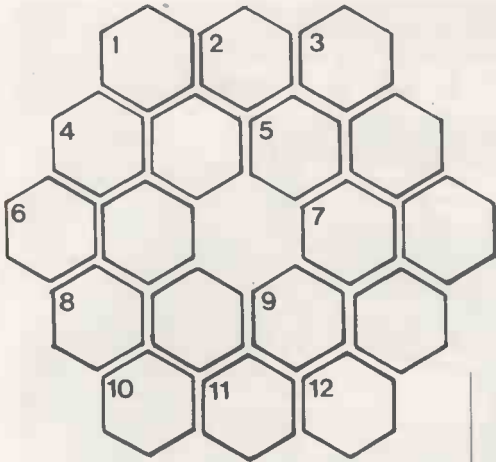
Age Square

by
Tony
Roberts

Solution to August puzzle

"Sir. This is as twisted as my stick, not straight and nasty like your English ones. Our ancestors never wasted a thing but, like a haggis, you can only eat each bit the once."

Well, did you manage, with the help of that clue, to unravel the mystery shrouding the solution to the code on the stone? As you can see nothing is wasted, and the words twist and turn around each other. ▣

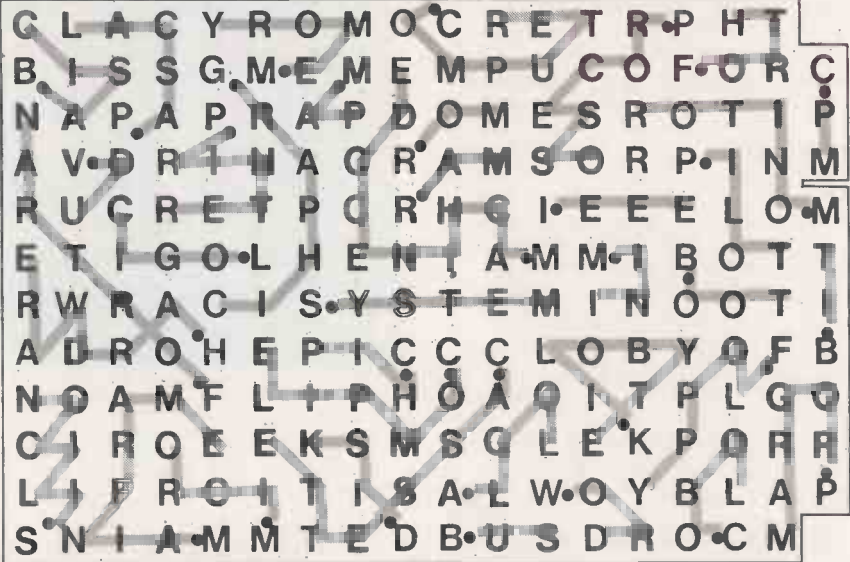


TODAY is my birthday, and my age is now a perfect square. Strangely, it is also the sum of the ages of my children.

The children's ages are all in the grid — in binary, of course:

- 1 across × 5 up, or 4 across
- 1 down + 6 up, or 8 up
- 6 across × 2 down - 7 across, or 3 down
- 9 down × 6 down - 12 up, or 11 up
- 10 up × 10 across + 4 down, or 8 across

How old am I?



MICRO-80

UK Subscription Dept.

24 Woodhill Park Pembury Tunbridge Wells Kent TN2 4NW

LOOK what you get when you subscribe to MICRO-80 the monthly magazine for TRS-80 and Video Genie. Now in the 3rd year of publication!

All new subscribers (and existing ones when they renew) receive free of charge a Software Cassette complete with 62 page user manual featuring

- ★ **Level I in Level II** - Convert your Level II TRS-80 to operate as a Level I machine.
- ★ **Copier** - Copies Level II System tapes, irrespective of where they load in memory.
- ★ **Z80 MON** - A low memory, machine language monitor.
- ★ **Improved Household Accounts** - Powerful enough to be used by a small business.
- ★ **80 Composer** - A music generating program.
- ★ **Plus Two Games** - Poker and Cube (a version of the Rubiks cube for Disk users).

Order just the magazine or take it each month complete with the published programs ready-to-load on cassette or disk.

Please enrol me for an annual subscription and send me my FREE cassette program. I enclose £16.00 (magazine only) or £43.60 (magazine and cassette edition) or £75.00 (magazine and disk edition).

(Enclose your cheque/P.O. made payable to MICRO-80 and send to the above address.)

Software offer, and prices apply to U.K. residents only. Overseas subscription rates on application.

Name

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

Address



Earth at war is the dramatic setting for this futuristic game. Steven and Sean Wallis replace normal chess pieces with spaceships equipped with laser bolts.

THE YEAR IS 2082. The date is July 10. From deep in the gigantic caverns of the moon, fires blazed. An enormous slender gleaming white spacecraft burst free of the weak lunar gravity and disappeared into the void. Other fighters soon followed. Eight white shuttle craft, removed from normal service, were equipped with laser weapons and launched. Finally, the Earth Command flagship, Toronto, reached escape velocity and blasted away into space. With space-scarred Space Bases, the captured Pluto II, and Earth's Pluto I providing back-up and recharging facilities for the two monstrous fleets, both sides were equally equipped. Earth was at war.

This is the setting for Galactic Chess, a futuristic version of chess with firing and warping facilities. Normal chess pieces are replaced by spaceships, which start with allotted numbers of laser bolts and shields. Two players alternately control opposing fleets. Their aim is to destroy the opposing king, winning the battle.

All ships except the pawn move as in chess but castling does not exist. Pawns can move one square vertically or horizontally but cannot queen. Firing takes place in the same directions and distances as moving. The king and queen's squares on each side are space bases and may not be entered by an opposing ship under any circumstances. Ships inside are automatically replenished with laser bolts at a rate of one per turn, but may not hold more than the allotted capacity. Ships are manipulated by moving an arrow-shaped cursor, which indicates the square in front and below. It is moved with the cursor keys. An illegal response sends the cursor to its starting position.

To move, move the cursor to the ship's

(continued on next page)

```

610 REM ** VALIDATE MOTION OR SHOT **
620 DX=CX-ZX:DY=CY-ZY:IF(DX=0)*(DY=0)THEN 580
630 ON S(ZY,ZX)GOTO 660,680,700,720,740
640 IF(DX=0)*(ABS(DY)=1)+(DY=0)*(ABS(DX)=1)THEN 750
650 GOTO 580
660 IF ABS(DX)=ABS(DY) THEN 750
670 GOTO 580
680 IF (ABS(DX)=2)*(ABS(DY)=1)+(ABS(DX)=1)*(ABS(DY)=2) THEN 750
690 GOTO 580
700 IF(DX=0)+(DY=0) THEN 750
710 GOTO 580
720 IF(DX=0)+(DY=0)+(ABS(DX)=ABS(DY)) THEN 750
730 GOTO 580
740 IF(ABS(DX)>1)+(ABS(DY)>1) THEN 580
750 POKE X,X1: SX=DX: SY=DY: ST=1
760 IF ABS(DX)=ABS(DY) THEN SX=SGN(DX): SY=SGN(DY): ST=ABS(DX)
770 IF DX=0 THEN SY=SGN(DY): ST=ABS(DY)
780 IF DY=0 THEN SX=SGN(DX): ST=ABS(DX)
790 IF MM THEN 990
800 REM ** FIRING **
810 M(ZY,ZX)=M(ZY,ZX)-1:IF M(ZY,ZX)<0 THEN H1=9:M(ZY,ZX)=0:POKE X,X1:GOTO1250
820 REM ** MOVE LASER BOLT **
830 GOSUB 1890: CX=ZX: CY=ZY: FOR SS=1 TO ST: CX=CX+SX: CY=CY+SY: IF SS=1 THEN 870
840 REM ** RANDOM DEFLECTIONS **
850 IF RND(1)<.1 THEN CX=CX-SX
860 IF RND(1)<.1 THEN CY=CY-SY
870 IF S(CY,CX)<9 THEN 900
880 POKE 4465,CX*4+5:POKE 4466,CY*3+1:PRINT "~333~333~";
890 FOR I=1 TO 100:NEXT:PRINT " 333 ";:NEXT SS
900 H1=S(CY,CX):H2=C(CY,CX):POKE 4465,CX*4+5:POKE 4466,CY*3+1
910 PRINT "-.3332.*3332";:FOR I=10 TO 30:POKE 4514,I:USR(68):NEXT
920 FOR I=1 TO 20:FOR J=10 TO 7 STEP-1:POKE 4514,J:USR(68):NEXT J,I:USR(71)
930 IF H1=9 THEN 970
940 REM ** CALCULATE EFFECT OF HIT **
950 D(CY,CX)=D(CY,CX)-INT(RND(1)*8/SQR(SS)):IF D(CY,CX)<0 THEN 970
960 X=CX:Y=CY:GOSUB 1710:H1=9:GOTO 1250
970 S(CY,CX)=9:PRINT " 3333 ";:GOTO 1250
980 REM ** REPORTING **
990 IF ST=1 THEN 1040
1000 REM ** ANYTHING IN THE WAY ? **
1010 MX=ZX:MY=ZY:FOR SS=1 TO ST-1:MX=MX+SX:MY=MY+SY
1020 IF S(MY,MX)<9 THEN 580
1030 NEXT SS
1040 IF(C(CY,CX)=CC)*(S(CY,CX)<9) THEN 580
1050 IF(CX=7-CC*7)*(CY=3)+(CY=4) THEN 580
1060 H1=S(CY,CX):H2=1-CC:POKE 4465,ZX*4+5:POKE 4466,ZY*3+1:PRINT " 3332 "
1070 S(CY,CX)=S(ZY,ZX):C(CY,CX)=CC:M(CY,CX)=M(ZY,ZX):D(CY,CX)=D(ZY,ZX)
1080 S(ZY,ZX)=9:X=CX:Y=CY:GOSUB 1710:GOTO 1250
1090 REM ** REPORTING **
1100 POKE X,X1:M1=M(CY,CX):DF=D(CY,CX):PRINT"0";:IF S(CY,CX)=9 THEN M1=0:DF=8
1110 IF M1=0 THEN 1130
1120 PRINT"0";:FOR I=1 TO M1:PRINT" ~333~0";:NEXT
1130 IF DF=0 THEN 1150
1140 PRINT"0";:FOR I=1 TO DF:PRINT TAB(38);"03335":NEXT
1150 POKE 4465,CX*4+5:POKE 4466,CY*3+1:PRINT " 3332 ";:X=CX:Y=CY:GOSUB 1710
1160 POKE 4514,15:FOR I=4 TO 27:POKE 4513,I:USR(68):NEXT
1170 GET A$:IF A$="" THEN 1150
1180 USR(71):PRINT"0";:FOR I=1 TO 24:PRINT " ";TAB(38);" ";:NEXT
1190 H1=9:GOTO 1250
1200 REM ** WARPING **
    
```

(listing continued on next page)

KRAM ELECTRONICS

OLIVETTI PRAXIS 35
ON LINE DAISY WHEEL
KEYBOARD PRINTER



£ 399

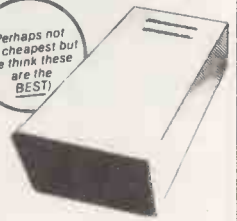
★ Centronics standard interface

40 TRACK DISK DRIVES

— SINGLE —
£179

— DUAL —
£349

(Perhaps not the cheapest but we think these are the BEST)



COMPATIBLE WITH TANDY, GENIE, NASCOM, GEMINI, SUPER BRAIN, ETC.

LATEST SEIKOSHA GP 100A



189
£199



EPSON MX 80 F/T
TYPE II
£359

All prices are VAT ex. Carriage on orders up to £10, 50p £100, £3 over £100, £6 Access cards accepted. Order from Dept QD1

CONTINUOUS PAPER
8" for GP80A 2000 sheets
£12
9 1/2" for EPSON & GP100A 2000 sheets
£12

From KRAM electronics Ltd.
Victoria House, 17 Highcross St,
Leicester LE1 4PF
Telephone (0533) 27556

● Circle No. 222

SHOP WINDOW



ASHFORD COMPUTER CENTRE

Most makes of Micros and Accessories supplied. Courses in Computer Programming for the Complete Novice. Free Computer Club most Sundays 10 am — 3 pm. Micro Hospital £25.00 + parts repairs most Micros.

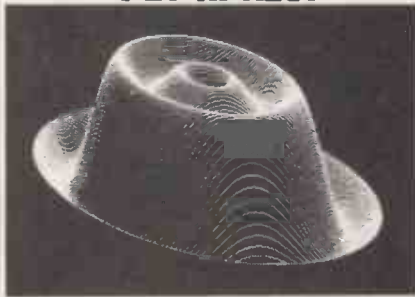
NO REPAIR — NO CHARGE

Write or ring for details

2 STATION PARADE,
CLARENDON ROAD, ASHFORD,
MIDDLESEX TW15 2RX
Telephone: ASHFORD (Middx) 44955

● Circle No. 223

PET HI-RES!



£149 plus VAT brings you 320 by 200 dot resolution on your PET/IBM screen. No soldering is necessary — SUPERSOFT graphics boards just plug in!

Three models are available: for 80-column machines specify the HR-80 board; large screen 40 column machines need the HR-40B board; for other machines (except very early PETs with no ROM sockets) order the HR-40 board. All three boards add 8k of RAM and include GRAPHIX machine code utility software in EPROM. Over 500 boards have been installed in the UK — by schools, colleges, hospitals, research establishments, even home users — and hundreds more are being exported worldwide.

SUPERSOFT and COMMODORE specialists. We have a large range of software, accessories, and supplies for existing COMMODORE machines and will be supporting new machines as they are launched. Our 20-page catalogue is free to owners and users of PET/IBM machines — but here's a selection of products to whet your appetite! Add 15% VAT to prices.

VISICALC £148; VISICALC 96 £170; SIMPLICALC TAPE £26; SIMPLICALC DISK £32; COMMAND-O CHIP £59.95; MICROSCRIPT £425; PAPER-MATE PLUS £45; DTL COMPILER £99.50

SUPERSOFT

Winchester House, Canning Road, Wealdstone, Harrow, Middlesex, HA3 7SJ, England. Telephone: 01-861 1166.

● Circle No. 224

VIC 20 & PET OWNERS

A CRICKET GAME SIMULATION

>FIFTY OVERS<

Features: bowlers and batsmen with various skill levels. Three teams. Fielding and batting input settings. 3 pitches. LBWs, catches etc.

!!! Specify VIC or PET !!!

Old and new ROM PETS. Rev. 2 and 3 (16K).
VIC 20 with a 16K RAM cartridge
\$19 covers all.

MOUNTAIN PET SOFTWARE
PO BOX 47, BELGRAVE 3160, VIC.
AUSTRALIA

● Circle No. 225

(continued from previous page)

square, press M, and move the cursor to the target square and press Return. If the move is legal, the ship moves and destroys an opposing ship on the target square if any.

To fire, press F to fire from a ship to a target square. If it has no laser bolt, you forfeit the move. The laser bolt proceeds towards the target square but may be deflected or slowed down on the way. If it hits a ship, a number of shields may be destroyed. If the ship has too few shields, it will be destroyed. Shots are most powerful and accurate at close range.

To report, press R to obtain a report

Main variables.

P\$(5,1) Array of ships. P\$(x, 0) face right, P\$(x, 1) face left.

S(7,7) Ship type 0-5, 9 empty square.

C(7,7) Colour of ship, 0 or 1.

M(7,7) Number of laser bolts for ship.

D(7,7) Number of shields.

X(5) Maximum number of laser bolts and shields per ship type.

W(1) Ship type in warp.

WM(1) Number of laser bolts for ship in warp.

WD(1) Number of shields.

X Cursor address on screen, ship plotting control variable.

Y Ship plotting control variable.

CC Player, 0 or 1.

CX & CY Cursor position.

ZX & ZY Old cursor position.

DX & DY Distance between old and current cursor positions.

SX & SY Step towards target square.

ST Number of steps.

CR Cursor character.

Program lines.

100-210 Initialization. 120 and 130 contain the spaceship character strings.

230-330 Instructions.

350-440 Set up board.

460-490 Optional visual and sound effects.

510-1240 Accept and process option.

1250-1350 Replenish stocks in space bases, return from warp and next player.

1370-1690 Game ends. Optional picture.

1710-1720 Plot ship on board.

1740-1870 Move cursor.

1930-2030 Optional music.

on the ship on the cursor square. The ship's laser bolts and shields are then displayed. An empty square has no laser bolts and eight shields.

To warp a ship, press W with the cursor on its square. At any time each player can have one ship in warp. It may return later in the game in a random position on the board and will destroy any ship on that square. If another of the player's ships is already in warp it will never return, and if this is the king, the game is lost.

Quite interesting and complex games can be played, and there are a number of strategic points which should be taken into account. The king should normally remain in its space base so that it is fairly safe, but sometimes must be moved to avoid being fired at. It may also be wise to move it to recharge other ships. Always keep it in a safe position. Try to break through the opposing defence to get in a position to attack the king from as near as possible to be most effective.

(listing continued from previous page)

```

1210 POKE X, X1
1220 H1=W(CC):H2=CC:W(CC)=S(CY,CX):WD(CC)=D(CY,CX):WM(CC)=M(CY,CX):Y=CY:X=CX
1230 FOR I=25 TO 1 STEP -1:GOSUB 1710:POKE 4514,I:FOR J=255 TO 0 STEP -5:POKE 4513,J
1240 USR(68):NEXT J:PRINT"0222 0222 ";NEXT I:USR(71):S(CY,CX)=9
1250 IF H1=5 THEN 1370
1260 FOR I=3 TO 4:IF S(I,CC*7)=9 THEN 1280
1270 M(I,CC*7)=M(I,CC*7)+1:IF M(I,CC*7)>X(S(I,CC*7))THEN M(I,CC*7)=M(I,CC*7)-1
1280 NEXT
1290 IF (RND(1)>.2)+(W(CC)=9) THEN 1350
1300 REM ** RETURN FROM WARP **
1310 X=INT(RND(1)*8):Y=INT(RND(1)*8):IF (X=7-CC*7)*(Y=3)+(Y=4) THEN 1310
1320 H1=S(Y,X):H2=E(Y,X):S(Y,X)=W(CC):C(Y,X)=CC:M(Y,X)=WM(CC):D(Y,X)=WD(CC)
1330 FOR I=1 TO 25:GOSUB 1710:POKE 4514,I:FOR J=0 TO 255 STEP 5:POKE 4513,J
1340 USR(68):NEXT J:PRINT"0222 0222 ";NEXT I:GOSUB 1710:USR(71):W(CC)=9
1350 NEXT CC:GOTO 510
1360 REM ** DESTRUCTION OF KING - LOSS OF GAME **
1370 FOR I=0 TO 7:FOR J=0 TO 7
1380 IF (S(I,J)=9)+(C(I,J)>H2) THEN 1410
1390 POKE 4465,J*4+5:POKE 4466,I*3+1:PRINT".:0222.*:"
1400 FOR X=25 TO 1 STEP -1:POKE 4514,X:USR(68):NEXT X:PRINT"0222 0222 ":USR(71)
1410 NEXT J,I:POKE 4466,12:POKE 4465,16:FOR I=1 TO 5:PRINT"GAME OVER";
1420 MUSIC"R3":PRINT"02220222* * 02220222";MUSIC"R3":NEXT
1430 PRINT"
1440 PRINT"
1450 PRINT"
1460 PRINT"
1470 PRINT"
1480 PRINT"
1490 PRINT"
1500 PRINT"
1510 PRINT"
1520 PRINT"
1530 PRINT"
1540 PRINT"
1550 PRINT"
1560 PRINT"
1570 PRINT"
1580 PRINT"
1590 PRINT"
1600 PRINT"
1610 PRINT"
1620 PRINT"
1630 PRINT"
1640 PRINT"
1650 PRINT"

```



Type	White	Grey	Laser bolts and Shields maximum
Pawn			2
Bishop			4
Knight			4
Rook			6
Queen			8
King			8

Table of ships.

Take opposing ships where possible, but keep your ships safe at the same time. Ships have different attacking powers, laser bolts from queens and bishops may swerve and hit another ship, possibly your own. Those from knights are most effective but have a limited range. Bishops and knights often need recharging.

It is quite often worth warping, but you should usually warp pawns; avoid it when one of your ships is already in warp. Use warping as a last resort for major ships, and only warp your king under very severe conditions. Reporting is not a very good use of a turn but is used to survey the situation or to use up a turn if you do not wish to or cannot move. When you move a ship be careful not to leave it where it may be taken. Beware of the way pawns move: try to destroy as many of the opposing ships as possible to lessen the chances of mistakes.

The board occupies all lines of the 40-by-25 screen and is 33 characters wide starting from the fourth column. The corners of most squares are marked by asterisks. Each square can contain a ship of dimensions 3 x 2. The spaces on either

side are used for reports. Galactic Chess is written for the Sharp MZ-80K with at least 24K — 10K user RAM — but should fit into an 8K computer with a few modifications.

In line 1740, 120 is the line length multiplied by 3, and 53252 is the top left of the screen + 4.

POKE 4465,X:POKE 4466,Y
is equivalent to
PRINT @ X, Y

OR
PRINT"[HOME]" + LEFT\$(AC\$,X)
+ LEFT\$(DN\$,Y);

where AC\$ is a string of right cursors and DN\$ is a string of down cursors. Alternatively, the ships, laser bolts, etc. could be plotted in high resolution. Note that all ships are plotted in line 1720.

Poking of X should be retained. All the other Pokes and the USRs produce sound and visual effects and may be removed, although they add an extra dimension to the game. In Print statements a reverse-C clears the screen and moves the cursor to 0, 0, reverse-H moves the cursor to 0, 0 and reverse arrows move the cursor one character in the direction indicated. In line 1420, Music "R3" causes a short wait. □

```

1660 PRINT"***
1670 PRINT"*** ** 4";FOR I=54226 TO 54247:POKE I,208:NEXT : REM *
1680 GOSUB 1930:IF A$="0" THEN END
1690 RUN
1700 REM ** DISPLAY OF PIECE **
1710 IF S(Y,X)=9 THEN RETURN
1720 POKE 4465,X*4+5:POKE 4466,Y*3+1:PRINT P$(S(Y,X),C(Y,X));:RETURN
1730 REM ** ACCEPT KEY **
1740 X=CX*4+CY*120+CC*4+53252:X1=PEEK(X):POKE X,CX
1750 GOSUB 1900:IF A$="B" THEN 1800
1760 IF A$="B" THEN 1820
1770 IF A$="E" THEN 1840
1780 IF A$="Z" THEN 1860
1790 RETURN
1800 CY=CY-1:IF CY<0 THEN CY=0:GOTO 1750
1810 POKE X,X1:GOTO 1740
1820 CY=CY+1:IF CY=8 THEN CY=7:GOTO 1750
1830 GOTO 1810
1840 CX=CX+1:IF CX=8 THEN CX=7:GOTO 1750
1850 GOTO 1810
1860 CX=CX-1:IF CX<0 THEN CX=0:GOTO 1750
1870 GOTO 1810
1880 REM ** FIRING SOUND **
1890 FOR I=0 TO 9:FOR J=10 TO 20:POKE 4514,J:USR(68):NEXT J,I:RETURN
1900 A=RND(1):GET A$:IF A$="" THEN 1900
1910 RETURN
1920 REM ** TUNE **
1930 MA$="C2R0C2GCECECGC#BBA6R1"
1940 MB$="G2FDBGBD":MC$="FECA6G":MD$="#BACAFAGCGGR"
1950 FOR T=4 TO 6:TEMPO T
1960 MUSIC MA$:GET A$:IF LEN(A$) THEN RETURN
1970 MUSIC MB$,MC$,"GRI":GET A$:IF LEN(A$) THEN RETURN
1980 MUSIC MA$:GET A$:IF LEN(A$) THEN RETURN
1990 MUSIC MB$,"BCECCCR":GET A$:IF LEN(A$) THEN RETURN
2000 MUSIC MD$,MB$:GET A$:IF LEN(A$) THEN RETURN
2010 MUSIC MC$,"RR",MD$,"RR":GET A$:IF LEN(A$) THEN RETURN
2020 MUSIC MB$,"BCECCCR":IF LEN(A$) THEN RETURN
2030 NEXT:RETURN
    
```

LOW COST HIGH QUALITY SOFTWARE FOR 32K COMMODORE PET

PURCHASE & SALES CONTROL £80 + VAT
Including new datesort routine. Runs both purchase and sales ledgers to provide a chronological list of receipts and/or payments. VAT calculation from either the net or the gross amount (e.g. on petrol receipts) or VAT amount keyed in. Provides due for payment report at any time and purchase or sales analysis for any period with totals for net, VAT, gross and 99 analysis codes.

INVOICE PRINT £80 + VAT
An add-on for PURCHASE & SALES CONTROL to print invoices laid out according to your own instructions, which you key in on the first run.

STOCK CONTROL £60 + VAT
Stock lists with purchase and selling valuations, re-order list and list of goods needing re-ordering.

NOMINAL LEDGER £60 + VAT
Trial balance, profit & loss, balance sheet and 20 other reports from 1000 nominal accounts.

ADDRESSES £60 + VAT
Select addresses by categories from your mailing list and print labels in pairs. (Labels also available).
Don't be put off by the low prices! Write or phone for details.

Electronic Aids (Tewkesbury) Ltd., Mythe Crest, The Mythe, Tewkesbury, Glos. GL20 6EB.
Tel. (0386) 831020 or (0 84) 294003

64k SUPER PAGER

Turn two ROM sockets into SIXTEEN with the latest expansion board from SUPERSOFT. Suitable for all PET/CBM models, the SUPER PAGER enables you to select any one chip from eight sharing the UD12 (or UD3) socket, and one from eight sharing the UD11 (or UD4) socket. Because the SUPER PAGER is software selectable (with a simple POKE command) you can switch from within a program. May be used with the SUPERSOFT range of graphics boards. At just £75 plus VAT the SUPER PAGER is a long-term solution to a perpetual problem!

PET EPROM PROGRAMMER

With the EP.1 you could program your own 2k and 4k EPROMs to fit into your spare ROM sockets (or your SUPER PAGER board!). It plugs directly onto the User Port and Cassette Port leaving the IEEE free, and is supplied with machine code software which includes the SUPERMON extended monitor. Price £75 plus VAT.

*** SPECIAL OFFER *** BUY A SUPER PAGER AND AN EP.1 AND WE'LL SUPPLY A 4K EPROM CONTAINING THE EP.1 SOFTWARE AT NO EXTRA CHARGE.

FUN & GAMES!

There is a lighter side to our range. At £8 we've got COSMIC ALIENS, ASTEROIDS, METEORITES, SPACE DEBRIS, SPACE RESCUE, SUPER GLOOPER and TANKS — all in fast machine code with sound. Adventure games for 32k machines include HITCH-HIKERS GUIDE and CRACKS OF DOOM at £16; other top selling games are PET CHESS (£25), HALLS OF DEATH (£14), and OTHELLO (£8). Add VAT to all these prices — and ask for our free catalogue when you order.

SUPERSOFT

Winchester House, Canning Road, Wealdstone, Harrow, Middlesex, HA3 7SJ, England. Telephone: 01-861 1166

● Circle No. 227



Your local Fruit and Nut
NORTHERN COMPUTERS
Churchfield Rd, Frodsham,
Warrington WA6 6RD.
0928 35110

● Circle No. 228



POLYGON I S100 High Resolution Graphics

Features:

IEEE 696 512 x 512 graphics
Latest dedicated controller for high speed operation and ease of use.

512 diagonal can be drawn in 700 us.

Can display 85 x 57 characters using built in character generator.

Characters may be:

straight or tilted

written in any of four directions

characters may be scaled by a factor of 1 to 16 (independently for X and Y)

IO mapped controller does not take up user memory space.

Light pen facility.

S.A.E. for details.

Colour option up to 16 colours

Built and tested

£180

Please add £1.50 p&p and 15% VAT

DATA SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS, 43 SIMONBURN AVE., FENHAM, NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE, NE4 9UA 0632-741723

● Circle No. 229

HISOFT PASCAL 4

Incredible Speed, Incredible Price!

Hisoft announces a new, disk-based Pascal compiler which is available for Z80 CP/M systems.*

The compiler produces Z80 object code directly, no P-codes, and this code executes faster than that produced by any other currently available micro-computer Pascal compiler.

All the major features of the Pascal language are supported including RECORDs, POINTERs and FILEs (of CHAR).

Hisoft's policy is to continuously extend the capabilities of its software and further versions of the compiler will be supplied to purchasers of the current version at a minimal cost. Extensions to FILE handling will be available soon.

Hisoft Pascal 4 is a powerful and reliable piece of software and yet it requires only a 32K system in which to run and costs:

an incredible £40!

*Currently available for SUPERBRAIN, RML380Z, NASCOMs & GEMINI.

Hisoft also have available:

Hisoft Pascal 3	tape-based pascal compiler for NASCOM & SHARP MZ80K	£35
ZDEV	a Z80 Development System for GEMINI (G805 or G809) disk system	£45
NASMON	a 4K NASCOM monitor	£25
NASGEN	assembler under NASMON	£15
NASNEM	disassembler under NASMON	£10
BAS12K	12K BASIC interpreter under NASMON	£20

All prices are fully inclusive.

Full details from:

HISOFT

60 Hallam Moor, Liden,
Swindon, SN3 6LS.
Tel. 0793 26616 ansaphone.

● Circle No. 230

ARE YOU AN OSBORNE OWNER?

WE CAN DOUBLE YOUR STORAGE
TURN YOUR DRIVES INTO DOUBLE
DENSITY UPGRADE KIT — £99 VAT
50p P & P

Send for our full range of Osborne
upgrades

SYSTEMS OF TOMORROW LTD

109C HIGH STREET, CHESHAM
BUCKS HP5 1DE
Tel. Chesham (0494) 786989

● Circle No. 231

BUYERS' GUIDE

Printers

The Peripherals Buyers' Guide is a survey of printers suitable for small computers. We have excluded any system which costs significantly more than £2,000. The printers are listed in alphabetical order. The addresses of the main suppliers are listed at the end of the guide.

Printers may be divided into several categories. The highest-quality printing is produced by the daisywheel-type which creates text in various type-faces, according to the wheel used. The quality ranges from excellent typing to rather poor book printing and generally there is a proportional-spacing facility. Those machines tend to be expensive and slow. Daisywheels can be either plastic — inexpensive, but must be replaced often — or metal — expensive but durable.

For faster printing, you must turn to dot-matrix machines. The print quality tends to be poor and the machines noisy. Older machines use a 7-by-5 matrix which puts the descenders of letters such as 'y' above the line. That makes bulk text difficult to read. Better printers use a matrix nine dots deep to give true descenders. Recently, several firms have produced dot-matrix printers which give an approximation to typewriter printing and proportional spacing. They are less expensive than daisywheel machines, work faster and could well be used for correspondence-quality work.

Some dot-matrix printers employ sensitised paper to produce printing by more direct electrical effects. They are often quiet and fast, but the paper can be expensive, unpleasant to handle and hard to obtain.

The trend is to build more processing power into printers. That means they offer increasingly varied features, so it is hard to categorise them precisely.

A printer has to be connected to the computer by a cable and a more or less standard interface. The normal interfaces are the Centronics parallel, RS232 serial port — also known as the V-24 — and 20mA current loop. IEEE is a parallel interface used by Pet; 'cpl' means characters per line, 'cps' means printing speed in characters per second. Allow five characters to the word.

The more intelligent printer prints as its head moves in both directions across the paper — bi-directional printing. Still more



intelligent ones end the head movement at the ends of short lines. These two features can more than treble the working speed.

Printers use two types of paper: plain paper fed — like a typewriter — pinch- and pin- or sprocket- or tractor-fed with holes along the margins. That paper can be supplied fan-folded or in rolls.

Pinch feeding is more expensive but is convenient for letters. Only a few machines will accept both pinch- and pin-fed paper. It is possible to obtain headed letter paper bonded lightly on to pinned, fan-folded computer paper for word processors.

Some printers allow direct control of the print-head to give graphics. KSR means keyboard, send and receive, ASR means automatic send and receive, RO means receive only. KSR machines can be used as electric typewriters in local mode.

Comb or line printers have a whole line's worth of dot hammers so they can print a line of text at a time. They tend to be very expensive and very noisy but produce an enormous quantity of work.

ACCESS DATA COMMUNICATIONS

ADC 1251 £560
Matrix printer, continuous paper, £13 per box, 80 or 132 cpl, 125 cps, 7x9 matrix. RS232, Centronics and IEEE interfaces.

ADC 2401 £1,350
9x9 dot-matrix printer, continuous paper, 136 cpl, 240 cps, RS232, Centronics and IEEE interfaces. Available from Access Data Communications.

ADDMASTER

400 receive only £242
Uses 2.5in. Tally roll paper, 16 cpl, 48 cps. Main U.K. agent Clary Ltd.

420-426 receive only £246
Dot matrix grade-one Tally roll paper at £5 for 20 rolls. BCD serial or 10-line serial interfaces, 12 cpl, 36 cps.

AMBER

Amber 2400 £70
Low-cost inked-ribbon dot-matrix printer using plain paper rolls. Unusual mechanism involves only four print needles, which oscillate horizontally across paper to build up line of dots. 24 normal-size five-by-seven dot characters per line on 58mm. wide paper at speed of 0.7 lines per second. Upper- and lower-case ASCII set, expanded characters and dot graphics. Acorn, BBC, Pet, TRS-80, UK 101 and ZX interfaces available.
Main U.K. distributor Amber Controls Ltd.

ANADEX

Main U.K. agent Anadex Ltd
DP-500 from £367
Dot matrix, tractor feed, parallel interfaces, 18 cpl, 45 cps.

DP-660 from £700
Dot matrix, pinch feed for printing labels, uses sprocket feed. Parallel interface. 19 cpl, 57 cps.

DP-750A from £800
Dot matrix, RS232C 20mA current loop, 21 cps, 25 cps.

MINI DISKS — BIG SAVINGS

VERBATIM DATALIFE 5¼"

MD 525 S/SIDED 40 TRACK £16.45
MD 550 D/SIDED 40 TRACK £22.45
MD 577 S/SIDED 77 TRACK £24.45
MD 557 D/SIDED 77 TRACK £32.45

Prices are per ten pack, excluding VAT.

All disks are factory fresh, soft-sectored, hub reinforced and certified 100% error-free.

Please include UK p&p at 95p per pack, then add 15% VAT to total.

Send Cheque/PO now to:

DATATECH LTD, DEPT PC, FREEPOST, ALTRINCHAM, CHESHIRE, WA15 0BR.

● Circle No. 232

WANTED

for the ZX Spectrum

We require the following programmes to be written for the Sinclair Spectrum:-

ASSEMBLER/DEBUGGER
CHESS
SPACE INVADERS
GALAXIANS
ASTERIODS
PUCKMAN

We will consider supplying a ZX Spectrum to the right applicants for the duration of the work and will pay a generous royalty for exceptional programmes.

Send details of experience etc. to BOX No. 1000

● Circle No. 233

pet set 1 plus £ pet set 2 plus £ greek alphabet math set electronic symbols and games set

french set german set russian set hebrew set

apl set medium density plotting set printer matching sets BBC RM380Z teletext keymatch set

4 DIFFERENT SETS OF CHARACTERS ON SCREEN TOGETHER
FOR 2-3-4-8000 PET/CBM COMPUTERS
ALPHA PLUS
Avon Computer Rentals
FREEPOST THORNBURY BRISTOL BS12 1BR
TELEPHONE (0454) 415460

● Circle No. 234

supercharge your SUPERBRAIN

- Speed up disk operations by 400%
- Cut copying time by up to 75%
- Copy screens to memory or printer
- Chain COM files from BASIC
- Get BDOS errors under your control
- Write unbreakable security routines
- Autoboot any program
- Customise your favourite Word-processor

SeeDee Software tune-up kits start
at £30.00



Full details from:
**COMPUTER
FACILITY**
0734 867855
32 Redlands Road,
READING,
Berks.

● Circle No. 235

BBC MICRO VITAL BITS & PIECES

- RGB COLOUR
SYSTEM FOR MODEL 'B'
14" Monitor + Interface Cable £275.00
PAL COMPOSITE SIGNAL COLOUR SYS-
TEM
14" PAL Monitor + Interface Cable £275.00
12" GREEN TRACE MONITOR
Monitor + Interface Cable £95.00
EPSON MX80 F/T/3 PRINTER
Friction/Tractor/Graphics £345.00
Interface Cable £20.00
USER PORT INTERFACE FOR MODEL 'B'
Connector + ribbon Cable to Terminal strip with
Data Sheet included £25.00
Please add VAT + p.&p. £10.00 (User Port p.&p.
£1.00)
Terms: Cash with Order

PEDAGOG COMPUTER SERVICES

11 Fairbridge Road London N19 3EW
Tel: (0485) 40604

● Circle No. 236

OSBORNE 1

IN BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

WE DEMO AND
DELIVER TODAY

0295.66555



COMPUTER SERVICES

● Circle No. 237

SOFTWARE STUDIOS

Small studios on city border E1 in
attractively converted grannery.
Monthly licences. Ideal for start-ups.

Telephone
01 236 2675/6/7

● Circle No. 238

FP-600

Dot matrix ticket or form printer, from four columns to 19 columns parallel interface, 19 cpl, 44 cps.

from £65

DP-9500 Series

Dot matrix, tractor feed, nine-wire print head, bi-directional printing, three ASCII interfaces as standard — parallel bit, RS232C, current loop — 120-200 cps, 132-220 columns, 7x9, 9x9 or 11x9 matrices depending on model. Also from: Peripheral Hardware, Kode Services, Robox, Stack Computer Services and Data Design Techniques Ltd.

£895 upwards

DP-8000

Dot matrix, pinch feed, bi-directional printing, fan-fold paper up to 9.5 in. up to three copies. Three ASCII interfaces — parallel bit, RS232C, current loop — 112 cps, 80 column, 9x7 matrix. Also from: Peripheral Hardware, Kode Services, Robox, Stack Computer Services and Data Design Techniques Ltd.

£550

DP-1000 Series

Dot matrix, tractor feed, internal data storage, roll-type paper for 40 columns at £11 for box of 10 rolls, three basic ASCII-compatible interfaces are available. 40 cpl, 50 cps, 40 columns, 5x7 matrix. Also from: Peripheral Hardware, Kode Services, Robox, Stack Computer Services.

from £395

AXION CORPORATION

Main U.K. agent Memec Systems Ltd

EX-820 receive only

Electro-sensitive dot matrix includes plotting capability for full graphics, paper at £3 for a 240ft. roll, RS232C or 20mA serial and ASCII parallel, 20/40/80 cpl and up to 160 cps, 5x8 matrix.

£500

EX-850 Video Printer

Electro-sensitive dot matrix, aluminised paper at £3 for a 240ft. roll. Needs only the video signal from user's. Normal resolution 13.5 seconds per screen, high resolution 27 seconds per screen.

£500

EX801/802 receive only

Electro-sensitive, dot matrix, aluminised paper at £3 for a 240ft. roll, RS232C, Centronics, Apple, Pet, and Tandy interfaces, 20/40/80 cpl, 160 cps, 5x8 matrix.

£279

CENTRONICS

Main U.K. agents Bytech, ITT Electronic Services, Cable and Wireless, Dacoll Engineering.

Model 150

Table-top demand document dot-matrix printer, 150 cps, bidirectional logic-seeking, using fan fold, roll and cut sheet paper up to 9.5in. wide 80 columns, RS-232 and parallel models available.

£499

Model 152

As model 150, but 132 columns 15in. wide.

£695

Model 352

Print station; advanced dot-matrix printer, 132 column 200 cps bidirectional logic seeking printer. Three-way paper-handling with built-in single-sheet feeder. Has second printing mode which at 60 cps gives very high-definition letter-quality printing, and high-quality pin addressable.

£1,400

Model 353

Print Station; similar to model 352 but with liquid-crystal display for status indication and user-selectable parameter set-up.

£1,740



Model 739 Table-top correspondence-quality mini-printer with three-way paper handling and proportional character set.	£504
Model 6300 Industrial 300 line per minute band printer.	P.O.A.
Model 6600 Same as 6300 but with 600 lines per minute.	P.O.A.
Model 6080 Very quiet 600 line per minute band printer for office use. Has a variety of interfaces to suit most micro, mini or mainframe computers.	£5,583

COMPUTER DEVICES INC

Miniterm 1201, 1202, 1203 Thermal mechanism, uses Thermal Type B paper at £2.40 per roll, RS232 or parallel — 1201 only — interfaces, 80 or 132 cpl, 10/30 cps, 7x5 matrix. Main U.K. agent Teleprinter Equipment Ltd.	from £936
--	-----------

DATA C

Main U.K. agent Datac Ltd 414 free-standing assembly receive only Electro-sensitive, matrix printer type 245L, electro-sensitive roll paper, 59mm. wide x 30m. long at 90p per roll for 20 off, six-bit parallel ASCII, character serial interfaces, 16, 20, 32 or 40 cpl, 32 to 80 character per serial, 7x5 matrix.	£130
---	------

DMI-40P free-standing terminal, receive only Impact, matrix, uses pressure-sensitive roll paper, 10mm.-wide ordinary paper version, using ink ribbon. Cost of paper £1 per roll, seven-bit parallel ASCII, character serial, RS232C or graphics, 40 or 20 cpl, up to 80 cps, 7x5 matrix.	£350
--	------

411C compact panel mounting, receive only Electro-sensitive matrix type 245L or R, uses electro-sensitive roll paper, 59mm. wide x 30m. long at 90p per roll, six-bit parallel, serial interfaces, 16, 20, 32 or 40 cpl, 32 to 80 cps, 7x5 matrix.	£209
--	------

411 panel mounting, receive only Electro-sensitive matrix printer type 245L or R, uses electro-sensitive roll paper, 59mm. wide x 30m. long at 90p per roll. Interfaces include six-bit parallel ASCII, character serial, four-bit parallel BCD, character parallel EIA/RS232C, CCITT/V24 and 20mA current loop, under development 40 cpl, 32 to 80 cps, 7x5 matrix.	£189
--	------

313 panel-mounting, receive only and 312 free-standing, receive only Impact matrix type PU-1100, Tally roll paper, 59mm. wide x 36m. long at 60p per roll, CCITT/V24 or EIA RS232C or 20mA current loop interfaces, up to 20 cpl and up to 36 cps, 7x5 matrix.	£269
--	------

412/1 and 412/5 receive only Electro-sensitive dot matrix type 245L, uses electro-sensitive aluminium-coated paper, 59mm. x 30m. at 90p per roll, six-bit parallel, ASCII, character serial and four-bit parallel BCD, character parallel, RS232C/V24 interfaces, 20mA current loop under development, 16, 20, 32 or 40 cpl, 32-80 cps, 7x5 matrix.	£255
---	------

522/1 and 522/4 receive only Impact matrix type, roll paper, 114mm. x 75m. up to three copies plus original, cost of paper £1.10 per roll. Parallel interface and RS232C, 20mA current loop and parallel buttered, asynchronous interfaces — (522/4). 40 cpl, 100 cps instantaneous rate, 33 cps average rate — including CR and LF. 7x5, 7x10.	£499 (522/1) £535 (522/4)
---	------------------------------

EPSON TYPE 3 PRINTERS

Epson's superb Type 3 series replaces the Type 2 and offers:

- * IMPROVED PERFORMANCE
- * MANY NEW FEATURES
- * LOWER PRICES

For free brochure and special Epson offer write, stating your computer, to:

**DATATECH LTD,
DEPT PC, FREEPOST,
CHESHIRE, WA15 0BR.**

● Circle No. 239

MICROCASE

"turns a board into a real computer"

For NASCOM 2
COMPUKIT
SUPERBOARD
ALSO UNCUT FOR NASCOM 1
ETC.

Direct from us or from your dealer —
but make sure you see a

GENUINE MICROCASE

SIMPLE SOFTWARE LTD
15 HAVELOCK ROAD
BRIGHTON, SUSSEX BN1 6GL
(0273) 504879



● Circle No. 240



COMPUTERCAT SOFTWARE

**BBC MICRO
DATABASE 1** £12.95
Set up your own database with search, sort facilities. About 300 records for 16K.

TREASURE ADVENTURE £6.95
Specially adapted for the BBC Micro — an old favourite.

VIDEO GENIE & TRS 80 £5.95
FORTY NINER
Find the gold in sunny California.

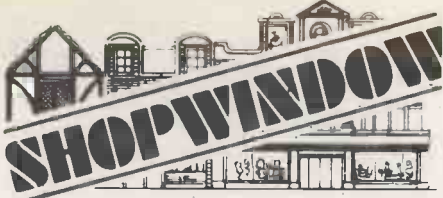
BRIDGE BUILDER £5.95
A game of skill to bridge the gap.

TANK BATTLE £5.95
A game for two. Test your skills in battle.

● prices include VAT & Postage.

224 Chapel Street, Leigh, Lancs
Tel: (0942) 605730

● Circle No. 241



MICROWARE

(London Ltd)

COMPLETE DISC DRIVE SUB SYSTEMS

For Tandy; Video Genie;
Nascom

AND ALL POPULAR MICROS

SINGLE UNITS **£175**
DUAL UNITS **£295**

BBC MICRO

SINGLE UNIT FROM £135

Includes PSU and attractive desk top cabinet

- Fully guaranteed CDC disc drives
- Cast aluminium chassis
- 5 mili sec track to track
- 250k; 500k or 1MB
- Industry compatible

Microware

(London Ltd)
637 Holloway Road,
London N19
Tel: 01-272 6237
01-272 6398

● Circle No. 242

*** BIG EARS * STOP! GO! LEFT! RIGHT!**

SPEECH INPUT FOR ANY COMPUTER



Hugely successful Speech Recognition System, complete with microphone, software and full instructions.

BUILT TESTED & GUARANTEED ONLY £49

PLEASE STATE COMPUTER: UK101, SUPERBOARD, NASCOM2, Vic 20, Micro, BBC Micro ZX8081, PET, TRS80, MZ80K, APPLE II

ZX80 ZX81

MUSIC SYNTHESISER + 16 LINE CONTROL PORT



Play 3 part music, sound effects, drums etc. Full control of attack, decay and frequency. Input/Output lines provide control and monitor facility for Home Security, Robot Control, Model Railway, etc. etc. Works with or without 16K RAM.

Add keyboard to make a live performance polyphonic synthesiser! Full instructions/software included.

AMAZING VALUE AT ONLY £19.50 (KIT) £25.50 (BUILT)

Extra Connector at £2.50

COLOUR MODULATOR KIT £12 BUILT £18
RGB in, PAL/UMF out

UK 101/NASCOM COLOUR GRAPHICS KIT £45 BUILT £60
Inc. Modulator. Still the best selling system!

Please add VAT at 15% to all prices.
Barclay/Access orders accepted by telephone

WILLIAM STUART SYSTEMS Ltd Dower House, Billericay Road, Herongate, Brentwood, Essex CM13 3SD Telephone: Brentwood (0277) 810244

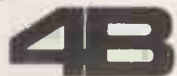
● Circle No. 243

OSBORNE 1

IN OXFORDSHIRE

WE DEMO AND
DELIVER TODAY

0295.66555



COMPUTER SERVICES

● Circle No. 244

DATA DYNAMICS

Main U.K. agent Data Dynamics Ltd 303 Printer

Dot matrix, up to six-part stationery width from 3m to 15.375in., V24/RS232C, 20mA current loop, 132 cpl, 30 or 60 cps, 7x7 matrix. **£980**

ZIP ASR/K7 twin cassette

Dot matrix format, uses standard Teletype roll paper, V24, RS232C, or 20mA current loop operating at half or full duplex, 80 cpl, 10 or 30 cps switch selected, 5x7 matrix. **£2,000**

ZIP 30 keyboard printer, RO, ASR, or KSR

Dot matrix, standard roll paper, 20mA half or full duplex current loop or V24 RS232C, 80 cpl, 10 or 30 cps — switch selected, 5x7 matrix. **ASR £1,800
RO & KSR £950**

390 eight-level and 392 five-level

ASR, KSR and read-only versions. Impact printers, friction or sprocket feed, 8.5in. paper with roll diameter 5in. 74 or 86 cpl, 6.6 or 10 cps. **ASR from £1,250
LSR from £900
RO from £800**

Models 32 and 33 page printers

Available in ASR, KSR and receive-only versions. Friction or sprocket feed, 20mA or 60mA parallel, up to 86 cpl, 6.6 or 10 cps. **ASR from £1,100
KSR from £800
RO from £700**

DATA GENERAL CORPORATION

Dasher TP1 Printer models 6040 and 6041

6040 standard keyboard and can be used as a typewriter. 6041 is a receive-only terminal printer without keyboard, 30 or 60 cps, switch selectable, EIA-RS232C interfaces, 5x7 dot matrix. Main U.K. agent Data General. **From £1,598**

DATAPLUS

400 series receive-only Model 480

Impact dot matrix, uses standard Tally roll, up to 3.75in. side, from 80p per roll, RS232C, V24, 20mA current loop, but parallel IEEE, Pet and Apple interfaces, 30/40 cpl, 110 cps, 7x5 and 7x10 matrices. Main U.K. agent Dataplus Ltd. **£475**

DATASOUTH CORPORATION

DS-180

Impact, matrix printer, uses fan-fold paper, RS232C, current loop, and parallel interfaces, 132 cpl, 180 cps, 9x7 matrix. Main U.K. agent Datatrade Ltd. **£1,360**

DIABLO

HY type II receive only

Impact daisywheel plastic or metal print wheel, parallel, interface, 132 10-pitch cpl or 158 12-pitch cpl, 40/45/55 cps. Main U.K. agent Diablo Systems Ltd. **P.O.A.**

630 receive only

Daisywheel, metal/plastic printwheels, standard listing or single sheet paper, RS232C, V24 with optional bus interface, 132 cpl at 10 pitch, 158 cpl at 12, 198 cpl at 15, up to 40 cps with automatic bi-directional printing. Main U.K. agent Geveke Electronics. **£1,725**



DIGITAL EQUIPMENT

DecWriter LA34 KSR

Dot matrix, uses roll or fan-fold paper, friction-feed, up to five copies, RS-232 or 20mA interfaces, adjustable up to 256 cpl, 30 cps, 7x9 matrix. Main U.K. agent Bytech.

£824

A120

7x7 dot matrix, EIA or 20mA option, up to 217 cpl, 180 cps. Main U.K. agent Bytech.

from £1,645

DIGITRONIX

Mini-Printer

32 column electro-sensitive, 110-4,800 baud, ASCII Serial inputs at RS232C, 20mA, 64 font at 64 cps. Main U.K. agent Digitronix.

£195

DRG

Starwriter FP1500-25

96-character daisywheel printer. Up to 136 cpl, 25 cps, RS232 interface, compatible with sheet feeders. Self-testing, programmable vertical format unit. Available from DRG Business Machines.

£923

ELECTROGRAPHIC AV

EG-800 receive only

Impact, matrix printer, uses any type of paper, parallel, RS232C, TRS-80, Apple interfaces, 80 cpl, 150 cps, 7x5 or 7x6 matrices. Main U.K. agent Electrographic AV Ltd.

from £450

500 series receive only

Impact, matrix printer, uses 3.5in. Tally roll paper and flat documents, serial or parallel interfaces, 40 cpl, 120 cps, 7x5 or 7x6 matrices. Main U.K. agent Electrographic AV Ltd.

from £175 for mechanism only

EPSON

TX-80

Impact, dot matrix, friction pin-feed RS232C, V24, 20mA current loop, bit parallel, Centronics, IEEE, Pet, Apple and TRS-80 interfaces, 80 cpl, 150 cps, 7x5 or 7x10 matrices and graphics. Optional PROM chips for high-resolution graphics. Main U.K. agent Data-plus Ltd.

£395

MX-80

Impact, dot matrix, accepts any type of paper, Centronics parallel interface, optional serial and IEEE 488 interfaces, 44, 66, 80, 132 cpl, 80 cps, 9x9 matrix — 2.1 x 3.1mm. High resolution graphics.

£425

EXTEL CORPORATION

M30 receive only keyboard send/receive and automatic send/receive

Impact, dot matrix printer, uses roll or fan-fold paper, V24 or 20mA interfaces, 80 cpl, 30 cps (50 with buffer) 5x7 matrix, 5- or 8-level operation. Main U.K. agent Extel.

£895

M30 B208L keyboard send/receive

Dot matrix, uses roll paper, V24 or 20mA interfaces, 80 cpl, 30 cps, 5x7 matrix, 5- or 8-level operation. Main U.K. agent Extel.

£1,270

A POWERFUL COST-EFFECTIVE SYSTEM

SUPERBRAIN II Microcomputer

+

EPSON MX Printer

+

dBASE II D.I.Y.

programmer and D.B.M.S.

Computerise your business as it is
Do it your way
No need for programming languages
All other hardware & software available

INTERLEX LIMITED

Imperial House, Lower Teddington Road,
Hampton Wick, Kingston-upon-Thames,
Surrey KT1 4EP
Tel: 01-943 0968

● Circle No. 245

Ex-Demonstration Units for sale

CBM 3032 PET 32k computer	£500
CBM 3022 Printer	£225
Computhink 800k disc drive (dual)	£225

(Would accept £850 if sold as a complete system)

ADVANCED MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

8 Moorfields, London EC2Y 9AA

Tel: 01-638 9319

(Approved Commodore Dealers)

● Circle No. 246

THE POWER BANK

Plug your micro computer video unit and Printer into the POWER BANK and forget about a disabling break in the electricity supply. This unit will continue to run your system in the event of a mains failure... WITH NO INTERRUPTION TO YOUR WORK!



Batteries included

Vital when running business systems. This unit will of course suppress MAINS SPIKES and SURGES.

SINEWAVE OUTPUT

120VA £320 250VA £450

plus carriage, packing and VAT

POWER TESTING LTD

137a High Street, Brentwood, Essex CH14 4RX
Tel: Brentwood (0277) 220617

● Circle No. 247

FLOPPY DISC DRIVE REPAIRS

Repair and alignment of floppy disc drives.

* Shuggart, Tandon and CDC a speciality

* Competitive Prices

* Quantity Discount

* Fast Service

Tel: 0626 62389/0364 52188

● Circle No. 248

RAM BARGAINS

4116 — 200ns.	80p each.
100+	68p each.
4116 — 250ns.	70p each.
100+	55p each.
2114 — 300ns.	85p each.
100+	75p each.
2114 — L — 200ns.	95p each.
100+	83p each.
4816 — 100ns. BBC RAM	£3.50 each.
4164 — 200ns.	£4.50 each.
100+	£3.50 each.
6116 — 150ns.	£4.40 each.
2716 — 5v — 450ns.	£2.20 each.
2716 — 5v — unwashed	£1.80 each.
2732	£3.95 each.
2532	£3.95 each.
2764 — 450ns.	£9.00 each.

Add 50p P & P and VAT at 15%.

ATHANA FLOPPIES

Minis with free plastic library case and hub rings.

S/S S/D.	£17.95 for 10.
S/S D/D.	£19.95 for 10.
D/S D/D.	£23.50 for 10.
S/S 77 TRACK.	£26.50 for 10.

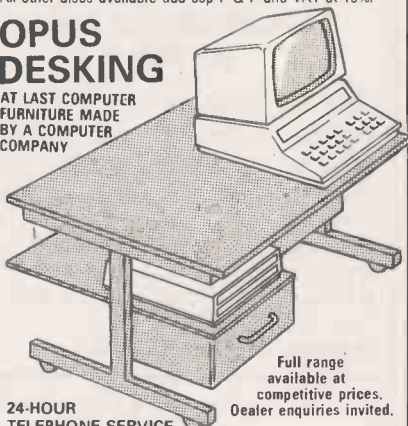
8" Discs.

S/S S/D.	£15.50 for 10.
S/S D/D.	£24.50 for 10.
D/S D/D.	£25.50 for 10.

All other discs available add 85p P & P and VAT at 15%.

OPUS DESKING

AT LAST COMPUTER FURNITURE MADE BY A COMPUTER COMPANY



Full range available at competitive prices. Dealer enquiries invited.

24-HOUR TELEPHONE SERVICE FOR CREDIT CARD USERS

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE — OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME

OPUS SUPPLIES

10 BECKENHAM GROVE, SHORTLANDS, KENT.

01-464 5040

VISA

● Circle No. 249

SEARCHING FOR BEST PRICE

FOUND BEST PRICE . . . GO TO ORCHARD

PET	CASSETTE	RRP	Our own transport delivers nationwide weekly. All you need is our Best Price Quotation. Contact us now! For super service.
C2N		£55	
4016	16K	£550	
4032	32K	£695	
8032	32K	£895	
8096	96K	£1195	
DISK DRIVES			
2031	170K	£395	
4040	343K	£695	
8050	1M	£895	
8250	2M	£1295	
9060	5M	£1995	
9090	7.5M	£2495	
PRINTERS			
4022P	80COL.BIDIR	£395	
8023	136COL	£895	
8300	DAISY	£1395	

If you know what you want why wait?

ORCHARD COMPUTER SERVICES

ORCHARD HOUSE, 21 ST. MARTINS ST., WALLINGFORD, OXON.
TEL: WALLINGFORD (0491) 35529

● Circle No. 250

FACIT

4520 and 4521

£583

Seven-wire print head, uses roll paper Telex type (Facit 4520), friction feed, fan-fold (Facit 4521) pin feed, serial, V24/RS232C, Centronics parallel interfaces, both fitted as standard, 80 cpl, 100 cps at 12 characters per inch, 9x7 matrix. Main U.K. agent Facit Ltd.

GENERAL ELECTRIC, U.S.A.

ITT 3330

£1,496

Impact dot matrix, pin feed, V24 interface, 132 cpl, 10, 20 or 30 cps, 7x9 matrix. Main U.K. distributor ITT Business Systems U.K.

HEATH ELECTRONICS

WH14

£510

Dot matrix, uses edge-punched fan-fold paper, 20mA, RS232C interfaces, 80, 96, 132 cpl, 132 cps, 5x7 matrix. Main U.K. agent Heath Electronics U.K. Ltd. (OEM sales).

INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS

Paper Tiger Model 460

from £700

Dot Matrix, impact printer, pin-feed fan-fold paper, parallel, RS232C, 150 cps, 24x9 matrix. Main U.K. agent Teleprinter Equipment Ltd.

LEAR SIEGLER INC

300 series

from £965

Dot matrix, uses standard paper, RS232C, 20mA parallel interfaces, Centronics 701/703 type 132 cpl, 180 cps, 9x7 or 9x9 matrices. Main U.K. agent Penny & Giles Data Recorders Ltd.

LOGABAX

LX-213

£1,590

Dot matrix printer, plain paper, fan-fold or cut up to six-ply, RS232C or V24 interfaces, 132 cpl, 218 cpl, 180 cps, 9x7 matrix, optimised bi-directional printing. Main U.K. agent Brospa Data Ltd.

LRC EATON

7000+

£250

Dot matrix printer, uses roll paper, RS232, IEEE, current loop and parallel interfaces, 20, 32, 40 and 64 cpl software selectable by option, 40 cps, 7x7 matrix. Main U.K. agent Russet Instruments.

MALIBU ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

Masterprint 165

£1,400

Dot matrix, fan-fold paper, RS232C, current loop and parallel interfaces, 132 cpl, 165 cps, 10x9 matrix with 18x9 matrix character set which approaches word-processing quality, graphics. Main U.K. agent MBS Terminals Ltd.

MANNESMAN TALLY

Main U.K. agent Peritronic Ltd

M-80 MC

from £875

Dot matrix, 9.5in. pin feed paper, all interfaces, 80/132 cpl, 200 cps, 7x9 or 9x9 matrices.



T1612 keyboard send/receive £1,612
Dot matrix, single or multi-part paper, pin feed, RS232C or 20mA interfaces, 132/218 cpl, 160 cps, 7x9 or 9x9 matrices.

T1612 receive only £1,475
T1602 £1,395
Dot matrix single- or multi-part paper, pin feed, Data Products, Centronics and serial interfaces, 132 cpl, 160 cps, 7x9 matrix.

MICRO PERIPHERALS INC

MPI-88T £535
Dot matrix printer, uses fan-fold, roll and cut-sheet paper, RS232C, current loop and parallel interfaces, 80/96/120/132 cpl, all software-selectable, 120 cps, 7x7 matrix. Main U.K. agent Russet Instruments.

NEWBURY LABORATORIES

Model 8300 from £475
Dot matrix, pin-feed paper up to 9.5in., eight-bit parallel interface or CCITT V24, RS232C interfaces, 10 characters per inch, 125 cps, 7x9 matrix. Main U.K. agent Newbear Computing Store.

NIPPON ELECTRIC COMPANY

Spinwriter £1,500
Combines golf-ball daisywheel and thimble mechanism, uses continuous or single-sheet computer paper, RS232C serial (RO and KSR), Centronics-compatible and Diablo-compatible interfaces, 9080 input bus line, current loop, 55 cps, solid-font matrix. Main U.K. agents Northamber the Printer People, and Memec Systems.

OKI

Microline 80A £299
Dot matrix, 9x7, 80 cps, 80 or 132 cpl, pin, traction or friction feed, RS232, 20mA Centronics. Main U.K. agent X-Data.

Microline 82A £399
Dot matrix, impact printer, 80 cps, bi-directional logic-seeking, 40, 66, 80 or 132 cpl, pin, friction or tractor feed, serial and parallel interface, 160 characters. Main U.K. agent X-Data.

QUME

Sprint 5/45 receive only £1,795
Daisywheel mechanism, uses plain paper, fan-fold or cut appear A4 up to six-ply, RS232C or V24 interfaces, 156 cpl at 12 pitch, 45 cps.

Sprint 9-35 KSR £1,400
35 cps daisywheel printer, exceptionally quiet operation, integral keyboard.

Sprint 9-45 RO and Sprint 9-55 RO £1,650
Similar to the 9/35 KSR but with no keyboard, 45 or 55 cps. Main U.K. agent Qume (U.K.) Ltd.

BRAIN SURGEON

Anita Electronic Services (London) Ltd are specialists in the repair and service of Superbrain I and II and associated printers including Apple silent type, Centronic, Anadex, NEC, QUME, Ricoh and Empson.

We also specialise in the repair of Commodore and Apple computers.

We offer a fast on-sight service or alternatively repairs can be carried out at our workshops should you wish to bring in your machine.

Maintenance contracts are available at very competitive prices. Trade enquiries welcome.

For further information telephone or write to:

MR D. WILKINSON
Anita Electronic Services Ltd.,
15 Clerkenwell Close,
London E.C.1.
01-253 2444

● Circle No. 251

PINWOOD COMPUTERS ANNOUNCE

THE LAUNCH OF THE 64K EXPANSION BOARD FOR 8032 PETs

Yes. We couldn't wait for the others so we have launched our own 64K Memory Expansion board to upgrade the 8032 PET to a full 96K. Silicon Office and other 96K programmes are now possible on a 32K PET with our board. It is of U.K. Design and manufacture and comes complete with full fitting instructions.

Our Price £350

Other new PET enhancements include:

EPSON/PET INTERFACE CARD RRP £90
For all MX printers. Our board gives 40 column PET's uppercase and graphics and 80 column PET's both upper and lowercase without the need of switches or any software routine.

RICOH RP1600 INTERFACE CARD RRP £115
Our board gives 40 column PET's uppercase and 80 column PET's both upper and lowercase without any restrictions.

Add £10 delivery plus VAT to above prices. To place your order send your remittance for the required amount to:

PINWOOD COMPUTERS
Mail Order Dept.,
17 Adelphi Crescent,
Hayes Park, Hayes, Middx.
or telephone 01-841 1507

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

● Circle No. 252

CHIPS GALORE

H116 200n.s.	80p ea	6502	4.50 ea
4116 200n.s. 100+	68p ea	6520	2.80 ea
4164 200n.s.	4.80 ea	6522	4.10 ea
2114 200n.s.	95p ea	6532	6.10 ea
6116P-3	4.25 ea	6545 C.R.T.	8.50 ea
2716	2.25 ea	6504	6.00 ea
2532	4.00 ea	6809	8.50 ea
2732	4.00 ea	1488/9	53p ea

For larger qties phone 01-668 7522

Please add 50p p&p & VAT

KESTREL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
112 GODSTONE ROAD, PURLEY, SURREY

● Circle No. 253

SHOPWINDOW

MICRO SERVICING AND REPAIRS

APPLE · PET · VIC · BBC · IIT · and other makes

Micro Malfunction? Send or drop your micro in to us. We'll repair it in our workshops and return it. Our staff are fully qualified and we are Main Dealers and Software Specialists for most leading makes.

ALSO FULL MICRO SERVICE CONTRACTS IN LONDON AND EAST ANGLIA

MICROSTORE MICRO MANAGEMENT
327 King's Rd. LONDON SW3 2 Princes St. IPSWICH SW3. Tel: 01 352 9291 Suffolk. Tel: 0473 57871

● Circle No. 254

EX-DEMO APPLE III COMPUTER SYSTEM

AS NEW

Includes: 128K Computer, 12" Video Monitor, Spare Disk Drive, Silentype Printer, Visicalc III, Apple Writer III and all System Software.

Normal Retail Price £3321.00
Above System Price £1995.00

Prices do not include VAT.



Call:
Da Vinci Computers Ltd.
65 High Street
Edgware
Middx. HA8 7DD.
01-952 0526

● Circle No. 255

Complete Business System TRS 80

48K Model I Level II, Double Density upgrade, Lower Case upgrade, Numeric Key pad, complete with Interface, System Desk, Green Screen, etc.

£795.00
To suit above: 2 Shugart SA 400 disk drives, 35 track Double Density, £145.00
Alternative: Teac 80 Track Double Density twin drives. £455.00

Two of these twin drives will give total disk storage of app. 1.5 MB
Also Centronics Dot Matrix Printer Model 779. £195.00

We also have Business Software, specifically written for this model and orientated towards distribution and accounting.

Please phone Wolverhampton (0902) 710 700 for further details.

● Circle No. 256

MICROCOMPUTER INSURANCE

Comprehensive cover at a reasonable premium:

- All Risks Cover (incl. Transit) — up to £10,000 for £20
- Increased Cost of Working — to reinstate lost data
- Breakdown & Derangement — alternative to maintenance agreement

Write with details of equipment to:

Geoffrey Hoodless & Associates
Freepost (no stamp required)
Woking
Surrey GU21 3BR
Tel: Woking (04862) 61082 (24 hrs)

● Circle No. 257

RAIR

Main U.K. agent Rair Ltd

820/825 Desk-top printer

Dot matrix, RS232C interface, 132 cpl, 75 or 150 cps, 7x7 matrix. £1,090

DecWriter IV keyboard printer, KSR and read only

Dot matrix, uses standard listing paper, RS232C current loop interface, 215 cpl, 30 or 180 cps, 9x7 matrix. £795

M200

Dot matrix, uses continuous paper, parallel or serial interface, 132 cpl, 340 cps, double 7x9 matrix. £1,995

DecWriter III

Dot matrix, uses continuous listing paper, RS232C or 20mA, current loop interfaces, 132-215 cpl, 180 cps, 7x7 matrix. £1,550

RICOH

RP-1600

Daisywheel, uses single-sheet or continuous paper, Centronics and compatible interfaces, 132 cpl, 60 cps. Main U.K. agent Nexos (U.K.) Ltd. £1,295

ROXBURGH PRINTERS

X80 SP printer/plotter

Dot matrix, impact printer/plotter, pin-feed, fan-fold paper, RS232C, IEEE488, CBM, Centronics, HP85, 20mA, Tektronix, 80/96 cpl, 100 cps bi-directional, 8x8 matrix, three character generators, various other generators. U.K. dealer Roxburgh Printers Ltd. from £896

RP 8021

Dot matrix, impact printer, Tally roll, parallel, RS232C, 20mA, 21 cpl, 150 lpm, 5x7 matrix, sprocket-feed option for labels. U.K. dealer Roxburgh Printers Ltd. from £176

RP 8040

Dot matrix, impact printer, Tally roll, parallel, RS232C, 20mA, 40 cpl, 72 lpm, 5x7 matrix, sprocket-feed option for labels. U.K. dealer Roxburgh Printers Ltd. from £197

RX8000

Dot-matrix impact printer, friction or tractor/friction feed versions. Centronics, RS-232/20mA loop, 80, 96 or 132 cpl, 80 lpm bidirectional logic seeking, 9x7 matrix, double-width characters. from £228

RX40 — Apple

Dot-matrix thermal printer, tally roll, direct Apple II connection, 40 cpl, 120 lpm, high-resolution graphics printing, 10 seconds for 1 page. U.K. dealer Roxburgh Printers. £152

SEIKOSHA

GP-100

Impact dot-matrix printer forming five-by-seven dot characters using an unusual system involving a single hammer hitting a rotating star-shaped bar. Centronics, RS-232, 20mA current loop or IEEE interfaces. Prints 80 characters a line at 30 cps on standard 10in. paper; dot graphics capability. Optional 8K buffer. Main dealer Watford Electronics. £185

S FARID (SPECTRONICS) MANUFACTURING

TP-40 and TP-65 receive only

Thermal, matrix, uses thermal paper, cost of paper £1.80 each roll, seven-bit parallel interface, push-button control and self-test, 40 or 64 cpl, 13 or 18 cps, 7x5 dot matrix. Main U.K. agent S Farid (Spectronics) Manufacturing Ltd. from £660



SMITH-CORONA

TP-1 £500
 Daisywheel printer with Centronics or RS-232 interface. Prints at 17 cps on fanfold or cut-sheet paper up to 15.5in. wide, 10 pitch or 12 pitch versions giving 105- or 126-character lines. Main distributor Smith-Corona.

TELETYPE CORPORATION

Model 43 keyboard send/receive £800
 Impact matrix printer, uses pin-feed or friction-feed, dual RS232C and 20mA current loop interfaces, 132 cpl, 30 cps, 4x7 matrix on nine-wire printhead. Main U.K. agent Geveke Electronics Ltd.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Main U.K. agents Texas Instruments and Rair Ltd
OMNI 800 series
Models 810, 820 and 825 from £1,090 to £1,650

Dot matrix printers, uses paper, EIA, current loop, parallel interfaces, 132-216 cpl compressed print (models 820 and 825), 132 cpl (model 810), 75 cps (model 825), 150 cps (models 810 and 820), 9x7 matrix.

Silent 700, model and 745 portable £1,250
 Thermal mechanism, uses thermal paper at £1.50 per 100ft. roll, integral acoustic coupler, EIA interfaces, 80 cpl, 30 cps, 5x7 matrix.

Silent 700, 743 Keyboard send/receive version £1,105
 Thermal mechanism, uses thermal paper at £1.50 per 100ft. roll, EIA, 20mA current loop interfaces, 80 cpl, 30 cps, 5x7 matrix.

TRANSDATA

313 Receive only £790
 Dot matrix mechanism, uses thermal paper at £60 per box of 24 rolls x 150ft. RS232C and parallel interfaces, designed for use as VDU hard copy, 80/132 cpl, 30 to 45 cps, 7x5 matrix. Main U.K. agent Transdata Ltd.

TRANSTEL COMMUNICATIONS

AR receive only P.O.A.
 Dot matrix, uses standard teleprinter paper, V24, current loop interface, 80 cpl, 30 cps, 7x5 matrix. Main U.K. agent Transtel Communications Ltd.

UNITED SYSTEMS CORPORATION

Main U.K. agent Aviquip Ltd.
DigiTec 6320 £483
 Electro-sensitive dot matrix, electro-sensitive line roll paper at £1.80 per roll, RS232C or isolated 20mA current loop, 21 or 32 cpl, prints two lines per second, 1,200 Baud receive, 5x7 matrix.

DigiTec 6330 £421
 Dot matrix, electro-sensitive paper at £1.80 per roll, 8-bit parallel/character serial, 21 or 32 cpl, 5x7 matrix.

DigiTec 6410 £237
 Dot matrix, electro-sensitive paper at £1.80 per roll, RS232C or 20mA current loop, 21 or 32 cpl, two lines per second, 5x7 matrix.

DigiTec 6420 £237
 Dot matrix, electro-sensitive paper at £1.80 per roll, 8-bit parallel serial, 21 or 32 cpl, prints two lines per second, 1,200 Baud receive, 5x7 matrix.

DigiTec 6450 £266
 Dot matrix, thermal paper at £1.80 per roll, RS232C 20mA current loop, 21 cpl, prints two lines per second, 110 or 300 Baud receive, 5x7 matrix.

B B C UPGRADES

LOW PRICES

16K RAM <£30

Dealers Welcome

Avon Computer Rentals
 FREEPOST ■ THORNBURY BRISTOL BS12 1BR
 TELEPHONE (0454) 415460

● Circle No. 258

Mr. RETAILER (c)

POINT ACCESS COMPUTERS
 2 Rose Yard, Maidstone, Kent
 ME14 1HN
 Telephone (0622) 58356

DISTRIBUTORS
 ENQUIRIES WELCOME



On Entry of Stock No. Receipt is printed, Stock updated, VAT updated and years bookkeeping updated.
 Complete system. Special introductory Price: Computer 64K + 700K + Printer + MR. RETAILER(C) £2999 + vat or MR. RETAILER(C) £975 + vat

● Circle No. 259

OSBORNE 1

IN WARWICKSHIRE

WE DEMO AND DELIVER TODAY

0295.66555

4B

COMPUTER SERVICES

● Circle No. 260

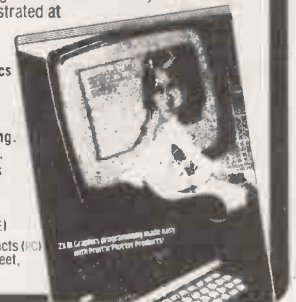
"ZX GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING MADE EASY"

Full Colour A4 Manual, 24 pages packed with ZX Graphics Programming techniques and ideas for games and 'serious' Programs. Written in 'easy to understand' language and illustrated at every stage.

Ideas include:
 Information Graphics
 Sketch Pads.
 Saving your 'Art'.
 Making serious programs interesting.
 Graphics Stringing.
 ZX Printer Graphics

£1.50

(INCLUDING UK POSTAGE)
 Print 'n' Plotter Products (HD)
 19 Borough High Street,
 London SE1 9SE.



● Circle No. 261

SHOP WINDOW

MONOPOLY

TANDY V. GENIE

- ★ Computer challenges you at Monopoly as a player.
 - ★ For up to 6 players (including computer).
 - ★ Unique system featured whereby computer detects the skill of best player then adjusts its skill automatically to match that player.
 - ★ Computer's game at highest level is 'strong'.
 - ★ Every game different, close, exciting and challenging.
 - ★ Game data can be saved on tape to continue game at another time.
 - ★ Easy fool-proof entry ideal, even for children to use.
 - ★ 2 versions of Monopoly included. 'Standard' — as to rules. 'Popular' — slight variation to rules.
 - ★ Many, many hours of fun for all the family.
- On tape for the VIDEO GENIE and TRS-80. Model 1 & 3. Level 2. 16k. £9.95 inclusive.

COMPUTICS 1 BELL LANE
MICROSOFT WHEATLEY OXFORD OX9 1XY

● Circle No. 262

SAMPLE PRINT FROM AMBER 2400 PRINTER

£ 69.95



Uses normal plain paper
For details please send
SAE; AMBER CONTROLS LTD
Central Way Andover
HANTS SP10 5AL

● Circle No. 263

«TERMINUS» VDUs

RS232, 11 speeds 75 to 38400 baud. Green matt screen, 25 x 50 with status line. ASCII (true decoders) plus graphics, 190 displayable characters; 5 x 8 matrix in 8 x 11 box, full box available to graphics; alter matrix any character. Reverse video; dual intensity; flashing & underlining; any combination, character by character; selective erasure. Protected spaces. Detached keyboard with sidepad. Full cursor control including addressing & read position. On & off line editing. Scroll & page. 20 strings up to 511 characters storable & recallable from keyboard & line. Optional 2nd page memory improves editing, allows animation.

Optional printer port.

"Terminus" VDU : £540-00

2nd page memory: add £ 24-00

Printer port : add £ 7-50

Introductory offer p & p free. Please add 15% VAT. Allow 28 days delivery. DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

COLEWOOD COMPUTERS LIMITED, 25 Sycamore Avenue, St. Austell, Cornwall, PL25 4OR.

● Circle No. 264

MICRO ADS

are accepted from private readers only, pre-paid and in writing, 20p per word, minimum charge £2.

Please make cheques payable to Practical Computing and send to Room L310, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

4032 PET with manuals and cassette. Brand new. £650 delivered free. Tel. 02-756 68152.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC SUPERBOARD II, metal cased, internal mains psu and Easicomp sound generator. Updated to CEGMON monitor, 32x48 char display, 2MHz clock, 8K RAM. Tape and RS232 I/O and sound output sockets. Switchable I/O and baud rates, 110/300/1200. Modulated uhf output. Assembler/Editor, word processor and computer terminal programs. £225. 0248-680034.

DigiTec 6460

Dot matrix, thermal paper at £1.80 per roll, eight-bit parallel serial 21 cpl, two lines per second, up to 1,000 Baud receive, 5x7 matrix.

£266

DigiTec 6550

Dot matrix, thermal paper at £1.80 per roll, RS232C or 20mA current loop, 21 or 32 cpl, prints two lines per second, 110 or 300 Baud receive, 5x7 matrix.

£289

VECTOR GRAPHIC

MP printer

Uni-directional seven-wire x five-column dot matrix, original and one copy, maximum paper thickness 0.2mm., uses pin-wheel paper feed, 70 lines per minute, 150 cps, TTL level interface, two parallel output ports and one-parallel input port. Main U.K. agent Almarc Data Systems Ltd.

£599

WALTERS MICROSYSTEMS

Dolphin BD-80P

Impact, dot matrix, adjustable sprocket feed, any one of three interface choices, 10 characters per inch, 80 cpl, full ASCII character set, self-testing, 64 graphics characters, 9x7 and 11x7 matrices, double-width characters, bi-directional printing. Main U.K. dealers Texas Instruments or Walters Microsystems.

£525

Dolphin BD-136

Impact, dot matrix, forms tractor, fully interfaceable, 136-226 column width, full graphics capability, 7x9, 9x9 matrices, 32 user-definable characters plus full ASCII set, data-formatting functions, fully logic seeking, self-testing. U.K. dealers Nexos.

£1,200

WENGER DATENTECHNIK

Sole U.K. distributor Access Data Communications Ltd Print Swiss Matrix Printer

Dot matrix RS232C, 20mA, 60mA and parallel interfaces, Centronics-compatible, 80 cpl, constant throughout 80 cps, 55-1000 lines per minute, 7x7 matrix. KSR version also available.

from £700

Penny & Giles hard copies

Electro-static RMP paper 127mm. x 70m. at £3.50 per roll, RS232C, current loop option, 80/40/20 cpl, 80 columns, 110 lines per minute, 8x5 line printer, 5x7 message printer matrix.

from £365

WHYMARK INSTRUMENTS

Main U.K. agent Whymark Instruments Ltd Model 201

Dot matrix, Tally-roll paper printer, IEEE, RS232C, serial, and parallel interfaces, 40 cpl, 40 cps, 52 character set with four-character sizes.

£440

Model 204 label printer

Dot matrix, impact printer for self-adhesive labels, IEEE, RS232C, serial and parallel interfaces, 40 cpl, 40 cps, 52 character set with four-character sizes.

£515

Model 3011 ticket/forrr printer

Dot matrix, plain paper, options automatic date and time, IEEE, RS232C; 40 cpl, 40 cps, 52 character set with four character sizes.

£690

Model 501 rack-mounting printer

Dot matrix plain paper, options automatic date and time, IEEE, RS232C; 40 cps, 40 cpl, 52 character set with four character sizes.

£625

Model 801 80/120 column printer

Dot matrix, plain or fan-fold paper, proportional spacing up to 120 cpl, 120 cps, bi-directional printing, user-definable character set, up to 4K selectable character fonts, graphics, and user-definable characters, also available; very large characters seven lines high.

£750



Alphabetical list of suppliers

Supplier	Address
Access Data Communications Ltd, 0895-30831 Almarc Data Systems Ltd, 0602-52657 Amber Controls Ltd, 0264-65951 Anadex Ltd, 025672-3401 Aviquipo of Britain Ltd, 0628-34555 Bytech Ltd, 0734-61031 Cable and Wireless 01-928 0261 Cifer Systems Ltd, 0225-704502 Clary Ltd, 01-680 2222 Comma Computers, 0277-811 131 Dacoll Engineering Services Ltd, 0438-4381/0506-56565 Datac Ltd, 061-941 236/2 Data Design Techniques Ltd, 01-207 1717 Data Dynamics, 01-848 9781 Data General Ltd, 01-572 7455 Dataplus Ltd, 0242-30030/37373 Datatrade Ltd, 0604-22289 Davinci Computers Ltd, 01-952 0526 Diablo Systems Ltd, 04862-71991 Digitronix Ltd, 0908-566888 DRG Business Machines, 0934-416392 Electrographic AV Ltd, 01-573 1826 Extel, 01-739 2041 Facit Ltd, 0634-40172/7 Fortronic Ltd, 0383-823121 Geveke Electronics Ltd, 04862-71337 Heath Electronics (U.K.) Ltd, 0452-29451 ISG Data Sales Ltd, 95-57955 ITT Electronic Services, 0279-26777 ITT Business Systems, 0273-507111	Unit 17, Eskdale Road, Uxbridge Industrial Estate, Uxbridge, Middlesex UB8 2RT. Great Freeman Street, Nottingham NG3 1FR Central Way, Walworth Industrial Estate, Andover, Hampshire Weaver House, Station Road, Hook, Hampshire RG27 9HU St. Peter's Road, Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 7QU Suttons Industrial Park, London Road, Earley, Reading, Berkshire RG6 1AZ 83 Blackfriars Road, London SE1 8HQ Avro Way, Bowerhill, Melksham, Wiltshire SN12 6TP 12-14 Lower Addiscombe Road, Croydon, Surrey CR9 6AG West Horndon Ind Park, West Horndon, Essex CM13 3MJ Gardners Lane, Bathgate, West Lothian Tudor Road, Broadheath, Altrincham WA14 5TN 12 Leeming Road, Borehamwood, Hertfordshire WD6 4DU Data House, Springfield Road, Hayes, Middlesex 3rd and 4th Floors, Hounslow House, 724-734 London Road, Hounslow, Middlesex TW3 1PD 39-49 Roman Road, Cheltenham GL51 8QQ 17 Billing Road, Northampton NN1 5AW 65 High Street, Edgware Regent House, 20 The Broadway, Woking, Surrey GU21 5AP 10 Burners Lane, Kiln Farm Industrial Estate, Milton Keynes 13-14 Lynx Crescent, Winterstoke Road, Weston-super-Mare, Avon. Printinghouse Lane, Hayes, Middlesex UB3 1AP Engineering Division, The Exchange Telegraph Company Ltd, 73-75 Scrutton Street, London EC2 4TA Maidstone Road, Rochester, Kent Donibristle Industrial Estate, Dunfermline RMC House, Vale Farm Road, Woking, Surrey Bristol Road, Gloucester GL2 6EE Unit 9, Fairacre Industrial Estate, Dedworth Road, Windsor, Berkshire Edinburgh Way, Harlow, Essex Crowhurst Road, Hollingbury, Brighton BN1 8AN

PRINTER? — use this ASR33 teletype terminal. Full 80 column width plus RS232 interface. Also gives keyboard and paper tape punch/reader for offline storage. Bargain at £99. Tel: High Wycombe (0494) 25938.

MUST SELL — North Star Horizon 48K/Quad Drives £1420; IMS or Godbout 8K ram boards £48; Tandon 80 track 5in/800K drives £220; Apple/SSM serial card £78; other items — offers? Phone Crawley 515201.

TELETYPE KSR33, printer plus keyboard, RS232 interface, plus stand, excellent condition, £120. 01-950 0416.

ZX81/16K with typewriter keyboard, over £40 software, tons info etc. £99.50. Twyford 0962-713771.

SUPERBOARD II £110. psu, programmable sound generator, new metal case, all manuals, excellent condition. Ring 04946-5311 after 6.

CASIO FX702 NEWSLETTER £6.50 per year, issue 1 free. R. Cooper, 11 Braintree Road, Dunmow, Essex.

MZ-80K horse race analysis, winners galore. Cassette £5.75. Details: S.A.E. P. C. Birch, Moorside, Woodlands, Wimborne, Dorset.

APPLE II+, 64K, disc, DOS 3.3,3.2.1, dual AY-3-8910 sound board, Pascal system, 12 inch Hitachi monitor, software £1400. Complete sets PCW, Practical Computing — offers. Gary Fuller 01-886 5789.

TRS-80 Level II 16K monitor and CTR-81, numeric keypad, books, manuals and £90 software. Offers around £300. Phone (0742) 301310, 6-8 pm.

FOR SALE: Pet 4016 and cassettes and deck, cover, manual, nearly new. Ring G. T. Baker (0562) 885182 weekends or evenings. £450 o.n.o. — buyer collects.

PET/CBM ARCADE GAMES in machine code. Scramble, Puckman, Frogger, Missile Command. Very fast graphics, sound. State Basic 2 (new Rom)/Basic 4 (9in/12in screen). £4 each, all 4 £12. On cassette. I. Gray, 175 Pershore Road, Evesham, Worces.

COMPLETE HOBBYIST'S SYSTEM (inc. word processing), based on Superboard. TV, cassette recorder, heavy duty line printer. CEGMON, new BASICS 1 & 3, enhanced video, 2MHz, word processing program in EPROM. Manuals, programs, many extras, £500. Bradford 639463.

FOR SALE, Sharp MZ80K, 48K and software £320 o.n.o. Pertec 5 1/2 disc drive cased with p.s.u. £85. L. J. Stubbs, 96 Coleridge Way, Crewe. Tel: 0270 581657.

VIC 10, 16K EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM, primary school age. Maths in a castle maze situation, and 5K rocket launch maths and spelling test. £7.50 — S.A.E. for more details. D. Darroch, 12 Herbert Road, Bath, Avon.

TRS-80 32K Level II, fitted Tandy's high-res graphics. ROM for flashing cursor, system load/save, single key entries and lower case, interface, VDU, cassette, £500. Tandy line printer U.C. £150. All with books/boxes etc. Plenty of software, scripsit, IRV, XREF, EDTASM, TBUG and games. Phone Chandlers Ford 2002.

COLOUR GRAPHICS OUTPUT from most computers connects via RS232 or Kansas City interface with domestic television, £189.95 inclusive. (0272) 502008.

MZ80K 48K with £1,000 software. Year old. Business software, languages, CP/M, games, £695. Tel: 0344 884336.

PET 3032 (Basic 4), toolkit, picchip, mikro, cassette, sound, 3040 disc drive, £ offers. 952-0815

FOR SALE. Quality software for BBC micro. Write for details: P. Swah, 13 Woodberry Gardens, North Finchley, London N12 0HD.

16K MICROTAN 65, basic, Watford expansion motherboard, graphics, toolkit, cased keyboard, latest mod's, much more, worth over £500, accept £280 o.n.o. Tel. 073082 (Liss) 3910 after six.

COMMODORE 40 col. 32K Basic 4. With dual disc drive DOS 2.1 and Commodore 80 col. tractor, matrix printer, lot of software. Tel. 0492 67288.

BBC SOFTWARE (A/B): Adventure £6.50, pontoon £4.95, cassette, S.A.E. to Michael Durcy, 2 Foulds Road, Trawden, Colne, Lancs.

S-100 cards various 8K RAM £70. 32K £140. F.D.C. £80. 6809 CPU £80. Newbury 7000 VDU £150. ICL 7181 £70. Oscilloscope 10-18U £20. Tel. Portsmouth 699593 (evenings for details).

ACULAB floppy tape for sale, plus over £100 worth of software on wafer: utilities, games. All just £150. Tel. (0403) 55674.

VIDEO GENIE: EG3003 16K v.g.c., 7 months old, extra manuals and some software. £199 o.n.o. Tel. Parbold 2696.

SPECTRUM BUSINESS SOFTWARE. Matrix Planner, the popular on-screen business planning and modelling system (similar to VisiCalc) is now available for the 48K Spectrum. Includes powerful replicate and print commands. Ideal for home and small business financial planning, forecasting and 'what-if' analysis. £8 from Graham Asher, 60 Maryland Road, Wood Green, London N22 5AN. Price includes cassette and full instructions.

APPLE USERS! Try "Fraction Action" the latest program from Kingfisher Computer Services. Writers of quality educational software. Catalogue available. Tel. 02-756 5009.

MZ-80K software. Collection of games/utility cassettes, £3 each. S.A.E. 38 South Parade, Bramhall, Stockport.

TRS-80 MODEL 1, level two, little used, green screen, tape drive, nearly new, 16K, cassettes and 10 manuals. Tel. Harlow

TRS-80, 48K dual drive, daisywheel printer, VDU, scripsit, upper/lower case, excellent condition. Offers £1,000+ Demonstration. Tel. Mike 01-674 1563.

PET 32K, Basic 4.0, 3040 disk, cassette, 40 col. thermal printer, Command-O, KRAM filing system, Pronto-PET reset, green screen, covers, cables, Visicalc, Papermate +, disks, manuals etc. Excellent condition, new price £2150, accept £1400. 01-427 4088 any time.

Kode Services,
0249-813771

MBS Terminals Ltd,
09323-53151
Memec Systems Ltd,
084421-3149
MIBF
0734-415191

Microsense Computers Ltd,
0442-48151/41191

Northamber the Printer People
Ltd,
0372 62071

Newbear Computing Store,
0635-30505
Nexos U.K. Ltd,
084421-3151

Penny & Giles Data
Recorders Ltd,
042-5271 511

Peritronic Ltd,
0506 410041

Peripheral Hardware Ltd,
01-941 4806

Qume (U.K.) Ltd,
0734 384646

Rair Ltd,
01-836 4663

Robox (Office Equipment) Ltd,
041-221 5401

Roxburgh Printers Ltd,
07973-3777

Russet Instruments Ltd,
0734-868147

S. Farid (Spectronics)
Manufacturing Ltd,
02013-77337

SEN Electronics
09328-66744

Smith-Corona
01-965 7766

Stack Computer Services Ltd,
051-933 5511

Teleprinter Equipment Ltd,
044282-4011/9

Terminal Display Systems Ltd,
0254-662244

Texas Instruments Ltd,
0234-67466

Transdata Ltd,
01-403 5115

Watford Electronics
0923 40588

Wilkes Computing Ltd,
0272-25921

Whymark Instruments Ltd,
07372-21753

X-Data
0753 49117

Station Road, Calne, Wiltshire SN11 0JR

Aldwych House, Madeira Road, West Byfleet,
Surrey KT14 6BA
Park Industrial Estate, Thame, Oxon

Barclays Bank Chambers, Pegg Lane, Kirkgate,
Tadcaster, North Yorkshire
Finway Road, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire
HP2 7PS

3-5 Dawes Court, Esher, Surrey KT10 9QA

49 Bartholomew Street, Newbury, Berkshire

3 Jefferson Way, Thame, Oxfordshire OX9 3FU

Mudford, Christchurch, Dorset BH23 4AT

Lomond House, Almond Vale, Livingston,
Scotland

Armfield Close, West Molesey, Surrey

Bridgewater Close, Reading, Berkshire

30-32 Neal Street, London WC2H 9PS

Unit 14, Anderston Shopping Centre,
Glasgow G2 7PH

22 Winchelsea Road, Rye, E. Sussex
TN31 7BR

Unit 1, Nimrod Way, Nimrod Industrial Estate,
Reading, Berkshire RG2 0EB

Dawkins Road, Industrial Estate, Poole, Dorset
BH15 4JY

5 London Street, Chertsey, Surrey

SCM House, North Circular Road,
Stonebridge Park. London NW10 7SS

290-298 Derby Road, Bootle, Liverpool L20 8LN

70 Akeman Street, Tring, Hertfordshire
HP23 6AJ

Hillside, Whitbrik Estate, Blackburn, Lancashire
BB1 5SN

Manton Lane, Bedford MK41 7PA

Battlebridge House, 87-95 Tooley Street,
London SE1 2RA

33-35 Cardiff Road, Watford, Hertfordshire WD1
8ED

Bush House, 72 Prince Street, Bristol BS1 4HU

6 Holmsdale Road, Reigate, Surrey RH2 0BQ

Marish Wharf, St Mary's Road, Langley, Slough,
Berkshire SL4 1HE

Wise men follow the star. The North StarTM



As wise men do; more and more users are choosing microcomputer hardware by North Star. The North Star reputation is based on the quality, performance, reliability and cost-effectiveness of their products.

HORIZON

The Horizon is a 64K RAM, dual 5.25" floppy disk drive, 4MHz Z80A based microcomputer. Designed to fit a wide range of business, educational, scientific and industrial applications. There are now over 100,000 Horizons in operation throughout the world in offices, schools, universities, laboratories and industrial plants.

For those who need to handle, store and retrieve larger amounts of data, the Horizon is available with a variety of integral Rodime mini-winchester hard disk drives. Available as 3, 6, 9, 10, 12, or 21Mb versions (formatted capacities), the Rodime series of 5.25" hard disk drives represent the best in Winchester drive technology.

The Horizon's versatility enables it to adapt to an almost unlimited number of uses, and with the addition of a hard disk the Horizon's capabilities can be expanded to meet your growing system requirements.

ADVANTAGE

The Advantage is a compact 64K RAM 4MHz Z80A based integrated graphics computer. Suitable for business and educational use the

Advantage can instantly convert data into precise graphs, line charts, bar charts, pie charts or 3-Dimensional images.

The Advantage uses a second 8035 processor to service keyboard and disk I/O, and the 12" display screen operating in both Character and/or Bit-Mapped graphics mode uses a further 20K of memory. By adding a printer hard copy may be obtained, ideal for illustrating statistical data at board meetings and lectures. For extra computing power the Advantage is available with an integral hard disk drive.

Complete with sample business graphics, self-diagnostic and graphics demo software the Advantage is backed up by North Star's G-BASIC/G-DOS and Graphics CP/M, each of which support both graphics and character mode.

Two new developments for the Advantage are an 8/16 Upgrade, which adds the 8088 16 bit CPU's processing power with an additional 64K RAM. And NorthNet, a low-cost local network. By adding the appropriate cards up to sixty-four 8 or 16 bit Advantages may be utilised as interconnecting workstations or servers allowing transfer of both 8 and 16 bit files.

STARLINK

Starlink is a multi-user CP/M timesharing executive that logically integrates the North Star Horizon with a range of hard disks. Designed and developed at Interam, Starlink can cater for small business and educational applications

and in addition provide a powerful and yet reasonably economical solution to office automation.

Under Starlink large amounts of data that are stored on hard disk can be accessed by one or more users in a time sharing or multi-processing environment.

Advantages can be used under Starlink as interactive workstations whilst retaining the functions of an independent computer.

As a major distributor of North Star products Interam are able to offer superb price incentives to both trade and retail customers. Be wise and ring now. Be wise and follow the star, the North Star.

Complete the coupon for further details.

INTERAM
Microcomputer Specialists

46 Balham High Road London SW12 9AQ Tel: 01-675 5325/6/7

I'm wise please send me details of North Star products and Starlink.

Name _____ Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____ Tel. No. _____

YOUR GUIDE TO DIGICO

BRITAIN'S LEADING BUSINESS INFORMATION TECHNOLOGISTS ?

▼ DIGICO. A totally modern computer system designed to bring the cost of up-to-date information technology within the reach of the smallest business. And to **grow** with them.

DIGICO-MONEY SAVING ADD-ON-GROWTH COMPUTER SYSTEM

MICRO'S MINI'S MAINFRAME

ADD ON OTHERS AS REQUIRED

SOFTWARE PACKAGES FOR EVERY KIND OF OPERATION

MASSIVE SOFTWARE LIBRARY

DIGICO

RENTAL SCHEMES TO SAVE YOUR CAPITAL

e.g. A complete word processor for £41 per week. Rental on even the smallest business system includes maintenance.

Superb back-up. THIRTY SERVICE CENTRES NATIONWIDE...

... for expert advice and help. And you're never far from a DIGICO engineer.

Legal, Accounting
Word Processing
Transport, Medical,
Production Control
Stock Control, Payroll
Telecommunications
Dentistry, Printing

Builders Merchants
Incomplete records
Publishing, Holidays
Bookshops, Betting
Warehousing, Mailings
Maintenance, Teaching
Research.

DESIGNED IN BRITAIN
15 years of British Technology at work

DIGICO have been designing, manufacturing and installing computer systems since 1966

VERY start / small and grow large with digico

Full information (no obligation) from **DIGICO COMPUTERS**
46 BROADWAY LETCHWORTH, HERTS.
Tel: LETCHWORTH 78172
32 YORK RD, LEEDS. Tel: LEEDS 486688

7-YEAR GUARANTEE

Your computer has a SEVEN year guarantee of maintenance provided there is a maintenance contract continuously from new.

PLUS

MINIMUM INTERRUPTION PLAN.
If your micro breaks down, we'll swap it over to keep you going.

RING NOW FIND OUT HOW DIGICO CAN HELP YOU!



Users' Groups

Our users' group list is organised on a region-by-region basis. If you wish to make contact with one of these groups, feel free to phone them using the number given. Club meetings are, on the whole, monthly. Most clubs are of a "general" variety, and are pleased to hear from all prospective members, whether or not they have a computer.

In order to keep our records up to date, it is important for club secretaries to contact us, with at least the amount of detail given in the list below. This is even more important if there is a change in the club telephone number. Send all details to: Practical Computing, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

AVON

BAUD, Bristol Apple Users and Dabblers

Geoff Smythe
Datalink Microcomputer Systems Ltd
10 Waring House
Redcliffe Hill
Bristol BS1 6TB.
Tel: 0272 213427.

Bristol Computing Club

Leo Wallis
6 Kilbernie Road
Bridge Farm Estate
Bristol BS14 0HY.
Tel: 0272 832453.

Brunel Computer Club

S W Rabone
18 Castle Road
Worle
Weston-Super-Mare
Avon BS22 GJW
Tel: 0934 513068.

Tandy Bristol Users Group

Roger J Bamkin
19 Wood Street
Easton
Bristol BS5 6JA.
Tel: 0272 512283.

BEDFORDSHIRE

U.K. Intel MDS Users' Group

Lewis Hand
29 Chaucer Road
Bedford
Tel: 0234 41685.

6502 Users' Club

Joe Manifold
16 Bun Yam Close
Pirton, near Hitchin
Hertfordshire.
Tel: 0462 18522.

BERKSHIRE

Commodore Pet User Club

M Gulliford
818 Leigh Road
Slough Industrial Estate
Slough
Berkshire.
Tel: 0753 74111.

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

Apple Users' Group

S F Proffitt

The Granary
Hill Farm Road
Marlow Bottom
Buckinghamshire.
Tel: Marlow 73074
01-750 7298, day.

National TRS-80 Users' Group

Brian Pair
40a High Street
Stony Stratford
Milton Keynes
Buckinghamshire.
Tel: 0908 566660.

International Nascom Microcomputer Club

The Secretary
c/o Oakfield Corner
Sycamore Road
Amersham
Buckinghamshire.
HP6 6SU.

Milton Keynes Microcomputers Users' Group

Brian Pain
40a High Street
Stony Stratford
Milton Keynes
Buckinghamshire.
Tel: 0908 566660 (work);
0908 564271 (home).

CAMBRIDGESHIRE

Peterborough Computer Club

Trevor Marchant.
Tel: 0733 76681.

CHESHIRE

North-west Computer Club

John Lightfoot
135 Ashton Drive
Frodsham, Warrington
Cheshire WA6 7PU.
Tel: 0928 31519.

CLEVELAND

Cleveland Microcomputer Club

J H Telford
13 Weston Crescent
Norton, Cleveland.
Tel: 0642 550061.

CORNWALL

Cornish Radio Amateur Club

— Computer Section
Bob Reason

24 Mitcheli Road
Camborne
Cornwall TR14 7JH.
Tel: 0209 713637.

DEVON

Acorn Atom User Group

T G Merdeith
Sheerwater
Yealm View Road
Newton Ferrers
South Devon.

Exeter and District Amateur Computer Club

Doug Bates
2 Station Road
Pinhoe
Exeter.
Tel: 0392 69844.

Plymouth and District Amateur Computer Club

Keith E Gould
Willoby House
Meavy Lane
Yelverton
Devon PL20 6AL.
Tel: 082285 2575.

DORSET

TOPIC — Tandy Owners' Programme and Information

Co-operative
Secretary
Fred Thorp
75 Bridport Road
Parkstone
Poole
Dorset.
Tel: 0202 730483.

Cosmac Users' Group

Peter Hibbs
54 Runnymede Avenue
Bournemouth
Dorset BH11 9SE.

DURHAM

North-east Pet Users' Group

Jim Cocallis
20 Worcester Road
Newton Hall Estate
Durham.
Tel: 0385 67045.

EAST ANGLIA

Anglia Computer User Group

Jan Rejzl
128 Templemere
Sprowston Road
Norwich NR3 4EQ,
Norwich and District BBC
Microcomputer User Group
Paul Beverley
Room B12a
Norwich City College of Further
and Higher Education
Ipswich Road
Norwich
Norfolk NR2 2LJ.
Tel: 0603 60011, ext. 233.

ESSEX

London and South-east Sharp

MZ-80K User Group

Joe Seet
16 Elmhurst Drive
Hornchurch
Essex RM11 1PE.
Tel: 04024 42905.

TRS-80 User Group

Michael Dean
22 Roughtons
Galleywood
Chelmsford
Tel: 0245 76127.

UK101 User Group

Adrian Waters, 117 Haynes Rd
Hornchurch
Essex.
Tel: 494 0490.

Springfield Computer Club

Steve Cousins
1 Aldeburgh Way
Springfield, Chelmsford
Essex CM1 5PB.
Tel: 0245 50155.

EUROPEAN

Dainamic — European Users' Club of DAI personal computer

Heide 98
3171 Westmeerbeek
Belgium.

Nascom Brugergroupe

Asbjorn Lind
Sidevolden 23
DK 2730 Herlev
Denmark.
Tel: 02 91 7182.

GLOUCESTERSHIRE

Cheltenham Amateur

Computer Club

M Pullin
45 Merestones Drive
The Park
Cheltenham GL50 2SU.
Tel: 0242 25617.

990 User Group

Chris Cadogan
21 Thistle Downs
Northway Farm, Tewkesbury.
Tel: 0684 293821, Ext. 310.

HAMPSHIRE

Independent Pet Users' Group

G A Parkin
Robert May's School
West Street, Odiham.
Tel: 025 671 2700.

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

Southampton Amateur Computer Club

P G Dorey
Dept. of Physiology
The University
Southampton SO9 3TU
or Andy Low.
Tel: (0703) 555605, Ext. 34.

UCSD Pascal User Group

John Ash
Dicoll Data Systems Ltd
Bond Close
Kingsland Estate, Basingstoke.
Hampshire RG24 0QB.

HERTFORDSHIRE

Apple/ITT 2020 Users' Group

John A Sharp
20 The Glebe
Garston
Watford
Hertfordshire WD2 6LR.
Tel: Garston 75093.

CBM/Pet/Vic User Group

P N Mortiboy
2 Spurr's Close
Hitchin
Hertfordshire SG4 9QE.
Tel: 0462 54435.

The Harrow Computer Group

N P Butcher
16 St Peter's Close
Bushey Heath
Watford
Hertfordshire WD2 3LG.
Tel: 950 7068.

Harpenden Microcomputer Group

David M James
5 Ox Lane
Harpenden
Hertfordshire.
Tel: 05827 5366, evenings.

West Herts 80 Users' Group — TRS-80/Video Genie

Terry Bradbury
20 Spruce Way
St Albans
Hertfordshire.
Tel: 0727 73633.

INTERNATIONAL

International Association of Cromemco Users

PO Box 17658
Irvine, California 92713 U.S.A.

IRELAND

CPM/IRL — The Irish CPM Users' Group

Doug Nottley
Gardner House
Ballsbridge
Dublin 4.
Tel: 01 686411.

ISLE OF WIGHT

TRS-80 Users' Club

Mike Collins
3 Altóts Gardens
Ventnor
Isle of Wight.

KENT

Computer Users' Club

Tony Latham
72 Sidmouth Road
Welling
Kent DA16 1DS.

Independent Pet Users' Group South-east Region

164 Chesterfield Drive
Sevenoaks
Kent TN13 2EH.
Tel: Sevenoaks (0732) 53530.

Gillingham User Group

A Aylward
194 Balmoral Road
Gillingham.
Tel: 0634 56830.

Medway Amateur Computer and Robotics Organisation

Mrs C Webster
13 Ladywood Road
Cuxton, Rochester
Kent.
Tel: 0634 78517.

Mid Kent TRS-80 Users' Club

Mike Marriott
Kent Micro Services
55 High Street
Maidstone
Kent.

Medway Atom Users' Group

Clement M Rutter
St John Fishers School
Ordnance Street
Chatham
Kent
Tel: 0634 42811 during school term

North Kent Amateur Computer Club

B J Biddles
3 Acer Road
Biggin Hill
Kent TN16 3SP.
Tel: 29 71742.

LANCASHIRE

Amateur Computer Club 2650 Library

Roger A Munt
51 Beechwood Drive
Feniscowles, Blackburn
Lancashire.
Tel: 0254 22341.

Arnold School ZX-81 Users' Club

Martin Wren-Hilton
4 Little Polton Lane
Polton-le-Fylde
Blackpool SY6 7ET.
Tel: 0253 884 225.

Chorley Computer Club

Chris Hicks
131 Market Street
Chorley
Lancashire.
Tel: Chorley 78376 or 71875.

North Lancashire User Group

Mike Fordham
14 Arundel Drive
Carleton
Blackpool.
Tel: 0253 891769.

North-west Group Amateur Computer Club

Ken Horton
50 Lymfield Drive
Worsley.
Tel: 061 228 6333, Ext. 372.

TRS-80 Users' Group

Melvyn D F Franklin
40 Cowlees
Westhoughton, Bolton
Lancashire.
Tel: 0942 812843.

West Lancashire Pet Users' Club

D W Jowett
197 Victoria Road East
Thornton
Blackpool FY5 3ST.
Tel: 0253 869 108.

LEICESTERSHIRE

Leicestershire Personal Computer Club

Jill Olorenshaw
c/o Arden Data Processing
Municipal Buildings
Charles Street
Leicester.
Tel: 0533 22255.

LINCOLNSHIRE

Lincolnshire Microprocessor Society

Eric Booth
Bishop Grossetest College
Newport, Lincoln.
Tel: 0522 27347.

LONDON

Comp80 — Scientific Computer Users' Group

P L Roberts
50 Cromwell Road
Wimbledon London SW19 8LZ.
Tel: 01-540 3713.

Computerclub.

Roger R Frampton
42 Great Windmill Street
London W1V 7PA.

CP/M Users' Group U.K.

D Powys-Lybbe
11 Sun Street
London EC2M 2PS.
Tel: 01-247 0691.

East London Amateur

Computer Club
c/o Fred Linger
Harrow Green Library
Cathall Road
London E11.
Tel: 01-554 3288.

Croydon Micro Computer Club

c/o Vernon Gifford
Croydon Reference Library
Katharine Street
Croydon.
Tel: 01-653 3207.

Croydon Apple Users Group

W S Macmillan
38 Box Ridge Avenue
Purley
Surrey.

Medical Micro Users' Group

Patrick Dixon
c/o Medicom
14 Broadway
London W13.
Tel: 01-579 5845.

National TRS-80 Users' Group

J S Wellsman
292 Caledonian Road
London N1.
Tel: 01-607 0157.

National ZX-80 Users' Club

Tim Hartnell
44-46 Earls Court Road
London W8 6EJ.

North London Hobby Computer Club

Robin Bradbeer
Dept. of Electronic and

Communications Engineering
Polytechnic of North London
Holloway Road
London N7.
Tel: 01-607 2789.

Southgate Computer Club

Panos Koumi
33 Chandos Avenue
London N14
or Alan Toothill on
01-360 7014 (home) or
01-882 6111 Ext 2281 (work).

South-east London Microcomputer Club

Thames Polytechnic
Greens End
London SE18.
Tel: 01-852 4922 — Roger
Kreitman
01-853 5829 — Peter Phillips.

MK-14 User Club

Geoff Phillips
8 Poolsford Road
NW9 6HP.
Tel: 01-200 6209
or 01-207 2000, Ext. 233.

OSI U.K. User Group

Richard Elen
12 Bennerley Road
London SW11 6DS.

Pet Users' Education Group

Dr Chris Smith
Dept. Physiology
Queen Elizabeth College
Campden Hill Road
W8 7AH.
Tel: 01-937 5411, Ext. 429.

The Sobat Computer Club

Tabassam Kayani
12 Calderon Road
London E11 4EU.
Tel: 01-556 5423.

MANCHESTER

Manchester Atom Users' Group

Tel: 061-370 5121 ext 27 —
John Ashurst
Abraham Moss Centre
Crescent Road
Manchester 8.

Manchester Computer Club

David Wade
28 Hazel Road
Altrincham
Cheshire
WA14 15L.
Tel: 061 941 2486.

MERSEYSIDE

Level 1 User Group

N Rushton
123 Roughwood Drive
Northwood, Kirkby
Merseyside L33 9UG.

U.K. Pilot User Group

Alec Wood
Wirral Grammar School
Cross Lane
Bebington
Wirral L63 3AQ.

Merseyside Microcomputer Group

Fred Shaw
14 Albany Avenue
Eccleston Park
Prescot
Merseyside L34 2QW.

(continued on page 191)

THE GREATEST BREAKTHROUGH IN COMPUTER HARDWARE.

THE GREATEST BREAKTHROUGH IN COMPUTER SOFTWARE.

We don't need to tell you what the micro chip has done for computer hardware.

Without it we'd still be in the world of Flash Gordon and mad professors.

Luckily, we have got the micro chip and the computer is now an everyday part of business life.

So, it seems odd that we should have to wait until now for a similar breakthrough in the world of computer software.

Still, it's been worth the wait.

PlannerCalc, the new *CP/M spreadsheet business planner from Comshare, is the first in a series of powerful packages that are going to put all others in the shade.

And, what's more, at £39.00 (plus VAT and p. & p.) it makes other people's price tags look a little extravagant.

PlannerCalc can handle the kind of business planning applications that fit into the spreadsheet format.

And unlike all other 'calc' products it allows you to enter calculation rules in English.

It uses the popular 'spreadsheet' approach, with a window that can be rolled in all directions.

Which means you can enter new figures or rules and immediately see their effects on everything else in the model.

PlannerCalc also incorporates some very mainframe-like features - for example, you don't need to number the models rows in the correct logical sequence as it can sort the rows itself as it calculates.

It comes with the best manual on the market and it's suitable for most micros with CP/M operating systems, at least 64K of memory and a minimum width screen of 80 characters and 2 floppy disc drives. (It'll even run on the new IBM personal computer.)

But if PlannerCalc is this good, how can we afford to sell it at such a low price?

Simple.

Because we know just how good it is.

And because we know it's going to sell in thousands.

(In the U.S.A. we sold 5000 copies in the first month alone.)

£39.00

As your needs and demands grow you can move on to other more powerful packages like MasterPlanner, the next step up in the Comshare range.

Which is good news for both of us.

Because when you do make that move you won't have to reprogram.

Masterplanner is totally integrated with PlannerCalc and you simply carry on where you left off.

But first you'll need to get hold of PlannerCalc.

To order, clip the coupon and enclose your cheque or credit details (but, please, no small change) or ring Teledata on 01-200 0200 and we'll send you PlannerCalc, the manual and list of Comshare's other business software.

COMSHARE

Making the computer make sense.

*CP/M is the registered trade mark of Digital Research Inc.
Comshare Ltd, 32/34 Great Peter Street, London SW1P 2DB. Telephone 01-222 5665.

To: Dept. PC/9, Comshare Limited, 32/34 Great Peter Street,
London SW1P 2DB.

Please send me _____ copies of PlannerCalc at £46.05 inc. VAT and p. & p.
per copy, I enclose a cheque/postal order for £ _____ made payable to
Comshare Limited.

Please debit my Access Card No: _____ for £ _____

  Barclaycard No: _____ for £ _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

Tel No: _____ 189

IMPORTANT: Please fill in the following particulars:-

Type of micro _____ Memory size _____ K

Floppy Disc size: 5 1/4" Single Sided Single Density

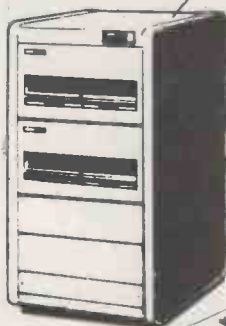
8" Double Sided Double Density

Please allow 28 days for delivery. VAT No: 238418649 Registered No: 980406

Comshare reserves the right not to accept any order, any acceptance will be subject to Comshare's Terms and Conditions of Use.

OCTET 121

Surely the most versatile typewriter in the world



General purpose/Word Processing Computer



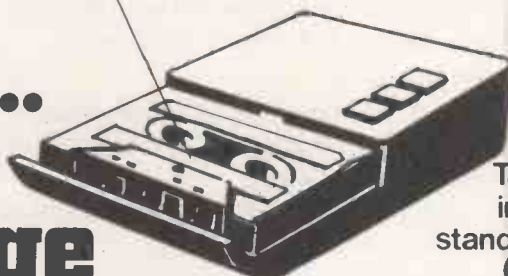
Telex tape preparation



OCTET 121



Microcomputer



OCTET-TI-Tape cassette interface with standard recorder (OCTET-CD)

and now... infinite mass storage

Duplex are pleased to announce a new high speed tape cassette interface for the OCTET 121 which provides infinite mass storage; viz a C15 tape can hold 100,000 characters at 1200 baud.

The tape interface may also be used with any microcomputer which supports an RS232 serial line.

- RS232 connection • Switch selectable baud rates 150/300/600/1200
- Connects to OCTET PI, NPI, CI and NCI typewriter interfaces and other RS232 devices
- Tape counter to identify beginning and end of data blocks • Extremely easy to use

For further details, contact sole regional distributors for all OCTET Series products.



DUPLIX Communications

The Interface People

Midlands/North: 2 Leire Lane, Dunton Bassett, Nr. Lutterworth, Leicestershire. Tel: 0455 209131.

South: 52 High Street, Stock, Ingatestone, Essex. Tel: 0277 841011.

OCTET 121 is a trade mark of Duplex Communications.

Interfaces for the new style OLIVETTI ET121 Logic Board are now available. Ask for the OCTET NPI and OCTET NCI Series.

● Circle No. 274

(continued from page 188)

MIDDLESEX

Independent Pet Users' Group

Geoff Squibb
108 Teddington Park Road
Teddington
Middlesex.

Tel: 01-977 2346.

Richmond Computer Club

Bob Forster
18a The Barons
St Margaret's
Twickenham
Middlesex.

Tel: 01-892 1873.

West London Personal Computer Club

G J Brain
81 Rydal Crescent
Perivale
Middlesex.

Tel: 01-997 8986.

NORFOLK

East Anglia Computer User Group

Under East Anglia

NORTHAMPTON

Personal Computer Users' Club

J R Jackson
Mereway Upper School
Mereway
Northampton NN4 9BU.
Tel: 0604 63616.

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

Independent TRS-80 User Group

Mike Costello
17 Langbank Avenue
Rise Park
Nottingham NG5 5BU.

Nottingham

Microcomputer Club

P McQuoney
28 Seaford Avenue
Wollaton
Nottingham.
Tel: 0602 751742.

TRS-80 and Video Genie Users' Group of Nottingham

Marc Leduc
30 Waterloo Road
Beeston
Nottingham.

Tel: 0602 225165.

UK Apple Users' Group

5b The Poultry
Nottingham NG1 2HW.
Tel: 0602 583254.

OXFORDSHIRE

Oxford University Microcomputer Society

Phillip Taylor
St John's College
Oxford
Tel: 0865 47671.

Oxfordshire Microcomputer Club

S C Bird
139 The Moors
Kidlington
Oxford OX5 2AF.
Tel: 08675 6703.

Research Machines Users' Group

Tony Crowle
134 Howard Street
Oxford.

SCOTLAND

Central Scotland Computer Club

James G Lyon
78 Slamannan Road
Falkirk FK1 4NF.
Tel: Falkirk (0324) 22430.

Edinburgh ZX-80/81 Users' Group

Keith Mitchell
19 Meadowplace Road
Edinburgh EH12 7UJ.
Tel: 031-334 8483
031-661 3183 — John Palmer.

The Grampian Amateur Computer Society

M Basil
Orton Cottage
Burnside
Lumphanan
Kincardineshire
Grampian Region.
Tel: 033 983 284.

Scottish Amateur Computer Society

Alistair Macpherson
6 Curriehill
Castle Drive
Edinburgh 14.
Tel: 031 449 6658.

Ithaca Audio S-100 User Group

Strathclyde Computer Club
Dave Weaver 16 Etive Place
Condorrat
Cumberland
Near Glasgow G67 4JF.
Tel: 023 67 36570 or
I Barraclough
c/o S T V Cowcaddens
Glasgow.

SHROPSHIRE

Ludlow and District Microcomputer Club

D S Pauli
The White House
32 High Street
Leintwardine
Craven Arms
Salop.
Tel: 054 73 287.

SOMERSET

Ohio Scientific U.K. User Group

Tom Graves
19a West End Street
Somerset BA16 0LQ.
Tel: 0458 45359.

STAFFORDSHIRE

Independent Pet Users' Group IPUG

57 Clough Hall Road
Kidsgrove
Stoke-on-Trent
Staffordshire.

The Amateur Computer Club of North Staffordshire

Michael Turner
542 Lightwood Road
Lightwood

Stoke-on-Trent
ST3 7EH.

Tel: 0782 324639 evenings.

ZX-80/81 National Software Association

M J Rozier & C M Smith
15 Woodlands Road
Wombourne
Staffordshire WV5 0JZ.

SURREY

Forth Interest Group U.K.

H Dobson
c/o 38 Worsley Road
Frimley, Camberley
Surrey GU16 5AU.
Tel: Deepcut (02516) 6254.

ZX-80 Users' Club

David Blagden
PO Box 159
Kingston-Upon-Thames
Surrey KT2 5YQ.

SUSSEX

The Arun Microcomputer Club

P Cherriman
7 Talbot Road
Littlehampton
West Sussex BN17 7BL.
Tel: 090 64 7607.

Brighton Hove and District Computer Club

Rod Phillippe
Hobbyist
3 The Broadway
Southwick
Brighton BN4 4ND.

Crawley Computer Club

John Fieldhouse
18 Seaford Road
Crawley
West Sussex.
Tel: 0293 543509.

Mid-Sussex Microcomputing Club

Bernard Langton
228 St Leonard's Road
Horsham
West Sussex RH13 6AU.
Tel: 0403 61156.

Southern Users' of Pet Association SUPA

Howard W Pilgrim
42 Compton Road
Brighton
Sussex BN1 5AN.
Tel: 0273 561982.

TYNE AND WEAR

Newcastle Personal Computer Society

John Bone 2 Claremont Place
Gateshead, Tyne and Wear
Tel: 770036 home, or
0632 781412, Ext. 236 work.

TRS-80 User Group

Dr S Tetlow 3 Highbury Close
Springwell, Gateshead
NE9 7PU.
Washington 462532.

WALES

Gwent Amateur Computer Club

Ian Hazell 50 Ringwood Hill
Newport, Gwent NPT 9EB.
Tel: 0633 277711.

National TI-58/59 Club

R M Murphy
Dept. of Electrical Engineering
University College Swansea
Swansea, South Wales.

WILTSHIRE

North Wiltshire Computer Club

Mathew Jones
Pinhills
Bowood
Calne, Wiltshire.

WEST MIDLANDS

Central Program Exchange

Mrs J Brown
Dept. of Computing and
Mathematical Sciences
The Polytechnic
Wulfruna Street
Wolverhampton WV1 1LY.
Tel: 0902 27371 Ext. 56.

Amateur Computer Club

John Tracey 100 Booth Close
Brierley Hill
West Midlands DY6 8SP.
Tel: 0384 70097.

Birmingham 766 User Group

Sue Dunn
Tel: 021 707 7170.

Midland Amateur Computer Club

Roy Diamond
Tel: 0203 454061.

West Midlands RML User Group

Peter Smith BECC
Camphill Centre, Stafford Road
Birmingham B11 1AR.

WORCESTERSHIRE

Minicomputer Users in Secondary Education — MUSE

R Trigger, 48 Chadcot Way
Catshill, Bromsgrove
Worcestershire.

Worcester and District Computer Club

D J Stanton
Tel: 0905 22704.

YORKSHIRE

West Yorkshire Microcomputer Group

P R Clark
Tel: 0532 450667.

Leeds and District Branch of the British Computer Society

Dave J Sheppard
Tel: 0924 270419.

Darlington Computing Club

Tel: 0325 67766.

Penine and District Computer Club

Douglas R Bryant
Tel: 0535 43007.

South Yorkshire Personal Computing Group

S P Gray
Tel: 0742 351440.

Sharp PC-1211 Users' Club

Jonathan Dakeyne
281 Lidgett Lane
Leeds LS17 6PD.

York Computer Club
S Wilson
Tel: York 470464 after 6pm.

COST CONSCIOUS!

Heralding the beginning of a new age of low cost Word Processing Computer Systems

SMITH CORONA TP-1

- Dedicated Computer Printer
- Microprocessor Controller
- Serial, Parallel or IEEE Interface
- Lowest cost purpose-built Daisywheel

£485
+ VAT



BYTEWRITER

- Keyboard Printer
- Lift off facility
- Built-in self test
- Rigid carrying case

£485
+ VAT



DISCOM TRADING COMPANY
Dresden House, 51 High Street
Evesham, Worcs. WR11 4DA
Telephone (0386) 3591

Further Information Please

Name _____

Address _____

Telephone _____

discom

● Circle No. 275

YOUR QUICK LEARN WAY TO BASIC OR COBOL

IN YOUR OWN HOME, IN YOUR OWN TIME, AT YOUR OWN PACE.

Learn computer programming quickly and easily through the renowned ICS "Open College" system, taking the course at your own pace and in your own time.

Use the famous ICS study texts, backed up by your own expert tutor, and learn computer programming, the proven way, with ICS home study.

Courses:
Introduction to Computer Programming
Programming in BASIC
Programming in COBOL



Approved by CACC



Member of ABCC



ALL DETAILS FREE—SIMPLY RETURN THE COUPON BELOW

Please send me your prospectus on Computer Programming



Name _____

Address _____

Post to: Dept 346Y
ICS School of Computer Programming
160 Stewarts Road,
London SW8 4UJ



01 622 9911
(all hours)

● Circle No. 276

NEW

Programming the PET/CBM



'This book is excellent.'
- Jim Strasma

'Unquestionably the most accurate and comprehensive reference I have seen to date.'
- Jim Butterfield

Bestseller — comprehensive teaching and reference book on all software aspects of Commodores 2000, 3000, 4000 and 8000 microcomputers and peripherals.

Many programs, charts and diagrams. 17 chapters, appendices, and index. iv + 504 pages. 19 x 26 x 2 1/2 cm. Paperback. ISBN 0 9507650 0 7. Price in UK and Europe £14.90 each (incl. post and heavy-duty packing). LEVEL LTD., PO Box 438, Hampstead, London NW3 1BH. Tel: 01-794 9848. Five or more £12.90 each. Clear plastic covers. *50p each* for Dealer/Bookseller Enquiries invited.

Cut out or copy coupon, or write to:
LEVEL LTD (PC), PO Box 438, Hampstead, London NW3 1BH.
Send copy/ies of *Programming the PET/CBM* at £14.90 (post free)

I enclose cheque/P.O. for £.....or official order.
NAME
ADDRESS

PC 982

Fast Service — same day despatch

● Circle No. 277

Boris Allan appeals for more attention to programming principles and less on the merits or otherwise of individual languages or machines.

It's the pattern not the product

IN COMPUTING, never has so much rubbish been written about so much rubbish. The "this is the best, and only, programming language" or "this is the best, and only, computer" debate can only lead to suspicion of any grouping which claims allegiance to one machine or language. Magazines which cater for only one machine, or family of machines, are even more suspicious.

In the Tower of Hanoi problem — *Practical Computing*, December 1980 — three pegs are fastened to a stand. On one peg there are discs, with a hole in the centre of each. All are different sizes, with the largest disc at the bottom and the smallest disc at the top. The task is to move all the discs to another peg, one at a time, but in such a way that a larger disc is never placed on a smaller disc.

The machines with which the problem is solved are small and cheap, so that complex languages will be a waste of time. A large super-computer may be a billion times faster than a ZX-81 but no one could afford one. Look first at how the smallest disc moves, and then the next smallest, and so on to the largest.

Figure 1 shows what happens for three discs, and table 1 shows what happens in a rather more mathematical way. Disc 1, the smallest, always moves to the right; right of the right peg is the left peg, wrap round. Disc 2 always moves to the left, disc 3 always moves to the right, and logically disc 4 moves left, disc 5 moves right, and so forth.

Table 1 shows the discs' movement is very regular. Disc 1 moves every other time, disc 2 moves in a more complex but

distinct pattern, and thus it continues. If the move number is expressed as a binary number, the form of the patternings emerges. The disc to move is the one for which the corresponding bit is set to one, with zeros to the right. To decide which disc to move all that is needed is to change the move number into a binary number and find the right-most unit or non-zero bit.

The programming problem can be saved by simulating binary arithmetic. It is the essence of computers that they use binary arithmetic, and the programs can use this characteristic. A whole number is stored on most computers in an exact form, and the exact form is as a series of bits, often 16 bits or two bytes. If the whole number is the move number then the move number is automatically stored by the computer in the form shown in column B of table 1.

In order to use this insight to the problem of working out which is the right-most non-zero bit, try the following statement out on as many computers as possible:

```
PRINT 2 AND 1, 3 AND 1
```

the answer will either be 0 1 when using Vic, Pet, and BBC computer among others or 1 1 for Apple, ZX-81, and Atom among others. By contrast

```
PRINT 2 & 1, 3 & 1
```

on the Atom provides the same answer as that for the Vic, etc.

Decimal differences

The difference between And and & on the Atom, is the difference between the two types of answer to the simple Print statement. The decimal number 2 is 10 in binary, and the decimal number 1 is 01 in binary, and so if you take each bit in turn

```
10 AND 01
```

is 00. Since 3 in binary is 11, then

```
11 AND 01
```

is 01. The Vic, Pet, BBC, and Atom using &, therefore perform what is called a bit-wise And, so that, for example, 255 And 128 is 128 since

```
1111 1111 AND 1000 0000
```

is 1000 0000.

It is easy to find whether the And, if it exists on your machine, performs a bit-wise And. If you execute

```
Print (1=1)
```

and if the answer is -1, then the compu-

(continued on next page)

Figure 1.

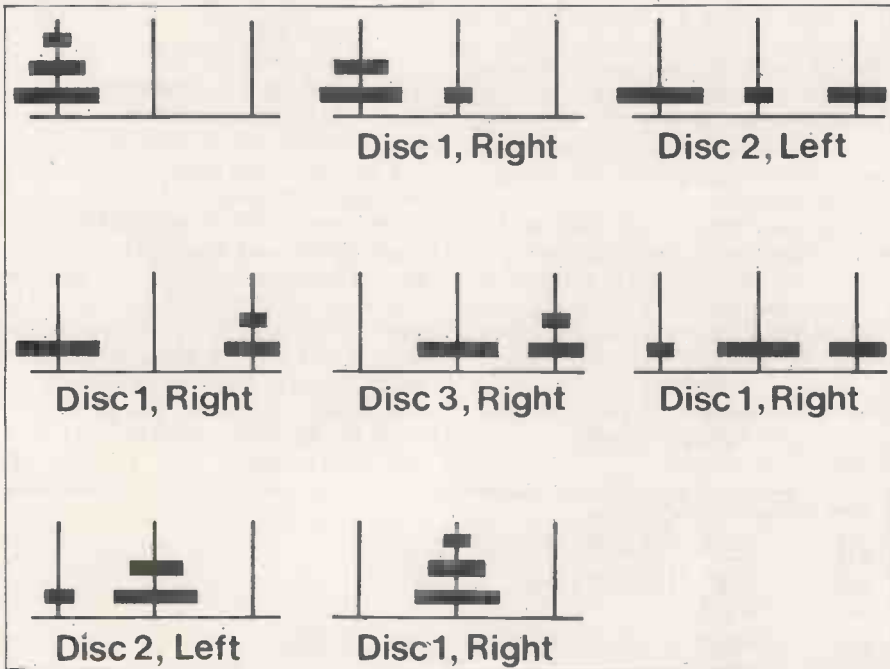


Table 1.

Move (denary) A	Move (binary) B	Disc to move C	Direction of move D
1	001	1	right
2	010	2	left
3	011	1	R
4	100	3	R
5	101	1	R
6	110	2	L
7	111	1	R

(continued from previous page)

ter does a bitwise And. If the answer to Print (1=1) is 1, then the And is a relational And, that is, the And can only be used to relate logical expressions.

And is used in this way on the Apple II, ZX-81, and Atom, though the Atom also has &. That the And is of this form is why the Apple and ZX-81 programs are of a different nature to the others. Sometimes it is useful for 1 to represent True, in cases like this the lack of a bitwise And is a drawback.

The bit-wise machines, apart from the Atom, consider -1 to be true, since -1 as a 16-bit binary number is

```
1111 1111 1111 1111
```

Vic listing.

```
10 REM TOWERS OF HANOI
20 REM LOGIC VERSION
30 REM
40 REM G J BORIS ALLAN, 1982
50 REM
60 INPUT "DISCS ";D
90 V=0
100 V=V+1 : I=1 : M=I
130 IF (M AND V)=M THEN 180
140 I=I+1 : IF I>D THEN 200
160 M=M+M : GOTO 130
180 PRINT "MOVE ";I;"; ";CHR$(ASC("L") +
(I AND 1) * 6)
190 GOTO 100
200 END
```

Atom listing.

```
10 REM TOWERS OF HANOI
20 REM LOGIC VERSION
30 REM
40 REM G J BORIS ALLAN, 1982
50 REM
60 INPUT "DISCS " D
90 V=0
100 V=V+1 : I=1 : M=I
130 IF (M & V)=M GOTO 180
140 I=I+1 : IF I>D GOTO 200
160 M=M+M : GOTO 130
180 PRINT "MOVE " I;"; "CHR$(ASC("L") + (I&1)*6)
190 GOTO 100
200 .END
```

BBC listing logical version.

```
10 REM TOWERS OF HANOI
20 REM LOGIC VERSION
30 REM
40 REM G J BORIS ALLAN, 1982
50 REM
60 INPUT "DISCS " D
90 V=0
100 V=V+1 : I=1 : M=I
130 IF (M AND V)=M THEN 180
140 I=L+1 : IF I>D THEN 200
160 M=M+M : GOTO 130
180 PRINT "DISC " I;"; "CHR$(ASC("L") + (I AND
1)*6)
190 GOTO 100
200 END
```

ZX-81 listing.

```
10 REM TOWERS OF HANOI
20 REM DIVISION VERSION
30 REM
40 REM G J BORIS ALLAN, 1982
50 REM
60 PRINT "DISCS ?";
70 INPUT D
80 PRINT D
90 LET V=0
100 LET V=V+1
110 LET I=1
120 LET M=V
130 IF M/2<INT(M/2) THEN GOTO 150
140 LET I=I+1
150 IF I>D THEN GOTO 200
160 LET M=M/2
170 GOTO 130
180 PRINT "DISC ";I;"; ";CHR$(CODE "L"+
(I/2<INT(I/2))*6)
190 GOTO 100
200 STOP
```

Apple listing

```
10 REM TOWERS OF HANOI
20 REM DIVISION VERSION
30 REM
40 REM G J BORIS ALLAN
50 REM
60 INPUT "DISCS ";D
90 V = 0
100 V = V + 1 : I = 1 : M = V
130 IF M / 2 < INT (M / 2) THEN 180
140 I = I + 1 : IF I > D THEN 200
160 M = M / 2 : GOTO 130
180 PRINT "MOVE ";I;"; ";CHR$(ASC("L")
+ (I / 2 < INT(I / 2)) * 6)
190 GOTO 100
200 END
```

or each bit is true. The difference in the types of Basic is mirrored in Pascal which cannot easily manipulate bits, compared to the superior language Algol 68 in which bit manipulation is simplicity itself.

The first listing for the Tower of Hanoi is for a Vic, though it would be equally true for a Pet. If input and output statements are ignored, there are about eight essential statements, lines 90 and 200 are not really needed. The line numbers are of variable interval to correspond with the ZX-81 program given later.

Valuable lines

Line 60 merely asks for the number of discs to be used, and the program proper starts at line 90. The variable V contains the move number, and at line 90 it is set to zero, since this line is not needed and is only executed once in the program.

At line 100, V is incremented by 1, and I, the disc marker, is set initially to 1, as is M, the mask, that is, the variable used to find the right-most non-zero digit.

At line 130 is a conditional statement (M AND V)=M

which is in two parts. The value of M, line 160, is doubled at each occasion the program comes to line 130, that is to say M takes the values 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, which in binary is 0001, 0010, 0100, 1000. If V = 12, in binary this is 1100; and when M = 0001, M And V is 0000; when M = 0010, M And V is 0000; but when M = 0100, M And V is 0100, and so when the rightmost 1 is reached M and V = M. As I is incremented in line 140, then when the conditional in 130 is true and a jump has been made to line 180, disc number I must be moved.

If the disc has an odd number it is moved right, and to the left if even. Line 180 uses this information to provide one Print statement for both cases: the result of I and 1 is equal to 1 if I is odd, and if I is even the result is 0. When I is even,

```
CHR$(ASC("L"))
```

which is L, is printed; and when I is odd,

```
CHR$(ASC("L")+6)
```

which is R, is printed.

At line 130, if the conditional is untrue, control passes to line 140, at which I is incremented, and if I is now greater than the number of discs then it exits, this line could be

```
IF I>D THEN END
```

Otherwise M is doubled, line 160, and control returns to line 130.

The listings for the Atom and the BBC machine follow the pattern for the Vic, with slight differences but the listing for the ZX-81 and Apple is dramatically different. Both the ZX-81 and the Apple do not use bitwise comparisons, and so there have to be changes. The programs for the Apple and the ZX-81 are very similar to each other. The line numbers for the ZX-81 program, in 1K, correspond to the line numbers in the other listings, with the proviso that there is only one statement per line allowable on the ZX-81.

Divided solution

The program is called the Division Version because of the way it tries to emulate the bit-wise comparisons of the other programs. The main differences are that M is made equal to the move number V in line 120, and it is discovered in line 130 if M is odd. If M is even, it is halved in line 160, control is the same as other programs. In line 180

```
(I/2<>INT(I/2))
```

is a check to see if I is odd or even. Even those who prefer the method of bit-wise comparison to the division method will find the ZX-81 and Apple programs very neat, and very short.

The perpetrators of rubbish frequently avoid Goto; and use If-Then-Else or Repeat-Until instead. In this program Until does not appear, If is avoided, and only Goto is used. The final program, the result of this attempt, will solve the Towers of Hanoi problem using Goto as the only means of control. The program is called the Illogical Version though it is, in fact, quite logical.

BBC listing illogical version.

```
10 REM TOWERS OF HANOI
20 REM ILLOGICAL VERSION
30 REM
40 REM G J BORIS ALLAN, 1982
50 REM
60 INPUT "DISCS " D
90 V=0
100 V=V+1 : I=1 : M=1
130 GOTO ((M AND V)<>M)*40 + 180
140 I=I+1 : GOTO (I<=D)*40 + 200
160 M=M+M : GOTO 130
180 PRINT "DISC " I;"; "CHR$(ASC("L")+(I AND 1
)*6)
190 GOTO 100
200 END
```

THE Computer SUPERMARKET



SHARP, COMMODORE, TEXAS, RICOH, ATARI and TANDATA EQUIPMENT
Fully tested before despatch, or collection complete with 13 amp plugs.

SHARP EQUIPMENT

Model	User Ram	exc VAT	inc VAT
MZ80A	48K Ram	477.39	549.00
MZ80B	64K Ram	950.00	1092.50
MZ80FB	Dual Floppy Disk Drive	525.00	603.75
MZ80FBS	Dual Floppy Disk Drive System	657.00	755.55
MZ80F1	Floppy Disc I/O Card	85.00	97.75
MZMDA	Master Diskette & Manual	26.50	30.48
MZ80FC	Floppy Disk Cable	21.00	24.15
MZ80P4	132 Col Friction/Tractor Printer	742.00	853.30
MZ80P5	80 Col Tractor Feed Printer	363.50	418.03
MZ80P6	80 Col Friction/Tractor Printer	418.50	481.28
MZ80EUA	Expansion Unit (MZ80A)	86.96	100.00
MZ80EU	Expansion Unit (MZ80B)	43.00	49.45
MZ80GMK	Graphics Ram II (MZ80B)	120.00	138.00

Note that the Dual Disk System and the P4, P5, P6 Printers are supplied complete with all cables, manuals, interface cards etc. Please indicate with your order which computer you will be using.

COMMODORE EQUIPMENT

4016	12" 40 Col. 16K Mem	445.00	511.75
4032	12" 40 Col. 32K Mem	560.00	644.00
8032	12" 80 Col. 32K Mem	755.00	868.25
8096	12" 80 Col. 96K Mem	1040.00	1196.00
SUPERPET	Micromainframe	1300.00	1495.00
2031	121K Single Disk	350.00	402.50
4040	347K Dual Disk	560.00	644.00
8050	1 Megabyte Disk	755.00	868.25
8250	2 Megabyte Dual Disk	1120.00	1288.00
9060	5 Megabyte Hard Disk	1995.00	2294.25
9090	10 Megabyte Hard Disk	2495.00	2869.25
4022	Matrix Printer	350.00	402.50
8023	High Speed Printer	785.00	902.75
8300	Letter Quality Printer	1220.00	1403.00
PET/IEEE	Cable	28.00	32.20
IEEE/IEEE	Cable	30.00	34.50
VIC 10	Personal Computer	152.17	175.00
VIC 20			
VIC 30			
VIC 40			
VIC/C2N	Cassette	36.00	41.40
VIC 1011A	RS232 Int	28.50	32.78
VIC 1110	8K RAM Cartridge	36.00	41.40
VIC 1111	16K RAM Cartridge	60.00	69.00
VIC 1112	IEEE Int	44.00	50.60

Big name hardware at cash-and-carry prices - and with service you'll find hard to match

Telephone for Latest Prices

To Computer Supermarket Ltd.,
Unit 8, Oakley Hay Ind. Estate,
Corby, Northamptonshire.

Please send me

Model/No.	Item	Price	Shipment	Total	Info only

Please send me free catalogue

I enclose my cheque for £
Or debit my Access/Barclaycard/
Diners Card/American Express No.

(Cardholders may telephone orders to 05363 61587/8)

Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____

PC (BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)
Your remittance should be made payable to Computer Supermarket Reader's Account, and shall remain your money until the goods have been despatched to you at the address specified.
All goods offered are subject to Computer Supermarket conditions of sale, copies available on request. Reg. in England No. 2646589.
Prestel subscribers may order through the Prestel service, Directory No. 400400.
Seven days money back guarantee on VIC, Texas & Atari 400.

Model	User Ram	exc VAT	inc VAT
VIC 1210	3K RAM Cartridge	25.00	28.75
VIC 1211M	3K RAM (Hi-Res) Cart	28.00	32.20
VIC 1212	Programmers Aid	28.00	32.20
VIC 1213	Machine Code Mon	28.00	32.20
VIC 1515	Matrix Printer	186.96	215.00
VIC 1540	Single Disk Drive	344.35	396.00
VIC 1801	16K Inst Rom Emulator	190.00	218.50
VIC Joystick		6.52	7.50
VIC Paddle (Pair)		11.00	12.65
VIC Introduction to BASIC 1		13.00	14.95
VIC Expansion Unit (Arfon)		78.00	89.70
Lid for above expansion unit (Arfon)		6.95	7.99

TEXAS EQUIPMENT

TI-99/4A	16K RAM Per. Comp.	173.04	199.00
----------	--------------------	--------	--------

Full range of peripherals available

ATARI EQUIPMENT

Atari 400	16K Computer (Inc BASIC cart)	195.61	224.95
Atari 800	16K Computer (Inc BASIC cart)	413.04	475.00
Atari 400	16K Computer (Exc BASIC cart)	165.17	189.95
Atari 800	16K Computer (Exc BASIC cart)	378.26	435.00
Atari 410	Cassette Recorder	41.73	47.99

Full range of peripherals available

TANDATA EQUIPMENT

Micro Tantei	Prestel Adaptor	130.00	149.50
Alpha Tantei	Prestel Adaptor	182.61	210.00

Full colour output. Connects to any TV. Full British Telecom approval. Requires British Telecom 96A jack-plug.

RICOH

RP1600	Letter Qual. Printer IEEE	1285.00	1377.75
RP1600S	Letter Qual. Printer Cent.	1400.00	1610.00

EPSON PRINTERS

MX80 T/3	Dot Matrix. Hi. Res. Super/Subscripts	325.00	373.75
MX80FT/3	Dot Matrix Friction-Tractor	375.00	431.25
MX82	Dot Matrix Friction-Tractor	350.00	402.50
MX82FT	Friction-Tractor	369.00	447.35
MX100/3	Dot Matrix. 100 cps 15" Platen	480.00	552.00

Interfaces available for most popular micros. Prices on request.

Prices quoted are for collection.
24 hour insured shipment arranged anywhere in UK for an additional £17.25 (inc. VAT). VIC, Atari and Texas shipped by insured post F.O.C. Datapost Available.

EXPORT ARRANGED ANYWHERE IN WORLD.

Write for details.
Approved Distributor for Commodore, Sharp, Atari and Texas.

All goods sold with full manufacturer's warranty and subject to conditions of sale (available on request). ALL MACHINES ARE FULL UK STANDARD.

Prices are valid only for the cover date month of this magazine.

Credit Facilities Available. Ring or write for full details.

Special price list available for bonafide government and educational establishments.

All orders will be acknowledged by return of post.

THE COMPUTER SUPERMARKET LIMITED

UNIT 8, SOUTHFOLD ROAD, OAKLEY HAY ESTATE, CORBY, NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

ALSO OPENING SOON IN MANCHESTER'S ARNDALE CENTRE (TELEPHONE FOR OPENING DATE)

05363 61587/8 AND 0536 744015 TELEX COMPSU 341543/4 PRESTEL No. 400400

● Circle No. 278

NOW!

Cossors fast test and repair service is available to all users of

Qume
SPRINT PRINTERS

AMPEX
VDU's

SDRENSEN
POWER SUPPLIES

NASHUA
COPYING MACHINES

These are just some of the companies who have now appointed us as UK service agents and whose customers can take advantage of our unrivalled test and repair service.

Our world-wide reputation for high quality products means that all our repair work is done to the highest standard (MOD Defence Standard 0521 in fact). Additionally, we have insurance cover

for the time your equipment is in our hands. So, this is a service that you can trust. Just as important, our service is fast - in emergencies we can repair single boards within 48 hours.

If you own any of these products, or indeed have any electronics service problems to discuss, just telephone Henry Lassman on Harlow (0279) 26862. We know we can help.

Cossor Electronics Limited
The Pinnacles Elizabeth Way
Harlow Essex CM19 5BB.

COSSOR
electronics

Thinking for tomorrow

A Raytheon Company

WE CAN ASSIST
YOUR COMPANY

If you are a supplier of electronics products, you may well find that your marketing will benefit with the backing of our nationally recognised service organisation. Why not call us to discuss it?

● Circle No. 279

CITY MICROSYSTEMS LIMITED

65 LONDON WALL, LONDON EC2M 5TU
01-588 7272

ACT
SIRIUS 1



The NEW generation Microcomputer
1Mb disc capacity 128K RAM.
CP/M.80 compatibility available.

TELEVIDEO



Stand alone and Multi-User, Multi Task, Multi Processor systems.
Televideo reliability with complete expandability one to sixteen users.

BRITISH
MICRO



MIMI 802 now available 700K disc drives. CP/M operating system.
Computer & monitor £1,440 + VAT.

Complete business accounting systems from £2,400. Word processors from £2,400.

Programme Packages for most applications.

ADVICE, TRAINING AND MAINTENANCE

ALL YOUR COMPUTER REQUIREMENTS READILY AVAILABLE IN THE CENTRE OF THE CITY — LONDON EC2
VISITORS TO OUR OFFICES MOST WELCOME.

● Circle No. 280

VISICALC 80 COLUMN DISPLAY on an APPLE II!

Yes, now its possible for all VISICALC users to obtain Screen Display in 80 COLUMNS, and to have additional memory available for VISICALC applications !!

Install one Saturn 128K Board and get 145K for Visicalc

Install one Saturn 32K Board and get 49K for Visicalc

Install one Saturn 128K Board plus one 32K Board = 177K for Visicalc

VC EXPAND 80 TO GIVE ADDITIONAL MEMORY AND 80 COLUMN DISPLAY - £69.00

VC EXPAND WITHOUT 80 COLUMN DISPLAY - £55.00

VIDEX VISICALC 80 COLUMN SOFTWARE (No Memory Expansion) - £29.95

SATURN 128K BOARD - £359

SATURN 32K BOARD - £149

VIDEX VIDEO TERM - £195

VIDEX 40/80 Col Software Controlled Switch - £19.95



DISTINGUISHED APPLE

NEW PACKAGING From VISICORP

* VISICALC	£139.00
* VISIFILE	£169.00
* VISITERM	£79.00
* DESKTOP/PLAN	£139.00
* VISIDEX	£139.00
* VISIPILOT	£99.00
* VISITREND/PLOT	£169.00
* VISISCHEDULE	£189.00
* VISISCHEDULE III	£189.00
* DESKTOP/PLAN III	£189.00

NEW VISICALC BUSINESS FORECASTING MODEL

An easy to use VisiCalc application package for financial analysis and forecasting, containing 7 ready to use worksheets
£75.00

TRIPLE YOUR DISK ACCESS SPEED

No hardware modification required.

FastDOS

Fast Disk operating system for APPLE II computers

Completely compatible with DOS disks
Loads and saves standard DOS files

Completely compatible with all DOS/APPLESOFT programs that access DOS through standard hooks, including FID and MUFFIN

Executes all standard DOS commands

Comparative timings:	DOS	FDOS
Loading integer basic	13 sec	3 sec
Cataloging a 12 file disk	2 sec	1 sec
Saving a 10 sector program	6 sec	2 sec
Saving a 100 sector program	34 sec	7 sec
Loading a 100 sector program	24 sec	7 sec

Requires 48K

Recommended Retail Price £19.95

UTILITIES

BACK IT UP BIT COPIER	£39.95
SUPER DISK COPY III	£17.95
DISK RECOVERY	£17.95
DISK ORGANISER II	£17.95
MULTI DISK CATALOG III	£15.95
DOS PLUS	£15.95
QUICKLOADER	£15.95
APPLESOFT PROGRAM OPTIMISER	£13.95
MACRO SCREEN EDITOR	£29.95
MON & DISK	£21.95
ACE (Applesoft Command Editor)	£21.95
LIST MASTER	£22.95
DAKIN 5 PROGRAMMING AIDS 3.3	£49.95
HIGHER TEXT II	£21.95
HIGHER GRAPHICS II	£18.95
HIGHER FONTS I	£8.95
PROGRAM LINE EDITOR	£21.95
MICROSOFT A.L.D.S.	£79.00
MICROSOFT TASC - The APPLE Computer	£109.00
MICROSOFT APPLE Z80 - Basic Computer	£209.95

NEW

BAG OF TRICKS

From the authors of Beneath Apple DOS

Includes many "hand holding" tutorials that assist you in repairing damaged diskettes and allow you to change sector ordering, reconstruct blown catalogs, etc.
£21.95

SYNERGIZER with FREE SUPERCALC contains

Z-Card Z-80 Processor Card
C/PM OP System and Licence
Rodney Zaks C/PM manual from Sybex
16K ADD RAM Ramcard
Smarterm 80 col card with enhanced CHR set and integral soft switch together with free Supercalc

SUMMER SPECIAL! £399.00
* Without 16K CARD £335.00



Pete & Pam Computers

Mail Order & Distribution:
Waingate Lodge, Waingate Close,
Rossendale, BB4 7SQ
Phone: (0706) 227011
Telex: 635740 Petpam G

London Retail:
103-5 Blegborough Road,
London, SW16 6DL
Phones: 01-769 1022/3/4

Norwegian Agent:
The Norwegian Software House
Address Okernveien 145
Oslo 5
Telephone (02) 22 89 78

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS

CALCSTAR For APPLE	
WORDSTAR SYSTEMS	£59.00
OSBORNE C/PM USER GUIDE . . .	£9.95
(Book - No VAT)	
BATTLE OF SHILOH	£24.95
MATHEMAGIC	£49.95
EXPEDITER II	£39.95
UZ80 Processor Card	£69.00
DIGITEK Colour Card	£89.00
16K RAM CARD	£65.00



A BIG HIT AT APPLE '82

The amazingly compact
MICROWATCH real time clockcard
and ELECTRONIC DIARY software
for your APPLE II computer
£59.00

197

MACHINE COVERS - only the best material used

Apple only	£5.95
Single Disk	£2.95
2 Stacked Disks	£4.45
Apple, 2 Disks + 9" Monitor or Apple + 12" Monitor	£8.95
Apple + 2 Disks	£7.95
Epson MX 70/80	£5.45
Paper Tiger 445 - 460	£5.45
9" Monitor	£4.95
Apple, 2 Disks + 12" Monitor	£9.50
Hitachi 12" Cover	£7.50
Qume Sprint 5 Cover	£10.95
Apple III Cover inc. Monitor III	£12.95
Sirius Machine and Monitor Cover	£12.95
Sirius Keyboard Cover	£4.45
Epson MX 100	£7.45
NEC 12" Monitor	£7.50

Buy our
£475*
 Daisy Wheel Printer
 for your computer
 and you have an
 Electronic Typewriter
 absolutely **FREE**



The T/Printer 35 is the lightest weight and lowest cost daisy wheel printer you can buy for your computer. So it will fit within your budget and you can carry it wherever you take your micro. Yet it is tough enough to give years of reliable service. Interchangeable typefaces (standard Olivetti 100 character daisy wheels), variable pitch, multiple copies—all the features you would expect of more expensive word processing printers.

Yet the T/Printer 35 costs only £475 with parallel interface. Operating speed under computer control is approximately 120 words per minute of letter perfect output. What typist can equal that?

Then when you're finished using it as a computer printer, the T/Printer 35 is ready to go right on working as an electronic typewriter.

That's the dual-purpose T/Printer 35—the versatile computer printer that fits your budget.

Orders are shipped within the UK carriage-free. To order or for more information about the T/Printer 35:

*The T/Printer 35 costs £475 with Centronics compatible parallel interface. With RS-232C interface it costs £535. Prices listed are exclusive of VAT.



Datarite Terminals Ltd
 Caldare House
 144-146 High Road
 Chadwell Heath, Essex RM6 6NT
 Tel: 01-590 1155

● Circle No. 282

NASHUA QUALITY DISKETTES

What more is there to say?



Frank Skinner
 Nashua Computer Products,
 Cory House, Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 1ET
 Tel: Bracknell (0344) 52711 Telex: 848821

NASHUA

● Circle No. 283

SUPER CP/M SOFTWARE

SPELLBINDER

Set fire to your paperwork! £275

More than just one of the best Word Processing packages available, SPELLBINDER comes complete with forms generation, mailmerge, selective extracts, sorts and maths functions. It's the complete office management system.

dBASEII

Zip through your applications! £395

Widely recognised as the most popular relational database package, dBASEII allows non-programmers to solve their application problems in minutes, in a language they will understand. Now with Zip which will automatically create command files, create applications on the screen. Ideal for Stock Control, Estate Agents, Employment Agencies, Insurance Brokers, Accounting, Payroll, Personnel etc.

SUPERCALC

The ultimate in Electronic Spread sheet! £190

SUPERCALC includes all the features you wish were available in other 'worksheets' programs, formulae, titles, window locking, create your budget/cash flow/costing matrix all changes instantly reflected on the screen and first class printing facilities.

The three packages combine extremely well as output from any package and can be used as input for any of the other two.

SPECIAL OFFER! Purchase all three products for £750

SAVE £110

All prices quoted exclude VAT — most 5 1/4 & 8" formats available.

EASI BUSINESS SYSTEMS LIMITED
 (0454) 775276/775150
 13 BROCKRIDGE LANE, FRAMPTON COTTERELL,
 BRISTOL BS17 2HU

**ATTRACTIVE DEALER TERMS
 AVAILABLE**

● Circle No. 284

If you find
some of the
advertisements
in this
magazine
confusing,
just
imagine what
the products
are like!

Don't you wish you could find someone who will explain in plain English how their software and hardware systems can help your business? Someone who's not interested in persuading you to work within the limitations of their products, but in making those products help business people overcome their own human limitations. That, after all, is what computers are for, to help ordinary people cope more efficiently and quickly with a whole range of everyday problems. It's a simple enough principle, but one people tend to lose sight of in a welter of technical data, jargon, and sales talk. It is this principle which is central to the design of all our systems.

That is why our software is designed to respond when you address it in plain English. You don't have to waste time learning a new language, or in continually translating into one or more other languages to get the different modules of the system to work.

All our software modules speak that same language, English, so they not only understand you, but each other. They integrate, not just on paper, but in your office.

Our software is designed so you can move from one field of information more rapidly and easily than with most other systems.

Because our systems are designed in Britain, for British business people, they can handle British red tape, such as V.A.T. - and if you want further advice or help the chap with the right answers is on your side of the Atlantic.

We also sell the very best hardware, and have designed our software to match, so

you can buy a complete computer package from us and be sure that the software and hardware really will work together as one effective entity. Our software is flexible enough, however, to work with most computers running CP/M.

If this begins to make sense to you and your business, perhaps you should give us a ring. We should be able to come to a closer understanding, which will be good for both of us.

Hard headed software from



Derwent Data Systems

18 Norfolk Street, Sunderland, Tyne & Wear,
SR1 1EA, England. Tel. (0783) 652026

BEHAVIOUR & INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

This new quarterly journal began publication in March 1982. It deals with the interaction of human behaviour and information technology, focusing on research and development in the human sciences relevant to the design, use and impact of information technology in the short and long terms. It draws on a wide range of disciplines including psychology, sociology, ergonomics, computer science, management science and economics.

Published quarterly, £34.00, \$85.00, DM160.00.

For further information and/or free specimen copy please write to the Marketing Manager, Taylor & Francis Ltd, Rankine Road, Basingstoke, Hampshire, RG24 0PR, England.



Taylor & Francis Ltd

4 JOHN STREET, LONDON WC1N 2ET
Tel: 01-405 2237/9 Telex: 858540

● Circle No. 286



Cambridge Computer Store

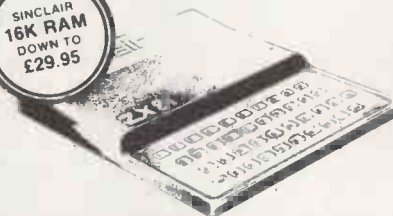
Two Great Micros in stock now!

BBC Computer



A to B
UPGRADE
AVAILABLE

SINCLAIR
16K RAM
DOWN TO
£29.95



Sinclair ZX81

Price Includes VAT.

Cambridge Computer Store

1 Emmanuel Street, Cambridge CB1 1NE
Phone (0223) 358264/65334

Also in our 'Budget Micros' Dept: Commodore VIC-20

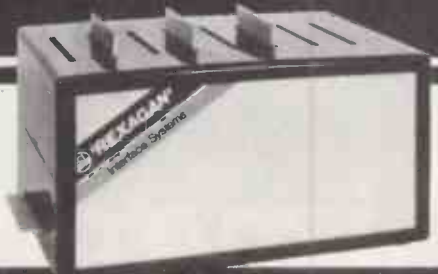
● Circle No. 287

UNIQUE IN CONCEPTION – PERFORMANCE & VERSATILITY OF APPLICATION

'REXAGAN' INTERFACE UNIT



links microcomputers to instruments



'REXAGAN' units allow the interfacing of microcomputers to laboratory and process instruments for data acquisition and process control.

'REXAGAN' was designed to meet the widely varying needs of ICI scientists and engineers and is used throughout ICI.

'REXAGAN' has been used and tested until it has emerged as a powerful, versatile and integrated unit which can be used by junior laboratory assistants or senior engineers alike.

'REXAGAN' will link to most popular microcomputers, including PET, Apple, VIC, Acorn Atom.

'REXAGAN' can do several jobs at once, collect data, send control signals, monitor power supply, sound alarm signals, etc.

'REXAGAN' is the result of intensive development by ICI and can be used for instrument and system control by any

individual in environments ranging from school laboratories to industrial plants.

'REXAGAN' comes complete with assembly and programming instructions, in a well-written, well-illustrated manual.

'REXAGAN' is made up of the MASTER UNIT, which connects to the microcomputer and various SIGNAL BOARDS which slot into the master unit.

Connector cables run from the signal boards to the control instruments which send data or receive commands.

How many signal boards?

Up to eight signal boards can be slotted into the master unit for simultaneous use. Each board can go in any slot – there is no 'wrong slot'.

What do the signal boards do?

There are 9 different signal boards but only 6 different functions.

Analogue Input	Analogue Output
Digital Input	Digital Output
Pulse Counter	Alarm

Applications include . . .

Laboratory Automation – Data Gathering – Chromatography – Plant Control & Monitoring – Automatic Test Equipment – Production Sequencing – Machine Control – Energy Management – Strain measurement & Data logging – Nucleonics – Event Counting – Spectral Analysis – Security Systems – Photographic Processing – Medical Monitoring – Analytical Instrumentation – Psychological Experiments – Animal Monitoring.

Manufactured by Imperial Chemical Industries PLC, owners of the trade mark 'REXAGAN'

**WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTORS
DYSON INSTRUMENTS LTD**

Sunderland House, Station Road,

Hetton, Houghton-le-Spring,

Tyne & Wear DH5 0AT,
England.

Tel: 0783-260433

Telex: 53689

**DISTRIBUTOR
ENQUIRIES
WELCOMED**

● Circle No. 288

BABY PLUTO

320 (H) × 288 (V) × 8 COLOUR DISPLAY

The power and performance of Pluto but with 96Kbytes of memory and half the resolution. An ideal match for low cost colour monitors.

Incredible value at only £299 + VAT

A/D BOARD FOR NASCOM

- 8 input channels
- 30 microsec conversion
- Over voltage protection
- Prototyping area
- 8 bit resolution
- Sample and hold
- Full flat/interrupt control
- NASBUS compatible

Price £120 + 15% VAT (post free)

EPROM PROGRAMMER

- Programs 3 rail: 2708/2716
- Single rail: 2508/2758, 2516/2716, 2532/2732
- Software supplied for Read/Program/Verify
- Can be used with other machines with 2 parallel ports

Price £63 + 15% VAT (post free)

6 Laleham Avenue, Mill Hill,
London NW7 3HL
Tel: 01-959 0106

● Circle No. 289

"PLUTO" COLOUR GRAPHICS PROCESSOR

Pluto is a self-contained colour display processor on an 8" x 8" NASBUS and 80-BUS compatible card featuring:

- Own 16 bit microprocessor
- 1192 Kbytes of dual-ported display memory for fast flicker-free screen updates. (Outside of the host address space).
- 640(H) x 288(V) x 3 planes (8 colours) – 2 screenfulls OR 640(H) x 576(V) x 3 planes (optional extra)
- Fast parallel I/O interface usable with ALMOST ANY MICRO. Only single +5v supply required.

Pluto executes on-board firmware providing high level functions such as:

- Fast vector draw – over 100,000 pixels/sec. Lines can be drawn using REPLACE, XOR, AND, OR functions
- User-definable characters or symbols
- Spare display memory with memory management facilities for allocating symbol storage space or workspace
- Rectangle Fill and copy using REPLACE, XOR, AND, OR plus 5 other functions
- Fast access to single pixels
- Write protect memory planes during copy
- Double-buffered screen memory for animated displays
- Complex polygon colour fill

Pluto is expandable. An expansion board will be available later this year to give Pluto up to 8 memory planes with no loss of resolution. S100 Interface now available.

AVAILABLE NOW. ONLY £399 + VAT (p&p free)

Dealer and OEM enquiries invited.

6 Laleham Avenue, Mill Hill,
London NW7 3HL
Tel: 01-959 0106

● Circle No. 290

MicroRAPPORT

**The
Relational
Database
System for
Micro
Computers**

For more information or to order your copies of MicroRAPPORT just contact: Peter Barnes, Database Products Group, Logica Limited, 64 Newman Street, London W1A 4SE Telephone: 01-637 9111

MicroRAPPORT is a proven Relational DBMS for CP/M* based microcomputers. It has an easy to use Interactive Query Language for retrieving data and formatting simple reports, a utility program for loading data and a powerful command interface for use within Fortran programs. It is a derivative of RAPPORT, the popular DBMS for mini and mainframe computers.

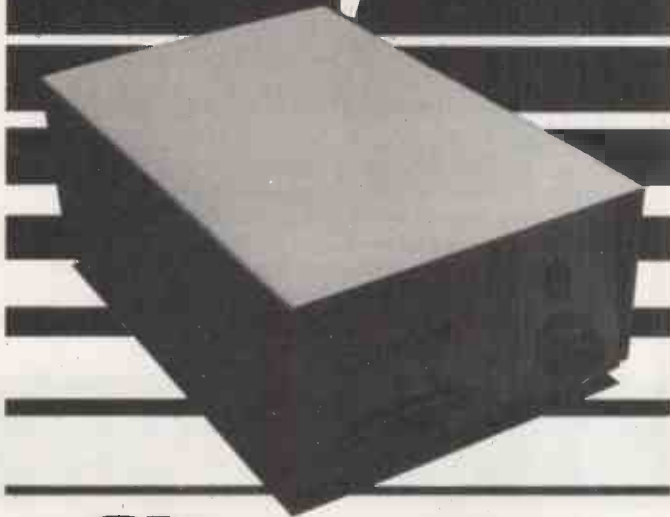
MicroRAPPORT can handle 16 data-base files holding up to 30 Megabytes of data. It is powerful, very efficient and proven on a wide range of machines.

logica

* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

● Circle No. 291

Runs rings around other systems



Clearway

The best low cost
local area networking device

Clearway brings the benefits of Local Area Networking to you **at very low cost**. So if you're thinking about a networking system be sure to find out more about Clearway, the low cost solution that anybody can install.

Available from Johnson Microcomputers,
Camberley (0276) 20446, Oxford (0865) 721461, Bristol (0272) 422061

Mail the coupon now for full information

Real Time Developments Limited, Lynchford House, Lynchford Lane, Farnborough,
Hampshire GU14 6JA. Telephone: Farnborough (0252) 546213 Telex: 858893 Fletel G

I am interested in Clearway – the low cost Networking System, please send me details.

Name.....

Position.....

Address.....

Telephone.....

Send to: Real Time Developments Limited,
Lynchford House, Lynchford Lane,
Farnborough, Hampshire GU14 6JA
Telephone: Farnborough (0252) 546213
Telex: 858893 Fletel G

8209PC

● Circle No. 292

MICRO WORK STATIONS

A new concept in work stations designed to solve space and mobility problems.



Opening the hinged leaf doubles the work surface area creating an operating position with ample knee and leg room.

A compact storage unit able to house a full system yet only occupying a space just larger than a 60cm square. Even packed away the equipment can still be used effectively.



Write or phone for full details to:-
Crowther-Cosine,

**6, Middleton Road, Whittington,
Lichfield, Staffs. WS14 9NB.**

Tel. (0543) 432376

● Circle No. 293



PSION MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMERS & ANALYSTS

Psion is a rapidly growing microcomputer software house.

We require creative, skilled and able programmers and analysts. Applicants should have experience of assembly languages and machine-code on one or more microprocessors. This is an exciting opportunity to work with a dedicated team in Central London in the fastest-growing area of computers.

Salary range £8,000 to £13,000 per annum depending on skill, experience and creative potential.

**PSION LTD, 2 Huntsworth Mews,
Gloucester Place, London NW1
Telephone: 01-723 6919 or 723 9408.**

● Circle No. 294



**THE Northern
Computer
Fair** Personal computers
Home computing
Small business systems

**MANCHESTER,
NOV 25-27**

Bringing it all back home...

... to Manchester, birthplace of computing in Britain. To Belle Vue from November 25th to 27th — the obvious place for the Northern Computer Fair.

Following the incredible success of our London show 'the biggest-ever personal computer exhibition' where over 38,000 people visited us in 3 days, we're going to repeat the performance in Manchester.

Whatever your specialised line of business — personal computers; home computing; small business systems; associated software — this is the exhibition designed for you.

It's the ideal showcase for companies who need to demonstrate to a fast expanding and increasingly well informed audience all aspects of personal computing.

... you cannot afford to ignore it.

For further details about exhibiting at the Northern Computer Fair, contact the Advertisement Manager, Practical Computing, Room L310, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Telephone: 01-661 3500 Ext 3021

Name: _____

Position in Company: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

SHARP MZ-80K/MZ-80A/MZ-80B, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, TRS 80, VIDEO GENIE, BBC, VIC 20 (16K), ATARI, CASSETTE BUSINESS SOFTWARE by Dale Hubbard

All programs cassette based. All are menu operated and completely 'user friendly'. Each complete with demonstration file where appropriate and luxury bound explanatory manual outlining the facilities and how the program works.

DATABASE

A complete electronic filing cabinet/card index system. Use as you would a catalogue or Kardex. Operations include sort, search, list, delete, total, line print, add record, change record etc. So many applications in business use, i.e. employee data, suppliers file, customer file, telephone director, price lists etc. etc. Complete with demo file and bound manual. **£19.95**

INVENTORY CONTROL SYSTEM

All the necessary for keeping a rigidly accurate stock control. Extensive facilities include automatic stock number allocation with user-allocated reference number if required, quick stock summary, full stock summary, stock cost price, stock sell price, minimum stock level, re-order quantity, supplier, supplier telephone no., financial reporting, including overall gross profit margin, cost of new purchases, total of stock at cost and sell etc. etc. Complete with demo file and bound manual. **£19.95**

MAILING LIST

The ultimate mailing list program with facilities to store details on file and print or screen information selectively by user defined codes, in user defined format to suit printer and paper/labels. All the usual routines and more, including sort, search, delete, add, change etc. etc. Complete with demo file and bound manual. **£19.95**

INVOICES/STATEMENTS

Now you can produce crisp, clean and accurate company invoices and statements with your computer and printer. This one is very adaptable in terms of formatting and allows you to design your own form set-up to suit you. Naturally all calculations are automatic and all aspects of VAT are catered for as well as credit and settlement terms messages and other user defined messages. May also be used for credit notes, has inbuilt file for customers name and address details on cassette to save laborious type each time. A must for your business. **£19.19**

SPECIAL OFFER all 5 for £79.95 inc. VAT & p&p.

SPECIAL OFFER MZ-80A computer with all programs £500+VAT.

ACCOUNTS

A gem of a program, all cassette based, with the following features:

Daily journal	Sales ledger
Credit sales	Purchaser ledger
Cash sales	Bank account
Credit purchases	Year to date summary
Purchases — other	

A fully interactive program suitable for all businesses. Files can be saved and loaded and totals from one file carried forward to another on cassette. Particularly useful from a cash flow point of view, with an immediate accessibility to totals for debtors and creditors. Bank totally supported with entries for cheque numbers, credits and, of course, running balance. Complete with demo file and bound manual. **£19.95**

Access  Welcome

Please state machine type when ordering. Send cheque, registered cash, PO or Access number to:

GEMINI MARKETING LTD
9 Salterton Road,
Exmouth,
Devon EX8 2BR
Tel: (03952) 5832

Phone us with your Access order for immediate despatch!

● Circle No. 295

BYTESHOP

Your specialist computer store

A member of the Comart Group



329 Euston Road, London NW1 3BG.

01-387-0505

Are you uncertain what computer system you need? Are you sure you need a computer? Why not come along to one of our seminars or demonstrations and see what we have to show you. We can supply computers from £200 to £20,000 plus. Full installation and service support.

ALL PRICES EXCEPT VIC ITEMS EXCLUDE VAT.

EPSON

Full range inc the new type S ideal printer for almost any system.

Also buffered interfaces 8-32K

PRICES FROM £315.00

OSBORNE

We can supply with a Daisy-wheel printer for only **£1,749.00**

This must be the cheapest word-star based word pro system.

VIC-20

If you buy a VIC + cassette deck we give you

FREE	worth
Intro to basic	14.95
Games tapes	19.95
10 C1Z tapes	5.00

DISKS

Low prices Wabash
 5 1/4" SSSD 17.00
 5 1/4" DSDD 24.95
 Boxes (10)
 2 YEAR G/TEE

Apple computer inc.

Full Range Apple IC + Apple 111 with the new access data base from Spider

● Circle No. 296

LONDON COMPUTER CENTRE

TOMORROW'S COMPUTING TODAY



**ACT
Sirius 1**

£2395

8088 Processor
128K RAM
1.2 Mb Disk Storage

Now available
Z 80 CP/M Add-on board
to run all CP/M 8 bit or
16 bit software **£299**

Wordstar Magic Wand Spellbinder
Spellstar D Base II T/Maker Calcstar
Milestone Datastar Microstar
Fortran Cobol Pascal or any CP/M
software

TELE-VIDEO SINGLE-USER TO MULTI-USER

NOW UPGRADED NO EXTRA CHARGE



802E 100K EXTRA DISK STORAGE **£2170**

Superbrain compatibility
Faster disk access
Green Screen. True descenders
22 Function Keys
802DE 2 Mb Disk Storage **£2295**
802HDE 14 Mb Hard Disk 1
Mb Floppy **£3990**
806 6 User 10 Mb Hard Disk **£4095**
816 16 User 23 Mb Hard Disk **£7385**
800 64K User Station **£1025**

800 64 K user station **£1025**



Sales



Invoice



Purchasing

806/816

Word Processing

Payroll

Nominal

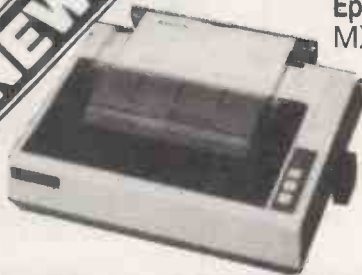


Prices above based on exchange rate \$2 = £

Save £300 on this LCC
Software Starter Pack

Wordstar **£250**
Wordstar Trainer Manual **£ 25**
Dbase II **£350**
Supercalc **£175**
~~£900~~
Special Package Deal **£500**
Saving £300

NEW



Epson Type 3
MX 80/FT
MX 100

NEW

New Superbrain 2
from £1595
Dedicated Wordstar Keypad



AUTO SHEET FEEDER
£580

New! 12" Wide
Automatic
Sheet Feeder
fits all below



AUTHORISED TANDY DEALERS

Model I
48K System
2 Disk Drives
Green Screen
Complete **£995**

Model II
with TRS DOS
and CPM at
no extra charge
from **£1995**

Model III
16K **£599**
48K **£649**
48K with 2 disk
drives **£1395**



DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS LETTER QUALITY PRINTING



- * FLOWRITER RP 1600. 60 CPS The most intelligent Daisy. Proportional spacing with Right Justification on WORDSTAR, WORDPRO, APPLE WRITER SCRIPSIT etc. **£1500**
- * TEC 40. 40 CPS. JAPANESE DIABLO 630 uses Diablo Daisy Wheel & Ribbons. **£1135**
- * DAISY WHEEL II 60 CPS. RICOH 1600 Daisywheel **£1050**

HARD DISKS

for Superbrain,
TRS 80 Model II, Apple

Model 6 6 Mb Formatted **£1595**
Model 12 11.5 Mb Formatted **£1895**

- * Specially designed Hybrid heavy duty power supply
- * Data Error Recovery



All prices are Exclusive of VAT and Delivery. Dealer Enquiries invited on all Products.
Large range of CPM Software available. Please phone for Prices.

Demonstrations on all models.

43 GRAFTON WAY, LONDON W1P 5LA (Opposite Maples)
OPENING HOURS: 11-7 MON-FRI 12-4 SAT Tel: 388 6991/2
24 hour answer phone: 01-388 5721

ZX Spectrum

20 Programs £6.95

The ZX Spectrum has brought advanced computing power into your home. The Cambridge Colour Collection, a book of 20 programs, is all you need to make it come alive.

No experience required. Simply enter the programs from the book or load them from tape (£2.95 extra) and run.

Amazing effects. All programs are fully animated using hi-res graphics, colour and sound wherever possible.

Entirely original. None of these programs has ever been published before.

Proven Quality. The author already has 30,000 satisfied purchasers of his book of ZX81 programs.

Hours of entertainment

- **Lunar Landing.** Control the angle of descent and jet thrust to steer the lunar module to a safe landing on the moon's surface.
- **Maze.** Find your way out from the centre of a random maze.
- **Android Nim.** Play the Spectrum at the ancient game of Nim using creatures from outer-space.
- **Biorhythms.** Plot the cycles of your Emotional, Intellectual and Physical activity. Some would say this is not a game at all.

Improve your mind

- **Morse.** A complete morse-code training kit. This program will take a complete beginner to R.A.E. proficiency.
- **Maths.** Adjustable to various levels, this program is an invaluable aid to anyone trying to improve their arithmetic.

Run your life more efficiently

- **Home Accounts.** Keeping track of your finances with this easy-to-use program will enable you to see at a glance where the money goes and plan your spending more effectively.
- **Telephone Address Pad.** Instant access to many pages of information.
- **Calendar.** Displays a 3 month calendar past or future, ideal for planning or tracing past events.

ORDER FORM:

Send Cheque or P.O. with order to:-
Dept. A., Richard Francis Altwasser, 22 Foxhollow, Bar Hill,
Cambridge CB3 8EP

Please send me

- Copies Cambridge Colour Collection Book only £6.95 each.
 Copies Cambridge Colour Collection Book & Cassette £9.90 each

Name: _____

Address: _____

● Circle No. 298

MICRO HARDWARE

COMPUTER LABS CARDS FOR APPLE II

CLOCK-CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACKUP — £59.95 incl. VAT, p&p
Provides convenient referencing of time and calendar information during a programme. Information available: Tenths units and tens of seconds — units and tens of minutes — day of week — units and tens of days — units and tens of months.
Once initialised the Clock Calendar will keep accurate time and continue to run even when the computer is switched off.

DIGITAL INTERFACE — £39.95 incl. VAT, p&p
Extremely versatile I/O card. Includes 16 bi-directional input/output lines, two 16 bit timers, an 8 bit shift register for serial-to-parallel or parallel-to-serial conversions, complete handshake capability, and full interrupt control. Invaluable in control applications.

RELAY OUTPUT CARD — £59.95 incl. VAT, p&p
Provides 8 relay contact closure output channels.
Applications include: Process control — automated test equipment (A.T.E.) systems — direct control of lamps, alarms, small motors, etc.
Features reed relays with mercury wetted contacts, for long life, high power switching and constant contact resistance.

8 CHANNEL DATA ACQUISITION — £39.95 incl. VAT, p&p
8 channel, 8 bit resolution analogue to digital converter card with 0 to 5 volt measurement range and overvoltage protection. A short circuit proof 5 volt reference output is provided for energising external transducers.
Conversion time per channel < 100µs.

SINCLAIR ZX81

ADCOM 8/8 DATA ACQUISITION AND CONTROL MODULES

— £49.95 incl. VAT, p&p
General purpose peripheral. Features 8 — 8 bit, 0-5 volts A-D input channels, plus 8 power outputs capable of controlling, small motors, lamps, relays, etc.
Attractive case in keeping with ZX81 styling.

SHARP MZ80K

RESET SWITCH KIT — £4.50 incl. VAT, p&p
The addition of a reset switch allows recovery from programme crashes, continuous loops etc., without switching off. Returns control to system monitor.
Full fitting instructions included.

APPLE II IS THE TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTERS INC.

CHEQUE OR P.O. WITH ORDER PLEASE TO:

COMPUTER LABS LTD

Old Diamond Wks, Upper Villiers St,
Wolverhampton WV2 4NP Tel 0902-23490

● Circle No. 299

NEW

COMMODORE PET COLOUR GRAPHICS PROCESSOR

- ★ 640 (H) × 288 (V) × 3 planes
- ★ 8 colours, double-buffered screen
- ★ 16 bits microprocessor (Intel 8088)
- ★ 192 kbytes of dual-ported display memory
- ★ standard graphic functions
- ★ program in PET Basic

14 in. COLOUR MONITOR

- ★ high resolution
- ★ RPG inputs

AVAILABLE NOW

Colour Graphics Processor: £599 + VAT
High Resolution 14 in. Colour Monitor:
£620 + VAT

Enquiries and Demonstration invited.

CAPITAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

32 Windmill Street (Off Tottenham Ct. Rd.)
London W1P 1HH
01-636 3863 (3 lines)

● Circle No. 300

TTLs 74 SERIES			
7406	20p	74LS86	16p
7407	20p	74LS90	22p
7410	20p	74LS92	32p
7411	20p	74LS93	22p
7412	20p	74LS95	40p
7413	20p	74LS96	50p
7414	20p	74LS107	40p
7415	20p	74LS109	27p
7416	20p	74LS112	20p
7417	20p	74LS113	20p
7418	20p	74LS114	22p
7419	20p	74LS115	20p
7420	20p	74LS116	22p
7421	20p	74LS117	22p
7422	20p	74LS118	22p
7423	20p	74LS119	22p
7424	20p	74LS120	22p
7425	20p	74LS121	22p
7426	20p	74LS122	28p
7427	20p	74LS123	34p
7428	20p	74LS124	30p
7429	20p	74LS125	24p
7430	20p	74LS126	25p
7431	20p	74LS132	34p
7432	20p	74LS133	25p
7433	20p	74LS136	25p
7434	20p	74LS138	27p
7435	20p	74LS142	20p
7436	20p	74LS145	70p
7437	20p	74LS147	120p
7438	20p	74LS148	75p
7439	20p	74LS151	40p
7440	20p	74LS152	40p
7441	20p	74LS153	40p
7442	20p	74LS154	40p
7443	20p	74LS155	30p
7444	20p	74LS156	30p
7445	20p	74LS157	27p
7446	20p	74LS158	30p
7447	20p	74LS160	36p
7448	20p	74LS162	36p
7449	20p	74LS163	36p
7450	20p	74LS164	40p
7451	20p	74LS165	50p
7452	20p	74LS166	60p
7453	20p	74LS167	70p
7454	20p	74LS170	80p
7455	20p	74LS173	55p
7456	20p	74LS174	40p
7457	20p	74LS175	40p
7458	20p	74LS181	90p
7459	20p	74LS182	120p
7460	20p	74LS190	36p
7461	20p	74LS191	36p
7462	20p	74LS192	36p
7463	20p	74LS193	36p
7464	20p	74LS194	35p
7465	20p	74LS195	35p
7466	20p	74LS196	45p

VOLTAGE REGULATORS FIXED PLASTIC				OTHER REGULATORS				
1A	+ve	-ve		LM309K	135p	78H05KC	550p	
5V	7805	50p	7905	55p	LM317K	325p	78MG72C	140p
12V	7812	50p	7912	55p	LM321T	200p	78GUIC	200p
15V	7815	55p	7915	60p	LM337T	225p	79GUIC	225p
18V	7818	55p	7918	60p	LM323K	500p	79HGKC	700p
24V	7824	55p	7924	60p	78L33	37p	ICL 7660	200p
5V 100mA	78L05	30p	79L05	65p	TL494	400p	TL497	300p
12V 100mA	78L12	30p	79L12	70p	78S40	300p	LM305AH	250p
15V 100mA	78L15	30p	79L15	70p	78HGKC	600p		

★ ACORN ATOM ★
 Basic built 8k + 2k £135 Expanded 12k + 12k £175
 5k + 8k + Colour Card £169
 (p&p £3/unit)

Atom psu £7 + £1.20 p&p. 3A 5V regulated supply £22 + £2 p&p.
 F.P. ROM £20, 1k RAM (2 + 2114L) £2, Tool box ROM £25.
 6522 VIA £5. DP8304 £4.50. 81LS95 £0.90. PL657 £3.50 ea.
 SK6/7 £4 ea. PL5 SK5 £2 ea.
 Atom disc drive £299+£6 p&p
 Colour card £32
 New monitor ROM 2K allows direct entry of machine code £16.00
 FULL RANGE OF SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

ASK FOR ATOM LIST

5 1/4" FLOPPY DISC DRIVES

TEAC FD50A Single sided drive mechanism £140.
 Olivetti F501 Single sided drive mechanism £140.
 Single TEAC FD50A in cabinet with PSU £190.
 Two TEAC FD50A in cabinet with PSU £360.
 APPLE II Disc Drive: Siemens FDD 100-5 chassis, head, motors, track zero micro switch, & motor control PCB with read, write & control electronics plus case & cable £275.00.
 Carriage £4 per drive.
 DISKETTES: 10 S.S.D.D. case £18 + £1.50 p&p.
 10 D.S.D.D. + case £24 + £1.50 p&p.

EPROM PROGRAMMER
 An ideal software development tool. A program can be developed, debugged, verified and then can either be committed to an EPROM or the program can be used in any host computer by plugging the SOFTY into its EPROM socket.

Most +5v EPROMS can be programmed on SOFTY. See the review in Sept. 81 PE for the various facilities provided on the SOFTY.
 SOFTY II complete with PSU ROMULATOR and TV LEADS £169 + £2 p&p.

MENTA
 Z80 DEVELOPMENT TOOL for engineers and hobbyists. Full details on request £115.

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM STOCK FULL RANGE OF TTLs, CMOS & LINEAR ICs.
 DETAILED PRICE LIST WILL BE SENT ON REQUEST

TECHNOMATIC LTD.
 MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10 1ED
 SHOPS AT: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10
 (Tel: 01-452 1500, 01-450 6597. Telex: 922800)
 305, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2 Tel: 01-723 0233

COMPUTER COMPONENTS

CPUs		MEMORIES		INTERFACE ICs		2.00MHz	
1602E	£7	2101A	400p	AD558CI	775p	2 4570MHz	280p
2650A	£12	2101 2L	120p	AM561CJ	£14	3 278MHz	150p
6502	350p	2107B	500p	AM25510	350p	3 5795MHz	100p
6502A	£5	2111A	300p	AM25LS2521	£2	3 886MHz	300p
6800	225p	2114 2L	90p	AM26LS32	190p	4 00MHz	150p
6802	350p	2147	45p	AC80	£28	4 194MHz	250p
68809	£12	4027 3	300p	DM131	250p	4 43VHz	110p
6809	850p	4044 45	700p	DP8304	250p	5 00MHz	175p
6809E	£12	4116 15	95p	DS8831	375p	6 0MHz	150p
68809	£6	4116 20	90p	DS8832	250p	6 144MHz	150p
8035	350p	4118 3	500p	DS8833	225p	7 0MHz	150p
8039	£3	4118 4	450p	DS8835	225p	7 168MHz	200p
8080A	250p	4164 2	£6	DS8836	150p	8 86MHz	175p
8085A	350p	4816AP3	270p	LF13201	450p	10 00MHz	175p
INS9060	£11	5101	300p	MC1488	65p	10 7MHz	250p
TMS980	£24	6116P 3	600p	MC3489	65p	12MHz	350p
Z8	£20	6513 45	400p	MC3486	500p	14 3168MHz	150p
Z80	290p	6810	200p	MC3418	950p	16 00MHz	250p
Z80A	320p	7489	210p	MC3446	300p	18 00MHz	200p
Z80B	£12	74S189	325p	MC3480	850p	1 9432 MHz	250p
Z8088	£18	74S201	350p	MC3486	500p	48 0MHz	300p
		74S289	325p	MC3487	300p	20 000MHz	175p
				MC3487	300p	24 MHz	£3
				MC4024	325p	26 690MHz	300p
				MC4044	325p	27 145MHz	250p
				MM56174	850p	38 667MHz	350p
				UNL2003A	100p	48 0MHz	300p
				UNL2004A	100p	55 5MHz	400p
				75107	160p	116000MHz	350p
				75110/12	160p		
				75114/15	160p		
				75150/9	140p		
				75192	220p		
				75324	325p		
				75361/63	150p		
				75365	160p		
				75451/2	72p		
				75453/4	72p		
				75491 1/2	65p		
				8726 28	120p		
				8795-96	90p		
				9602	220p		
				9637AP	160p		
				ZN425E	350p		
				ZN425E B	350p		
				ZN427E B	650p		
				ZN428E B	£5		

LOW PROFILE DIL SOCKETS BY TEXAS		WIRE WRAP SOCKETS BY TEXAS	
8 pin	9p	8 pin	25p
14 pin	10p	14 pin	35p
16 pin	11p	16 pin	40p
		18 pin	50p
		24 pin	60p
		28 pin	60p
		36 pin	65p
		40 pin	70p

PRINTERS
EPSON MX 80 FT III
 ● Bi directional printing ● Logic seeking ● 80 CPS 80 cols ● True descenders ● Variety of character sizes ● Full high res. graphics auto.

MX80FT 3 £330 SEIKOSHA GP100 £175



SEIKOSHA GP 100A
 ● 80 cols 30 CPS ● 116 ASCII std characters ● Full graphics ● 10" wide paper multiple copies

NEC PC8023BE-C
 100CPS 80 col. Logic seeking, bi-directional programmable uni-directional dot matrix printer. Hi Res and Block graphics, international and Greek characs Auto underline £340
CARRIAGE/PRINTER £8.00

BBC MICRO
 Complete upgrade from Model A to B £60.
 Full range of connectors stocked
SEND FOR DETAILS ON SOFTWARE.

MONITORS
 BMC 12" Green Screen monitor £99+£6 carr
 BMC 14" Colour monitor £240+£6 carr

★ SPECIAL OFFER ★
 1-24 25-99
 2114L-200nS 100p 95p
 4116-200 100p 95p
 2716 250p 225p
 2532 375p 360p

CONNECTOR SYSTEMS

JUMPER LEADS

24" cable with DIP header
 14pin 16pin 24pin 40pin
 Single 145p 165p 240p 380p
 Double 210p 230p 345p 540p

24" cable with sockets
 20pin 26pin 34pin 40pin
 Single 160p 210p 270p 340p
 Double 290p 385p 450p 540p

24" cable with 25 way D. Conn.
 Male 500p Female 540p

**ID CONNECTORS
 (SPEED BLOC TYPE)**

No. of ways
 10 20 36 34 40

Header
 90p £1.75 £2.00 £2.44 £2.70

Socket
 90p £1.7 £2.00 £2.40 £2.70

Edge Conn.
 £2.00 £2.50 £3.20 £3.80 £5.60

EURO CONNECTORS

DIN41612 2x32way Plug Socket
 £3.00 £3.50
 angled 2x32way £3.50 £4.00
 angled 3x32way £4.00 —
 (for 2x32way specify a+b or a+c)

DIN41617 31 way £2.00 £2.00

MIN. D CONNECTORS

No. of ways 9 15 25 37

Solder 95p 135p 200p 280p
 angled 160p 230p 265p 425p

FEMALE
 solder 125p 190p 245p 375p
 angled 175p 240p 310p 500p
 Hood 100p 100p 100p 125p
 (Top or Side Entry)
 37 way Centronix Type connector £6.50

EDGE CONNECTORS
 0.1" 0.156"

2x18 way 150p ZIF
 2x22 way 310p 170p SKTS
 2x23 way 335p — 24pin £6
 2x25 way 350p 200p 28pin £8.50
 1x43 way 260p — 40pin £10
 2x43 way 450p —
 1x77 way 700p —
 S100 connector 600p

DIP HEADERS
 14pin 16pin 24pin 40pin
 Solder type 40p 50p £1 £2
 IDC type 120p 140p £2 £2.25

RIBBON CABLE (Grey)
 per metre
 10 way 60p 20 way 105p 40w 265p
 14 way 80p 26 way 140p 50w 330p
 16 way 90p 34 way 220p 64w 370p

DIL SWITCHES
 4 way 110p 8 way 140p
 6 way 125p 10 way 160p

UV ERASERS

UVIB £47.50 + £1.50 p&p
 UVIT with Timer £60 + £1.50 p&p
 (Erases up to 6 EPROMS at a time)
 UV140 £61.50 + £2 p&p
 UV141 with Timer £78 + £2 p&p
 (Erases up to 14 EPROMS at a time)
 (As UV 140 and with built in electronic timer)

Direct Mains operated tube
 £10.50 + £1.50 p&p

MONITORS
 BMC 12" Green Screen monitor £99+£6 carr
 BMC 14" Colour monitor £240+£6 carr

★ SPECIAL OFFER ★
 1-24 25-99
 2114L-200nS 100p 95p
 4116-200 100p 95p
 2716 250p 225p
 2532 375p 360p

APPLE II Payroll

£30.43 until 20 September, then £60

- *All tax codes, all N.I., all rates of pay
- *Monthly, weekly, hourly
- *Up to 50 employees at a time
- *Meets inland revenue specification
- *Very easy to use — no specialists needed!
- *Fast
- *Usual features, and will also compute gross pay backwards from net!

APPLE II Bookkeeper

£30.43 until 20 September

- *Keeps cash book, petty cash book, etc.
- *You choose headings
- *Prints date, details, total, VAT: then prints amount under correct heading
- *Totals printed and carried forward
- *Sorts entries in date order

APPLE II DEMONSTRATION DISC (PAYROLL AND BOOKKEEPER) £12

SPECTRUM PAYROLL £21.74. STOCK CONTROL £21.74

COMPREHENSIVE PROJECT PLANNING PACKAGE (PPP) — AT 1/3 OF THE PRICE OF COMPARABLE SOFTWARE!

For Z80-based computer with 48K RAM. Portable — all hardware will fit in a briefcase! At present available on 48K Spectrum (also ZK81 with 48K RAM). £120 (manual only: £20, refundable on purchase).

5 1/4" floppy disc, guaranteed for life: £23 for ten discs and permanent library box.

Details on request. Add VAT to prices. Everything post free.

Hilderbay Ltd

Professional Software

8/10 Parkway, Regents Park, London NW1 7AA

Tel: 01-485 1059 Telex 22870

● Circle No. 301

PARK SYSTEMS

38A ALLERTON ROAD
LIVERPOOL 18

SHARP DEALERS OFFER

The new MZ80A 48K micro computer with built in monitor and tape deck — just plug in for high power computing.

TRY ONE OF OUR SUPER VALUE DEALS

Deal 1 MZ80A plus £50 worth of games plus one dozen blank tapes. £477

Deal 2 £100 off word processing
WDPRO tape word processor plus MZ80A plus printer I/F cable plus Epson MX80T III printer
£952. OUR PRICE £852 COMPLETE.

Run any Centronics parallel printer off your MZ80A without the expense of an expansion box etc... use the new I/F cable — plugs straight into the back of the computer — only £85.

ALL PRICES EXCLUSIVE OF VAT AND DELIVERY
Phone for details of other offers 051 531 8369

● Circle No. 302

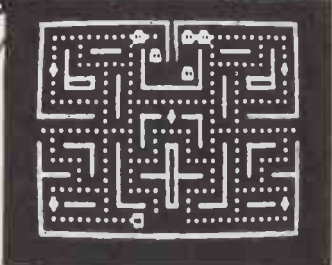
GHOST GOBBLERS! YUGDAB FIGHTERS!

2 GREAT NEW ARCADE GAMES FOR YOU

NEW! From Cornsoft

Scarfman

WITH SOUND!!



America's latest Arcade craze. Its Eat or be Eaten. You control SCARFMAN around the maze, gobbling up everything in your path. You attempt to eat it all before the monsters devour you.

Available from your local dealer or

£11.95

BOTH GAMES CAN BE PLAYED WITH OR WITHOUT THE MICRODEAL JOYSTICK
SEND FOR DETAILS

Both Games Tandy Model 1 or 3 Level 2 and Video Genie Cassette 16K

SPECIAL OFFER

Both Games for Just

£22

Both Games £40

+ Microdeal Joystick

Prices include V.A.T. & Postage

We have over 1,000 programs for the Tandy Models 1 & 3. Video Genie & Tandy Color Computers
Send for lists

NEW! From Cornsoft

Space Castle

WITH SOUND!!



Will you save the Andromeda Galaxy by destroying the space castle or will the evil warlord Yugdab continue to rule unmolested? Locked in battle with Yugdab your main defence is your ability to skillfully handle your ship.

£11.95

MICRODEAL

See us on stand 280 of the PCW show

DEAL HOUSE, BRIDGES, BODMIN
CORNWALL PL30 5EF TEL: 0726 850821
DEALER ENQUIRES WELCOME



● Circle No. 303

WOULD YOU LIKE TO HAVE A PROGRAM TO DEVELOP ALL OF THE APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE YOU WILL EVER NEED ?..... THEN YOU NEED —

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER®

A PROGRAM THAT WRITES PROGRAMS

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER®

Enables ANYONE to write complete, running, debugged BASIC LANGUAGE Programs in 35 to 40 minutes with NO PRIOR PROGRAMMING KNOWLEDGE OR ABILITY.

IF you are one of the many who bought a microcomputer in the belief that with just a little studying you could write your own programs, you know that you can't.

IF you, as a businessman, thought you could have stock software modified at a reasonable cost with reasonable results, you know that's not possible either.

IF you are a hobbyist getting tired of the untold hours it takes to write a program, only to find it takes more hours to debug than to write.

IF you are a skilled programmer you don't have to be reminded of the repetitious time spent on each new application.

IF you have left your microcomputer sitting somewhere gathering dust...meet THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER®.

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® is not just another data base generator.

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER®, at your direction, makes complete running programs that are thoroughly documented, easy to modify at any time by YOU!

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® cuts programming time up to 90% for a skilled programmer.

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® will make anyone a skilled programmer in 30 to 35 minutes!

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® does the work! You can answer the simple direct questions and THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® CREATES...AND ALL IN BASIC LANGUAGE.

Q. After THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® has produced a program, can it be modified ?

A. Yes, the resulting program is modular, fully documented and readily accessible for alterations or deletions.

Q. Does the program created use so much disc space that there is very little space left for the record storage ?

A. No, the code produced is extremely compact despite complete documentation. If requested THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® will even 'pack' or compress information. You may even delete the 'remarks' making it even more space efficient.

Q. Must I be expert or even conversant with Basic Language ?

A. No, all questions to and answers from the operator require no computer language knowledge, simple, every day English will do.

Q. What about maths ability ?

A. If you can count your fingers and toes, you'll have no problems.

Q. Will the programs which I produce with THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® be bulky, slow or amateurish ?

A. No, the resulting programs will be sophisticated and extremely fast operating. For example, should you create a mailing list or inventory program, the time for any record to be retrieved and displayed from a full disc would take a maximum of 1 second.

Q. Must the programs produced conform to a pre-determined format and file length ?

A. No, you determine format and file size to fit your requirements. You may have as many as 500 fields or as few as 1.

Q. Can I develop my own business programs ?

A. For the most part, yes.

Q. What are the limitations ? What programs can I produce with THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® ?

A. Your own ingenuity and hardware limitations. 100's of different programs.



TECHNICAL ASPECTS

Writes stand alone data base storage/retrieval/update programs to the user's specifications and generates source code in basic (you do not need to use PWR to run generated programs)

Generated programs are easily modified.

User-defined prompts, edits, error messages and video attributes are standard, fully supported and easily modified.

You may have 500 fields per record with CP/M; 47 fields with APPLE II+; or 200 fields with APPLE III.

You may have up to 32,000 characters per record with CP/M; 3,000 characters per record with APPLE II+ and APPLE III.

Any field may be a key field. New keys may be added at any time. Duplicate keys permitted.

Unlimited records per file (disk limited)

Unlimited disks per file.

Record deletion automatically supported.

Record access and file maintenance is user transparent.

Record access by a hashing algorithm guaranteeing fast record retrieval.

Minimal disc overhead since there is no special assembly language routine called. No 'basic' overhead.

Programs produced can be transported between 6800, 6502, 8080, Z80, 8085, 8086 and Z8000 based systems.

All packed fields (5 types) may be updated computationally, (2 types — APPLE II) . You may add (or subtract) an amount to a field, or multiply or divide a field by a constant.

Multiple file access and update allowed.

Can be used with Microsoft basic on CP/M systems.

Programs are compilable, using Microsoft's BASCOM (CP/M only)

Complex selection/exclusion criteria are possible and easily understood when using the reporter.

With the reporter columns may be the result of computations on fields or other columns or intermediate results limited only by the complexity permitted by Microsoft basic. All basic computational functions are permitted, as are all logical and string functions.

AVAILABLE FOR :-

CP/M 8", CP/M 5 1/4", NEC, OSBORNE, NORTH STAR, VECTOR GRAPHIC, APPLE III & APPLE CP/M AT — £325 + V.A.T. (£373.75)

APPLE II AT — £275 + V.A.T. (£316.25)

PLEASE SUPPLY _____ COPIES OF THE _____ VERSION FOR MY _____ COMPUTER, MODEL _____

PLEASE SEND FURTHER INFORMATION TICK BOX

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

TELEPHONE No. _____

DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED



ASET LIMITED, 24 Princes Street Southport, Merseyside PR8 1EQ Telephone: 0704 43008

● Circle No. 304

SPECIAL OFFERS

PETS



CBM 4016 — 16K 12" Screen 40 Col. Computer.
 CBM 4032 — 32K 12" Screen 40 Col. Computer.
 CBM 2031 — 170K Single Drive Floppy Disk.
 CBM 4040 — 340K Twin Floppy Disk Drive.
 CBM 4022 — 80 Col. 65cps Tractor Printer.
 CBM 8032 — 32K 80 Col. 12" Screen Computer.
 CBM 8096 — 96K 80 Col. 12" Screen Computer.
 CBM 8050 — 1 Meg. Twin Floppy Disk Drive.
 CBM 8422 — 22 Meg. Winchester Disk Drive.
 Please phone for latest prices.
 We offer some of the best deals around!

APPLES **apple**

Apple II — 48K Computer.
 Apple III — 128K Computer.
 Video Monitors — Colour and Black & White.
 Disk Drives.
 Silentype Printer.
 All Apple related products available. Please call for prices.

PRINTERS

Epson MX80FT — 80/132 Col. Friction/Tractor.
 Auto Bi-Directional. 9x9 Head True Descenders.
 Ricoh RP1600 — 164 Col. 60cps Daisy Printer.
 Scripta — 17cps Daisy Printer at low prices.
 We will quote for any type or make of printer available.

DEMONSTRATIONS AT YOUR PLACE

We are able to demonstrate complete business systems at your site in our mobile demonstration unit (up to 4 people at a time). Just phone for an appointment anytime.



VIC

VIC20 — Computer. Works with your colour TV.
 VIC1530 — Cassette Unit.
 VIC1540 — Single Floppy Disk Drive.
 VIC1515 — Printer.
 Expansion Memory, Games Cartridges, Programmers' Aids & Tutorials.
 Low price computer. New accessories coming in all the time. Call for latest news and prices.

SOFTWARE

Word-processing Sales Ledger
 Payroll Purchase Ledger
 Incomplete Records Record Keeping
 Book-keeping Financial Packages
 Invoicing Time Recording
 Stock Control Silicon Office



BOOKS

Full range of computer books available from Beginners Guides to Advanced Machine Code Programming.

NEW DRAGON COMPUTER

Nine colours, 32K, full size keyboard, full expansion capabilities £199.50 inc VAT.



DAVINCI COMPUTER SHOP
 65 High Street, Edgware, Middx. HA8 7DD.

Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30
 Sat 9.30-5.00
 Telephone: 01-952 0526

2'ND HAND

We have a constant changing range of 2'nd hand and ex-demo equipment at considerable savings.

ACCESSORIES

All types of accessories and stationery supplied.

Floppy Disks Stationery
 Storage Boxes Continuous Labels
 Printer Ribbons Daisy Wheels
 Tractor Feeds Auto Sheet Feeders
 Cassettes Dust Covers
 Maintenance Installation & Training



● Circle No. 306

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

	LIST UK£	YOU PAY ONLY Ir£	UK£
WORDSTAR 3.0	380	249	199
MAILMERGE	88	79	63
SPELLSTAR	145	124	99
WS TRAINING GUIDE	15	15	12
CALCSTAR	175	149	119
DATASTAR	280	199	159
SUPERSORT II	115	115	94

SPECIAL

WORDSTAR, MAILMERGE Ir£ UK£
 + TRAINING GUIDE all for: 329 263
 (Valid until 7.9.1982)

Specify disk size and type. Please add 15% VAT + UK£ 2.80 for P.P + ins. Cheques, PO, or bank drafts to: 44 DARTMOUTH SQUARE, DUBLIN 6.

Phone: (0001)-688566
 for credit card orders, welcome.



UK£ prices may vary by up to 3%, depending on the Ir£ rate of exchange.

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

**CP/M — CDOS — CROMIX
 INTEGRATED COBOL PACKAGES**

- ★ Accounts
- ★ Invoicing
- ★ Wages
- ★ Stock
- ★ Word Processing
- ★ Data Base Systems

Complete Business Systems for Retail & Wholesale trades, Manufacturing and Service industries + many more.

Services include implementation, support, programming and free helpful advice on equipment. Source code available if required.

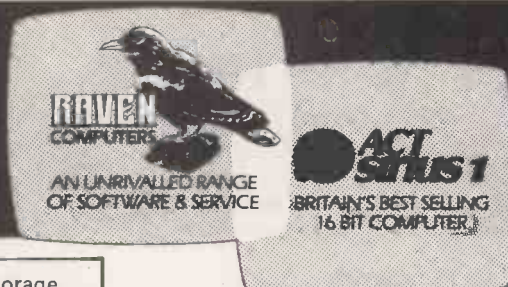


Tel. Fakenham (0328) 710810.

BURN'T STREET, WELLS-NEXT-THE-SEA, NORFOLK.

● Circle No. 307

Together we're unbeatable!



(1) **ACT Sirius 1.** Available from stock with either 1.2 or 2.4 Mb diskette storage, hard disks available to order. We also supply a complete range of printers for the Sirius including those capable of reproducing the advanced graphics facilities.

(2) **FMS 80.** The worlds best settling database and application generator, available exclusively from Raven Computers. Utilises standard CP/M data files and links to Wordstar and our range of accounting packages. Imposes virtually no limit on the number of data fields, indexes or data files.

(3) **Sirius 80.** Dual-mode processor card allows software written for any 8 bit CP/M Micro to run unchanged on the Sirius. Does not interfere with any of the advanced features of the Sirius such as hi-resolution graphics and 132 column mode. Data files are totally interchangeable between 8 and 16 bit mode.

(4) **Multi-User Hard Disk Network.** Utilises Sirius 80 to link up to 64 Sirius computers to a 5, 10, or 20 Mb Hard Disc, sharing files between users. Or use as a powerfull stand alone system.

(5) **M.A.R.S.** The leading corporate and financial modelling package, takes over where spreadsheets leave off. Has full consolidation and report generation facilities.

(6) **Mainframe Communications.** Allows the Sirius to talk to IBM, DEC, BURROUGHS, ICL, etc. Allowing full utilisation of your Sirius.

(7) **Proven Packages for Sirius. In Stock.** Sales Purchase and Nominal Ledgers. Order processing Stock Control, Job Costing, Bill of Materials, Project Planning Financial Modelling, Fixed Assets and Payroll. SUPERCALC, WORDSTAR, MICROMODELLER.

NEW PRODUCT

(8) **Sirius Dataflow.** The new simple to operate information storage system. Perfect for mailing lists, customer records, price lists, etc. Contains a report generator and full record selection facilities.

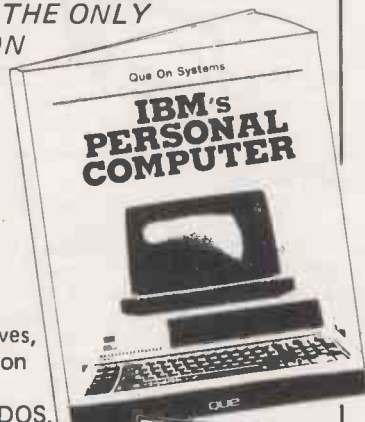


● Circle No. 309

IBM's PERSONAL COMPUTER

READ ALL ABOUT IT!

THIS PUBLICATION IS THE ONLY IN-DEPTH EVALUATION OF THE MOST SIGNIFICANT MICRO-COMPUTER EVER DEVELOPED. TOPICS COVERED IN ITS 300 PAGES INCLUDE:



Essential reading for DPM's, Programmers and prospective buyers!

- System Unit: 8088 CPU, Co-Processor, System Board, PSU, Keyboard.
- Systems Peripherals: disk drives, display units, printer, expansion options.
- System Software: BIOS, PC-DOS, CP/M-86, UCSD p-System.
- Languages: IBM Basic, Fortran & Pascal, UCSD Pascal & Fortran, assemblers.
- Applications software: IBM VisiCalc, Easywriter, IBM/Peachtree Business software, IBM Educ. software.
- Communication using the IBM Personal Computer.

PROTOCOL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

49, Beckenham Lane, Shortlands, Bromley, Kent.
01-460 2580/01-466 6982
Price: £12.95 inc. postage.

PRACTICAL COMPUTING September 1982 ● Circle No. 308

A+G COMPUTERWARE

This month's special offers
TEC F10-40 PRINTER

Features include:

- ★ WORD PROCESSOR QUALITY DAISY WHEEL PRINTING
- ★ SERIAL RS232C or 8 BIT PARALLEL
- ★ AUTOMATIC PROPORTIONAL SPACING
- ★ 40 CHARACTERS PER SECOND
- ★ DOUBLE PRINT, BOLD PRINT, AUTOMATIC UNDERLINING, GRAPHICS, HORIZONTAL TABULATION AND REVERSE PLATEN FEED
- ★ 2K BUFFER
- ★ DIABLO CARTRIDGE AND PRINT WHEELS
- ★ LOGIC SEEKING AND SPACE SKIPPING
- PRICE £1050 (a)
- ★★ COMPLETE APPLE BASED WORDPROCESSING PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH F10-40. P.O.A. ★★

MONITORS

PRINCE 12" 24Mhz 80 COLUMN GREEN SCREEN £99 (b) suitable for APPLE, BBC, ATOM, ZX81, TANDY Etc. BMC 1401 14" RGB COLOUR 40 COLUMN 18Mhz £254 (a) suitable RGB cards available for APPLE AND SHARP

EPSON PRINTERS

THE WORLD'S MOST POPULAR PRINTER WITH NEW IMPROVED FEATURES!
EPSON MX80F/T — 3 £373 (b) EPSON MX100 — 3 £475 (a)
VARIOUS INTERFACES AVAILABLE

OKI MICROLINE PRINTERS

MICROLINE 80 £272 (b)
MICROLINE 83A £499 (a)
FULL RANGE OF APPLE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE
CARRIAGE (a) £15 (b) £8

PAYMENT BY ACCESS OR CHEQUE

MAIL ORDER ONLY

OPEN SIX DAYS PER WEEK (PHONE ANY TIME)

PLEASE ADD V.A.T. TO TOTAL

P.O. Box 34, Cheadle, Cheshire, SK8 4PT Tel: 061 428 2014



● Circle No. 310

211

Save £££ — Why Pay More

MATRIX PRINTERS

MX80 T Type III	£299
MX80 F/T Type III	£335
MX82 F/T	£365
MX100 Type III	£448
BMC 14" Colour Monitor	£222

Delivery free within 30m radius, otherwise add £10 delivery charge per order

BBC MICRO SOFTWARE

utilities £8.00
An assortment of useful procedures which can save you hours/days of programming: data conversion input and validation routines, graphics routines, sorts and many more.

EDUCATIONAL £7.00
Hours of fun and learning for children. Animated graphics will make your child enjoy maths, spelling, clock, memory games, etc.

MUSIC PROGRAM £6.00
Lack musical ear? This amazing program harmonizes (adds chords to) any music you type in.

GAMES

SUPER LIFE £8.00
Fast (machine code) version in a large universe. Competitive life — see the reds and blue compete for space. Killer Life — a new twist in this popular game introducing predatory cells.

CRUNCHER £7.00
Super version of an increasingly more popular game. Can the Cruncher crunch through the crunchies in the maze before the monsters get him?

KATAKOMBS £8.00
Can you discover the secret in this exciting Adventure type game?

★★★ SPECIAL OFFER ★★★

Any 3 cassettes for £16.50, additional cassettes £5.00 each. Add 50p per order.

All orders — add VAT 15%

Cheque/P.O. to **GOLEM LTD,**
77 QUALITAS, BRACKNELL, BERKS, RG12 4QG.
TEL. (0344) 50720

● Circle No. 311

RYEFIELD COMPUTERS

8, Ryefield,
Spratton,
Northampton,
NN8 8HQ.

BRITISH SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

HAWK 6480 OEM SBC **£434** cash assembled and tested

4MHz Z80A; 2 Serial & 1 Parallel Ports; 64K RAM & up to 32K EPROM with User Bank Switching; 5.25" Floppy Disk Controller, Winchester Controller Interface; 40MHz Clock; Z80 CTC, SIO and 2 x PIOs; Expansion Bus; Free Manual; 12 Month's Guarantee.
Manual only £10 cash, refunded if board purchased. Data Sheet free CP/M 2.2 with configured BIOS on 5.25 DSDS diskette **£93 cash**

INCLUSIVE DISCOUNTED PRICES

Our cash prices include carriage and V.A.T. and represent at least 10% discount on normal recommended retail prices.

A surcharge of 10% will be levied on approved institutions requesting credit terms, to offset the high cost of borrowed money.

POWER SUPPLY

£150 cash

130 watt Switch Mode PSU suitable for complete system with drives.

5.25" DISK DRIVES AND CONTROLLERS

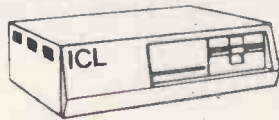
TANDON TM100-2 FLOPPY,	400 KB Formatted	£240 cash
TANDON TM100-4 or MICROPOLIS FLOPPY,	800KB Formatted	£294 cash
RODIME R101 WINCHESTER,	3MB Formatted	£579 cash
RODIME R102 WINCHESTER,	6MB Formatted	£745 cash
RODIME R104 WINCHESTER,	12MB Formatted	£1,075 cash
WESTERN DIGITAL WD1000-50, Controls up to 4 Winchesters		£393 cash

PRINTERS, VDUs, CHIPS, COOLING FANS ETC.

We have a wide range of items we are unable to list here for lack of space. If you would like details of these or more information on any of the above products, please contact us.

● Circle No. 312

Join up with us...



ICL PERSONAL COMPUTER

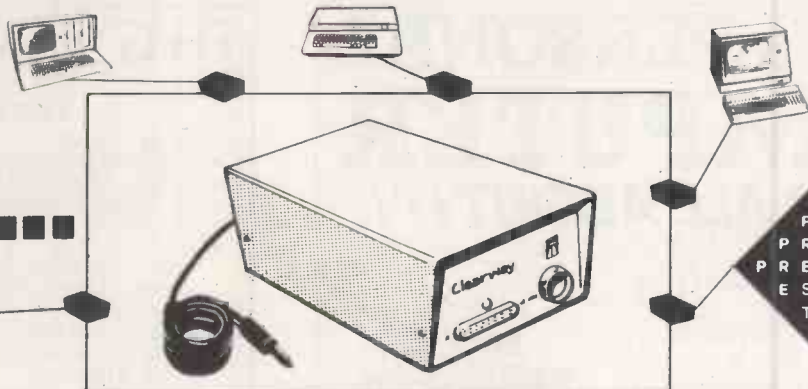
There are four models in the ICL Personal Computer range starting with the model 10 which has 64K bytes of RAM, twin 500K byte mini floppies and two serial I/O ports at £2395. The largest in the range, the Model 32, has 256K bytes of RAM, 5M bytes of hard disk storage, 500K bytes of mini floppy disk storage and eight I/O ports at £5,250.

The standard RS232C serial ports allow the ICL Personal Computers to be interfaced to the widest range of terminals, peripherals and data communication equipment.

A wide range of CP/M based software is available plus high level languages including FORTRAN, COBAL, PASCAL and PL/1.

A MP/M operating system provides multi-user multi-terminal operation.

We also sell Rair, Xerox, Apple III/III, Altos, Act Sirius.



LOCAL AREA NETWORK

Using a single co-axial ring main, identical to that used to carry radio and TV. signals — Terminals, Computers, Printers etc, can all be individually connected to the cable via CLEARWAY node units. These allow the cable to be used by all the devices so that simultaneous communication can take place.

Data Transmission speeds are converted to highway speed locally at the interface local to the receiver. Thus the transmit devices and receive devices may operate at different data speeds. Buffering takes place automatically within the interface. Clearway costs from £150 per node, including software, Ex VAT.

ELECTRONIC MAIL

Our hardware adaptor plus CP/M software enables the microcomputers to talk to Prestel (via the RS232 I/O ports).

Prestel pages or messages accessed can be saved on the microcomputer disks for subsequent viewing and manipulation off line.

Naturally, electronic mail via British Telecoms "Mailbox" is simplicity itself.

Printed pages or messages saved from Prestel can be presented to the user in hard copy in black and white or COLOUR — or can be viewed in black and white on the microcomputer VDU, or in colour on any standard colour TV set.

And the price for the adaptor with software is only £650 Ex VAT.

Johnson House · 75-79 Park Street · Camberley · Surrey
Telephone 0276 20446

Robophone Answering 24 hrs. Prestel page No. *200632
Mailbox No. 027620448
48 Gloucester Road · Bristol · Telephone 0272 422061
113 Stratford Road · Shirley · Birmingham B90 3AY
Telephone (021) 745 3246



Johnson

microcomputers

● Circle No. 313



When your computer goes down will it be an inconvenience or a disaster?

Microcomputer systems form an indispensable part of our modern working life. Their power and convenience make it easy to forget just how complex they are - until they go wrong!

We hope you will have talked to us long before that happens. In a 'crisis', a fast reliable response is the only type of service you are going to accept.

microserve offers you a complete range of servicing, maintenance and repair plans. With our **microsure** maintenance contract, for example, we'll have a fully trained service engineer on your door step within hours. Other servicing plans include installation, workshop repair and system upgrades.

microserve are specialists in the maintenance and service of Cromemco, North Star and Comart Microcomputer systems.

We operate from service centres throughout the UK, with the technical support of one of the largest microcomputer groups in the country.

For more information, call us today on 0480 215005, or fill in and return the coupon below. It won't inconvenience us, but it might save you from a disaster!

To: microserve, Freepost, Little End Road, Eaton Socon, St Neots, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire PE19 3BR.

Name _____
 Company _____
 Position _____
 Address _____
 Tel. no. _____

microserve™

A service of the Comart group of companies
 London, Manchester, Birmingham, Glasgow, Nottingham, Southampton, Cambridge.

● Circle No. 314

PORTABLE COMPUTERS

Plus FREE software

SHARP PC-1500

Approaches the Personal Computer in ability



With 16K bytes of ROM and up to 11.5K bytes of RAM memory, with battery protection. Up to 36 program storage capacity. BASIC program language with two dimensional arrays and variable strings. QWERTY keyboard with upper and lower case. Full range of science and math functions (statistics with MiCROL software). Alarm clock and calendar; multi-tone generator; mini graphic 7 x 156 dot matrix display; all under BASIC program control. Line width 26 characters. CE-150 Four colour Graphic Printer/Two Cassette Interface (for saving/loading) has 8K bytes of Graphics BASIC. Prints virtually any drawing, with complete control of up, down, left and right printing. Variable line length from 4 to 36 characters. With rechargeable battery and mains adaptor. Dimensions: PC-1500; 195 x 25.5 x 86mm (7-11/16 x 1 x 3 1/2); Wt 375g CE-150; 330 x 50 x 115mm (13 x 2 x 4 1/2). Weight 900g (1.98lbs).
 Optional add-ons include: CE-151 4K memory module, CE-155 8K memory module CE-153 140-key custom keyboard (summer 82), RS232C communications interface (Autumn 82), CE-152 custom cassette recorder (Autumn 82), custom system briefcase (Autumn 82).

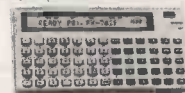
COLOUR BROCHURE ON REQUEST

PRICES including VAT:
 PC-1500 COMPUTER £169.95. Plus FREE £20 software voucher.
 CE-150 PRINTER £149.95. Plus FREE £20 software voucher.
 CE-151 4K RAM MODULE £49.95. Plus FREE £10 software voucher.
 CE-155 8K RAM MODULE £79.95. Plus FREE £10 software voucher.
 Vouchers on request with order only.

PC-1500 PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE ON TAPE

SHARP CE-15A Fourteen Applications Programs £14.95
 MiCROL 1500 PROCOS 'Visicalc-type' system £34.95
 MiCROL 1500 I.M.S. Information Management System £34.95
 MiCROL 1500 STATIX Adds statistics to the 1500 £9.95

THE SCIENTIFIC PORTABLE COMPUTER



CASIO FX-702P Only £99.95

Plus FREE MiCROL Professional Programming Pack (RRP £9.95) or we will beat any lower price by 5%.
 The widest range of math, science and statistics (55 in all, including Regression and Correlation). BASIC programming. Up to 1,680 program memory steps, up to 226 data memories. Subroutines; 10 levels. FOR/NEXT looping; 8 levels. Edit, debug and trace modes. 240 hours lithium battery life. Dimensions: 17 x 165 x 82mm. Weight 176g.

MiCROL 702 PROCOS

Professional computing solutions on tape. Save up to 90% of programming time with this electronic equivalent of pen and paper. 'Visicalc-type' system answers 'what if...' questions and analyses trends. £24.95

Peripherals for the FX-702P, 602P, 601P and 502/501P

FA-2 Remote control cassette interface £19.95
 FP-10 Permanent hard copy printer, mains or battery operated £44.95

702 PACKAGE DEALS

PACK A; FA-702P + MiCROL PPP £99.95
 PACK B; FX-702P + FA-2 + MiCROL PPP + MiCROL PROCOS £129.90
 PACK C; FX-702P + FP-10 + FA-2 + MiCROL PPP + MiCROL PROCOS £164.85

THE WORLD'S FASTEST PROGRAMMABLE?

CASIO FX-602P

Only £74.95

With FREE MiCROL Professional Programming Pack (RRP £9.95). Or we will beat any lower price by 5%.

50 scientific functions. Up to 512 program steps, up to 88 memories, all protected when switched off. 10 programs, P0 to P9. GOTO, up to 10 pairs. Off to 9 subroutines, nestable up to 9 levels. 33 parentheses at 11 levels.

Peripherals

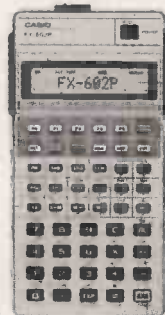
FA-2 Interface £19.95
 FP-10 Printer £44.95

CASIO FX-601P

NOW ONLY £39.95

Similar to the FX-602P but with 128 program steps, 11 memories, 18 (), up to 6 levels; up to 9 subroutines, nestable up to 4 levels.

Price includes VAT, P&P. Delivery normally by return post
 Send cheques, P.O., or phone your Access/Visa/Barclaycard number to:



TEMPUS

Dept PC, 38 Burleigh Street,
 Cambridge, CB1 1DG.
 Tel: 0223 312866

● Circle No. 315

EPSON'S NEW TYPE III

simply out of this world



Epson's new Type III series brings quality graphic printing within the price range of alphanumeric users for the first time.

The MX-80, MX80F/T and the MX-100 offer high reliability, improved performance and greater flexibility.

Performance of the MX-100 has been boosted to 100 cps, and the MX-80 and MX-80F/T each give 80 cps. New features include super and subscript, underlining, deletion and italics. Users can select a unidirectional print mode and system reset.

High resolution printing quality is from a 9x9 dot matrix head, and wide range of type sizes is available. Other user benefits include an easy-change cartridge ribbon, and quiet operation.

All three are equipped with a full 96-character ASCII set, with descenders. The standard interface is Centronics-style 8-bit parallel, with optional RS 232 or IEEE 488 ports, and most popular micro computer systems.

Epson... Simply out of this world.

Interfaces to all microcomputers V/A HP1B or RS23 interfaces. "Commodore Compatible" (special manual and disk at £35).

FROM
£349
+ VAT

MAIN DISTRIBUTOR

DEALER, O.E.M AND CONTRACT ENQUIRIES WELCOME

THE HOLDENE GROUP

Bray House,
Leicester Place,
Leeds, LS2 9EH
Tel: 0532 459459.

48 Great King St,
Edinburgh,
EH3 6QY.
Tel: 031-557 4060.

82A Water Lane,
Wilmslow, Cheshire,
SK9 5BB.
Tel: 0625 529486.

● Circle No. 316

CASH FLOW FORECASTING WITH "C-FLOW" TM

C-Flow is a minicomputer based programme which takes the chore out of cash flow forecasts. Financial modellers are very useful but can be complicated to set up and do not store the "build-up" of the figures entered into them. C-Flow could not be easier to use. It comes with the standard headings used by Banks and provides for:

- 1 Altering HEADINGS for particular needs
- 2 BUDGET & ACTUAL figures can be entered against each item
- 3 Simple inputs of Payments and Receipts
- 4 Simple alteration of any of the figures already entered
- 5 AUTOMATIC CALCULATION of VAT Content
- 6 Storage on file of every item making up the totals on your Cash Flow Printout
- 7 All entries can be allocated to chosen months or automatically to all 12 months and resultant multiple entries are made automatically by "C-FLOW"
- 8 "Across the Board" increase of Budget figures to allow for inflation
- 9 Detailed printout of all entries making up your forecast figures showing:
(i) Description of transaction; (ii) Budgeted figure; (iii) Actual figure; (iv) VAT percentage applicable; (v) Month to which it is allocated
- 10 Printout of FULL CASHFLOW FORECAST for 12 months showing all BUDGET & ACTUAL figures and with all TOTALS & VAT entries automatically calculated
- 11 Currently available on all CP/M based micros — soon available on Apples & Pets

PRICE: £210 (excluding VAT)

Cheque with order (please add 15% VAT) to

COMPUTERS FOR ALL LIMITED

STRATFORD-UPON-AVON. Tel. (0789) 840064
WELLESBOURNE HOUSE, WELLESBOURNE, WARWICKS. CV35 9RH.

64K Superbrain Microcomputer/132 Column Printer/"C-Flow"/"Wordstar"/Wordprocessor
"ALL FOR £2,950 (exc. VAT)"

We are also the authors of "CFACC" the nationally used integrated accounts programme — ask for details

● Circle No. 317



Meet some of the best brains in Britain

at *THE*
**Northern
 Computer
 Fair** Personal computers
 Home computing
 Small business systems

The brains we're talking about are the printed circuit, silicon-chip variety and you'll find them (thinking hard) in the vast range of exhibits at The Northern Computer Fair. The show covers the fields of personal computing, home computing, small business systems and associated software, through computer books to video games, with a special attraction being the ZX 81 Sinclair Village. So whether you're a businessman (or woman) who needs to keep up to date with the latest developments in this fascinating field, a die-hard computer enthusiast, or simply interested in the subject, you'll find what you're looking for at the Northern Computer Fair.

**BELLE VUE, MANCHESTER
 NOVEMBER 25-27, 1982**

Ticket prices at the door are £2.00 for adults and £1.00 for children under 16, but special party rates are available for 20 people or more with the organiser admitted free. For more information contact IPC Exhibitions, Surrey House, 1 Throwley Way, Sutton, Surrey SM1 4QQ. Tel: 01-643 8040.

Opening Times 10am-6pm each day

HALF PRICE ADMISSION VOUCHERS
 for readers of **Practical
 Computing**



THE COMPUTER SHOW FOR EVERYONE!

CITY HALL, GLASGOW
September 7-9, 1982

COMPEC SCOTLAND '82



As a professional computer user, or first time user, you need to see and compare the whole range of equipment and services available for today's specifiers and purchasers – and what better way is there than spending a day at the first Compec exhibition in Scotland – COMPEC SCOTLAND – the most effective way of bringing yourself up to date with everything the computer industry can offer.

COMPEC SCOTLAND offers a truly comprehensive range: mini- and micro-computers, small business systems, printers, software, terminals and other peripherals, telecom equipment, word processors – as well as the many ancillary services and equipment available.

For computer users, suppliers, systems and software houses, the OEM industry, consultants – and particularly those considering the use of a computer system for the first time – this must be *the* exhibition for you.

Apply now for as many FREE advance registration tickets that you will need. Clip the coupon now!

Please sendFREE advance registration tickets for COMPEC SCOTLAND to:

Name _____

Job title _____

Company _____

Address _____

Return to: COMPEC SCOTLAND '82 Tickets, IPC Exhibitions,
Surrey House, Throwley Way, Sutton, Surrey SM14QQ.

PC

New from Millbank!



WALTERS 120

The new Dot Matrix printer which proves there has never been a better time to buy British.

- 120 cps. 80/132 columns. 9 x 9 dot matrix. True descenders. Bi-directional/logic seeking.
- Choice of plug-in interfaces.
- High resolution/block graphics.

£395.00
ex VAT
(with centronics interface).

MILLBANK COMPUTERS LIMITED
Millbank House · Amyand Park Road · Twickenham Midd. TW1 3HN
Telephone: 01-891 4691

● Circle No. 319

Deans of Kensington

APPLE II · APPLE III
DON'T buy any item until you know our discount price.

PRICE CUTS!

SINCLAIR ZX81
£42.95 + VAT

SHARP PC1500
£139.15 + VAT

GAMES
BOOKS
PRINTERS
MONITORS

SHARP MZ80A
Telephone for best price!

APPLE II
APPLE III
Hewlett Packard

PC1211
£54.95 + VAT

MAIL ORDER
SUNDAY OPENING
2pm-6pm
OPENING HOURS
MON TO SAT
9.30-6.30pm

Deans of Kensington

191, Kensington High St.
London W8
Tel.: 01-937 7896

SINCLAIR — ZX81

● Circle No. 320

Advertisement Index

A		D					
A & G Computers	211	Data Dynamics	131	Intelligent Artefacts	14	Pete & Pam	115, 197
A.I. Computers	118	Data Efficiency	65, 67, 32	Interam	185	Phoenix Marketing	20
Acornsoft	66	Data Link	15	International Computers	126	Phoenix Systems	122
ACT Computers	154, 155, 68	Datante	198	J		Pitman Books	44
Adda	158	Dataview	38	Jarogate	106	Protocol Computers	211
Alberta Ltd	105	Davinci	210	JJ Lloyd	138	Psion	202
Almarc Data	148	Deans of Kensington	217	Johnson Micro	104, 212	Q	
Altos (Logitex)	60	Derwent Data Systems	199	Jupiter Cantab	34	Qume (UK) Ltd	92
Apple Orchard	56	Digico	186	K		R	
Aset Ltd	209	Digitek	137	KGB Micros	100	R.F. Altvasser	206
Atlanta Data	21	Discom	192	Kingley TV Services	116	Rair Terminals	26
Audiogetic	19	Dragon Systems	138	Knights TV	21	Raven Computers	211
Atari International	156	DRG Business	77	Kuma	119	Real Time Developments	202
B		Duplex Communications	12	L		Research Machines	139
Beebug	119	Dyson Instruments	200	L & J Computers	17	Ryefields Computers	212
Bromley Computer Store	38	E		Level Ltd PC	192	S	
Byteshop (Ldn) Ltd	204	Easi Business Systems	198	Lifeboat Associates	107	Sharp	74, 75
C		Electronic Brokers	14	Logica	201	Silica Shop	39
C/WP Services	25	Encotel	87, 164	Logitek	82	Silicon Valley	7
CAE	153	Eginox Computer Systems	98, 99	London Computer Centre	205	Sinclair Research	94, 95, 30
Calco Software	118	Estuary Software	29	Lowe Electronics	72, 73, 45, 145	Sirton	27
Cambridge Computer Store	200	Euro-micro	220	M		Soft Option	102
Camden Electronics	114	G		Mannesman Tally	81	Software Rental Bank	90
Capital Computers	206	Gemini	204	Mass Micros	116	Southwest Technical Products	123, 124, 125
Centronic Ltd	83	Gemini Microcomputers	132	Micro 80	167	Sun Computing	57
Chromasonic	24	Golem Ltd	212	Microcentre	2	Superbrain	4
CIEL	17	GP Industrial	166	Microdeal	208	Swan Packaging	90
City Microsystems	196	Graffcom	113	Micronetworks	13	Symbiotics	53
Clapp & Poliak	134	Gramma Winter	8/9	Micropute	76, 147	Systematics	53
Comart	110	Granite Chip	118	Microserve (Comart) Ltd	213	Systems Of Tomorrow	66
Comshop	28	Grundy Business Systems	58, 59	Microsolution	121	T	
Compsoft	52	Guestel Ltd	51	Microsource	44	Taylor & Francis	200
Computech	70	H		Microtechnology	42	Technomatic	207
Computer Fair	203	H.E. Clissman	210	Microvalue	161	Telesystems	29
Computer Interface Design	53	Hilderbays	208	Microware	22, 23	Tempus	213
Computer Labs	206	Hitec	62	Millbank Computers	217	Tolimit	210
Computer Plus	29	Holdene	214	Mini Chip	218	Torch Computers	18
Computer Supermarket	195	Hotel Microsystems	140	Molimerx	84	Transam Components	143
Computers For All	214	I		Monolith	21	U	
Comshare	189	I.C.E.	138	MPI	10, 11	U Microcomputers	16
Cosor Electronics	196	I.O. Research	201	N		V	
CPU Peripherals	48, 49	Ibis Ltd	72	Nashua Computer Products	198	Vixon Computer Systems	90
Croeso Computer Services	116	ICS	192	P		W	
Crofton Electronics	14	Impact Data	40	Pad-medc	219	Watford Electronics	5
Crowther-cosine	202	Intelligence UK	128	Park Systems	208	Y	
Ctec	44			Pearl Software	162	Yorkshire Microcomputers	119
Cumana Ltd	6, 50						

WITH OUR EXTENSIVE RANGE **Minichip Limited**
 OFFER YOU THE BEST HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE
 FROM STOCK AT THE RIGHT PRICE.....



SIRIUS
 VICTOR 9000

128K - 1024K RAM
 1.2 mb DISK DRIVES
 16bit 8088 GPO.....cp/m86
 HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS.....
 SOUND.....LANGUAGE OPTIONS
 £2395 +

commodore



4016.....4032.....8032....
 4040.....8050.....4022....
 8024.....8026.....C2N....
 VIC20.....
 VIC CARTRIDGES.....
 FULL CBM RANGE
 PRICES START
 FROM VIC AT £173 +

OSBORNE

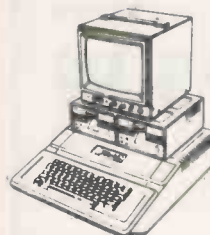
COMPLETE WITH £800 OF SOFTWARE INCLUDING
 WORDSTAR.....SUPERCALC.....CP/M.....MAILMERGE.....
 C BASIC.....M BASIC



Z 80A CPU --- 64K RAM
 TWIN DISK DRIVES.....VDU
 RS232 + IEEE Interface

£1250 +

apple® II/III



DISK DRIVES.....MONITORS....
 PRINTERS.....ACCESSORIES....
 INTERFACE CARDS.....
 SOFTWARE

FUJITSU

TWIN 6809 + Z80A CPU'S
 64K RAM48K VIDEO RAM
 HIGH RESOLUTION COLOUR.....
 BUBBLE MEMORY OPTION.....
 SERIAL + PARALLEL
 INTERFACE - FLEX.....
 UCSD PASCAL.....F BASIC



£895 +

XEROX 820



820/5 and 820/8 SUPER
 DENSITY 64K CP/M
 UP TO 1.6mb
 TWIN DISK DRIVES
 LANGUAGE OPTIONS
 BUSINESS SOFTWARE
 WORD PROCESSING

XEROX 820

£1750 +

DRAGON 32

9 COLOURS5 RESOLUTIONS
 32K - 64K RAM
 6809E CPU.....EXTENDED
 MICROSOFT COLOUR BASIC
 PROFESSIONAL KEYBOARD
 PARALLEL OUTPUT.....AUDIO
 INTERFACE.....UHF OUTPUT



£173 +

218

PRINTERS.....

EPSON
 MX80T/3.....£349
 MX80FT/3.....£389
 MX100/3.....£499
 MX82.....£369
 MX82FT.....£409
 TEC
 FIO/40P/R.....£1285
 FIO/55P/R.....£1675
 DIABLO
 630..... £1680
 63KSR.....£1950

SOFTWARE.....

MICRO PRO (ANY FORMAT)
 WORDSTAR, MAILMERGE
 DATASTAR, SUPERSORT
 CALCSTAR
 PADMEDE (ALL FORMATS)
 SALES, PURCHASE, GENERAL
 LEDGERS, STOCK, INVOICING

Minichip Limited

THE COMPUTER CENTRE - ENTERPRISE HOUSE
 TERRACE ROAD - WALTON ON THAMES SURREY

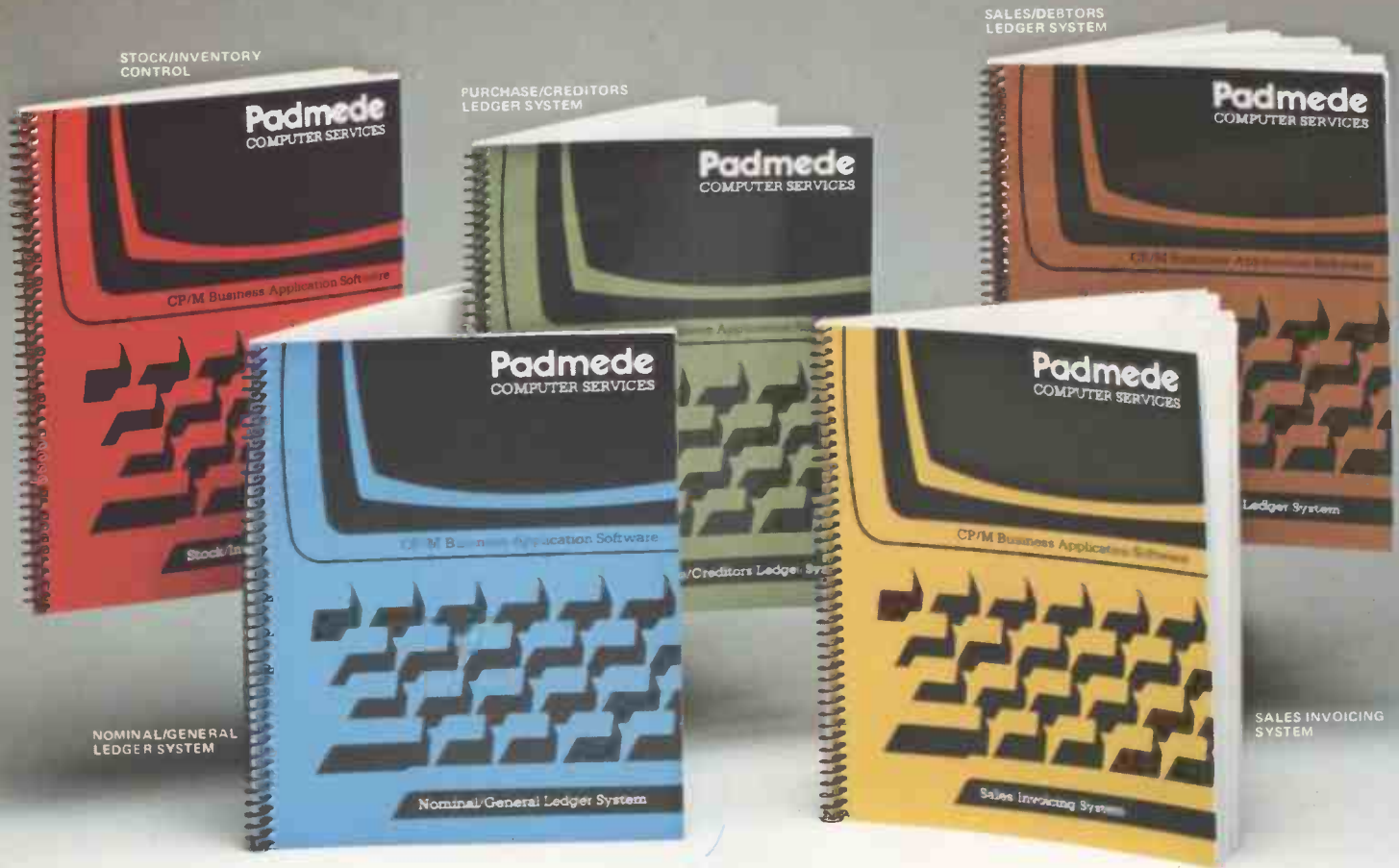
Tel (09322) 42777 3 LINES

MON TO SAT 9. to 6pm -FREE PARKING OUTSIDE THE DOOR
 ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT BUT INCLUDE FREE UK DEL IF YOU
 PREFER TO ORDER BY MAIL OR TELEPHONE



NEW!

Fast CP/M Business Application Software from Padmede



at £249 per module

The Padmede Business Control System is available now
on the following machines:-

- Sharp PC-3201, MZ-80B • Apple II • NEC PC-8000 • DEC VT180 • Osborne I
 ICL Personal Computer • Rair Black Box • Wangwriter
 Hewlett-Packard 125 • OKI if-800 • Toshiba T200 • IBM Displaywriter
 Xerox 820 • IBEX 7102/7103 • Cromemco • Sirius I (MS-DOS Version)

Send for details of the Dealer Demonstration Pack

Padmede

COMPUTER SERVICES

351 Fleet Road, Fleet, Hampshire
Telephone: Fleet (02514) 21892/3
Telex: FLETEL 858893

Please send me: End user documentation Dealer Pack Dealer Demonstration Pack

Name Position

Company

Address

Tel. No. 219

MAGNETIC bus

8"	floppy	rigid/fixed	rigid/remove
5 1/4"	floppy	rigid/fixed	
tape	9 track	cartridge	

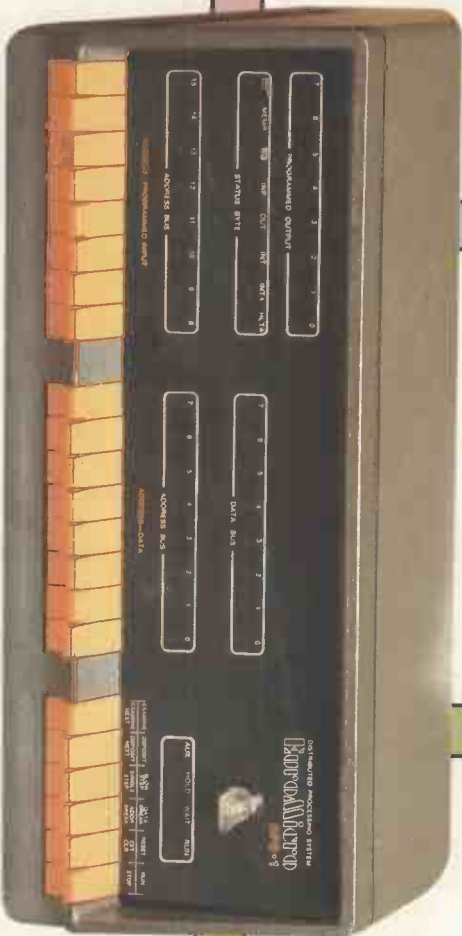
SOFTWARE bus

CP/M* MP/M* 2.1
 PASCAL/Z
 FORTRAN
 BASIC
 COBOL
 database
 wordfixing
 financial
 engineering

A full range of terminals
 and printers available

SYSTEMS bus

shared resources
 file transfer
 gateway to greater things



Available without hardware front panel

For further details on how this quadruple
 decker can help solve your problem call
 today for a SuperFAST™ response.

01-341 2447



EuroMicro Limited
 EuroMicro House, Coleridge Lane, London N8 8ED, England
 Telephone: 01-341 2447

TM SuperFAST, EuroMicro and EuroMicroNet are the trademarks of EuroMicro Inc.
 *CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research Corp.